

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1979

[illegible]

KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

The reference numbers relating to Main Campus Buildings are shown in a circle, thus ①. The house numbers for Kelburn Parade are shown in a square, thus 6. The house numbers for Wai-te-ata Road are shown in a lozenge, thus 4.

MAIN CAMPUS

- 1 ROBERT STOUT BUILDING:
Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor,
Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Registrar, Registry
Staff.
- 2 HUNTER BUILDING:
Department of Physics.
- 3 HUNTER BUILDING—WEST WING:
Department of Physics and Music.
- 4 Service entrance to Hunter, Kirk and
Robert Stout Buildings.
- 5 VON ZEDLITZ BUILDING:
Language Laboratories, Departments of
Classics, English, German, Romance
Languages, Russian, Sociology & Social
Work.
- 9 Entrance to Kirk, access way to Hunter
& Union Buildings.
- 11a KIRK BUILDING:
Departments of Botany and Zoology.
- 11b KIRK BUILDING:
Departments of Business Administration
and Information Science.
Computing Services Centre.
- 11c KIRK BUILDING:
Zoology Laboratories.
- 12 Service entrance to Rankine Brown
Building.
- 13 UNION BUILDING:
Office of Students' Association, Dining
Room, Cafeteria, Common Rooms,
Memorial Theatre, Managing Secretary,
Union Hall.
- 21 EASTERFIELD BUILDING:
Departments of Biochemistry, Chemistry,
Geography and Psychology. Sixth Floor:
Council Room.
- 22 LECTURE THEATRE:
Easterfield Building, Room 006.
- 23 LECTURE THEATRE BLOCK:
(L.B. 1, 2 & 3)
- 24 RANKINE BROWN BUILDING:
Library, Law Library, Faculty of Law,
Departments of History, Mathematics,
Applied Mathematics Division
(D.S.I.R.).
- 25 RECREATION CENTRE:
Physical Welfare Officers.
- 26 COTTON BUILDING:
Department of Geology, Geophysics,
Joint Mineral Sciences Laboratory.
Post Office, Bank of N.Z. Agency.
- 31 STUDENT CHRISTIAN MOVEMENT
CABIN.
- 32 PRE-FABRICATED BUILDINGS:
Department of Education,
Teaching Aids Facility.

- 33 PRE-FABRICATED BUILDINGS:
Department of Economics.

KELBURN PARADE

- 6 N.Z. Vice-Chancellors' Committee,
Careers Advisory Service, Director of
Student Welfare Services,
Accommodation Service.
- 16 & 18 Law Staff.
- 20 Department of Accountancy.
- 22 Department of Philosophy.
- 24 Information Officer, Printing Manager
- 34 Liaison Officer
Administration Staff Tearoom.
- 36 Ramsey House, Chaplains.
- 38 Department of Anthropology and Maori.
- 42 School of Political Science and Public
Administration.
- 44 Electronic Music Studio, Calculating
Laboratories.
- 48 Teachers' College—Division U.
- 50 Department of Anthropology and Maori
—Maori Staff

WAI-TE-ATA ROAD

- 2 Student Counselling Service.
- 4 Student Health Service.
- 6 Geography Department Annex.
- 10 Teaching and Research Centre.
- 12 & 14 English Language Institute.

Not shown on plan:

- CLERMONT TERRACE
- 16 Psychology Laboratories

KELBURN PARADE

- 79 Biochemistry Insectary.
- 83 Institute of Criminology.
- 85 Industrial Relations Centre.
- 91 School of Architecture.
- 93 Drama House

FAIRLIE TERRACE

- 61 Department of University Extension.
- 67 & 69 Creche.
- 83 School of Architecture.
- 85 Works and Services Office.
- 88a Association of University Teachers.
Institute of International Affairs.
- 76, 92 & 94 Department of University
Extension.

ARO STREET (Mitchelltown area)

- Carpenters' Workshop.
- Grounds & Stores Staff.

KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

The reference numbers relating to Main Campus Buildings are shown in a circle, thus ①. The house numbers for Keirburn Parade are shown in a square, thus ②. The house numbers for Wait-a-Road are shown in a triangle, thus ③.

1	ROBERT STOUT BUILDING: Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Deputy Registrar
2	HUNTER BUILDING: Department of Physics
3	HUNTER BUILDING—WEST WING: Department of Physics and Meteorology
4	Services Institute for Physical Arts and Physical Education
5	VON ZEGUTZ BUILDING: Languages Laboratory, Department of Classics, English, German, Romance Languages, Russian, Sociology & Social Work
6	Extension to Kirk Building, West Wing & Library Building
11A	KIRK BUILDING: Department of Botany and Zoology
11B	KIRK BUILDING: Department of Business Administration and Information Science
11C	KIRK BUILDING: Computing Services Centre
12	KIRK BUILDING: Zoology Laboratory
13	Services extension to Physics Green Building
14	UNION BUILDING: Office of Students' Association, Dining Room, Common Room, Common Room, Mensal, Theatre, Managing Secretary, Union Hall
15	EASTFIELD BUILDING: Department of Biochemistry, Chemistry, Geography and Psychology, Sixth Floor, Council Room
16	LECTURE THEATRE: Eastfield Building, Room 005
17	LECTURE THEATRE BLOCK: L.R. 1, 2 & 3
18	RAHINE BROWN BUILDING: Library, Law Library, Faculty Department of Law
19	RECREATION CENTRE: Physical Welfare Officer
20	COTTON BUILDING: Department of Geology, Geology Joint Museum, Science Lab
21	STUDENT CHRISTIAN MOVEMENT CABIN
22	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Education, Teaching Aids Facility
23	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
24	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
25	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
26	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
27	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
28	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
29	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
30	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
31	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
32	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
33	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
34	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
35	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
36	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
37	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
38	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
39	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
40	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
41	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
42	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
43	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
44	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
45	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
46	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
47	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
48	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
49	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
50	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
51	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
52	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
53	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
54	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
55	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
56	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
57	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
58	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
59	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
60	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
61	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
62	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
63	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
64	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
65	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
66	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
67	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
68	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
69	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
70	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
71	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
72	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
73	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
74	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
75	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
76	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
77	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
78	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
79	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
80	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
81	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
82	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
83	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
84	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
85	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
86	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
87	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
88	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
89	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
90	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
91	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
92	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
93	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
94	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
95	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
96	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
97	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
98	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
99	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics
100	PRE-FABRICATED BUILDING: Department of Economics

POSTAL ADDRESS

All general correspondence and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Registrar,
Victoria University of Wellington,
Private Bag,
Wellington 1
New Zealand

Telephone: Wellington 721-000

CONTENTS

PAGE

CALENDAR

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER BODIES

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

COMMITTEE OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD

DEANS OF FACULTIES

LIST OF FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS

STATE (OTHER THAN ACADEMIC)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

DEGREE STATUTE

UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

HONORARY DEGREE REGULATIONS

GENERAL REGULATIONS

ARTICULATION REGULATIONS

SPECIAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

AD ACADEMIC ADMISSION REGULATIONS

ADMISSION OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

COMPLETION OF DEGREE

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT REGULATIONS

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

RESTRICTED ENROLMENT REGULATIONS

ENROLMENT REGULATIONS

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

CASES OF HARDSHIP

CHANGES OF COURSE

FEES REGULATIONS

TABLE OF FEES

TERMS REGULATIONS

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

COURSES OF STUDY

72

Victoria

University of Wellington

New Zealand



Calendar

1979

*Some sections of the 1974 Calendar
are not now included in this and subsequent issues*

BURSARIES

An explanatory pamphlet is available from the Registry.

FELLOWSHIPS

SCHOLARSHIPS

BURSARIES

PRIZES

**FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR
SPECIAL ASSISTANCE**

All details including list of fellows, scholars and prizewinners are printed in the Awards Handbook. The Handbook is available from the Registry.

HISTORICAL NOTE

PAST MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

FORMER PROFESSORS

BENEFACTORS

Reference should be made to the 1974 University Calendar.

The lists of Departmental staff are now printed in the classes and prescriptions section of the Calendar, at the commencement of each Departmental entry

Departmental prospectuses are published separately from the Calendar. Copies may be obtained from Departmental Offices.

CALENDAR 1979

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
Sun.	—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25		—	4	11	18	25		—	
Mon.	1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26		—	5	12	19	26		—	
Tues.	2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27		—	6	13	20	27		—	
Wed.	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28		—	7	14	21	28		—	
Thur.	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	—		1	8	15	22	29		—	
Fri.	5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	—		2	9	16	23	30		—	
Sat.	6	13	20	27	—		3	10	17	24	—		3	10	17	24	31		—	

APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
Sun.	1	8	15	22	29		—	6	13	20	27		—	3	10	17	24		—	
Mon.	2	9	16	23	30		—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25		—	
Tues.	3	10	17	24	—		1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26		—	
Wed.	4	11	18	25	—		2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27		—	
Thur.	5	12	19	26	—		3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28		—	
Fri.	6	13	20	27	—		4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29		—	
Sat.	7	14	21	28	—		5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	30		—	

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
Sun.	1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26		—	2	9	16	23	30		—
Mon.	2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27		—	3	10	17	24	—		
Tues.	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25	—		
Wed.	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26	—		
Thur.	5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27	—		
Fri.	6	13	20	27	—		3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28	—		
Sat.	7	14	21	28	—		4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29	—		

CALENDAR 1980

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
Sun.	—	6	13	20	27		—	3	10	17	24		—	2	9	16	23	30		—
Mon.	—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25		—	3	10	17	24	31		—
Tues.	1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26		—	4	11	18	25	—		
Wed.	2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27		—	5	12	19	26	—		
Thur.	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28		—	6	13	20	27	—		
Fri.	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29		—	7	14	21	28	—		
Sat.	5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	—		1	8	15	22	29	—		

APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
Sun.	—	6	13	20	27		—	4	11	18	25		1	8	15	22	29		—	
Mon.	—	7	14	21	28		—	5	12	19	26		2	9	16	23	30		—	
Tues.	1	8	15	22	29		—	6	13	20	27		3	10	17	24	—		—	
Wed.	2	9	16	23	30		—	7	14	21	28		4	11	18	25	—		—	
Thur.	3	10	17	24	—		1	8	15	22	29		5	12	19	26	—		—	
Fri.	4	11	18	25	—		2	9	16	23	30		6	13	20	27	—		—	
Sat.	5	12	19	26	—		3	10	17	24	31		7	14	21	28	—		—	

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
Sun.	—	6	13	20	27		—	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28		—
Mon.	—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29		—
Tues.	1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	30		—
Wed.	2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27	—		3	10	17	24	—		—
Thur.	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28	—		4	11	18	25	—		—
Fri.	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29	—		5	12	19	26	—		—
Sat.	5	12	19	26	—		2	9	16	23	30	—		6	13	20	27	—		—

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
Sun.	—	5	12	19	26		—	2	9	16	23	30		—	7	14	21	28		—
Mon.	—	6	13	20	27		—	3	10	17	24	—		1	8	15	22	29		—
Tues.	—	7	14	21	28		—	4	11	18	25	—		2	9	16	23	30		—
Wed.	1	8	15	22	29		—	5	12	19	26	—		3	10	17	24	31		—
Thur.	2	9	16	23	30		—	6	13	20	27	—		4	11	18	25	—		—
Fri.	3	10	17	24	31		—	7	14	21	28	—		5	12	19	26	—		—
Sat.	4	11	18	25	—		1	8	15	22	29	—		6	13	20	27	—		—

CALENDAR 1979

- JAN.**
- 4 Registry opens 8.50 a.m.
 - 10 Last date for applications for admission to School of Architecture.
 - 15 **RETURNING AND TRANSFERRING STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.
Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations without fee (for students whose enrolment is restricted or prohibited).
 - 22 Wellington Anniversary Day Observance.
 - 28 First-year students must apply for admission to classes by this date.
Last date for application for Special Admission without late fee.
 - 31 Last date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University.
- FEB.**
- 6 Waitangi Day.
 - 8 Professorial Board meets.
 - 14 **ENROLMENT BEGINS** — see p.52, Enrolment Regulations.
Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than Massey University).
 - 26 **LECTURES BEGIN.**
Council meets.
- MAR.**
- 1 Any person wishing to have a Bachelor's, Bachelor's Honours or Master's (in Language & Literature) degree conferred or Diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremonies must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date.
 - 2 Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations with \$10 late fee.
 - 8 Professorial Board meets.

- 9 No enrolments for a first half-year course accepted after this date.
Last date for applications for Special Admission with \$10 late fee.
No overseas students enrolments accepted after this date.
 - 23 No enrolments for a full-year course accepted after this date.
Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-time or first half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.
 - 26 Council meets.
 - 31 Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemptions. (See Extramural Regulations).
Any person wishing to have a degree (other than those specified above under 1 March) conferred at the Annual Graduation Ceremonies must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date.
- APR. 12 Professorial Board meets.
Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation.
- 13 Good Friday.
 - 18 Lectures resume after Easter vacation.
 - 20 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a first half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
 - 23 Council meets.
 - 24* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Arts, Languages & Literature, and Architecture.
 - 25 Anzac Day.
 - 26* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Commerce & Administration, Law, and Science.
 - 28 **FIRST TERM ENDS.**
 - 30 Applications for Research Grants due with Secretary, University Grants Committee.
- *Lectures on Graduation Days cease at 6 p.m.

10/CALENDAR

MAY 14 **SECOND TERM BEGINS.**

25 Open Day: lectures suspended.

26 Open Day.

28 Council meets.

31 Professorial Board meets.

JUNE 4 Queen's Birthday Observance.

14 Professorial Board meets.

Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.

25 Council meets.

JUNE 17—

JULY 1 †**MID-YEAR STUDY AND EXAMINATION PERIOD.**

JUNE 25—

29 Mid-year course adjustment period.

JULY 1 Students from overseas who have not previously attended any university and who wish to enter a N.Z. university next year must apply to the Overseas Students Admission Committee by this date (see Admission of Overseas Students).

12 Professorial Board meets.

13 **No enrolments for a second half-year course accepted after this date.**

23 Annual meeting of Council.

27 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.

AUG. 1 Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar.

9 Professorial Board meets.

11 **SECOND TERM ENDS.**

†Mid-year final examinations will be held on 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27 June.

AUG. 17 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.

27 **THIRD TERM BEGINS.**

Council meets.

SEPT. 1 Entries for most advanced Scholarships (e.g. Post-graduate, Commonwealth, etc.) due with the Registrar, but see Awards Handbook for regulations.

13 Professorial Board meets.

24 Council meets.

30 Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee.

Applications for admission to Musical Performance (MUSI 102) due by this date.

Applications for admission to Halls of Residence, including Weir House, for 1980 due with the Accommodation Officer.

OCT. 1 Students, other than first-year students, from overseas wishing to enter this university next year must apply to the Registrar by this date.

Entries for local Scholarships due with the Registrar, but see Awards Handbook for regulations.

4 Professorial Board meets.

6 **THIRD TERM ENDS.**

12 University examinations begin about this date.

22 Labour Day.

29 Council meets.

31 University Extension Bursary applications due with the Registrar.

Candidates for M.P.P. and M.A.(Applied) are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date.

Candidates for Dip.Soc.Wk. and Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.

12/CALENDAR

NOV. 1 Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago.

15 Professorial Board meets.

26 Council meets.

DEC. 17 Council meets.

20 Registry closes 5 p.m.

25 Christmas Day.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

K. B. O'BRIEN, BA MCom NZ

PRO-CHANCELLOR

W. J. SCOTT, CBE, JP, MA NZ Hon FNZEI

TREASURER

J. J. McGRATH, LL.M.

VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL

D. B. C. TAYLOR

MSc PhD *Belfast*, MA *Camb*, FIMechE

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

J. W. TOMLINSON

BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, FRIC FNZIC

REGISTRAR

W. E. HARVEY, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-General

D. CUTHBERT, BE *Cant* (1975-1979)
 S. R. ELLIS (1978-1979)
 CATHERINE H. HUNTER, BHSc NZ, SM *Chicago* (1972-1981)
 MARY RONNIE, MA *Otago*, DipNZLS, FNZLA (1977-1981)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

JUDITH C. HANRATTY, LLM (1977-1979)
 P. M. McCAW, BCom NZ, FCA (1970-1979)
 J. J. McGRATH, LLM (1969-1981)
 K. B. O'BRIEN, BA MCom NZ (1959-1981)
 W. J. SCOTT, CBE, JP, MA NZ, Hon FNZEI (1963-1979)

Appointed by the University Council

SIR RANDAL ELLIOTT, KBE, KStJ, FRCS, FRACS, MBChB NZ,
 DO (1977-1979)
 THE RT. HON. MR JUSTICE RICHARDSON, LLB NZ,
 LLM SJD *Michigan* (1978-1980)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

J. H. McMILLAN, PhD *Lond*, MSc (1975-1979)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

A. F. NIGHTINGALE, MStructE, MNZIE, ANZIA (1975-1979)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

F. F. EVISON, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*, FRSNZ (1976-1979)
 J. R. McCREARY, MA NZ (1976-1980)
 D. F. McKENZIE, MA DipJ NZ, PhD *Camb* (1978-1981)

Elected by Teaching Staff

MARGARET CLARK, BA NZ, MA *Malaya*, PhD *Columbia*
 (1978-1980)
 J. W. COLE, BSc *Leic*, PhD (1977-1979)

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

S. B. WILSON (1978-1980)

P. WINTER (1977-1979)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

D. B. C. TAYLOR, MSc PhD Belfast, MA Camb, FIMechE

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. TOMLINSON, BSc PhD DIC ARCS Lond, CChem

FRIC FNZIC

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL

Chancellor
Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor
Treasurer

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL 1978-79

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chancellor
Pro-Chancellor
Treasurer
Vice-Chancellor

Dr J. W. Cole
Mr S. R. Ellis
Professor J. R. McCreary
Mr P. Winter

BOYD-WILSON FIELD ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Mr J. J. McGrath (<i>Chairman</i>)	Mr P. Sowman (<i>Students' Association Representative</i>)
Head of Physical Welfare Service	
Mr K. M. Comber	Mr A. D. Timms
Mr P. M. McCaw	

BUSINESS STUDIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr S. R. Ellis (<i>Chairman</i>)	Mr P. S. Stannard
Vice-Chancellor	Mr R. W. Steele
Dr M. Clark	Mr J. D. Todd
Professor T. D. C. Cullwick	Mr B. H. Tolley
Miss J. C. Hanratty	Professor D. G. Trow
Mr M. A. Hirschfeld	Mr F. Turnovsky
Mr J. R. Hunn	Professor G. A. Vignaux
Mr P. M. McCaw	Mr D. A. Watkins
Mr J. Macfarlane	Mr E. A. Woodfield
Mr K. B. O'Brien	Professor G. Fogelberg (<i>Executive Officer</i>)
Mr J. Mowbray	
Assoc. Prof. D. Sloan	

CAREERS ADVISORY BOARD

Vice-Chancellor (<i>or his nominee</i>)	Mr I. G. Lythgoe
(<i>Chairman</i>)	Mr I. A. McCutcheon
Director, Student Welfare Services	Mr R. G. Norman
Liaison Officer	Mr D. S. Ritchie
Mrs K. D. Downey	Miss W. Rolleston
Professor J. F. Duncan	Miss R. E. Swatland
Professor G. Fogelberg	Dr R. M. Williams
President Students' Association	} <i>Students' Association representatives</i>
(<i>or his nominee</i>)	
Miss L. Cassidy	

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79/17

CEREMONIAL COMMITTEE

Mr W. E. Dasent (<i>Chairman</i>)	Professor D. A. Hamer
Registrar (<i>or his nominee</i>)	Miss J. C. Hanratty
University Marshal	Professor D. F. McKenzie
Dr M. Clark	Mrs D. M. VandenBerg
Students' Association representatives on Council	

COMMITTEE ON COURSE REGULATIONS

Mrs C. H. Hunter (<i>Chairman</i>)	Mr P. M. McCaw
Miss J. C. Hanratty	Mr W. J. Scott

CRECHE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Director, Student Welfare Services (<i>Chairman</i>)	Creche Supervisor Two student parents Students' Association representative
---	--

Mr J. J. Shallcrass	} <i>appointed by Vice-Chancellor</i>
Mr H. L. Symmans	
Dr M. J. Sparrow	} <i>Welfare Services Staff Representatives</i>
Miss R. Swatland	

DISCIPLINARY AND EXAMINATIONS APPEALS COMMITTEE

Mr A. A. T. Ellis (<i>Chairman</i>)	Professor J. H. Robb
Mr J. J. McGrath	Mr W. J. Scott
Mr M. J. O'Brien, QC	Mr P. Winter

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Vice-Chancellor (<i>Chairman</i>)	Dean, Faculty of Languages & Literature
Registrar	E.L.I. Staff member
Director, English Language Institute	
Mr R. Andrew	} <i>appointed by Ministry of Foreign Affairs</i>
Mr M. Powles	
Mr C. Rowe	} <i>appointed by Department of Education</i>
Mr T. F. Kennedy	
Mr A. F. Smith	

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Treasurer (<i>Chairman</i>)	Mr P. M. McCaw
Registrar	Mr A. F. Nightingale

18/COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chancellor (*Chairman*)
Vice-Chancellor
President, N.Z. Federation of Labour
President, N.Z. Manufacturers' Federation
President, N.Z. Employers' Federation
Secretary of Labour
Chairman, Combined State Services Organisation
Chairman, Economics Department
Director, Industrial Relations Centre
Director, University Extension
Mr D. Cuthbert
Mr S. R. Ellis
Miss J. C. Hanratty
Mrs. J. M. Crouch*

*Nominated by Director, I.R.C., from currently-enrolled students who are taking or have taken certain Economics courses.

INSTITUTE OF CRIMINOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee**) (*Chairman*)
Director of Institute of Criminology
Secretary for Justice (*or his nominee*)
Commissioner of Police (*or his nominee*)
Director-General of Social Welfare (*or his nominee*)
Secretary for Maori Affairs (*or his nominee*)
Dean of Faculty of Law (*or his nominee*)
Chairmen of following Departments (*or nominees*)
— History
— Political Science & Public Administration
— Psychology
— Sociology & Social Work
Mr W. J. Scott

*Dr T. H. Beaglehole is nominee of the Vice-Chancellor

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, PROFESSORIAL BOARD AND
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

Pro-Chancellor (<i>Chairman</i>)	}	<i>Council Representatives</i>
Vice-Chancellor		
Mr D. Cuthbert		
Mr J. J. McGrath		
Professor D. F. McKenzie		
Professor F. F. Evison	}	<i>Board Representatives</i>
Mr A. Laidler		
Professor A. J. W. Taylor		
Professor D. G. Trow		

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79/19

Mr P. Aagaard
Mr D. Carson
Mr J. Ryall
Mr S. Treacy

Students' Association Representatives

JOINT COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES

Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Professor R. H. Clark

Graduate appointed by Students' Association

Mr D. Cuthbert

Professor D. A. Farquhar

Professor D. F. McKenzie

Dr I. L. M. Richardson

Professor D. Walker

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Head of State Services Commission

Chairman of School of Political Science & Public Administration

President of the Institute of Public Administration

Professor J. L. Roberts

COMMITTEE ON PATENTS

Treasurer (*Chairman*)

Mr P. M. McCaw

Professor N. F. Curtis

Mr H. A. Hollinrake

Professorial Board Representatives

PURCHASE OF WORKS OF ART COMMITTEE

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (*Chairman*)

Director of the National Art Gallery

The Librarian

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Representative of Staff*)

Mr J. Drawbridge

Miss M. Ronnie

Representative of Students' Association

20/COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79

COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL SCHOOL

Chancellor (<i>Chairman</i>) (<i>ex officio</i>)	
Vice-Chancellor (<i>Deputy Chairman</i>) (<i>ex officio</i>)	
Mr W. E. Dasent	} Council Representatives
Sir Randal Elliott	
Miss J. C. Hanratty	
Dr J. H. McMillan	
Mr A. F. Nightingale	} Professorial Board Representatives
Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor	
Executive Dean of Science	
Professor H. G. Lang	
Chairman, Wgton Hosp. Board (<i>ex officio</i>)	} Representatives of Wellington Hospital Board
Mr G. F. Fergusson	
Mr C. L. Tucker	
Mr B. M. Corkill	} Nominees of Medical Staff Executive, Wellington Public Hospital
Dr G. P. Hallwright	
Professor T. V. O'Donnell	
Dr G. P. G. Sim	
Dean of Wn Clinical School (<i>or nominee</i>)	
Chairman, Clinical School Council	
Two members of Clinical School Medical Staff	
Professor J. H. Robb (<i>Co-opted Member</i>)	

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORIAL SALARIES

Chancellor	Pro-Chancellor
Vice-Chancellor	

COMMITTEE ON SITE AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT AND UTILISATION

Mr A. F. Nightingale (<i>Chairman</i>)	Professor G. Block
Vice-Chancellor	Dr J. W. Cole
The Wellington City Council representative on council:	Mr S. R. Ellis
Dr J. H. McMillan (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor S. H. Franklin
President Students' Association (<i>ex officio</i>)	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Convener, Accommodation Advisory Committee of the Professorial Board: Professor J. H. Robb	Professor D. Walker
	Mr H. L. Symmans (<i>Executive Officer</i>)

COMMITTEE ON STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

Mr P. McCaw (<i>Chairman</i>)	Accommodation Officer
Vice-Chancellor	Liaison Officer
Mrs C. H. Hunter	} Council Representatives
Miss M. Ronnie	

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79/21

Professor H. Tippet (*Board Representative*)
 Sir Alan Low (*or his nominee*)
 Mr G. R. Milne
 Mr D. Norton
 Mr P. Stock
 Mr J. Brown
 Mr K. Callinicos
 Miss L. Cassidy
 Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*Nominee of Director, Student Welfare Services*)
 Mr W. Summers (*Consultant*)
 Mr I. H. Boyd (*Executive Secretary*)

Halls of Residence Representatives

Students' Association Representatives

COMMITTEE ON WELFARE SERVICES

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)
 Director, Student Welfare Services (*ex officio*)
 V.U.W. Students' Association Welfare Officer (*ex officio*)
 Sir Randal Elliott
 Professor A. J. W. Taylor (*Board Representative*)
 One of the Student representatives on Council

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL CHAIRS

Chancellor (*Chairman*)
 Vice-Chancellor
 Dr I. L. M. Richardson (*Council Representative*)
 Professor G. E. Hughes
 Professor D. Walker
 Two additional Board Representatives

Board Representatives

UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

President of Students' Association (*Chairman*)
 Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
 Director of Student Welfare Services
 Managing Secretary, University Union
 Head of Physical Welfare Service
 Student Representatives on Council
 Immediate Past-President of Students' Association
 Mr D. Cuthbert (*Council Representative*)
 Professor T. R. F. Nonweiler
 Ms V. Ullrich
 Mr D. J. White (*Graduate Representative*)
 Miss V. Corner
 Mr N. Gray
 Mr J. Heberton
 Mr S. Underwood
 Mr P. Winter

Board Representatives

Students' Association Representatives

22/COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Professor M. Hill	} Board Representatives
Professor S. M. Mead	
Professor P. H. Waddington	
Professor W. Winiata	} Council Representatives
Miss M. Ronnie	
Mr W. J. Scott	
Mrs J. Bennett	} Nominees of Voluntary Bodies
Mr K. M. Dewes	
Mr P. Macaskill	
Dr G. Stevens	
Mrs A. Town	} University Extension Representatives
Director of University Extension	
Mrs B. J. Morris	
Mr M. A. Hirschfeld	
Regional Superintendent of Education (or his representative)	
Dean, Faculty of Arts	
Mr P. Norman (Students' Association Representative)	

WEIR HOUSE COUNCIL

Mr D. Cuthbert (<i>Chairman</i>)	Member, Weir House Association
Vice-Chancellor (or his nominee)*	Mrs C. H. Hunter (<i>Council Representative</i>)
Registrar (or his nominee)	
Warden	Mr B. W. Imrie (<i>Board Representative</i>)
Deputy Warden	
President, Weir House Association	

*Mr I. Boyd is nominee of the Vice-Chancellor

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER BODIES

Central Institute of Technology	Professor J. F. Duncan
Labour Archives Trust	Mr K. B. O'Brien
	Professor D. A. Hamer
Newlands College	Mr R. A. Hodgett
Old St. Paul's Advisory Committee	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Onslow College	Mr J. Daish
Rongotai College	Dr J. R. Tye
Wellington Chamber of Commerce	
Council	Dr G. N. Zanetti
Wellington College	Dr G. C. Wake
Wellington East Girls' College	Professor S. M. Mead
Wellington Girls' College	Professor R. D. Arnold
Wellington High School	Dr G. R. Burns
Wellington Medical Research	
Foundation (Inc.)	Professor J. N. Smith

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL, 1978-79/23

Wellington Polytechnic Council	Dr W. E. Harvey
Wellington Regional Planning Authority	Mr H. L. Symmans
Wellington Teachers' College Council	{ Professor R. D. Arnold
	{ Professor W. G. Malcolm
Wellington Tertiary Education Consultative Committee	Chancellor
	Pro-Chancellor
	Vice-Chancellor
	Dr W. E. Harvey

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

DR M. CLARK DR J. W. COLE
(*Staff Members of Council*)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

MR W. E. DASENT (*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)
MR S. F. W. JOHNSTON (*Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

THE LIBRARIAN

THE DIRECTOR, COMPUTING SERVICES CENTRE

THE DIRECTOR, INSTITUTE OF CRIMINOLOGY

THE DIRECTOR, ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

THE HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT OF UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

ASSOC. PROF. D. SLOAN, DR D. L. MCKAY, MR C. J. F. PARKIN,
DR S. T. H. SCOONES

MR J. M. GRAY, MR B. W. IMRIE

MRS B. J. MATTHEWS, MRS M. ROBINSON (*Lecturers' Representatives*)

Mr C. S. Chapman

Mr P. A. Sheat

Mr S. B. Wilson

} *Students' Association Representatives*

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

COMMITTEE OF VICE-CHANCELLOR AND DEANS

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor G. Block (*Architecture*)

Professor B. M. Niculescu (*Arts*)
(*to June*)

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Arts*)
(*from July*)

Professor G. Fogelberg (*Commerce and Administration*)

Professor C. W. Dearden (*Languages and Literature*)

Professor K. J. Keith (*Law*)

Professor D. Walker (*Science*)

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD, 1979/25

STANDING COMMITTEE

Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)

Deans of Faculties

Registrar

Professor F. F. Evison

Professor D. F. McKenzie

Professor J. R. McCreary

Mrs J. Holmes

Professor P. Munz

Student representative on Board

} *Board Representatives on Council*

} *Elected by the Board*

ACADEMIC COMMITTEE

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor
(*Convener*)

Dr G. Baird

Dr I. D. Ball

Professor J. A. F. Garrick

Professor G. R. Hawke

Professor D. L. Mathieson

Professor R. D. Robinson

ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

One member of each Faculty elected by the Board on the nomination of the Dean

ACCOMMODATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Professor W. Winiata (*Convener*)

Librarian (*or nominee*)

Registrar

Dr J. H. Ansell (*Arts*)

Dr J. W. Cole (*Science*)

Professor L. F. Jackson (*Commerce and Administration*)

Professor C. Kooznetzoff

(*Languages & Literature*)

Professor K. J. Keith (*Law*)

Dr J. Webster (*Architecture*)

Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

ANTARCTIC RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Professor R. H. Clark (*Convener*)

Dr R. W. Balham

Dr P. J. Barrett

Dr C. J. Burgess

Assoc. Prof. D. A. Christoffel

Dr J. W. Cole

Mr R. H. Wheeler

BURSARIES COMMITTEE

Mrs J. Holmes (*Convener*)

Academic Registrar

Bursaries Officer

Liaison Officer

Professor N. G. Chapman

Mr R. A. Green

Professor M. Hill

Dr C. E. Jeffcoat

Professor D. Vere-Jones

Student Representative

DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE

Professor D. A. Hamer (*Convener*) Professor A. J. W. Taylor
Mr C. S. Chapman Mr G. Winter
Professor K. J. Keith

(NOTE: The 1979 membership of this committee will be determined at the March meeting of the Professorial Board)

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES COMMITTEE

Professor J. B. J. Wells Professor S. H. Franklin
(*Convener*) Professor J. K. Heyes
Dr B. D. Bell Dr D. G. Pearson
Dr I. G. Bertram Mr D. Reed
Dr C. J. Burgess Professor J. L. Roberts
Professor N. G. Chapman Dr E. B. Slack
Dr B. H. Davis Two Student Representatives

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS AT ENTRANCE LEVEL

Professor R. D. Robinson Professor J. A. F. Garrick
(*Convener*) Mr D. C. Harvie
Liaison Officer Dr J. E. P. Thomson
Mr W. R. Atkin Dr D. J. Turkington
Dr G. R. Burns Student Representative

FELLOWSHIPS COMMITTEE

Professor D. Beaglehole Professor M. J. Cresswell
(*Convener*) Professor T. D. C. Cullwick

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENTS COMMITTEE

Professor B. P. Philpott Professor G. Fogelberg
(*Convener*) Professor G. A. Vignaux
Mr L. V. Castle Professor D. Walker
Professor R. H. Clark Dr R. G. Wear

LEAVE COMMITTEE

Professor P. J. Norrish Dr W. Darcey
(*Convener*) Professor D. A. Farquhar
Ms P. J. Hyman Professor G. W. R. Palmer
(*Deputy Convener*) Professor J. L. Roberts
Professor R. L. W. Averill Dr A. Scobie
Mr J. R. Daish

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD, 1979/27

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Professor W. Winiata (<i>Convener</i>)	Professor R. H. Clark
Librarian	Professor C. W. Dearden
Deputy Librarian	Mr J. R. Gray
Dr R. M. Alley	Nominee of Senior Library Staff
Mr A. H. Angelo	Two Student Representatives

OVERSEAS STUDENTS COMMITTEE

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (<i>Convener</i>)	Mr A. Frame
Director, ELI	Mrs J. Holmes
Director, Student Welfare Services	Mr D. Kernohan
Assistant Registrar, Admissions	Mr C. J. B. Kernot
Dr G. R. Burns	Mr R. J. Stephens
	Nominee of Students' Association

PACIFIC STUDIES COMMITTEE

Professor J. R. McCreary (<i>Convener</i>)	Professor B. M. Niculescu
Dr R. M. Alley	Professor G. V. Oed
Dr J. M. Barrington	Dr N. J. Pollock (<i>Co-ordinator of Pacific Studies</i>)
Mr M. E. P. Bellam	Professor R. Q. Quentin-Baxter
Mrs M. B. Boyd	Assoc. Prof. R. F. Watters
Dr C. J. Burgess	Mrs I. Zohrab
Mr L. V. Castle	Student Representative
Professor A. Chowning	

PARKING COMMITTEE

Registrar (<i>Convener</i>)	Student Representative
Mr A. H. Angelo	Works Registrar (<i>Executive Officer</i>)
Professor J. L. Roberts	

PH.D. COMMITTEE

Professor J. N. Smith (<i>Convener</i>)	Professor G. R. Hawke
Professor T. D. C. Cullwick	Professor R. Q. Quentin-Baxter
Professor J. F. Garrick	Professor J. H. Robb
	Professor P. H. Waddington

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Professor D. F. McKenzie (<i>Convener</i>)	Professor A. R. Forbes
Mr A. H. Angelo	Professor G. R. Hawke
Mrs M. B. Boyd	Mr W. Manhire
Dr M. Clark	Mr H. Price (<i>co-opted</i>)
Dr J. W. Dawson	Mr W. Summers
	Dr J. E. P. Thomson

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Professor G. E. Hughes (*appointed by Vice-Chancellor*)
 Professor C. W. Dearden (*appointed by Dean of Arts Faculty*)
 Professor R. H. Clark (*appointed by Dean of Science Faculty*)

RESTRICTED ENROLMENT APPEALS COMMITTEE

Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*Convener*) Mrs B. Hughes
 Director of Student Welfare Nominee of V.U.W.S.A.
 Services (*or nominee*)

SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE

Dr T. H. Beaglehole Dr J. F. Davidson
 (*Convener*) Mr C. J. F. Parkin
 Professor T. D. C. Cullwick Professor R. Q. Quentin-Baxter
 Dr W. Darcey

STANDING COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Dr M. Clark
 (*Convener*) Professor J. D. Gould
 Dr T. H. Beaglehole

STATISTICS COMMITTEE

Professor D. Vere-Jones Dr C. R. Boswell
 (*Convener*) Mr B. W. Imrie
 Registrar (*or his nominee*) Professor L. F. Jackson
 Assistant Registrar: Statistics Professor R. W. Marsh
 Liaison Officer Dr A. V. Zodgekar

TEACHING AIDS COMMITTEE

Mr B. W. Imrie (*Convener*) Mr D. W. McLauchlan
 Professor G. Block Dr J. E. Morris
 Dr C. R. Boswell Mrs N. Norrish
 Mr I. R. Culpitt Student Representative
 Mr R. W. Harrison

TEACHING AND LEARNING COMMITTEE

Dr G. R. Burns (*Convener*) Dr L. C. Johnston
 Registrar (*or his nominee*) Professor L. McKay
 Director, Student Welfare Services Professor J. B. Pride
 Professor G. Block Mr J. J. Shallcrass
 Professor J. C. Clift (*ex officio*) Two Student Representatives
 Mr J. P. Higgins

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD, 1979/29

TIMETABLE COMMITTEE

- Dr G. C. Wake (*Convener*)
The Deans of Faculties (*or their nominees*)
The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
Registrar (*or his nominee*)
Director of Computing Services Centre (*or his nominee*)
One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra representative
Representative of Students' Association

DEANS OF FACULTIES, AND LIST OF FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE

DEAN: *Professor G. Block*

Department of Architecture

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN: *Professor B. M. Niculescu* (until June 1979)

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (From July 1979)

Department of Anthropology and Maori
Department of Economics
Department of Education
Department of Geography
Department of History
Department of Mathematics
Department of Philosophy
School of Political Science and Public Administration
Department of Psychology
Department of Sociology and Social Work

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

DEAN: *Professor C. W. Dearden*

Department of Classics
Department of English Language and Literature
Department of German
Department of Music
Department of Romance Languages
Department of Russian

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DEAN: *Professor G. Fogelberg*

Department of Accountancy
Department of Business Administration
Department of Economics
Department of Information Science
School of Political Science and Public Administration

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

ACADEMIC DEAN: *Professor J. K. Heyes*EXECUTIVE DEAN: *Professor D. Walker*

Department of Biochemistry
 Department of Botany
 Department of Chemistry
 Department of Geography
 Department of Geology
 Institute of Geophysics
 Department of Information Science
 Department of Mathematics
 Department of Physics
 Department of Psychology
 Department of Zoology

FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN: *Professor K. J. Keith*

Department of English and New Zealand Law
 Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

STAFF

The format of the 1976 and subsequent Calendars was changed by the incorporation of Departmental Staff Lists in the *Classes and Prescriptions* section.

Staff other than those of academic departments are listed on the succeeding pages in the following order:—

Emeritus Professors

Administration

Library

Computing Services Centre

Faculty of Science

Student Welfare

University Union

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

C. L. BAILEY, MA DipEd NZ

N. F. BARBER, MSc DSc DipEd *Leeds*

J. M. BERTRAM, MA NZ & *Oxford*

K. M. BUCHANAN, BA (Hons) *Birm*

I. D. CAMPBELL, LLM NZ, HonLLD

J. T. CAMPBELL, MA NZ, PhD *Edin*

A. E. FIELDHOUSE, MA DipEd. NZ PhD *Lond*, FNZPsS

H. D. GORDON, BSc PhD *Edin*

I. A. GORDON, CBE, MA PhD *Edin*, HonLLD *Brist*, HonLittD NZ,
HonDUniv *Stir*

D. W. McKENZIE, MSc NZ

W. G. MINN, MA *Camb*

F. J. PAGE, MusB NZ

J. T. SALMON, DSc NZ, FRSNZ FRES FRPS

C. J. SEELYE, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*, FInstP

S. N. SLATER, MSc NZ, DPhil *Oxford*, FRICM FNZIC

JOAN STEVENS, MA *Oxford*, BA DipEd NZ

H. W. WELLMAN, DSc NZ, FRSNZ

F. L. W. WOOD, CMG, BA *Syd*, MA *Oxford*

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

<i>Vice-Chancellor and Principal:</i>	D. B. C. TAYLOR, MSc PhD Belf, MA Camb, FIMechE
<i>Secretary:</i>	CHRISTINE E. TURNER
<i>Deputy Vice-Chancellor:</i>	J. W. TOMLINSON, BSc PhD DIC ARCS Lond, CChem FRIC FNZIC
<i>Pro-Vice-Chancellor:</i>	W. E. DASENT, MSc NZ, FNZIC
<i>Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor:</i>	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, MA NZ
<i>Registrar:</i>	W. E. HARVEY, MSc NZ, PhD Camb, FNZIC
<i>Secretary:</i>	Mrs PHYLLIDA F. DRAPER

REGISTRY

ACADEMIC SECTION

<i>Academic Registrar:</i>	S. F. PERROTT, BA NZ
<i>Assistant Registrar (Admissions):</i>	W. H. KAYES, BCom BA
<i>Admin. Asst. (Extramural):</i>	ELSPETH M. BELL, BA NZ
<i>Examinations Officer:</i>	Mrs NAN M. SCOONES, MA DipMus NZ, LRSM
<i>Bursaries Officer:</i>	Mrs MOLLIE THOMSON, BA
<i>Records Officer:</i>	Mrs A. JUNE SCANNELL, BSc NZ
<i>Senior Faculty Clerk (and Faculty Clerk, Architecture):</i>	KATHARINE M. JERMYN, BA
<i>Faculty Clerks —</i>	
Arts, Languages & Literature:	KAY V. SHEPHERD
Commerce & Administration:	Mrs ANGELA M. WERREN, BA Belf
Law:	M. VIRGINIA STEVENSON, BA
Science:	Mrs DORINE CULLIFORD, BA

ACCOUNTS SECTION

Finance Officer: M. E. WILLIAMS, ACA
Deputy Finance Officer: A. D. MacLENNAN, BCom NZ, ACA
Assistant Accountant: J. D. PERKINS
Salaries Officer: Mrs IRIS MEE

ADMINISTRATION SECTION

Administration Officer: W. SUMMERS, JP, BCom NZ, FCA
Printing Manager: S. A. TAYLER
Multilith Supervisor: G. McLEAN

BUILDINGS & GROUNDS SECTION

Works Registrar: H. L. SYMMANS, DipArch DipUrb
Val Auck, NZCE, ANZIA
Assistant Registrar: J. H. CRAIG, MBE
Building Services Engineer: E. B. HARDIE, MNZIH & VE
Buildings Supervisor: R. I. ANDREWS, MNZICW
Grounds Supervisor: J. G. SHORT
Safety & Civil Defence Officer: H. R. LAMBIE
Administrative Assistant: A. E. HARRIS

GENERAL SECTION

Committees Officer: Appointment Pending
Committee Clerk: A. A. McNAUGHT, BA (Hons)

INFORMATION SECTION

Information Officer: L. G. WRIGHT, BA Otago, MA Cant,
BA (Hons)

PERSONNEL SECTION

Personnel Officer: D. G. SHOULER, BA NZ, ANZIM,
ANZIPM
Appointments Officer: B. BUICK-CONSTABLE, BA (Hons)
Supervisor, Typing & Secretarial Services: Mrs NORA WHITMAN

STATISTICS SECTION

Assistant Registrar: K. T. DUGGAN, LL.M. BCA ACA
CMANZ ACIS MNZCS

Programmer: D. W. VOSS

LIAISON OFFICE

Liaison Officer: DAPHNE E. DAWBIN, MA NZ

TEACHING AIDS FACILITY

Senior Technical Officer: J. F. BURGESS

N.Z. VICE-CHANCELLORS' COMMITTEE

Secretary: B. P. HAMPTON, BA NZ

Deputy Secretary: L. S. TAIAROA, BA Cant

LIBRARY STAFF

University Librarian: J. P. SAGE, MA NZ, DipNZLS FNZLA

Deputy Librarian: D. M. WYLIE, MA NZ, DipNZLS FNZLA

Associate Librarians: DOROTHY W. FREED, MusB NZ,
DipNZLS ANZLA (Reference)
E. H. LEATHAM, MSc NZ, DipNZLS
ANZLA (Acquisitions)
ALISON J. McLEOD, BA DipNZLS
ANZLA (Circulation)
JEAN I. PLOWMAN, BA DipLib Cape T,
FSALA (Law)

Heads of Department: SUSAN BROOKES, BSc (Hons) DipNZLS
(Architecture)
KATHRYN M. BOLLAND, BA DipNZLS
ANZLA (Periodicals)
L. J. TOTH, DipLib Bud, CertNZLS
(Cataloguing)

Senior Librarians: KATHLEEN A. COLERIDGE, MA
DipNZLS ANZLA (Special Materials)
T. D. PHILLIPS, MSc Cant, DipNZLS
ANZLA (Computer Applications)

Assistant Librarians:

NINA BERZINS, BA NZLA Cert
(Cataloguing)
V. ELLIOTT, B Litt *Oxford*, MA,
DipNZLS (Cataloguing)
NANCY E. ELLIS, BA *Otago*, DipNZLS
(Reference)
AIDAN M. F. LANHAM, MA *Otago*,
DipNZLS (Acquisitions)
HEATHER B. TOEBES, BHSc *Otago*,
DipNZLS (Cataloguing)

Administrative Assistant: P. HALLWRIGHT, BA

COMPUTING SERVICES CENTRE

Director:

C. R. BOSWELL, PhD *Massey*, MSc
MNZCS

Reader:

R. B. PAYNE, MSc NZ, MA *Camb*, PhD
Manc

Senior Lecturer:

J. W. GELLEN, MSc NZ

Senior Programmer:

C. G. LAKING, BA

Programmers:

M. D. NEWBERY, BSc (Hons)
Appointment pending

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biometrician:

R. M. RENNER, MSc NZ, FRSS

Lecturer:

R. H. GRAPES, DSc *Japan*, BA (Hons)
PhD (Joint Mineral Research
Laboratory)

*Senior Technical
Officers:*

M. N. LOPER
M. D. KING (Photographer)

Technical Officers:

C. D. TAYLOR (Glassblower)
Mrs S. JEAN BENFIELD (Photographer)

STUDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Director:

I. H. BOYD, MA BSc *Oxford*

Consultant Psychiatrist:

I. W. McDOUGALL, MB, ChB NZ,
DPM *Melb*, DPH *Otago*, MANZCP

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

Accommodation Officer: Mrs MILDRED M. BROWN, MA NZ

CAREERS ADVISORY SERVICE

Careers Adviser: R. B. BARTLEY, BSc (Soc) Lond, MSc
City, ANZIM ANZIPM

COUNSELLING SERVICE

Head of Counselling Service: RUTH E. SWATLAND, BA (Hons), BSW
AMM Manit, MSW McG

Counsellor: M. W. CAPPER, BSocSc (Hons) Birm,
DipAppSocSt Lond, MBASW

CRECHE

Supervisor: Appointment Pending

HEALTH SERVICE

Medical Director: I. C. FLEMING, MB ChB NZ

Medical Officers: E. L. BIRD, MB BS Syd
MARGARET J. SPARROW, MB ChB
Otago, BSc, DipVen Lond

PHYSICAL WELFARE SERVICE

Head of Physical Welfare Service: A. LAIDLER, MA Leeds, DipPhysEd
Lough, BA

Physical Welfare Officer: R. A. STOTHART, MA FSPE

Assistant Physical Welfare Officers: H. D. V. LAWRENCE, CertEd Lough
(temporary)

DIANA S. JONES, Dip Phys Ed Otago,
Dip Ed Massey

UNIVERSITY UNION

Managing Secretary: N. FALEALILI, BSc

Deputy Managing Secretary: J. W. COLLINS

Business Manager: C. C. AINSWORTH

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of ten members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE 1979

<i>President</i>	Andrew Tees
<i>Man Vice-President</i>	Kevin Ward
<i>Woman Vice-President</i>	Caroline Massof
<i>Secretary</i>	John Hebenton
<i>Treasurer</i>	Peter Edwards
<i>S.R.C. Co-ordinator</i>	Jonathan Scott
<i>Cultural Affairs Officer</i>	Michael Carr-Gregg
<i>Accommodation Officer</i>	Patrick McElwee
<i>Publications Officer</i>	Helen Aikman
<i>Sports Officer</i>	Philip Sowman

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

THE DEGREES STATUTE 1968

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1968.
 (b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1969.

2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture
 Bachelor and Master of Arts
 Bachelor of Arts with Honours
 Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature
 Master of Arts (Applied)
 Bachelor of Building Science
 Bachelor and Master of Commerce
 Bachelor and Master of Commerce and Administration
 Bachelor of Commerce with Honours
 Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours
 Bachelor of Educational Studies
 Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws
 Bachelor of Laws with Honours
 Doctor of Literature
 Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Music
 Bachelor of Music with Honours
 Doctor of Philosophy
 Master of Public Policy
 Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science
 Bachelor of Science with Honours

- (b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Accounting
 Applied Science
 Business Administration
 Educational Administration
 Educational Studies
 Industrial Relations
 Operations Research and Statistics
 Public Administration
 Social Work
 Advanced Social Work
 Teaching of English as a Second Language

3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as heretofore amended.

4. The Degrees Statute 1967 is hereby repealed.

UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

Any person may, subject to having matriculated or been granted special admission, sit for university examinations for a degree or diploma and receive a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject in which he satisfies the examiners. See Certificate of Proficiency Regulations for a fuller statement.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATES

The transitional certificate programme enables graduates with a major in a particular subject to proceed to an Honours degree in another subject after one year of full-time study in the second subject. Students who wish to be considered for enrolment in a transitional certificate programme should consult with the Head of the relevant department. They must be graduates of a New Zealand University and must comply with the Transitional Certificate Regulations.

A student successful in gaining a Transitional Certificate is eligible to be considered for enrolment in the Honours course of the subject concerned. At present, the programme is available in Business Administration, Economics, English, International Politics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Religious Studies and Sociology. In the case of Public Policy, successful completion of the Transitional Certificate will enable a student to be considered for enrolment in the Degree of Master of Public Policy.

EXTENSION CERTIFICATES

The Department of University Extension may offer special part-time courses extending over one or more academic years. Such courses are for mature persons of adequate educational background (not necessarily with University Entrance qualifications) who have a special interest in particular fields of activity. Attendance at lectures is compulsory, written work is set, and a final examination must be passed in each subject.

Successful students are awarded an Extension Certificate in the appropriate subject area. At present the sole Extension Certificate is a two-year assignment in Social Studies. Full details appear in the prescription note of the Department of University Extension.

HONORARY DEGREE REGULATIONS

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of: (a) the Council, (b) the Professorial Board, (c) the Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees, or (d) the academic staff (as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961). Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board and a graduate nominated by the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree shall have matriculated.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any diploma shall have matriculated if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (1) Every person who —

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(c) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Special Admission Regulations —

shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(2) Every other person who has matriculated at any other University in New Zealand and whose enrolment at Victoria University of Wellington is not prohibited under the Restricted Enrolment Regulations shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

NOTE: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is

eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

NOTE: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline in special cases to enrol a student any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted special admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. (i) An application for special admission may be made at any time after the applicant has attained the required age but should be in the hands of the Registrar by 28 January of the year in which the applicant proposes to enrol.

(ii) An application, accompanied by a late fee of \$10, will be accepted after 28 January provided that no application will be accepted later than the second Friday of the first term.

3. (a) An applicant for special admission shall supply the following:

- (1) a statement of the course upon which he desires to enter;
- (2) evidence of his date of birth;
- (3) particulars of his previous education;
- (4) any other evidence which he wishes to supply in support of his application;
- (5) the prescribed fee, but no fee shall be required if the applicant shows that he has previously been granted special or provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

(b) A candidate whose language in the home is not English, or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

4. An applicant may be required to attend at the University for an interview with a person appointed by the Professorial Board for this purpose.

5. On the granting of special admission the applicant shall be entitled to matriculate forthwith in accordance with the Matriculation Regulations.

6. Every person who, prior to 1972, was granted provisional admission to the University but who has not matriculated shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he was granted provisional admission.

7. Any person who has been granted provisional or special admission by any other university but who has not matriculated at that university shall be required to apply for special admission to this university. If such an applicant has been previously enrolled at any other university he shall if admitted be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any courses, papers or subjects passed at that university.

ADMISSION *AD EUNDEM* REGULATIONS

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.

2. The applicant shall forward with his application

- (a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;
- (b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;
- (c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law and Practice in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate whose language in the home is not English or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

NOTE: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 12-348, Wellington North. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

ADMISSION OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS

1. All overseas students seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Overseas Students Admissions Committee, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North, by 1 July in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

2. New Zealand students with entry qualifications gained overseas seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North.

3. (i) All overseas students and New Zealand students with overseas qualifications seeking admission with graduate status (other than towards a degree requiring only the presentation of a thesis), or with credits towards a degree course must apply to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington by 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

(ii) Overseas students seeking admission to a degree by thesis only may apply to the Registrar at any time.

NOTES:

1. Any student who is offered a place at Victoria University by the Overseas Students Admissions Committee will be required to forward a fee of \$NZ100 to the Registrar on acceptance of the offer, to cover any expenses incurred in arranging residential accommodation.

Any student who arranges his own accommodation may claim a full or partial refund of the fee, at the time of his enrolment in person. The amount to be refunded will be determined by the Accommodation Officer or Director of Student Welfare Services, and refunds will be available for collection from the Cashier, on or after 30 April.

Any student who has attended a local secondary school, and who has a Wellington address, will not be required to pay the \$NZ100 fee.

2. Further information relating to admission requirements at Entrance level is available in the OSAC Handbook, obtainable from the Overseas Students Admissions Committee.

3. Overseas students wishing to enrol at Victoria University of Wellington should note that enrolments will not be accepted after the second Friday of the first term.

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington shall be regarded as having complied with the Matriculation Regulations when a satisfactory academic record has been transferred to this University.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a

degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course of study without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

COMPLETION OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON DEGREES OVERSEAS

A student who has previously been enrolled and has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and has then moved overseas, may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking approved courses at a university overseas and receiving appropriate credit towards his Victoria University degree for them. Full details may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

COMPLETION OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON DEGREES AT OTHER NEW ZEALAND UNIVERSITIES

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and then moved to another district may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking the remaining courses at another University in New Zealand.

Prior approval in writing, covering specific courses, must be obtained from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington. The student must advise the Registrar of the other University of the purpose of his enrolment and the courses concerned must be taken for Certificate of Proficiency. The student's academic record is not transferred.

COMPLETION OF DEGREES OF OTHER NEW ZEALAND UNIVERSITIES AT VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at another New Zealand University may in some cases be permitted by that University to complete the degree by passing specified courses at Victoria University of Wellington. Any such approval must be given in writing by the "home" University and the student will take the courses concerned for Certificate of Proficiency at Victoria University of Wellington. His academic record will not be transferred.

THE EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE 1963

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

2. EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

3. RESTRICTIONS

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Applied Chemistry	Microbiology
Biochemistry	Musical Performance
Biology	Physics
Botany	Physiology
Chemistry	Psychology
Geography	Psychology (Science)
Geology	Electrophysics
Information Science	Zoology

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture
 Bachelor of Arts with Honours
 Master of Arts
 Master of Arts (Applied)
 Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature
 Bachelor of Building Science
 Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours
 Master of Commerce and Administration
 Bachelor of Educational Studies
 Diploma in Educational Administration
 Diploma in Educational Studies
 Bachelor of Music with Honours
 Master of Music
 Master of Public Policy
 Bachelor of Science with Honours

Master of Science
 Diploma in Accounting
 Diploma in Applied Science
 Diploma in Business Administration
 Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics
 Diploma in Public Administration
 Diploma in Social Work
 Diploma in Advanced Social Work
 Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

- (c) in any subject at Stage III or in courses numbered 300-399 for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, unless the candidate has, as an internal student, either completed four units including a Stage II unit, or obtained 48 credits including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 200-299;
- (d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the University; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate;

NOTE: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination timetables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

- (e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.
- (2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

NOTE: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:
 Extramural enrolment of students shall not be accepted for courses in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Maori, unless they satisfy the Head of the relevant Department that they have reached an exceptionally high standard in oral work or have access to approved tuition.

4. PERSONS BEYOND NEW ZEALAND

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand.

(2) A candidate who, having previously been enrolled at the Victoria University of Wellington, ceases to be in New Zealand, and who requires to obtain not more than 24 credits or to pass in one or two units of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

5. TUITION AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any other subject at the Victoria University of Wellington except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

6. PROCEDURE

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

7. APPLICATION OF STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

8. REPEAL

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;

- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
 - (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
 - (d) pay the extramural enrolment fee of \$5 per course and, if appropriate, \$6 for use of the University Library.
2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University in any subject shall
- (a) not later than 31 January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and
 - (b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.
3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than 14 February in the year of examination.
4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than 31 March in the year of the examination.

NORE: Extramural students are required to submit all assignments which are to be assessed in term for the final grade, but such students are exempt from sitting in-term tests.

RESTRICTED ENROLMENT REGULATIONS

1. A person who has been excluded from this or any other university or any university college of agriculture shall not be enrolled as a student of this University except with the permission of the Professorial Board and on such conditions as it may determine in regard to his course of study.
2. (i) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student who has failed more than half the total number of credits attempted in his two most recent years of academic study shall not be enrolled in courses having a total credit value for the year of more than:

(a) the higher number of credits obtained by him in either of those two years, or

(b) twelve credits,
whichever is the greater.

(ii) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, the total equivalent credit value for either half-year shall not exceed half the maximum number of credits permitted under sub-section (i) above.

3. A student who has taken the same course on three occasions shall not be enrolled again for that course except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

4. Every application for the permission of the Professorial Board under these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar:

(i) by 15 January without payment of fee; or

(ii) by the first Friday of the first term with a late fee of \$10.

In exceptional circumstances and on payment of the late fee of \$10, an application for the second half-year may be considered if it is submitted no later than the last Monday prior to the commencement of lectures for the second half-year and is accompanied by documentary evidence supporting the special circumstances.

5. For the purpose of these regulations:

(a) "a year of academic study" means any year in which the student took a course;

(b) a student shall be regarded as having taken a course if he was still enrolled in that course by the midpoint of the course and did not subsequently withdraw from the course with the approval of the Dean.

PROCEDURE FOR APPEAL AGAINST RESTRICTED ENROLMENT

The Enrolment Review Committee shall comprise two member of the Academic staff with wide experience in advising on the enrolment of students, appointed by the Professorial Board, one of whom shall act as Convener; the Director of Student Welfare Services or his nominee; one student nominated by the Students' Association.

PROCEDURE

(a) Every application for permission to vary the restrictions imposed by these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar who shall refer it to the Dean of the Faculty in which the applicant wishes to enrol. The Dean, or a nominee appointed by the Dean, shall grant the applicant a personal interview if he so requests. The Dean

or his nominee shall determine the application on behalf of the Board (subject to an appeal to the Enrolment Review Committee).

(b) Where any application comes before the Enrolment Review Committee on appeal, the Committee shall interview the applicant at the time arranged unless he fails to attend, and shall determine the application on behalf of the Board.

(c) Students shall be informed, by notice on their examination result slips or other effective means, of their rights under these regulations.

ENROLMENT REGULATIONS

PRE-ENROLMENT

1. All internal students must complete a pre-enrolment form and forward it to reach the Registrar by the following dates:

Returning and transferring students	15 January
First-year students	28 January

NOTE: Other relevant dates for applications in respect of the following academic year are:

30 September	Applications for admission to MUSI 102 <i>Performance</i> must reach the Chairman, Department of Music, by this date. Applications for admission to <i>Halls of Residence</i> should reach the Accommodation Officer by this date.
31 October	Candidates for <i>M.P.P.</i> and <i>M.A. (Applied)</i> are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date. Candidates for <i>Dip.Soc.Wk.</i> and <i>Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.</i> are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.
10 January	Applications for admission to the <i>School of Architecture</i> should be made to the Faculty Clerk, School of Architecture by this date.

2. Any student wishing to transfer to Victoria University must supply with his pre-enrolment form either:

- (i) a certified copy of his academic record obtained from the Registrar of the University at which he was last enrolled; or
- (ii) the official examination result notification for every year for which he has been enrolled at another University or Universities.

3. At enrolment, any student whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the \$20 penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

NOTES: 1. Pre-enrolment forms are made available in three ways:

- (i) All students of Victoria University will be sent pre-enrolment material to their "result" addresses in early November;

(ii) Many secondary schools receive stocks of pre-enrolment material during the third term and secondary school students should first enquire at their school;

(iii) Pre-enrolment material is available on request from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Applicants should state whether they are first-year or returning or transferring students.

2. Enrolment forms will be prepared from information given on the pre-enrolment forms and these will be issued to students when they attend to enrol on the appropriate day.

ENROLMENT

4. All internal students must enrol in person in accordance with the following procedure:

Enrolment will commence in the Lecture Block, Kelburn Parade, opposite Glasgow Street. All students, including those whose courses commence in the latter half of the academic year, must enrol in person on the appropriate day. To ensure that queues are kept to a minimum, enrolment forms will be made available to students, in alphabetical order of surnames, as follows:

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION FACULTY OF SCIENCE (and all Intermediates)

	Wednesday 14 February	Thursday 15 February	Friday 16 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRO — HEN	OD — PH
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BE — BRI	HEP — I	PI — RI
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRO — CAS	J — KH	RO — SHA
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAT — COG	KI — LE	SHE — STA
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	COH — DA	LI — MAN	STE — TE
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DE — EM	MAP — MCK	TH — VE
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	EN — GRI	MCL — OC	VI — Z

FACULTIES OF ARTS AND LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE FACULTY OF LAW

	Monday 19 February	Tuesday 20 February	Wednesday 21 February	Thursday 22 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BAL	FL — GIF	MAN — MCI	SM — ST
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BAM — BLA	GIG — GY	MCK — MI	SU — TH
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BLE — BUN	HA — HEL	ML — NE	TI — VE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	BUO — CE	HEM — HS	NG — O	VI — WHI
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CH — CL	HU — J	PA — PL	WHO — WR
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	CO — CU	K	PM — RI	WU — Z
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	DA — FI	LA — MAM	RO — SL	

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE (except Architecture Intermediate)

	Thursday 22 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — B
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	C — E
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	F — H
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	I — L
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	M — O
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	P — R
2.30 — 3.30 p.m.	S — Z

First-year and transferring students are required to bring their:
Birth Certificate

and any of the following which apply to them:

School Certificate results

University Entrance Certificate

Sixth Form Certificate

University Bursaries Examination results

Entrance Scholarship results

Higher School Certificate

Special Admission letter

Ad Eundem letter

NOTE: Students who were born outside New Zealand and who wish to claim a Department of Education Fees Bursary must either:

- (a) provide evidence of New Zealand citizenship, or
- (b) provide evidence that they have been granted permanent residence in New Zealand and sign a Statutory Declaration (obtainable from the Bursaries Officer) of intention to reside permanently in New Zealand.

THESIS ONLY

5. Any person wishing to enrol for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis may submit an enrolment application to the Registrar at any time during the year.

LATE ENROLMENT

6. An internal student who fails to enrol on the prescribed date may, on payment of a Late Enrolment Fee of \$20, enrol for the year until the second Friday of the first term or in special cases at such later times as the Professorial Board permits.

ENROLMENT IN MORE THAN ONE COURSE OF STUDY

7. (i) No student shall be concurrently enrolled for courses of study toward more than two degrees or diplomas or a degree and a diploma, as the case may be.

(ii) A student taking courses of study toward two degrees or diplomas or toward a degree and a diploma shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses of study. Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student shall not enrol in courses having a total credit value exceeding the maximum number allowed by the regulations of either course of study. A student who seeks exemption from a regulation or statute governing either course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

(iii) Only in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor shall a student be permitted to enrol or be enrolled for a course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington while he is enrolled for a course of study of another New Zealand university.

ENROLMENT FOR COURSE ALREADY PASSED

8. Only in special circumstances and with the permission of the Professorial Board will a candidate be allowed to enrol for any course which he has already had credited toward another degree or diploma.

NOTE: In such cases the second enrolment for the course will normally be for "Certificate of Proficiency Only".

ENROLMENT OF MEMBER OF S.I.S.

9. The proposed attendance of a member of the Government's Security Intelligence Service shall be discussed by that service with the Vice-Chancellor. The enrolment of a member of the service as a student at the University shall be subject to the condition that he shall not carry out enquiries into security intelligence matters within the precincts of the University. Breach of this condition will be regarded as constituting misconduct within the meaning of Section 24 (2) (b) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

PAYMENT OF FEES

10. All fees which cannot be claimed under a bursary or other award must be paid at the time of enrolment.

NOTE: These include Students' Association Fee, breakage deposits, Law Notes fee, penalty for failure to pre-enrol, late enrolment fee.

COMMENCEMENT OF LECTURES

11. Lectures commence on Monday, 26 February.

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

1. The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the appropriate Victoria University of Wellington course regulations.
2. The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board. The Chairman or Head of the Department in which a student proposes to satisfy the subject requirements at advanced level shall act on behalf of the Board in approving personal courses of study.
3. Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.
4. If a candidate is enrolling in courses of study for two degrees (e.g. B.A. and LL.B.), his proposed courses of study must be signed by the appropriate person in each Faculty.
5. A student who seeks exemption from any regulation or statute governing his course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

CASES OF HARDSHIP

The Vice-Chancellor may give such direction, or make such provision as he shall think fit for the relief of undue hardship where it is shown to his satisfaction

- (i) that an alteration or amendment to statutes or regulations involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused a candidate hardship; or
- (ii) that official advice has been given and acted upon, and it is later found that a candidate's course of study is not in accordance with the governing regulations and hardship would be caused if the candidate were compelled to comply with the full requirements of the regulations.

CHANGES OF COURSE

WITHDRAWALS

1. Any student who wishes to withdraw from a course must give written notice thereof to the Registrar on the appropriate form.
2. If a student withdraws after the mid-point of a course (see note below) he will be regarded as having taken the course unless the

Dean gives his approval to the withdrawal. If he withdraws before the mid-point the course will not appear on his academic record.

3. No withdrawal will be accepted after the last day of lectures in the course.

4. A student who withdraws on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (or, in the case of a second half-year course, on or before the fourth Friday of that half-year) will be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid for the course. If his fees for that course have been met by a bursary that bursary claim will be cancelled.

NOTE: For 1979 the relevant dates are as follows:

<i>Period of Tuition</i>	<i>Full refund if withdrawal made by</i>	<i>Dean's approval needed after</i>
Full year	23 March	15 June
First half	23 March	20 April
Second half	27 July	17 August

ADDITIONS

Any student who wishes to add a course after the commencement of the academic year must make application on the appropriate form and obtain the approval of the Head of Department who approved his course for the year and of the lecturer in charge of any course which he wishes to enter.

Enrolment may be approved as follows:

(a) for a full-year course until the fourth Friday of the first term provided that a student who has not yet enrolled for the year must enrol by the second Friday of the first term;

(b) for a first half-year course until the second Friday of the first term;

(c) for a second half-year course until the second Friday of that half-year.

In special cases the Professorial Board may approve enrolment at a later time.

NOTES:

1. Any additional fees arising from the change of course will be calculated and an account will be sent to the student. Similarly, any refund that becomes due will be posted to the student when the procedures have been completed.

2. The operative date for any change of course is the date when the form is received by the Registrar. If forms are posted, due allowance should be made for postal delays to ensure that the form arrives before the relevant deadline.

FEES REGULATIONS

PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO PRE-ENROL

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student whose pre-enrolment form is not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

LATE ENROLMENT FEE

2. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student who fails to complete his enrolment on the appointed day shall be liable to pay the late enrolment fee.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

3. Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

4. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year at enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that —

(i) a student whose tuition fees do not exceed thirty dollars shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Students' Association, the Association may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee on the grounds of hardship or conscientious objection. A student aggrieved by the decision of the Association may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor who shall finally determine the matter;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee in cases where the net fees payable for his non-credit course do not exceed \$30;

(iv) A student who is a full-time member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee, provided however that if he is eligible to join the Association and wishes to do so he shall pay the Students' Association fee.

5. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

NOTE: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

6. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Students' Association fee paid by him for that year.

TUITION FEES

7. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

8. In cases where clear evidence of exceptional financial hardship is provided by the student the Registrar may grant permission for payment of tuition fees by instalments. A student paying tuition fees by instalments shall, in addition, pay the prescribed administration fee, but this fee shall be remitted if every instalment is paid by the date on which it falls due. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

9. (a) A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from a course to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (in the case of a full-year or first half-year course), or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a second half-year course) shall be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

NOTES:

1. For 1979 these dates are:

Full-year course (Full)	23 March
First half course (1/2)	23 March
Second half course (2/2)	27 July

2. Only in exceptional circumstances will any refund be made if notification reaches the Registry after the dates shown above. In such cases applications will need to be supported by suitable documentary evidence.

(b) A student who is concurrently enrolled for any course (for this purpose called a "substantive course") and any prerequisite which is examined at an earlier part of the academic year, may on failing the prerequisite withdraw from the substantive course, and shall, on making written application to the Registrar within four weeks of the posting of the results of the examination for the prerequisite on a university notice board, be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of the substantive course as the Registrar may determine.

(c) Corresponding refunds shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

10. Where a candidate has not submitted his thesis by the end of February after the year of entry he shall become liable for a further year's fee.

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

11. Any candidate cross-crediting a course or courses from one course of study to another shall pay the prescribed fee.

12. A candidate who is exempted from passing a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that course or its equivalent in another course of study shall pay the prescribed fee.

EXAMINATION FEES

13. Examination fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and despatched at the risk of the sender.

NOTE: See Calendar for closing dates.

14. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

DEFAULT IN PAYMENT OF FEES

15. Any student who is in default in the payment of any fees due and payable under these Regulations shall not be entitled

(i) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record;

(ii) to enrol in any other course;

(iii) to have his academic record transferred to any other University.

TABLE OF FEES

	\$
PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO PRE-ENROL BY DUE DATE	20
LATE ENROLMENT FEE	20
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	43
SPECIAL ADMISSION	10
LATE FEE FOR APPLICATIONS FOR SPECIAL ADMISSION RECEIVED AFTER 28 JANUARY	10
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	10
LATE FEE FOR APPLICATIONS UNDER RESTRICTED ENROLMENT REGU- LATIONS RECEIVED AFTER 15 JANUARY	10
PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT OF FEES	10
*ADMINISTRATION FEE FOR PAYMENT OF TUITION FEES BY INSTAL- MENTS	20

TUITION FEES

NOTE: These Tuition Fees include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed. See p.66.

COURSES FOR FIRST DEGREES

CLASS A

For each three credits or part thereof in courses taught at the 100, 200 or 300-level with the following codes:

ACCY, ANTH, ASIA, BUAD, CLAS, COML, CRIM, CRIT,
ECHI, ECON, EDUC, ENGL, FREN, GERM, GREE, HIST,
ITAL, LATI, LING, MAOR, MATH, MUSI (except 102,
202, 302), NURS, PHIL, PHSI (291 only), POLS, RELI,
RUSS, SOAD, SOSC, SPAN, WISC \$10

CLASS B

For each three credits or part thereof in courses taught at the 100, 200 or 300-level with the following codes:

ARCH, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CART, CHEM, GEOG,
GEOL, INFO, PHSI (except 291), PHYS, PSYC, ZOOL \$15

NOTE: See also the section on Laboratory Breakage Deposits.

*Remitted if all instalments paid by due dates.

62/GENERAL REGULATIONS

CLASS D

Law Courses

	\$
Legal System	40
Law in Society	20
Office and Courtroom Practice	20
All other Law courses	30

Musical Performance

MUSI 102, 202, 302	110
--------------------------	-----

BACHELOR OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Single courses

at 100, 200 and 300-level	as under Classes A and B
at 400-level, per course	20

BACHELORS DEGREES WITH HONOURS (EXCLUDING LAW)

First year	60
unless the course undertaken involves practical work including the use of materials, in which case the fee shall be	
First year	70
Each subsequent year	10

NOTE: B.Sc.(Hons.) candidates should also refer to the section on Laboratory Breakage Deposits.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATES

For each course taken for a Transitional Certificate, the fee charged is at the appropriate undergraduate per credit rate according to the Class A and Class B scales.

NOTE: For this purpose, SOSC 371, SOSC 372 each has a nominal credit value of 6; ECON 371, ECON 372 each has a nominal credit value of 4.

MASTERS DEGREES

Languages and Literature, Law, Music, Arts (Applied), Public Policy

First Year	70
Each subsequent year	10

Science, Architecture

First year	90
Each subsequent year	10

MASTERS DEGREES (EXCLUDING LAW) FOLLOWING BACHELORS (HONOURS) DEGREES

First year: non-laboratory subject	30
laboratory subject	50
Each subsequent year in either class of subject	10

DIPLOMAS

ACCOUNTING

Full course first year	100
Each subsequent year	10

APPLIED SCIENCE

First year	70
Each subsequent year	10

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Part I (\$10 per course)	40
Part II (\$10 per course)	30
Part III — Research paper	30

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Single courses	
at 100, 200 and 300-level	as under Classes A and B
at 400-level, per course	20

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Certificate — First year	70
— Each subsequent year	10
Diploma — First year	30
— Each subsequent year	10

OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Full course of study	70
Single courses from INFO 300, 400 or 800 series	30
Single courses from MATH 300, 400 or 800 series	20

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (for full course)

SOCIAL WORK, per year	70
ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK, per year	70

64/GENERAL REGULATIONS

TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (for full course)	70
--	----

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Proficiency course	60
--------------------------	----

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Registration	10
Supervision per year	70
For up to first 6 months of a third or subsequent year	35

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Per subject	5
For use of University Library	6

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION COURSES

Certificate in Social Studies, per year	50
---	----

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

PART COURSES

One lecture of one hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	20
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	30
Science courses (including Geography), lectures only	40

NON-CREDIT COURSES

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university who wishes to attend lectures (other than courses organised by the Department of University Extension) otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying for any university examination or professional qualification may do so at a reduced fee. Such a person shall not be charged tuition fees where they do not exceed \$20 in total. If the total fees exceed \$20, he shall not be charged for the first \$20. If the net fees do not exceed \$30, he shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after the fourth Friday of the first term will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

TABLE OF FEES/65

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

NOTE: The composite fee referred to above covers only tuition. If a candidate wishes to be examined in the supplementary course he must enrol for that course for Certificate of Proficiency and must pay the prescribed fee for that course.

TRANSFERS TO EXTRAMURAL STATUS

A student who transfers from internal to extramural enrolment not later than the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid in respect of his enrolment as an internal student shall pay the full extramural enrolment fee of \$5 per course. A student who transfers after the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is not entitled to a full refund shall not be charged the extramural enrolment fee.

LABORATORY BREAKAGE DEPOSIT

Laboratory breakage deposits are payable on enrolment. These deposits, less the cost of breakages, are refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than 31 January of the following year.

			\$
Architecture: (for B.Arch., B.B.Sc.)	per year	....	15
Chemistry: CHEM 101	....	....	15
Each Chemistry 200 & 300-level course	....	....	3.75
Honours	....	....	30
Biochemistry: BCHM 201 and 301	....	....	15
BCHM 311 and 312	....	....	7.50
Honours	....	....	30
Botany: BOTY 201	....	....	7.50
BOTY 313 and 315	....	....	3.75
Honours	....	....	15
Physiology: PHSI 201 and 301	....	....	15
Honours	....	....	30
Zoology: ZOOL 305	....	....	15
Honours	....	....	30

LAW NOTES

Every LL.B. student on his initial enrolment shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar shall determine. Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in or after first year	....	\$6
Course discontinued in or after second year	....	\$4
Course discontinued in or after third year	....	\$2
Course discontinued later	....	NIL

Case books for individual subjects are issued and charged for in addition to the notes above.

NOTES

Additional charges may be made for notes issued by Departments for use as textual material.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

		\$
Ph.D.	.....	80
All other Doctorates	.....	100
Examination entry where no other fee is paid:		
Per course	.....	5

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each course	10
---	-------	----

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

For each application for the cross-crediting of credits or courses from one degree to another	.....	5
For each application for exemption from examination	.....	5

TERMS REGULATIONS

The satisfactory completion by an internal student of any University course involves more than the presentation to the required standard of certain pieces of assessed work and the passing of examinations. Lectures, tutorials, practical and field work are offered as an integral part of the learning experience of all internal students and participation in this programme is regarded as necessary to the satisfactory completion of any course of study. Written or oral work which is not assessed as part of the final mark for a course may be required as an aid in teaching that course or to assist students in understanding a particular aspect of the course. For this reason an internal student is required to keep terms in almost all courses. Terms are kept by attending classes and performing the other requirements set out in Regulation 1 below.

Extramural students in certain cases are required to complete course work in addition to the work required for assessment, and for this reason are also included in the Terms Regulations.

Terms are valid only for the year in which they have been kept, but a student who is repeating a course may be permitted by the Head of the Department to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirements. Terms granted in a previous year by another university cannot be transferred to this University and where a course previously taken at another university is being repeated the requirements for terms must again be met. Similarly, terms kept in any course at this University are not valid for a course at any other university unless the statutes or regulations of that university so provide.

Within two weeks following the commencement of any course students will be notified by the Department concerned of any special requirements relating to the keeping of terms in that course, and particulars will be given of the written or oral work which will be assessed for the final mark.

KEEPING TERMS

1. In any course in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a course by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that course, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.

PERIOD FOR WHICH TERMS ARE VALID

4. Terms shall be valid for the year of granting only. A student who is repeating a course shall re-enrol for that course, pay the full tuition fee and gain terms but the Head of Department may, as appropriate, permit such a student to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirement or towards the internally assessed portion of the final result.

NOTE: A student who is excused laboratories in a Class B course shall pay fees at the Class A rate.

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

TIMETABLES

1. (a) Examinations conducted by the Registry shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination timetables published by authority of the Council.

(b) A candidate enrolled in any course which includes any oral or practical examination shall present himself for examination at a centre appointed for the purpose.

NOTE: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

In the case of mid-year examinations the only examination centre will be at the Victoria University of Wellington.

If a candidate has strong objections on religious grounds to being examined on a sabbath or festival day and believes that it is necessary for him to enrol in a course which is scheduled to have a Registry-conducted final examination on such a day he may apply to the Registrar for permission to be examined outside the restricted time and to be held under supervision for the intervening period. Such an application must be made at enrolment and an applicant should be prepared, at a later date, to provide a certificate that he is a bona fide member of the congregation concerned and to pay the fee for the special arrangements.

ELIGIBILITY FOR EXAMINATION

2. (a) Any candidate enrolled for a course shall on complying with the Terms Regulations where applicable be eligible to be examined in that course.

(b) A candidate who is enrolled as an extramural student for any course for which an examination is to be held at the end of the academic year shall notify the Registrar on the form prescribed no later than 15 August of his intention to sit that examination.

NOTE: No prescribed notice of intention to sit is required in respect of mid-year examinations.

CROSS-CREDITING

3. The regulations for a course of study for any degree or diploma shall determine the extent to which a pass credited to any other course of study may also be credited to the first-mentioned course of study, provided that the following conditions shall also apply:

- (i) A course may not be cross-credited unless it was passed at the standard required in the course of study to which it is to be cross-credited;
- (ii) A course in which terms were not kept may not be cross-credited to a course of study in which terms are required;
- (iii) No candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same course in more than two courses of study;
- (iv) No course or paper for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (other than LL.B. Hons.) or a Master's degree shall be credited to more than one course of study;
- (v) Wherever a candidate is unable to cross-credit a course compulsory in his second course of study he may present another course approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

4. The academic requirements for passing any course shall be:

- (a) the keeping of terms (where course regulations so require), and
- (b) the attaining of a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course.

In addition the examiners or Board of Examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Examinations shall be conducted in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be issued under the authority of the Council.

6. In determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate the examiners may take into consideration, in addition to the work specified in regulation 4 (b), any other work done by the candidate during the course.

7. No candidate for an examination conducted by the Registry shall communicate with the examiner except through the Registrar.

RECONSIDERATION OF SCRIPTS

8. On written application made to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official results of an examination,

and on payment of the prescribed fee, any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful remarking of the scripts together with consideration of the results of the work done by the candidate during the course. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

NOTE: Under the terms of this regulation, results for courses which are fully internally assessed cannot be reconsidered.

AEGROTAT PASS

9. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination or who considers that his performance in any examination has been impaired by illness or injury may, on application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey University as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) that the candidate is
 - (a) an internal student, or
 - (b) an extramural student enrolled for tuition through Massey University, or
 - (c) an extramural student who has attempted the examination or has submitted such written, oral, practical or other work as the Head or Chairman of the Department considers sufficient for an assessment under paragraph (iv) of this regulation to be made;
- (ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

NOTE: If the candidate's regular doctor or dentist is not available the candidate should report at once to the Student Health Service.

(iii) that the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating —

- (a) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;
- (b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been impaired by illness or injury;
- (c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his

disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

NOTE: The certificate should be furnished promptly. If not lodged before the examination result is known it should then be sent in immediately. If it is unreasonably delayed the application may be declined.

(iv) that the Head of the Department certifies that in his opinion taking into account the work of the candidate during his course of instruction, all work completed by him in the examination, the extent of his disability at or before the time of the examination he is clearly worthy of a pass or, as the case may be, a pass with First Class, Second Class (first division), Second Class (second division), or Third Class Honours;

(v) that First or Second Class Honours be not awarded to a candidate who is granted an *aegrotat* pass in respect of more than half his papers.

10. Where by reason of

(i) personal bereavement near the date of the examination, or

(ii) some other critical personal circumstance involving the health of a close relative, or

(iii) some exceptional circumstances beyond his control a candidate is prevented from presenting himself at any examination or his performance at the examination is impaired, he may, on making his application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted an *aegrotat* pass:

Provided that

(a) the conditions contained in clauses (i), (iv), and (v) of Regulation 9, shall, with necessary modifications, be complied with; and

(b) the circumstances shall be reported at the earliest possible opportunity with such evidence as may be required to substantiate the claim, including if appropriate a statement from a counsellor employed by the University in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a suitably qualified referee.

11. (a) Where any candidate has failed in respect of any course to meet the requirements for passing specified in Regulation 4 of these regulations, the Faculty shall have power to award to that candidate a compensation pass or unspecified credits if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate's performance in his course of study justifies such an award.

(b) Each Faculty shall, from time to time, determine the criteria and procedures which it will employ in considering the award of compensation passes or unspecified credits under this regulation.

(c) A compensation pass or unspecified credits awarded under this regulation shall not satisfy any prerequisite of any course, nor shall such a pass or credits be credited to any course of study other than that for which the candidate was then enrolled.

THESIS

12. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination and if this is accepted, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University Library. Where more than one copy is submitted, and the thesis is accepted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University Library, and other copies shall be disposed of as the Head of the Department may direct.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) A candidate presenting a thesis for a Master's degree shall lodge two copies of the thesis.

(d) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(e) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be A4 size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside;

(iv) every copy of a thesis shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

MISCONDUCT

13. (1) Any student who is guilty of or a party to any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination commits an offence against these regulations and shall be subject to the penalties set out in Regulation 16 if found guilty in proceedings taken as provided in these regulations.

(2) In this regulation —

- (a) "a party" includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination; and
- (b) "examination" includes any work that may be taken into consideration in determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate.

14. (a) The complaint shall be dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the Professorial Board unless he or the student elects that it be dealt with by a committee appointed by the Board (hereinafter referred to as "the committee"). The committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor or the committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

(b) Where a committee has been appointed under this regulation, references to the Vice-Chancellor in Regulations 15, 16 and 17 hereof shall be read as references to the committee instead of the Vice-Chancellor.

15. Before the Vice-Chancellor exercises disciplinary power under these regulations reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being determined.

16. If the Vice-Chancellor finds that the student has been guilty of or a party to a dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination he may disqualify the student from sitting for any examination for such period as he thinks fit and may, if the student has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

17. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any Committee of Council appointed to hear such appeals) from any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 16 hereof by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being determined. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any

penalty which the Vice-Chancellor could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulation 16 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

MINIMUM PASS MARK

The requirements for a pass in an undergraduate course for a degree or diploma are as follows:

- (i) The candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent of the marks for the course.
- (ii) In any examination which counts for at least 40 per cent of the marks for the course as a whole (i.e. any Registry-conducted examination) a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent of the marks for each paper.
- (iii) In modern foreign languages a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent for the oral examination, which is of the value of half a paper.
- (iv) If the examiners have clearly specified in any paper that the achievement of a defined standard in any question or division of the paper is a condition of a pass in the examination as a whole, then failure to achieve that defined standard entails failure in the examination as a whole.

Where a course is being examined by a combination of in-term work and a Registry-conducted examination at the end of the course, a candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent in the in-term work and the examinations counting towards the final grade, and at least 40 per cent of the marks to be awarded for the end-of-course examination.

ELECTRONIC CALCULATORS

Examiners may authorise the use of electronic calculators for Registry-conducted examinations. Any such authorisation must be set out in the written instructions issued to students within the first two weeks of lectures. Calculators must be battery-powered, silent in operation and, unless otherwise specified, non-programmable. Where the examiner has placed a restriction on certain types of calculator for an examination, students must, before the examination, obtain from the examiner approval for the particular make and model of calculator which it is proposed to use in the examination. The necessary certificate, obtainable from the Registry, must be taken to the examination and produced on request.

COURSES OF STUDY

The general courses of study for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REGULATIONS

1. Subject to these regulations and to Regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations any person may be enrolled for any course which is offered for a degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency if he satisfies the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall enrol, pay fees, keep terms and sit such examinations as are specified as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

NOTE: Bursary assistance is not available for courses taken for Certificate of Proficiency unless they are taken for A.C.A., another university's degree or are additional courses taken by a student with no failures who is concurrently completing a degree.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate enrolling for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A candidate who has passed in a course for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this course credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the course was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

6. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a course (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any course and to be examined but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to the student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for a Transitional Certificate shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a degree in this University; and

NOTE: Graduates of other universities may take a Transitional Certificate course on being granted admission *ad eundem*: see Admission *ad eundem* Regulations.

(b) with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned, be enrolled in a course prescribed for a Transitional Certificate; and

(c) follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in the course in which he is enrolled; and

(d) comply with such of the prerequisites for that course as shall be specified in each case by the Professorial Board.

2. The amount of practical work in a course shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (1) The award of a Transitional Certificate shall have the effect set out in sub-clauses (2), (3), (4), and (5) hereof and shall have no other purpose or effect whatever.

(2) The award of a Transitional Certificate in English, International Politics, Philosophy, Psychology, Religious Studies or Sociology shall be deemed to meet the requirements of B.A. (Hons) Regulation 1.

(3) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Economics, Political Science or Public Administration shall be deemed to meet the requirements of B.A. (Hons) Regulation 1 or B.C.A. (Hons) Regulation 1 (b) as the respective Head of the Department shall determine.

(4) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration shall be deemed to meet the requirement of B.C.A. (Hons) Regulation 1 (b).

(5) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy shall be deemed to meet the requirements of M.P.P. Regulation 1 (a) (iii).

4. A candidate who has been awarded a Transitional Certificate shall be required to complete the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours as the case may be, within five years of the award of the Certificate. Provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one subject for a Transitional Certificate in any one year.

6. The subjects for examination for a Transitional Certificate (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Business Administration	Psychology
Economics	Public Administration
English	Public Policy
International Politics	Religious Studies
Philosophy	Sociology
Political Science	

INTERMEDIATE COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS AT NEW ZEALAND UNIVERSITIES

In certain degree and diploma courses there are Intermediate or First Examinations that have to be passed before the later stages of the subject can be taken. The subjects of most Intermediates can be studied at Victoria, but the later professional stages can be taken only at certain other universities. Forestry, at Canterbury University, has a two-year Intermediate course, of which only the first year may be taken at any University. There is not normally any restriction on the number of students able to enter the second year of Intermediate at Canterbury.

Most students who live in the greater Wellington urban area will not qualify for an unabated Tertiary Bursary to go to another university to do their Intermediate course if the course is available at Victoria. However, students planning to do degrees at:

Lincoln College in Agriculture and Agricultural Science
 Horticulture and Horticultural Science

Massey University in Agriculture and Agricultural Science
 Horticulture and Horticultural Science
 Technology
 Veterinary Science

University of Otago in Home Science

will, if academically entitled, qualify for an unabated Tertiary Bursary as the Intermediates or First Examinations there are specifically designed for those degrees. These Intermediates should therefore normally be taken at the universities which offer the final courses concerned. Students with special reasons for wishing to enrol in one of these Intermediates at Victoria should consult the appropriate student adviser before the normal enrolling date.

Students who complete the other Intermediates at Victoria are selected for entry to the first professional stage on the same basis as students from any other university.

In some cases the number of students applying for entry to second-year courses normally exceeds the number of places available and acceptance depends on the grade of pass obtained in the Intermediate subjects.

The medical course at Auckland University does not require an Intermediate examination. Application for admission to this course is normally made from Form Seven. Other applications will also be received although it is emphasised that selection, which is mainly based upon bursaries/scholarship examination results, leads to admission to the first year only of the medical course.

Students who wish to proceed to the medical course at the University of Otago and who gain sufficiently high marks in the Entrance Scholarships Examination in Biology, Chemistry, and Physics or Mathematics may be admitted directly to second year classes at Otago. They must apply for admission by 1 November of the year in which they sit the Entrance Scholarships examination.

Students who intend to proceed to the Intermediate course for Medicine at Victoria University may qualify for priority admission to Otago if they gain sufficiently high marks in the Entrance Scholarships or University Bursaries Examination. They then have only to pass an approved first-year University course and may, depending on individual marks, be given exemption from passing Chemistry and/or Biology and permitted to substitute other subjects. They must notify the Registrar of the University of Otago by 31 December of the year in which they sit the Scholarships or Bursaries examinations if they wish to be considered for priority.

Direct entry into first professional or second-year classes in Architecture, Engineering and Forestry may be possible on the basis of University Bursaries or Scholarship results. Application should be made to the School concerned as soon as results are known.

Where there is some freedom in the choice of subjects, courses should be planned in such a way that students can proceed to a Bachelor's degree at Victoria University if they change their mind or are unable to gain entry to the school chosen. In some cases a B.Sc. degree allows preferential entry into or cross-credits towards degree courses at other universities.

The following are the normal Intermediate courses at this University. However, some variation is allowed in some of these courses and

some changes may have taken place since the Calendar was printed. For this reason all Intermediate students and those intending to complete degrees and then proceed to professional courses at other universities should have their courses checked by the appropriate adviser at the time of enrolment.

*Agriculture**: Massey*

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111, ZOOL 111.

*Architecture: Auckland**

36 credits at 100 level (or its equivalent) comprising 12 credits from each of the following groups of courses as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP A

MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) or (102 and 122)
 PHYS 101 or 111 or (130 and 131)

GROUP B

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104	GEOL 101
BIOL 111 and 112	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) or (102 and 122)
BIOL 131 and GEOL 131	PHIL (101 and 102) or (121 and 122)
BOTY 111 and one of BIOL 111, 112	PSYC 101
CHEM 101	SOSC 101
ECON 101	ZOOL 111 and one of BIOL 111, 112
ECON 111 and 112†	
GEOG 101	

GROUP C (see p.80)

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

*Students wishing to comply with the intermediate requirements of both Victoria and Auckland should enrol in 42 credits comprising:

- one of MATH (113, 114), (115, 116), (102 and 122)
- one of PHYS 101, 111
- one of ANTH (101 and 102); CART 101; ECON 101; PHIL (101 and 102); PSYC 101; SOSC 101
- one of ANTH 101, 102 (if not included in (c)); BIOL 131; BUAD 113; ECON 112; GEOL 131; MATH 102, 122 (if not included in (a)); PHYS 131.

†Provided that MATH courses are not included in the Intermediate.

80/COURSES OF STUDY

GROUP C

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104	HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104
CART 101	12 credits in 100-level MUSI courses
Two of CLAS 101, 102, 104, 105	PHIL (101 and 102) or (121 and 122)
ECON 101	POLS 111 and 112
EDUC 111 and 112	PSYC 101
ENGL (102 and 104) or (103 and 104) or 12 credits in any other language	SOSC 101

*Architecture: Victoria**

Students should refer to the Course Regulations of the B.B.Sc degree or the Faculty Handbook of the V.U.W. School of Architecture.

Dentistry: Otago

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 12 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must choose these 12 credits from MATH (113 and 114) or (115 and 116) or (192 and 193) or PHYS 111 or (130 and 131) or from a combination of these Mathematics and Physics papers.

Engineering: Auckland, Canterbury

CHEM 101, PHYS 101 or 111, MATH 102, 122 and (113, 114) or (115, 116).

Forestry: Canterbury

BIOL (111 and 112), BOTY 111, CHEM 101, either MATH (192 and 193) or MATH 102 and one of MATH 113, 114. (See also information on p.73).

*See footnote on p.79.

*Home Science**:* Otago

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111 or (130 and 131) or MATH (192 and 193) or (MATH 102 plus 6 credits in either Mathematics or Physics), ZOOL 111. (Approximate equivalent only: Intermediate course should normally be taken at Otago).

*Horticulture**:* Massey

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111, ZOOL 111.

Human Nutrition: Otago
(BSc Hons)

BIOL 111, BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111, 12 credits chosen from MATH 102, MATH 122, MATH 192, MATH 193, PHYS 130, PHYS 131.

Medicine: Otago

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must take MATH (113 and 114) or (115 and 116) or (192 and 193) or PHYS 111 or (130 and 131).

Before embarking on your Intermediate Course for Medicine, you should have your choice of subjects approved by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Medical School, P.O. Box 913, Dunedin, who will require your bursary marks before approval can be given.

Mineral Technology: Otago

CHEM 101, GEOL 101, MATH 113 and 114, PHYS 101 or 111.

Before embarking on an Intermediate course for Mineral Technology, it is desirable to have your choice of subjects approved by the Chairman of the Department, University of Otago. Entry into Mineral Technology courses is possible on satisfactory Bursary/Scholarship performance in Mathematics and with passes in Mathematics papers other than those recommended above.

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

Optometry: Auckland

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111, ZOOL 111.

Pharmacy: Otago

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, MATH 102 or (192 and 193), PHYS 111 or (130 and 131) (PHYS 111 preferred), ZOOL 111.

Surveying: Otago

GEOL 101 or GEOG 101, MATH 102 and either MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116), PHYS 101 or 111.

*Technology**: Massey*

As no exact equivalent of the first-year course at Massey exists at Victoria each intending Intermediate student must consult the Dean of Technology, Massey University, Palmerston North, to obtain advice on an appropriate combination of courses.

Town Planning: Auckland

Courses totalling 72 credits, with at least 24 credits above 100-level, chosen from a wide range. Details may be obtained from the appropriate adviser, but students should note that the above is a minimum entry requirement.

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

Staff members assigned to advise intermediate students and to provide information concerning Intermediate courses are:

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department: Architecture, Town Planning, Surveying.

Dr G. C. Hewitt, Zoology Department: Agriculture, Dentistry, Forestry, Home Science, Horticulture, Human Nutrition, Mineral Technology, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Technology.

Dr D. C. Weatherburn, Chemistry Department: Engineering.

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

B.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts***GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as specifically provided in Regulation 8 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided however, that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule, nor more than 48 for courses in the following:—

BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, PHSI (not including PHSI 291), PHYS, ZOOL.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. (i) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(ii) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Music,

shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for any of those degrees.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Anthropology	36 credits in ANTH courses including (a) ANTH 101, 102 and 204 (b) 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299 (c) 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.
Classical Studies	At least 36 credits in CLAS courses including at least 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399, at least 6 of which shall be in courses numbered 300-399. CRIT 201 may be credited in place of 6 credits from CLAS courses numbered 200-299.
Economic History	(a) At least three of ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302 (b) Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 in Economic History and other approved subjects.
Economics	(a) ECON 111, 112; or equivalent courses in Mathematics and Statistics (b) At least three of ECON 201, 202, 203, 213 (ECON 212 or MATH 231 may be substituted for ECON 213). (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Education	36 credits in EDUC courses including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

English Literature

- (a) ENGL 102, 104
- (b) ENGL 204, 205, 213, 214
- (c) ENGL 304 and a further 4 credits from courses ENGL 311, 312, 313.

English Language

- (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including
 - (i) at least one of ENGL 215, 241
 - (ii) at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342
- (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English.

Provided that a candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

French

- (a) FREN 211, 311
- (b) 22 credits from FREN 214-220, 312-327, including
 - (i) FREN 218
 - (ii) at least one of FREN 214, 219
 - (iii) at least one of FREN 312, 315, 324
 - (iv) at least one of FREN 220, 318, 325, 326, 327.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

Geography

12 credits in GEOG courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

German

- (a) 12 credits in a language other than German
- (b) Either GERM 111 or GERM 112 and 113, and GERM 211, 311
- (c) *Either* 16 further credits from GERM courses numbered 200-399, *or* LING 301 and 12 further credits from GERM courses numbered 200-399,

86/COURSES OF STUDY

Greek	12 credits in GREE courses numbered 300-399.
History	<p>(a) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or both CLAS 104 and 105</p> <p>(b) At least 30 credits in any of the following: HIST courses numbered 200-399 ECHI courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 18 credits shall be in HIST courses numbered 200-399 and at least 6 credits in HIST courses numbered 300-399.</p>
Italian	<p>(a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian</p> <p>(b) ITAL 211 and 205</p> <p>(c) ITAL 311 and 305</p>
Latin	12 credits in LATI courses numbered 300-399.
Maori Studies	<p>(a) 12 credits in MAOR courses numbered 200-299</p> <p>(b) MAOR 311</p> <p>(c) 6 further credits in MAOR courses numbered 300-399; or HIST 317</p>
Mathematics	Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, of which at least 6 shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.
Music	MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311
Philosophy	36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399, including 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399.
Political Science	POLS courses having a total credit value of not less than 36, including at least 12 credits at the 300-level.
Psychology	At least 36 credits in PSYC courses.
Religious Studies	36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

Russian	(a) RUSS 201, 221, 222 (b) RUSS 310, 302, and at least one of 303, 312, 313, 314, 315 (c) at least 12 credits in approved courses in language and/or literature other than Russian.
Sociology	36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 208, 301 and 6 credits in courses numbered SOSC 302-399.
Science Subjects	12 credits in any of, or any combination of, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, INFO, PHSI, PHYS, ZOOL courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

CROSS-CREDITS AND COMBINED COURSES

8. (i) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

Provided that in any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 of these regulations and shall include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

(ii) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Science as prescribed in and after 1959 may be credited with SOSC 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

(iii) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work as prescribed in and after 1973 may be credited with SOSC 101 and with SOAD 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 24 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

(iv) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Public Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 6 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions.

(i) A candidate who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be credited with unspecified courses having a value of not more than 24 credits, as the Professorial Board may determine. Any such credits shall be deemed to be "for courses numbered 100-199" for the purpose of Regulation 3. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

(ii) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard, may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

NOTE 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

NOTE 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

PREREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

10. (i) Every course of study shall comply with the prerequisites listed in column 4 of the schedule to these regulations, so that a pass in a prerequisite for a course is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such prerequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Head or Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credits for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

11. (i) Every course of study shall comply with the corequisites listed in column 5 of the schedule to these regulations, so that either a previous pass or concurrent enrolment in a corequisite is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such corequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

12. (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, passes obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(ii) Where the Professorial Board approves the crediting of any pass in a course in terms of paragraph (i) above, the Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

13. No candidate may be credited with a pass in both:

(a) a course listed in column 1 of the schedule to these regulations;

and (b) any course or courses listed in the opposing restriction column (column 6) of the said schedule.

SCHEDULE TO THE B.A. COURSE REGULATIONS

Information on courses not currently available, and on acceptable alternatives where requirements have changed, is given in the *Classes and Prescriptions* section of the Calendar and in Departmental Prospectuses.

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ANTH 101	<i>Anth.: Aims and Scope</i>	6		One of: ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111	
ANTH 102	<i>Society and Culture (Gen.)</i>	6		ANTH 101	
ANTH 103	<i>South Asian Society and Culture</i>	6		ANTH 101	
ANTH 104	<i>Pacific Soc. and Culture</i>	6			
ANTH 201	<i>Soc. and Cult. Orgn.</i>	6	} ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111		
ANTH 204	<i>Topics in Anthro. Theory</i>	6			
ANTH 205	<i>Inter-group Relns. in N.Z.</i>	6	12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR		ANTH 304
ANTH 206	<i>Language in Anthropology</i>	6	} ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111		ANTH 202
ANTH 212	<i>Social Change</i>	6			
ANTH 301	<i>Myth</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses		
ANTH 302	<i>Econ. Anthropology</i>	6	} At least 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses		
ANTH 303	<i>Anth. in Complex Societies</i>	6			
ANTH 305	<i>Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)</i>	6			
ANTH 306	<i>Language, Communication and Anthropology</i>	6	ANTH 206		
ANTH 307	<i>Social Movements</i>	6	At least 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses		
ASIA 101	<i>Indonesian I</i>	12			
ASIA 111	<i>Chinese I</i>	12			
ASIA 201	<i>Indonesian Language</i>	6	ASIA 101		
ASIA 211	<i>Chinese Language</i>	6	ASIA 111		
ASIA 221	<i>Aspects of Chinese Civilisation</i>	6	24 credits		
ASIA 225	<i>Indian Thought & Culture</i>	4	24 credits		

ASIA	302	<i>Socio-Pol. Thought in E. Asia</i>	4	At least 12 relevant 200-level credits
BCHM	201	<i>Biochemistry</i>	12	
BCHM	301	<i>Metabolism and functional Biochem.</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations
BCHM	311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	6	
BCHM	312	<i>Enzymology</i>	6	
BIOL	111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	112	<i>Population Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6	
BIOL	301	<i>Genetics A</i>	3	
BIOL	302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	
BOTY	111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	
BOTY	201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	
BOTY	202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6	
BOTY	311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy & Morphology</i>	3	
BOTY	312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics & Plant Geography</i>	3	
BOTY	313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	
BOTY	314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	
BOTY	315	<i>Mycology & Plant Pathology</i>	3	
BUAD	113	<i>Business Administration</i>	6	See B.C.A. Course Regulations
BUAD	201	<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>	4	
BUAD	202	<i>Introduction to Marketing</i>	4	
BUAD	203	<i>Production Management</i>	4	
BUAD	205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	4	
BUAD	206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4	
BUAD	207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	
BUAD	208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	
BUAD	301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	
BUAD	302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4			
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4			
BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4			
BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4			
BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	4			
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12			
CHEM 201	<i>Structure Bonding and Spectroscopy</i>	3			
CHEM 202	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 203	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 204	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 251	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 302	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 303	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 304	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 306	<i>Geochemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 313	<i>Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 314	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 316	<i>Geochemistry B</i>	3			
CHEM 322	<i>Selected Topics in Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry</i>	3			
CHEM 333	<i>Modern Physico-Chem. Methods</i>	3			
CHEM 341	<i>Mechanism and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions</i>	3			
CHEM 351	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3			
CLAS 101	<i>Greek Lit. in Translation</i>	6			

CLAS	102	<i>Greek Art</i>	6		
CLAS	104	<i>Greek Hist.: Government and Society</i>	6		
CLAS	105	<i>Roman Hist.: Government and Society</i>	6		
CLAS	201	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	12 credits	CLAS 301
CLAS	202	<i>Etruscan and Roman Art</i>	6	12 credits	
CLAS	203	<i>Greek and Roman Drama</i>	6	12 credits	CLAS 303
CLAS	204	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	12 credits	CLAS 304
CLAS	205	<i>Greek Political Ideas</i>	6	12 credits	CLAS 305
CLAS	301	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205; CRIT 201	CLAS 201
CLAS	303	<i>Greek and Roman Drama</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205; CRIT 201	CLAS 203
CLAS	304	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205; CRIT 201	CLAS 204
CLAS	305	<i>Greek Political Ideas</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204; CRIT 201	CLAS 205
CRIM	201	<i>Criminology</i>	12	24 credits	CRIM 101
CRIM	301	<i>Criminal Justice Admin.</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101	
CRIM	302	<i>Crime and Punishment</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101	
CRIT	201	<i>European Tragedy</i>	6	12 credits	
CRIT	202	<i>European Romanticism</i>	6	12 credits	
ECHI	201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104	
ECHI	202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6		
ECHI	203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6		
ECHI	301	<i>Comparat. Econ. Develt.</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses	
ECHI	302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203	
ECHI	302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203	
ECON	101	<i>Economics I</i>	12		

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192
ECON 112	<i>QA Stats.</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193 POLS 121
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money & Finance</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101		
ECON 231	<i>Asian Econ. Systems</i>	6	ECON 101 or GEOG 101 or POLS (111 and 112) or SOSC 101		ASIA 233, 303 ECON 221
ECON 232	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 101		ECON 222, 399
ECON 301	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 302	<i>Growth and Dynamics</i>	4	ECON 202		
ECON 303	<i>Money and Finance</i>	4	ECON 203		
ECON 311	<i>Econometrics</i>	4	ECON (201 or 202), (213 or MATH 231)		
ECON 312	<i>Optimisation Theory</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 320	<i>Social Economics</i>	4	ECON 201, (202 or 203)		
ECON 321	<i>Industry</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 322	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	4	ECON 232 or 222		
ECON 324	<i>Public Economics</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 325	<i>International Economics</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 326	<i>Regional Economics</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant ECON 200-level credits		
ECON 329	<i>Marx and Critiques</i>	4	ECON 201		
ECON 331	<i>Contemp. Econ. Prob. Asia</i>	4	ECON 101, 231		ECON 221 ASIA 303
EDUC 111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6			
EDUC 112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6			
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	12 relevant credits		EDUC 321
EDUC 222	<i>History of Education</i>	4			EDUC 211
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4			EDUC 331
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4			EDUC 325 prior to 1978
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	EDUC 112	EDUC 233	EDUC 212
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 112		EDUC 212

EDUC 323 *Curric. Theory and Develpt.* 6 12 relevant 200-level credits

EDUC 323	<i>Curric. Theory and Develpt.</i>	6	12 relevant 200-level credits
EDUC 324	<i>Educ. in New Zealand</i>	6	} 6 relevant 200-level credits
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	
EDUC 335	<i>Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232
EDUC 351	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level credits
		4	One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6	} 6 relevant 200-level credits
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behav. Analysis</i>	4	
EDUC 362	<i>Indiv. Mental Assessment</i>	4	EDUC 232
EDUC 363	<i>Educ. Evaluation</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 232
EDUC 365	<i>Psych. of Childhood</i>	4	EDUC 233
EDUC 366	<i>Psych. of Adolescence</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232
ENGL 102	<i>Renaiss. Lit.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232
ENGL 103	<i>Contemp. Lit.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232
ENGL 104	<i>Intro. to Crit.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232
ENGL 204	<i>The Augustans</i>	6	ENGL 102, 104
ENGL 205	<i>The Novel 1740-1870</i>	6	} ENGL 104, (102 or 103)
ENGL 206	<i>The American Novel</i>	4	
ENGL 207	<i>American Poetry</i>	4	
ENGL 213	<i>Shakespeare</i>	4	} ENGL 104, (102 or 103)
ENGL 214	<i>Middle Engl. Lit.</i>	6	
ENGL 215	<i>Old English Lit.</i>	6	
ENGL 221	<i>Drama</i>	12	At least 12 credits
ENGL 222	<i>History and Crit. of Film</i>	6	12 credits
ENGL 241	<i>Intro. to Lang. Study</i>	6	At least 12 credits
ENGL 242	<i>Sociolinguistics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 245
ENGL 245	<i>Use of English</i>	6	12 credits
ENGL 246	<i>Language Change</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 215
ENGL 251	<i>New Zealand Lit.</i>	4	12 credits
ENGL 261	<i>Renaissance Art</i>	6	12 credits
ENGL 303	<i>Eliz.-Jacobean Drama</i>	4	ENGL 104, (102 or 103)
ENGL 304	<i>Romantic and Vict. Poetry</i>	6	ENGL 204
ENGL 311	<i>Modern Poetry</i>	4	ENGL 204
ENGL 312	<i>Modern Novel</i>	4	ENGL 204
ENGL 313	<i>Modern Drama</i>	4	ENGL 204
ENGL 314	<i>Original Composition</i>	4	ENGL 204

EDUC 233

ENGL 104

ENGL 104

ENGL 102 or 103

EDUC 321

EDUC 331

EDUC 338

EDUC 333

EDUC 333

EDUC 332

EDUC 332

ENGL 101, 111

ENGL 101, 111

ENGL 101, 111

ENGL 211, 212

ENGL 302

ENGL 202

ENGL 201

ENGL 231

ENGL 231

ENGL 353, 356

ENGL 301

May not subsequently
credit ENGL 103

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ENGL 321	<i>Old English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 322	<i>Middle English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 341	<i>Structure of Present-day English</i>	6	ENGL 241		
ENGL 342	<i>Linguistic Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 241		ENGL 351
ENGL 354	<i>Oriental Drama</i>	6	ENGL 221 or MUSI 121		ENGL 352
ENGL 355	<i>Production</i>	6	ENGL 221		ENGL 353
ENGL 356	<i>Film Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 221		
ENGL 361	<i>Origins of Modern Art</i>	6	ENGL 261		
FREN 102	<i>French Language A</i>	6			FREN 101, 111, 121
FREN 103	<i>French Lit. Studies</i>	6			FREN 101, 111
FREN 121	<i>French Language B</i>	12			FREN 101, 102, 111
FREN 211	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 201
FREN 214	<i>Society in the 17th & 18th-c. Novel</i>	4	FREN 121		FREN 202, 203
FREN 218	<i>17th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 202, 212, 213
FREN 219	<i>18th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 203, 215, 216
FREN 220	<i>French Lit. Outside France</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 217
FREN 311	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 211		FREN 301
FREN 312	<i>19th-c. Poetry</i>	4	FREN 121		FREN 302
FREN 315	<i>Revolt/Revolution in the 19th & 20th-c. Novel</i>	4	FREN 121		FREN 302, 303
FREN 318	<i>20th-c. Prose Innovators</i>	4	FREN 121		
FREN 324	<i>19th-c. French Prose Works</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 302, 313, 314, 320
FREN 325	<i>20th-c. Novel and Theatre</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 303, 316, 317
FREN 326	<i>Old French & Hist. of Lang.</i>	6	FREN 211		FREN 321, 322
FREN 327	<i>Evolution of Poetic Form</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 319, 323
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
GEOG 201	<i>Human & Econ. Geog. of Eur.</i>	6			
GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geog.</i>	6			
GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geog.</i>	6			
GEOG 204	<i>Rural Econ. & Environment</i>	6			
GEOG 301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6			
GEOG 302	<i>Geog. of Monsoon Asia</i>	6			
GEOG 303	<i>Geog. of Latin America</i>	6			

GEOG 204 *Rural Econ. & Environment*
 GEOG 301 *Geography of New Zealand*

6
6

GEOG 302 *Geog. of Monsoon Asia* 6
 GEOG 303 *Geog. of Latin America* 6
 GEOG 304 *Adv. Physical Geography* 6
 GEOL 101 *Intro. Earth Science* 12
 GEOL 131 *Environ. Earth Science* 6
 GEOL 201 *Physical Geol. Mineralogy & Petrology* 6
 GEOL 202 *Historical Geol. and Paleontology* 6
 GEOL 213 *Pedology* 6
 GEOL 301 *Earth History* 3
 GEOL 302 *Earth Materials* 3
 GEOL 303 *Advanced Historical Geol.* 3
 GEOL 304 *Sedimentology, Hydrology and Fossil Fuels* 3
 GEOL 305 *Economic Geology* 3
 GEOL 306 *Adv. Mineralogy and Petrology* 3
 GEOL 311 *Applied Geophysics* 6
 GEOL 313 *Pedology* 3

See B.Sc. Course
 Regulations

GERM 102 *German Language* 6
 GERM 112 *Germ. Lang. I* 6
 GERM 113 *German Lit. I* 6
 GERM 202 *Cont. Ger. Life & Thought* 4
 GERM 203 *Theme Criticism* 4
 GERM 211 *German Language* 6
 GERM 302 *Literary Criticism* 4
 GERM 303 *Period Criticism* 4
 GERM 305 *Literary Criticism* 4
 GERM 311 *German Language* 6
 GERM 312 *Genre Criticism* 4
 GERM 313 *Oeuvre Criticism* 4
 GERM 315 *Period Criticism* 4
 GERM 316 *Genre Criticism* 4
 GERM 317 *Oeuvre Criticism* 4

GERM 111 or GERM 112
 and 113

GERM 211

GERM 112
 GERM 211
 GERM 211

GERM 211
 GERM 211
 GERM 211

GERM 211
 GERM 211
 GERM 211
 GERM 211
 GERM 211

GERM 101, 111
 GERM 101, 102, 111
 GERM 111

GERM 201

GERM 301

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
GREE 101	<i>Greek Reading Knowledge</i>	6			GREE 111
GREE 111	<i>Introductory Greek</i>	12			GREE 101
GREE 210	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	6	GREE 111		
GREE 211	<i>Greek Lang. and History</i>	6	GREE 111		
GREE 310	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	6	GREE 210	CLAS 104	
GREE 311	<i>Greek Lang. and History</i>	6	GREE 210 and one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305	CLAS 104	
HIST 101	<i>Medieval History</i>	12			
HIST 102	<i>Early Modern Europe</i>	12			
HIST 104	<i>New Zealand History</i>	12			
HIST 211	<i>Renaissance Europe</i>	6	At least one of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)		HIST 202
HIST 212	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6			HIST 201
HIST 213	<i>18th Century Britain</i>	6			HIST 203
HIST 214	<i>Britain since 1815</i>	6			HIST 204
HIST 215	<i>American History</i>	6			HIST 205
HIST 216	<i>Indian History</i>	6			HIST 206
HIST 217	<i>African History</i>	6			HIST 305
HIST 218	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
HIST 219	<i>Pacific History</i>	6	12 relevant credits		HIST 207
HIST 311	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6	At least 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses		HIST 301
HIST 312	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6			
HIST 313	<i>The French Revolution</i>	6			HIST 302
HIST 314	<i>Medieval History</i>	6			HIST 303, 304
HIST 315	<i>American History</i>	6			HIST 307
HIST 316	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6			HIST 308
HIST 317	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6			
HIST 318	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			

INFO 153 *Introduction to Computing*

3

INFO 154 *Intermediate Programming*

3

INFO	153	Introduction to Computing	3	} See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
INFO	154	Intermediate Programming	3			
INFO	253	Programming Languages I	3			
INFO	256	Computer Structures I	3			
INFO	301	Operations Res. Techniques	6			
INFO	348	Special Topic	3			
INFO	349	Special Topic	3			
INFO	353	Programming Languages II	3			
INFO	355	Operating Systems I	3			
INTR	201	Third World and Int. Relns.	6	12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST		
ITAL	104	Italian Civilisation	6			ITAL 102
ITAL	111	Italian I	12			ITAL 101
ITAL	205	Italian Lit.	6	ITAL 111	ITAL 211	ITAL 202, 203, 204
ITAL	211	Italian Language	6	ITAL 111		ITAL 201
ITAL	305	Italian Lit.	6	ITAL 211	ITAL 311	ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314
ITAL	311	Italian Language	6	ITAL 211		ITAL 301
LATI	102	Introductory Latin	12			
LATI	111	Latin Lit. and Lang.	12			
LATI	210	Latin Lit.	6	LATI 111		
LATI	211	Latin Lang. and History	6	LATI 111		
LATI	310	Latin Lit.	6	LATI 210	CLAS 105	
LATI	311	Latin Lang. and History	6	LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202	CLAS 105	
LAWS	101	Legal System	12	} See LL.B. Course Regulations		
LAWS	111	Law in Society	6			
LING	201	Lang. Learning Processes	6	12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241		
LING	301	Lang. Lab. Teaching	6	LING 201	One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311	FREN 304
MAOR	101	Intro. to Maori	6			
MAOR	102	Elementary Maori	6			
MAOR	121	Te Reo Maori I	12	MAOR 102		MAOR 111, 112
MAOR	122	The Coming of the Maori	6			

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
MAOR 123	<i>Maori Society and Culture</i>	6			ANTH 111
MAOR 211	<i>Te Reo Maori II</i>	6	MAOR 121		
MAOR 212	<i>Culture and Technology</i>	6	12 MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 213	<i>The Structure of Maori</i>	6	MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH		
MAOR 311	<i>Te Reo Maori III</i>	6	MAOR 211		
MAOR 312	<i>The Arts of the Maori</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 313	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6			MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6		MATH 192	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		ECON 211; POLS 121;

MATH 231	Statistical Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		ECON 211; POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102 MATH 341 prior to 1979 MATH 291, 331
MATH 241	Computational Mathematics	6		MATH 205, 206	
MATH 292	Biometry A	3	MATH (192, 193) or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 293	Biometry B	3	MATH (192, 193), 292 or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		MATH 291, 331
MATH 306	Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 311	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH 205		
MATH 312	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 321	Applied Mathematics	6	MATH 206, 221		
MATH 322	Applied Mathematics	6	MATH 206, 221		
MATH 331	Statistical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		MATH 291, 292, 293
MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		
MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		May not subsequently credit MATH 241
MATH 371	Mathematics Education	6	12 100-level MATH credits	6 200-level MATH credits	
MATH 380	Special Topic	6	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board		
MUSI 101	Music AD300-1750	8			
MUSI 102	Musical Performance I	12		At least 12 Music credits	Limited entry
MUSI 107	Musicianship I	6			
MUSI 111	Music Analysis	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		
MUSI 121	Nonwestern Music I	12			
MUSI 122	Electronic Music	4			
MUSI 131	Music Education	12			
MUSI 141	Intro. to Western Music	6			MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI 201	Music 1750-1900	8	MUSI 101		

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102, at least 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		
NURS 201	<i>The Nursing Process</i>	6	24 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		NURS 301
NURS 302	<i>The Nurse in Contemporary Society</i>	6	NURS 201 or 301, and 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		
NURS 303	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education</i>	6			
PHIL 101	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	9			
PHIL 102	<i>Elementary Logic</i>	3			
PHIL 121	<i>Hist. of Philos. IA</i>	6			
PHIL 122	<i>Hist. of Philos. IB</i>	6			
PHIL 201	<i>Theory of Knowledge</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299		
PHIL 202	<i>Ethics</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		
PHIL 211	<i>Logic</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399		
PHIL 212	<i>Logic</i>	6			
PHIL 221	<i>Hist. of Philos. II</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		
PHIL 301	<i>Hist. of Philos. III</i>	4	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including 6 credits from PHIL 200-299		
PHIL 302	<i>Ethics</i>	4			
PHIL 303	<i>Philos. of Science</i>	4			
PHIL 304	<i>Philos. of Logic</i>	4			
PHIL 305	<i>Philos. of Mind</i>	4			
PHIL 306	<i>Philos. of Language</i>	4			
PHIL 307	<i>Philos. of Religion</i>	4			
PHIL 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4			

PHIL 308 *Special Topic* 4

PHSI 201 *Physiology* 12 } See B.Sc. Course Regulations
 PHSI 301 *Physiology* 12 }
 PHSI 291 *Human Physiology* 3

EDUC 362 or
 NURS 201 or
 PSYC 201

ZOOL 101, 111,
 BIOL 111

PHYS 101 *Principles of Physics* 12 }
 PHYS 111 *Physics I* 12 }
 PHYS 130 *Introductory Physics* 6 }
 PHYS 131 *Energy & Environmental Physics* 6 }
 PHYS 204 *Electric Circuits and Fields* 3 }
 PHYS 205 *Properties of Matter* 3 }
 PHYS 206 *Waves and Physical Optics* 3 }
 PHYS 207 *Quantum Physics* 3 }
 PHYS 208 *Mechanics* 3 } See B.Sc. Course Regulations
 PHYS 304 *Electromagnetism* 3 }
 PHYS 305 *Thermal Physics* 3 }
 PHYS 306 *Structure of Matter* 3 }
 PHYS 307 *Quantum and Atomic Physics* 3 }

PHYS 308 *Continuum Physics* 3 }
 PHYS 322 *Quantum Mechanics* 3 }
 PHYS 335 *Data Processing* 3 }
 PHYS 336 *Data Acquisition* 3 }
 POLS 111 *Intro. to Politics* 6 }
 POLS 112 *Intro. to Pol. Theory* 6 }
 POLS 203 *Intro. to Asian Politics* 6 }
 POLS 204 *Pol. in Communist States* 6 }
 POLS 205 *Western Democracies* 6 }
 POLS 213 *Political Philosophy* 6 } POLS 111, 112
 POLS 215 *Political Philosophy* 6 }
 POLS 222 *Empirical Analysis* 6 }
 POLS 235 *Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.* 6 POLS 111

POLS 111

POLS 101
 POLS 103, 104

POLS 211

POLS 236 *Compar. Public Admin.* 6 }
 POLS 238 *Admin. Systems* 6 } POLS 111, 235

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to International Pol.</i>	6	} POLS 111, 112 24 relevant credits		POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Policy</i>	6			POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pol. in S. Asia</i>	6			
POLS 301	<i>Polit. Community</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112		
POLS 302	<i>Soc. Struct. and Pol.</i>	4			
POLS 303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4			
POLS 311	<i>South Pacific Govt.</i>	4			
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		ASIA 304
POLS 313	<i>A European State</i>	4	POLS 204		
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112		
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4			
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4			
POLS 317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4			
POLS 318	<i>Soviet Government</i>	4	POLS 204		POLS 202
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		POLS 201
POLS 321	<i>Political Psych.</i>	4	} POLS 111, 112		
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4			
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4			POLS 323
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4	} POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4			
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4			
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4			
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	} POLS 244 or 245		
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisations</i>	4			
POLS 344	<i>International System Change</i>	4	POLS 244		POLS 243
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12			PSYC 111
PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	PSYC 101 or 111		PSYC 211

PSYC	202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	PSYC 101 or 111	PSYC 212
PSYC	301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211 or 202 or 212	
PSYC	302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3		
PSYC	305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3		
PSYC	306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211 CHEM 101	
PSYC	307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
PSYC	308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211	
RELI	101	<i>Living Religions</i>	12		
RELI	201	<i>Religious Texts</i>	4	RELI 101	
RELI	202	<i>Religion in Change</i>	4	RELI 101	
RELI	204	<i>Phenomenology of Religion</i>	4	RELI 101	
RELI	301	<i>Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers</i>	4	RELI 201, 202	
RELI	302	<i>Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers</i>	4	RELI 201, 202	
RELI	303	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	RELI 101	
RUSS	101	<i>Russian Rdg. Knowledge</i>	6		RUSS 111, 112
RUSS	112	<i>Russian I</i>	12		RUSS 101, 111
RUSS	113	<i>Classical Russian Lit. in Translation</i>	6		RUSS 212
RUSS	114	<i>Russian Civilisation</i>	6		RUSS 111
RUSS	201	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 111, 112	
RUSS	213	<i>C20th Russian Lit. in Translation</i>	4	At least 24 credits	RUSS 211, 314
RUSS	221	<i>Russian Prose</i>	4	RUSS 111, 112	RUSS 201
RUSS	222	<i>Russian Poetry</i>	4	RUSS 111, 112	RUSS 201

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
RUSS 302	<i>Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky</i>	4		RUSS 310	RUSS 212
RUSS 303	<i>Chekhov</i>	4		RUSS 310	
RUSS 310	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 301
RUSS 312	<i>History of Language</i>	4		RUSS 310	
RUSS 313	<i>11th-18th Russian Texts</i>	4		RUSS 310	RUSS 321
RUSS 314	<i>Soviet Lit.</i>	4		RUSS 310	RUSS 213, 322
RUSS 315	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	RUSS 113 or 201	Any 6 relevant 300-level credits	RUSS 323
SOAD 101	<i>Intro. to Social Admin.</i>	12			SOWK 201 SOAD 201
SOAD 202	<i>Social Welfare and the State</i>	6	SOAD 101		POLS 233, 237 SOWK 202
SOAD 203	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOAD 101		
SOAD 301	<i>N.Z. Social Services</i>	6	6 credits from SOAD 201-299		
SOAD 302	<i>Social Policy & Admin.</i>	6			
SOAD 303	<i>Intro. to Principles of Social Work</i>	6			
SOAD 304	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
SOSC 101	<i>Intro. Sociology</i>	12			
SOSC 201	<i>Interpersonal Relns.</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 202	<i>Comparat. Sociology</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 203	<i>Population Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 204	<i>Community Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 205	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 207	<i>Sociology of the Family</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 208	<i>Sociological Thought & Methods</i>	6	SOSC 101		SOSC 205 prior to 1977

SOSC	301	<i>Theory and Methodol.</i>	6	At least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299	
SOSC	302	<i>Demography</i>	6		
SOSC	303	<i>Sociol. of Deviance</i>	6		
SOSC	304	<i>Minority Group Relns.</i>	6		
SOSC	305	<i>Social Organisation</i>	6		
SOSC	306	<i>Special Topic</i>	6		
SOSC	307	<i>Work and Society</i>	6		
SOSC	308	<i>Contemp. Chinese Society</i>	6		
SOSC	309	<i>Social Stratification</i>	6		ASIA 307 SOSC 206
SPAN	101	<i>Introduction to Spanish</i>	6		
WISC	201	<i>Women in Society</i>	6	12 credits	
WISC	202	<i>Images of Women</i>	6	12 credits	
ZOOL	111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	See B.Sc. Course Regulations	
ZOOL	201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6		
ZOOL	202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6		
ZOOL	206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6		
ZOOL	301	<i>Animal Ecol. & Behaviour</i>	6		
ZOOL	303	<i>Entomology</i>	6		
ZOOL	305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6		
ZOOL	306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6		
ZOOL	307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6		

B.A. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to a degree of this University, and, except as herein provided, satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented.*

Economic History A candidate presenting Economic History shall have been credited with ECHI 301.

Economics A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with 12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399, including ECON 301 unless exempted by the Head of Department.

English A candidate presenting English shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in either English Language or English Literature.

Geophysics A candidate presenting Geophysics shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in GEOL, PHYS, MATH.

History and Literature of Music A candidate presenting History and Literature of Music shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Music.

Information Science A candidate presenting Information Science shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses in Information Science numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

International Politics A candidate presenting International Politics shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Political Science including 8 credits from POLS 341, 342, 343, 344.

Mathematics A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with either an approved 18 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in MATH, or PHIL 211 and 212 and 12 credits from MATH 311, 312, 306, or, for a candidate who substitutes an honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in courses numbered MATH 300-399, or, in the

*NOTE: See Transitional Certificate Regulations re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and the departmental entries for the departments concerned.

case of a candidate who completed the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts prior to 1972, have satisfied the requirements for entry to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours applying at that time.

Public Administration A candidate presenting Public Administration shall have satisfied the subject requirements for a B.A. in Political Science including at least 8 credits from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has satisfied the requirements of Regulation 1 for that subject, or has the approval of the Head of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

8. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the Degree of Master of Arts in one of the subjects now available for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, but did not complete the thesis or other requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, may be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, provided the Head of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- Anthropology (four papers)
- Biochemistry (three papers)
- Botany (four papers)
- Chemistry (four papers)
- Economic History (four papers)
- Economics (four papers)
- Education (four papers)
- English (five papers)
- Geochemistry (four papers)
- Geography (four papers)
- Geology (five papers)
- Geophysics (four papers)
- History (four papers)
- History and Literature of Music (four papers)
- Information Science (four papers)
- International Politics (four papers)
- Maori Studies (four papers)
- Mathematics (five papers)
- Philosophy (five papers or four papers and a research essay)
- Physics (four papers)
- Physiology (four papers) ||
- Political Science (four papers)
- Psychology (four papers)
- Public Administration (four papers)
- Religious Studies (four papers)
- Sociology (four papers)
- Zoology (four papers) ||

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purposes of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

Anthropology
 Biochemistry
 Botany
 Chemistry
 Economic History
 Economics
 Education
 English
 Geochemistry
 Geography
 Geology
 Geophysics
 History
 History and Literature of Music
 Information Science
 International Politics
 Maori Studies
 Mathematics
 Philosophy
 Physics
 Physiology
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Public Administration
 Religious Studies
 Sociology
 Zoology

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and been accepted as a candidate for the degree in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 1, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Head of his Department, or

- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts, or
 - (iii) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies with passes in at least two of the courses from the series EDUC 401-420; and in addition obtained the permission of the Head of the Department of Education to be enrolled for the Degree of Master of Arts, or
 - (iv) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.
- (b) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies.

3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) In addition a candidate in English, Mathematics or Political Science shall present himself for examination in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(c) Any thesis submitted in accordance with these regulations shall comply with departmental requirements, where these exist, regarding the maximum length of theses.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(d) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

(e) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(f) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

(g) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(h) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under Regulation 6 may be awarded the degree 'with distinction'.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

9. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

Provided that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours under the course regulations for that degree.

M.A. (HONS.)

*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours
in Language and Literature*

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

French
German
Greek
Italian
Latin
Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented and have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of both languages presented.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of that subject, or has the approval of the Head of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under Regulations 9, 12 (c) and 17 (c).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee: see Fees Regulation 10. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in Regulations 12 (c) and 17 (c), a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provision of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

11. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained at least 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clauses (c) and (d) hereof, a candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. If a thesis is presented it shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Greek as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Italian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) A candidate offering Italian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or a part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with GREE 111 or CLAS 101 and CLAS 102.

16. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Latin as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.

(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.

17. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

(c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

(d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

18. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:

French (three papers and an oral examination)

German (three papers and an oral examination)

Greek (four papers)

Italian (three papers and an oral examination)

Latin (four papers)

Russian (three papers and an oral examination)

A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper in any of the subjects named in this regulation.

19. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

20. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

21. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

M.A. (Applied)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied)*

1. A candidate for the degree of M.A. (Applied) shall, before enrolment,

- (a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with at least 60 credits from Anthropology, Economics, Education, Geography (human), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration and Sociology, or their equivalent in content and credit value;

Provided that a candidate who has qualified for the award of the Diploma in Physical Education (Otago) may, at the discretion of the Board of Studies, be permitted to enrol in the Degree of M.A. (Applied) in Recreation Administration;

- (b) (i) have not fewer than 12 approved credits from EDUC 361-366, PSYC courses numbered 300-399 if presenting Counselling, or Educational Guidance and Counselling

- (ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's Degree with First or Second Class Honours in Psychology, if presenting Clinical and Community Psychology

- (iii) have EDUC 362 and not fewer than 6 other credits from EDUC 361-366 and 24 credits in PSYC courses, if presenting School Psychology

- (iv) have not fewer than 36 credits from Anthropology, Education, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration, or Sociology, of which not fewer than 12 credits are from Sociology or Anthropology, not fewer than 12 credits are from Psychology or Education, and not fewer than 12 credits are at 300-level, if presenting Social Work

- (v) have not fewer than 12 credits from 300-level courses in subjects listed in Regulation 1 (a) above, if presenting Recreation Administration;

- (c) be able to satisfy the Head or Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he is suitable to be enrolled for a course in applied studies.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study for not fewer than two academic years, and shall perform the practical work prescribed

by the regulations, keep terms, attain a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course and present a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may, in its discretion, grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1 (a).

4. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part I and Part II. A candidate shall enrol for at least two subjects in any one year. Each of the subjects in Part I shall be completed before a candidate may be enrolled in Part II provided that a candidate who has passed all subjects except one in Part I may, with the approval of the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, present himself again in that one subject concurrently with a subject or subjects from Part II.

(b) A candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the approval of the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, enrol again in that one subject in a subsequent year.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this regulation a candidate shall present himself for examination and gain credit in the same year for all subjects in which he is enrolled.

5. The areas of study required in Parts I and II will relate to: Methods of Application, Behavioural Science Background, Policy and Administration, Practice and a Thesis.

6. Each course of study for the degree shall consist of

(a) four papers;

(b) two units of practice;

(c) either

(i) a thesis having the value of two papers, or

(ii) with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, a paper on an advanced topic and a research paper as prescribed for the following courses, namely

Clinical and Community Psychology
 Counselling
 Educational Guidance and Counselling
 Recreation Administration
 School Psychology
 Social Work

7. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads or Chairmen of Departments concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, substitute one or two papers from another subject as prescribed for B.A. (Hons.) or M.A. (Applied). Any such substitution in respect of the paper on an advanced topic provided for in Regulation 6(c)(ii) shall be from papers prescribed for Part II of M.A. (Applied).

NOTE: In approving the course of study of a candidate, the Head or Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall have regard to the relevance of any subject to the whole course of study of the candidate, and to his previous academic experience.

(b) A candidate who has, in the opinion of the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, already covered the work in any paper shall substitute another paper for it.

(c) In no case shall the total number of papers substituted in accordance with sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this regulation exceed two.

8. Practical work shall be carried out in agencies approved by the Head or Chairman of the appropriate Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, and under the personal supervision of practitioners approved by the Professorial Board.

9. The prescriptions for the subjects of each course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

10. A candidate shall not transfer to the degree any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma.

11. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

- (a) the thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem,

which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

- (b) A candidate shall present his thesis by 1 November of the year in which he enrolls for it. In special cases a later date may be approved by the Professorial Board.
- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

- (d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor, the Head or Chairman of the Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.
- (e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.
- (f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked but shall be taken into account in determining whether the thesis is of a satisfactory standard.

12. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) 'with distinction' if his work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The award of distinction shall be made on the combined results of the papers, assessment of practical skills and the examination of the thesis.

PH.D.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or

(b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or

(c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or

(d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under Regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under Regulation 1 (d).

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be university teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.

4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors, save that a period or periods of field work or extramural study may be approved under such conditions as the

Professorial Board determines. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

NOTE: A course of full-time advanced study and research means that a candidate shall throughout the calendar year regard his Ph.D. work as his full-time occupation provided that

(i) with the approval of his supervisor(s) and the Head of the Department a candidate may engage in other work relevant to his academic interests for an average of not more than six hours per week during any calendar year, and

(ii) a candidate may take such statutory, recreational and other holidays, and undertake such domestic duties as are normally regarded as consistent with a full-time occupation.

5. While a candidate is pursuing a course for the degree he shall enrol each year within one month of the anniversary of his registration and pay the prescribed supervision fee and such other University fees as may be applicable.

6. The supervisor shall submit to the Professorial Board annual reports on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, and subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make on his own behalf, terminate the registration of the candidate.

7. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Head of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

8. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 10 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

9. The thesis shall represent an integrated report of a piece of research. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both, except in the case of a thesis presented in the Faculty of Arts when the report shall not consist exclusively of previously published work.

10. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher (and hereinafter called the 'internal examiner'). If there is more than one supervisor, the additional supervisor or supervisors may assist the internal examiner in examining the thesis. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

12. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Professorial Board, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the internal examiner and at least one external examiner shall examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. Any supervisor who is assisting the internal examiner may also participate in the oral examination. Save in exceptional circumstances the oral examination shall not be conducted until the internal examiner has received a report on the thesis from any external examiner who will not be present at the oral examination. At the request of the internal examiner and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

13. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

14. In the case of a candidate who holds a Bachelor's degree and not a Master's degree, the Professorial Board may on the application of the candidate or his supervisor at any time before the submission of the thesis, or on the recommendation of the examiners after the submission of the thesis, approve the registration of the candidate for an appropriate Master's degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, where the course regulations for such Master's degree provide that the degree may be taken by thesis. Such a candidate may then submit his thesis for a Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.

LIT.D.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. The degree shall be awarded only for original published work of a high standard entitling the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In this regulation "published" means printed in a periodical or as a pamphlet or book available to the public.

3. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

4. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the original published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

5. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

6. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Literature" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.ED.STUD.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; and
- (b) qualified for the award of the Diploma in Educational Studies or a postgraduate Diploma in Education of a New Zealand university.

2. A candidate for the degree shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected with the approval of the Chairman of Department from the EDUC 300- and 400-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits or their equivalent. 400-level courses shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, advanced level courses of an equivalent credit value in a subject taught in schools or related to professional work of an educational nature.

NOTE: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for any courses in such subjects without complying with prerequisites required for these courses.

SCHEDULE TO THE COURSE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PRE-REQUISITES
EDUC 323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	See B.A. Course Regulations
EDUC 324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	
EDUC 335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	See B.A. Course Regulations
EDUC 336	<i>Principles of Primary Teaching</i>	6	
EDUC 337	<i>Principles of Secondary Teaching</i>	6	
EDUC 339	<i>Subject Method — The Teaching of English</i>	6	
EDUC 341	<i>Subject Method — The Teaching of History</i>	6	
EDUC 351	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6	
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4	
EDUC 362	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	4	See B.A. Course Regulations
EDUC 363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4	
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	
EDUC 365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4	
EDUC 366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4	
EDUC 381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6	
EDUC 382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6	
EDUC 385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6	
EDUC 401	<i>Theory of Education</i>		
EDUC 402	<i>Comparative Education</i>		
EDUC 403	<i>Education in New Zealand—a special field</i>		
EDUC 404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>		
EDUC 406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>		
EDUC 408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>		
EDUC 409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>		
EDUC 410	<i>Educational Administration</i>		
EDUC 411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>		
EDUC 412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>		
EDUC 413	<i>Special Field</i>		
EDUC 414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>		
EDUC 481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>		
EDUC 482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>		
EDUC 495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>		

132/COURSES OF STUDY

*NOTE: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Head of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

**NOTE: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

EDUC 495	Supervision in Education**
EDUC 482	Research Paper in Educational Administration**
EDUC 481	Research on Teaching in English
EDUC 478	Special Field
EDUC 475	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 472	History of Education in a
EDUC 470	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 468	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 465	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 462	Special Field
EDUC 460	Comparative Education
EDUC 458	Theory of Education
EDUC 455	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 452	Education*
EDUC 450	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 448	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 445	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 442	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 440	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 438	Special Field
EDUC 435	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 432	History of Education in a
EDUC 430	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 428	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 425	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 422	Special Field
EDUC 420	Comparative Education
EDUC 418	Theory of Education
EDUC 415	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 412	Education*
EDUC 410	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 408	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 405	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 402	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 400	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 398	Special Field
EDUC 395	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 392	History of Education in a
EDUC 390	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 388	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 385	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 382	Special Field
EDUC 380	Comparative Education
EDUC 378	Theory of Education
EDUC 375	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 372	Education*
EDUC 370	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 368	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 365	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 362	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 360	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 358	Special Field
EDUC 355	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 352	History of Education in a
EDUC 350	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 348	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 345	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 342	Special Field
EDUC 340	Comparative Education
EDUC 338	Theory of Education
EDUC 335	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 332	Education*
EDUC 330	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 328	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 325	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 322	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 320	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 318	Special Field
EDUC 315	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 312	History of Education in a
EDUC 310	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 308	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 305	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 302	Special Field
EDUC 300	Comparative Education
EDUC 298	Theory of Education
EDUC 295	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 292	Education*
EDUC 290	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 288	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 285	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 282	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 280	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 278	Special Field
EDUC 275	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 272	History of Education in a
EDUC 270	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 268	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 265	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 262	Special Field
EDUC 260	Comparative Education
EDUC 258	Theory of Education
EDUC 255	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 252	Education*
EDUC 250	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 248	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 245	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 242	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 240	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 238	Special Field
EDUC 235	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 232	History of Education in a
EDUC 230	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 228	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 225	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 222	Special Field
EDUC 220	Comparative Education
EDUC 218	Theory of Education
EDUC 215	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 212	Education*
EDUC 210	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 208	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 205	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 202	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 200	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 198	Special Field
EDUC 195	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 192	History of Education in a
EDUC 190	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 188	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 185	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 182	Special Field
EDUC 180	Comparative Education
EDUC 178	Theory of Education
EDUC 175	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 172	Education*
EDUC 170	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 168	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 165	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 162	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 160	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 158	Special Field
EDUC 155	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 152	History of Education in a
EDUC 150	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 148	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 145	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 142	Special Field
EDUC 140	Comparative Education
EDUC 138	Theory of Education
EDUC 135	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 132	Education*
EDUC 130	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 128	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 125	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 122	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 120	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 118	Special Field
EDUC 115	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 112	History of Education in a
EDUC 110	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 108	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 105	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 102	Special Field
EDUC 100	Comparative Education
EDUC 98	Theory of Education
EDUC 95	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 92	Education*
EDUC 90	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 88	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 85	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 82	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 80	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 78	Special Field
EDUC 75	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 72	History of Education in a
EDUC 70	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 68	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 65	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 62	Special Field
EDUC 60	Comparative Education
EDUC 58	Theory of Education
EDUC 55	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 52	Education*
EDUC 50	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 48	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 45	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 42	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 40	Analysis of Educational
EDUC 38	Special Field
EDUC 35	Advanced Educational Psychology
EDUC 32	History of Education in a
EDUC 30	Guidance and Counselling
EDUC 28	Psychology and Education of the
EDUC 25	Developmental and Educational
EDUC 22	Special Field
EDUC 20	Comparative Education
EDUC 18	Theory of Education
EDUC 15	Theory and Practice of
EDUC 12	Education*
EDUC 10	Assessment in Tertiary
EDUC 8	Principles of Tertiary
EDUC 5	Psychology of Adolescence
EDUC 2	Psychology of Childhood
EDUC 0	Analysis of Educational

DIP.ED.STUD.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Studies*

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university;

or

(b) been awarded a diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board;

or

(c) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, being in the final year of study for a degree or a diploma as specified in subsections (a) and (b) above;

or

(d) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma in Educational Studies.

NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education (Otago), Diploma in Home Science (Otago); Diploma in Fine Arts (Auckland; Canterbury); Diploma in Agriculture (Lincoln; Massey); Diploma in Music (Auckland; Canterbury).

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this regulation, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected, with the approval of the Chairman of Department, from the EDUC 100, 200 and 300-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits. In special cases EDUC 400-level courses in the Schedule may be included and shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.

(b) With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, courses of an equivalent credit value from the PSYC 100, 200 and 300-level courses or other approved courses in the behavioural sciences.

(c) With the approval of the Chairman of the Education Department and of the Chairman of the other Department concerned a candidate may include one of the following papers in his course

LING 201 Language Learning Processes

LING 301 Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages

MATH 371 Mathematics Education

MUSI 131 Music Education

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the Diploma shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. Before the diploma is awarded a candidate shall have completed two years' efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board; and if admitted to the course of study under Regulation 1 (c) above shall have qualified for the award of the degree or diploma referred to therein.

8. A Diploma in Educational Studies endorsed in a special field may be awarded to any candidate who has been credited with the courses prescribed for that endorsement and who has satisfied any other requirements specified for the endorsement.

9. The following endorsements have been approved:

(i) Diploma in Educational Studies (Child Development and Educational Psychology)

Requirements:

(a) An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes at least 26 credits at 300-level or a higher level in courses in educational psychology or psychology directly related to the work of the school psychologist.

(b) At least one of the years of practice required under Regulation 7 shall be a full-time year of satisfactory supervised casework in an approved setting.

(ii) Diploma in Educational Studies (Educational Administration)

Requirements:

An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes EDUC 385 and at least three of EDUC 323, 402, 410, 482, 495.

10. A holder of the Diploma in Educational Studies may, by meeting the requirements specified for an endorsed Diploma, add an endorsement to his Diploma.

NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director-General of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Head of Department who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Head of Department.

SCHEDULE TO THE COURSE REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PRE-REQUISITES
EDUC 111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6	See B.A. Course Regulations
EDUC 112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6	
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	
EDUC 222	<i>History of Education</i>	4	
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4	
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	4	
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	
EDUC 323	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development</i>	6	
EDUC 324	<i>Education in New Zealand</i>	6	
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	
EDUC 335	<i>Research in the Basic School Subjects</i>	6	
EDUC 336	<i>Principles of Primary Teaching</i>	6	
EDUC 337	<i>Principles of Secondary Teaching</i>	6	
EDUC 339	<i>Subject Method — The Teaching of English</i>	6	
EDUC 341	<i>Subject Method — The Teaching of History</i>	6	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PRE-REQUISITES
EDUC 351	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4	See B.A. Course Regulations
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6	
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behaviour Analysis</i>	4	
EDUC 362	<i>Individual Mental Assessment</i>	4	
EDUC 363	<i>Educational Evaluation</i>	4	
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educational Data</i>	3	
EDUC 365	<i>Psychology of Childhood</i>	4	
EDUC 366	<i>Psychology of Adolescence</i>	4	
EDUC 381	<i>Principles of Tertiary Teaching*</i>	6	
EDUC 382	<i>Assessment in Tertiary Education*</i>	6	
EDUC 385	<i>Theory and Practice of School Administration**</i>	6	
EDUC 401	<i>Theory of Education</i>		
EDUC 402	<i>Comparative Education</i>		
EDUC 403	<i>Education in New Zealand—a Special Field</i>		
EDUC 404	<i>Developmental and Educational Psychology</i>		
EDUC 406	<i>Educational Sociology</i>		
EDUC 408	<i>Psychology and Education of the Atypical</i>		
EDUC 409	<i>Guidance and Counselling</i>		
EDUC 410	<i>Educational Administration</i>		
EDUC 411	<i>History of Education in a Selected Western Country</i>		
EDUC 412	<i>Advanced Remedial Education</i>		
EDUC 413	<i>Special Field</i>		
EDUC 414	<i>Analysis of Educational Problems</i>		
EDUC 481	<i>Research on Teaching in Higher Education</i>		
EDUC 482	<i>Research Paper in Educational Administration**</i>		
EDUC 495	<i>Supervision in Education**</i>		

*NOTE: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

**NOTE: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

DIP.ED.ADMIN.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Administration

1. The Diploma in Educational Administration is discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration).

2. Any candidate who has begun a course of study for the Diploma in Educational Administration in or before 1978 shall be entitled to complete his course for the Diploma under the regulations set out in the 1978 Calendar, provided he does so by the end of 1981.

3. Any such candidate who meets the entrance requirements for the Diploma in Educational Studies may apply to complete the Diploma in Educational Studies with an endorsement in Educational Administration.

B.C.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as provided in Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the schedule to these regulations and the schedules to the regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. These courses shall have a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedules) of not less than 108 of which not more than 60 shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedules.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for either of those degrees.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall include each of the courses listed in column 1 of this regulation or a corresponding alternative listed in column 2:

1.

2.

<i>Core Course</i>	<i>Acceptable Alternative</i>
ACCY 101 6 credits	LAWS 101 An equivalent qualification in statistics or MATH 231
BUAD 113 6 credits	
COML 101 6 credits	
ECON 101 12 credits	
ECON 112 6 credits	
POLS 111 6 credits	

Where, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, a candidate has achieved in another course of study a standard equivalent to that required for any course listed in column 1 and cannot obtain credit in respect of that under Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, exemption from the course in column 1 may be granted. In any such case the candidate shall substitute an approved course of equivalent credit value.

NOTE: Under this regulation a candidate with a pass in LAWS 111 shall be exempted from COML 101 and shall substitute an approved 6-credit course.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall also satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Accountancy	(a) ACCY 202, 203, 204 (b) 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, COML 301, 302 (c) 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399, other than ACCY courses and COML 303 (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A., or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

Provided that no personal course of study shall include more than 24 credits from the following:

ACCY courses numbered 300-399

COML courses numbered 200-399

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Business Administration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207 (b) BUAD 310 (c) 12 credits from BUAD courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Business Administration approves the substitution of one other course numbered 300-399 (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 |
| Economics | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) ECON 111, or an equivalent qualification in mathematics (b) <i>Either</i> (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231, and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203
or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203
Provided that where MATH 231 has been taken to satisfy a core requirement only two of ECON 201, 202, 203 need be selected (c) 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399 (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 |
| Information Science | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) INFO 153 and 154 or an equivalent qualification in computing (b) 18 credits from INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other courses numbered 300-399 (c) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 |

Political Science (a) POLS 112 and 24 further credits in POLS courses of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399

(b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

Public Administration (a) POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337

(b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

ENROLMENT REQUIREMENTS

8. A candidate shall be required:

(a) to enrol in, or to have gained credit for, courses totalling at least 24 credits from those listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any other course;

(b) to have obtained 24 credits in courses listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 200-399;

(c) to have completed the requirements of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 300-399, provided that concurrent enrolment in any course or courses needed to complete those requirements and any course numbered 300-399 shall be permitted.

In special circumstances the Dean may grant exemption from any of these requirements.

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

9. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, and at the discretion of the Dean, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-299.

(b) A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not thereafter obtain credit for any ACCY course, nor for any COML course numbered 200-299.

10. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, a candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the New Zealand Certificate in Commerce or the New Zealand Certificate in Statistics or any other comparable professional qualification may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-199.

NOTE: Before any credits under this regulation may be granted, the applicant must have matriculated at this University. Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2 (1) (a) or 2 (1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations.

11. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall satisfy the requirements of Regulations 6 and 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

(b) The courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed hereunder shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be common to that degree and to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and may be credited as part of the crediting authorised by clause (a) above, with the following equivalents:

(LAWS 101 and LAWS 201)	(COML 101 and POLS 111)
LAWS 102	COML 201
LAWS 302	COML 303

A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not obtain credit for any COML course numbered 300-399 except COML 303.

PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

12. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Head or Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

TRANSITION FROM EARLIER REGULATIONS

13. (a) Every candidate who began a course of study under the regulations in force before 1978 shall complete the degree under the present regulations unless the Professorial Board approves completion of the degree under those earlier regulations. After 1982 every candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations.

(b) A candidate with a pass in a course listed in column 1 below shall be exempted from any requirement to pass the corresponding course or courses listed in column 2:

1.	2.
ACCY 102 (1977 only)	ACCY 203
ACCY 201	ACCY 310
ACCY 211	ACCY 101
ACCY 212	ACCY 203
BUAD 111	BUAD 113
BUAD 112	BUAD 113 and BUAD 207
BUAD 204	BUAD 310
POLS 131	POLS 235

14. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which credit has thus been obtained.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:

Courses numbered

Equivalent stage

100-199

Stage I or Reading Knowledge

200-299

Stage II

300-399

Stage III

SCHEDULE TO THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Information on courses not currently available, and on acceptable alternatives where requirements have changed, is given in the *Classes and Prescriptions* section of the Calendar and in Departmental Prospectuses.

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ACCY 101	<i>Accountancy</i>	6			ACCY 211
ACCY 202	<i>Financial Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 203	<i>Management Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 101		ACCY 102 (1977 only), 212
ACCY 204	<i>Finance</i>	6	ACCY 101, ECON 112		
ACCY 205	<i>Accounting Analysis</i>	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 206	<i>Maori Resource Management</i>	6	ACCY 101	6 MAOR language credits	
ACCY 301	<i>Advanced Finance</i>	6	ACCY 204		
ACCY 302	<i>Management Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 303	<i>Auditing</i>	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 304	<i>Management Information Systems</i>	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 305	<i>Tax Trusts Est. Planning</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 306	<i>Sel. Topics in Acctg.</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 307	<i>Govt. Acctg. and Finance</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 308	<i>Adv. Financial Accounting</i>	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 309	<i>Internat. Acctg. Topics</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 310	<i>Theory and Res. Methodology</i>	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		ACCY 201
BUAD 113	<i>Business Administration</i>	6			BUAD 111
BUAD 201	<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 202	<i>Introduction to Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 113		

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
BUAD 203	<i>Production Management</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4	BUAD 113	ECON 112	
BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	BUAD 113	ECON 112	BUAD 112
BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	BUAD 201	BUAD 310	
BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 202	BUAD 310	
BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4	BUAD 203	BUAD 310	
BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	4	BUAD 206, 207		BUAD 204 LAWS 101
COML 101	<i>Introduction to Law</i>	6			
COML 201	<i>Law, Accounting and Finance</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		
COML 301	<i>Special Contract Law</i>	6		COML 201	
COML 302	<i>Legal Prob. Industry and Lab.</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		
COML 303	<i>Law of Organisations</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		COML 202
ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104		
ECHI 202	<i>Devl't. Internat. Econ.</i>	6			
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6			
ECHI 301	<i>Compar. Econ. Devl't.</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
			ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203		

ECON	101	<i>Economics I</i>	12		
ECON	111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192
ECON	112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6		MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121
ECON	201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111	
ECON	202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111	
ECON	203	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 101, 111	
ECON	213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112	ECON 211, 212
ECON	223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101	
ECON	231	<i>Asian Econ. Systems</i>	6	ECON 101 or GEOG 101 or POLS (111 and 112) or SOSC 101	ASIA 233, 303, ECON 221
ECON	232	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 101	ECON 222, 399
ECON	301	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	302	<i>Growth and Dynamics</i>	4	ECON 202	
ECON	303	<i>Money and Finance</i>	4	ECON 203	
ECON	311	<i>Econometrics</i>	4	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)	
ECON	312	<i>Optimisation Theory</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	320	<i>Social Economics</i>	4	ECON 201, (202 or 203)	
ECON	321	<i>Industry</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	322	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	4	ECON 232 or 222	
ECON	324	<i>Public Economics</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	325	<i>International Economics</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	326	<i>Regional Economics</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level ECON credits	
ECON	329	<i>Marx and Critiques</i>	4	ECON 201	
ECON	331	<i>Contemp. Econ. Prob. Asia</i>	4	ECON 101, 231	ECON 221, ASIA 303
INFO	153	<i>Introduction to Computing</i>	3		INFO 154
INFO	154	<i>Intermediate Programming</i>	3		INFO 153

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
INFO 253	<i>Programming Languages I</i>	3	INFO 154 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	INFO 256	INFO 302
INFO 256	<i>Computer Structures I</i>	3		INFO 253	INFO 302
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techs.</i>	6	INFO (153, 154) or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231		
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	INFO (153, 154) or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board		
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages II</i>	3	INFO 253	INFO 355	
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems I</i>	3	INFO 256	INFO 353	
POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6			POLS 101
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6		POLS 111	POLS 103, 104
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 213	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 211
POLS 215	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111		
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Publ. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111, 235		
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6	POLS 111, 235		
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to Internat. Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits		
POLS 301	<i>Polit. Community</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 302	<i>Soc. Struct. and Pol.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		

POLS 303 *Politics and Morals*
 POLS 311 *S. Pacific Govt.*
 POLS 312 *An Asian State*
 POLS 313 *A European State*
 POLS 314 *A Selected State*
 POLS 315 *A Selected State*
 POLS 316 *N.Z. Government*
 POLS 317 *U.S. Government*
 POLS 318 *Soviet Govt.*
 POLS 319 *An Asian State*
 POLS 321 *Polit. Psych.*
 POLS 322 *Mass Communications*
 POLS 324 *Pol. Sociology*
 POLS 333 *Select. Admin. Topic*
 POLS 334 *Organisational Analysis*
 POLS 336 *Nature of Exec. Power*
 POLS 337 *Compar. Public Enterprise*
 POLS 341 *Internat. Pol. Theory*
 POLS 342 *Internat. Organisms.*
 POLS 344 *Internat. System Change*

4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 203 or 251
 4 POLS 204
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 204
 4 POLS 203 or 251
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 111, 112
 4 POLS 235, (236 or 238)
 4 POLS 235, (236 or 238)
 4 POLS 235, (236 or 238)
 4 POLS 235, (236 or 238)
 4 POLS 244 or 245
 4 POLS 244 or 245
 4 POLS 244

ASIA 304

POLS 202
 POLS 201

POLS 323

POLS 243

B.C.A. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before enrolment have

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration*, or been awarded the Diploma in Accounting, and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9, and

(c) satisfied the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

*NOTE: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and refer to the Classes and Prescriptions section for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for subjects prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. Notwithstanding anything in the preceding regulation:

(a) A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) A candidate may not substitute any paper he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(c) A candidate may not substitute a paper from another subject prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, unless, except where the Head of Department concerned otherwise agrees, he has satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9 for that subject.

(d) A candidate may not substitute a paper prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economic History, Economics or Political Science and Public Adminis-

tration for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts; or for examination in Information Science for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites are as follows:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Accountancy (four papers)	12 credits in ACCY courses numbered 300-399
Business Administration (four papers)	12 credits in BUAD courses numbered 300-399
Economics (four papers)	12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399 including ECON 301 unless exempted by the Head of Department
Economic History (four papers)	ECHI 301
Information Science (four papers)	12 credits in approved INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration
Political Science (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 or 48 credits in POLS courses numbered 100-399
Public Administration (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399, including at least 8 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purpose of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.C.A.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration*

1. Except as provided in regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Head of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board.

2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Head of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy

Business Administration

Economic History

Economics

Information Science

Political Science

Public Administration

Interdepartmental (offered by two or more departments in the Faculty and to be co-ordinated in a department to be determined by the Dean)

(b) In the case of the subject Interdepartmental the Head of the Department for the purposes of these regulations shall be determined by the Dean.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and

Administration and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

Provided however that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

M.P.P.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Policy*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall before enrolment

- (a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration; or
- (ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree at a university in New Zealand and have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree; or
- (iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree;
- (b) have had two years' relevant work experience. At the discretion of the Board of Studies this requirement may be waived in special cases;
- (c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Board of studies.

2. (a) A candidate who does not have the prerequisites of the courses he has selected from those prescribed in Regulation 4 may be required to follow a course of study of not less than one year for a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy.

(b) Where a Transitional Certificate is required a candidate shall undertake such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board. In any such case the candidate may be permitted to enrol concurrently in one, or more than one, of the courses prescribed for the Degree of Master of Public Policy providing that he has the appropriate prerequisites.

3. A candidate enrolled for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms, and passing the examinations in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course. Every candidate shall complete the course requirements for the degree within three years of enrolment provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Board of Studies.

4. The course of study for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall consist of six courses comprising:

- (a) MAPP 501: A research paper in public policy; and
- (b) MAPP 502: Economic and Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy; and
- (c) MAPP 503: A selected topic in policy analysis; and
- (d) one or more courses selected from among the ACCY, BUAD, ECON, INFO, LAWS and POLS courses listed in the schedule to these regulations; and
- (e) up to two courses other than those listed in the schedule, to be selected with the approval of the Board of Studies and of the Heads of the Departments concerned from courses offered for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws

5. A candidate who has passed a course or courses having substantially the same content as MAPP 502 may be required to substitute an approved course from clauses (d) or (e) of Regulation 4. ||

6. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The prerequisite of each course for the degree must be complied with provided that a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy and credits for equivalent courses obtained toward any other degree or diploma may be accepted as a sufficient compliance with any such prerequisite.

8. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Public Policy 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

SCHEDULE TO THE COURSE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC POLICY

COURSE	TITLE
ACCY 503	Advanced Management Information Systems
ACCY 504	Public Sector Accounting
ACCY 506	A special topic
ACCY 508	Local and Regional Government Finance and Budgeting
BUAD 501	Business Policy
BUAD 502	Organisational Behaviour and Management
BUAD 503	Marketing Management
BUAD 504	Personnel Management and Organisation Development
BUAD 507	Buyer Behaviour and Communication
BUAD 509	International Business
ECON 502	Economic Planning
ECON 503	Money and Finance
ECON 522	Labour Economics and Industrial Relations
ECON 524	Public Economics
ECON 526	Transport Economics
ECON 527	Economic Development
INFO 503	Operations Research Techniques
INFO 541	Simulation
INFO 549	A special topic
LAWS 501	Administrative Law
LAWS 503	Banking and Exchange Control Regulations
LAWS 509	Constitutional Law
LAWS 511	Criminology
LAWS 517	International Law
LAWS 529	Law Reform
LAWS 531	Taxation
LAWS 533	The Law of Torts
LAWS 537	Special topic
LAWS 539	Special topic
POLS 525	Mass Communications and Public Policy
POLS 531	A selected topic in public administration
POLS 532	Some aspects of policy making
POLS 533	Public Bureaucracy
POLS 535	Administration and Development
POLS 537	A selected aspect of the administration of the social services
POLS 541	Comparative study of foreign policy
POLS 544	International politics in Asia
POLS 545	A selected topic in international politics

DIP.BUS.ADMIN.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration*

1. The Diploma in Business Administration shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless:

(i) he has had at least three years of practical experience in management or administration at a level acceptable to the Head of Department of Business Administration; and

(ii) he has been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma.

3. The course of study shall consist of three parts. No candidate may begin a part unless a pass has been obtained in the courses of the preceding part, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the courses in a part may with the permission of the Head of the Department of Business Administration present that course together with the courses of the next part.

4. The courses of study, the prescriptions for which will be found in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington, will cover the following:

PART I — *Introduction to Business*

PART II — (1) *Personnel Administration*; or

(2) *Marketing*; or

(3) *Operations Management*

PART III — (1) *One of the options of Part II not previously selected*; or

(2) *A Research Paper in the area selected in Part II*;
or

(3) *Business Policy*.

5. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in any course prescribed for the Diploma or in any course approved by the Head of Department as being of similar content and standard for another course of study, may credit the pass both to that course of study and to the course of study for the Diploma in Business Administration.

Provided that not more than the equivalent of one year's work for the Diploma may be so credited.

Notwithstanding anything in this regulation, a candidate who has been awarded the Victoria University of Wellington Extension Certificate in Personnel Administration may, until 1980, be admitted to Part III of the course of study for the Diploma in Business Administration, and be deemed to have completed Part II in Personnel Administration, provided that passes are first obtained in the following courses:

BUAD 814 Introduction to Data for Decision-making
BUAD 821 Business Research

6. Candidates shall attend two two-hour sessions in each week of the academic year for each part of the Diploma.

7. Candidates successfully completing Parts I and II of the course shall be awarded a Certificate in the area of specialisation, namely:

Certificate in Personnel Administration
Certificate in Marketing
Certificate in Operations Management

DIP. ACC.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Accounting*

1. The Diploma in Accounting shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless:

- (i) he is a university graduate or is, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy, suitably qualified to be enrolled for the Diploma; and
- (ii) he has been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma, provided that graduates who have majored in Accountancy shall not be eligible to enrol for the Diploma.

3. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of the following courses, prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

ACCY 101 Accountancy

ACCY 822 Accounting and Finance

ACCY 832 or 302 Management Accounting

ACCY 833 or 303 Auditing

ACCY 834 or 304 Management Information Systems

ACCY 835 or 305 Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning

ACCY 838 or 308 Advanced Financial Accounting

COML 811 Business Law

ECON 101 Economics I

ECON 112 Q.A. Stats

and BUAD 113 Business Administration, or any such other substituted course as the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy approves.

4. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Examination Regulations, a candidate who has previously been credited with passes in any of the courses listed above, or in courses of similar content and standard, may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, obtain credit for them in the Diploma.

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall be for a period of 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Examination Regulations or Regulation 1 of these regulations:—

- (i) Candidates shall pass or fail the course of study for the Diploma as a whole and no grades shall be awarded.
- (ii) A candidate who has failed any course may be awarded a pass in the course of study as a whole if his performance in the other courses for the Diploma is deemed by the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy to be of sufficient merit.
- (iii) In the case of part-time students passes in courses taken in the first year shall not be a necessary precondition for enrolment in the second year and a student need only be enrolled in the failed course in the second year if the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy so requires.

7. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and other degrees shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for those degrees.

B.Sc.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science***GENERAL REGULATIONS**

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations, and except as otherwise specifically provided, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the first schedule to these regulations, and shall conform to either the Type A or the Type B structure as defined below:

(a) **TYPE A:** The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 102. At least 36 credits shall be from courses numbered 200-399, including 6 credits in each of two different subjects and at least 12 credits from courses numbered 300-399.

(b) **TYPE B:** The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 108 which:

(i) may include no more than 36 credits from courses for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington other than the degree of Bachelor of Science provided that a pass in any of LAWS 102, 103, 105, 201 in Part I of Regulation 2(1) of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall count as 6 credits each,

(ii) shall include at least 36 credits from courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 24 credits shall be for courses selected from the first schedule to these regulations.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include 12 credits in each of at least four subjects. In the case of a Type A course for the B.Sc. degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed in the second schedule hereto. In the case of a Type B course for the B.Sc. degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington, provided that not more than three shall be from subjects not prescribed in the second schedule hereto.

(b) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least 48 credits from courses 100-399 prescribed in these regulations for the subjects Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Information Science, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistical Mathematics, Physics, Physiology and Zoology.

6. The course regulations for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for those degrees.

7. Where a course involves practical work, a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in the course unless he has attained a satisfactory standard in the practical work. However a candidate may, at the discretion of the Head of the Department concerned, be exempted from the practical work of a course provided that he can satisfy the Head of the Department that he has previously attained within this University such a satisfactory standard.

NOTE: *Practical work* means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced by or supplemented by field work.

8. Prerequisites for enrolment in advanced courses involving practical work shall be as in the following table:

<i>Course level</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
200-299	24 credits
300-399	60 credits, provided that, for the purpose of this regulation and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed such courses numbered 100-199 in any subject as are prerequisites of courses numbered 200-299 which he has passed in the same subject.

9. Where a candidate is enrolled in courses to the value of 12 credits all involving practical work and numbered 300-399 in the first schedule to these regulations he shall not be concurrently enrolled in other courses that involve practical work and that have a total credit value exceeding 12.

10. (a) In 12-credit courses numbered 100-199 that involve both lectures and practical work, the maximum work load in timetabled classes shall be 7 hours per week, made up as follows:

<i>Lecture</i>	<i>Practical work</i>	<i>Tutorial or practical</i>
3	3	1

In a course of less than 12 credits the maximum work load shall be an appropriate proportion.

(b) In 12-credit courses that involve both lectures and practical work, each course numbered 200-299 shall not require more than 6 hours of practical work per week, and each course numbered 300-399 shall not require more than 9 hours of practical work per week. In a course of less than 12 credits the total practical work shall be an appropriate proportion.

(c) The total work load in timetabled classes for a first-year student shall not normally exceed 28 hours per week.

(d) The total work load in timetabled classes for students taking courses numbered 200-399 shall not normally exceed 30 hours per week.

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

11. In exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved by the Professorial Board although it does not conform to the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

12. Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

Provided that if in any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science is of Type A he shall include in his course of study 36 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Provided further that if his course of study is of Type B he shall include in his course of study 36 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

13. A candidate who has received credit for a course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass at the same level in a corresponding course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Head of the Department of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional written and practical work. A candidate receiving such credit shall be deemed to have credited a course to two courses of study within the meaning of Regulation 12.

14. (a) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who has passed with merit the written and practical examinations for the New Zealand Certificate of Science or other recognised technical qualification of comparable standard may be credited with such specified courses, or exempted from such unspecified courses, not exceeding in either case 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who is enrolled for a Type B course of study and who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be granted such number of 100-level credits (not exceeding 24) towards the degree as the Professorial Board may determine. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

NOTE 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2 (1) (a) or 2 (1) (c) of the *Matriculation Regulations* shall apply for admission under the *Admission Ad Eundem Regulations*. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

NOTE 2: Candidates who are eligible under (b) to apply to the University for such exemption will be so informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5), to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

15. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Professorial Board may at its discretion grant to any candidate who has been admitted or is eligible for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering exemption from any prerequisite prescribed by these regulations, provided that where a candidate passes a course he shall not

subsequently enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been so exempted.

16. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations credits obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Provided that in any such case the Professorial Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of these regulations.

DIRECT ENTRY TO COURSES NUMBERED 200-299

17. In Chemistry and Physics, notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard before matriculating may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, enrol in a course of level 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite at level 100-199 in the same subject. If he passes the course at the higher level, he shall not be credited with the course at the lower level, but if the examiner certifies that the candidate, although failing in the higher level course, attained the standard of a pass in the lower level course then he shall be credited with such a pass.

NOTE: In considering enrolments under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Science subjects but also his attainment in non-science subjects.

18. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 3, a candidate who has received credits for a course at the level of 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite prescribed in the first schedule to these regulations may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, include in a course of Type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course or courses of equivalent credit value to the above mentioned prerequisite selected from the schedules for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Credits from such additional courses shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course for the purpose of Regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

TRANSITION FROM EARLIER REGULATIONS

19. (i) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Science before 1973 shall count as 12 credits and each half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedules hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(ii) The courses in the first schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force before 1973 in accordance with the following table:

<i>Courses numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

PREREQUISITES, COREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

20. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the First Schedule to these regulations so that:

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Head or Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Head or Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

FIRST SCHEDULE TO THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Information on courses not currently available, and on acceptable alternatives where requirements have changed, is given in the *Classes and Prescriptions* section of the Calendar and in Departmental Prospectuses.

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
BCHM 201	Biochemistry	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk	CHEM 101 or CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204) ; Terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111	
BCHM 301	Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry	12	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk	BCHM 201; CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204) ; BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111	
BCHM 311	Physical Biochemistry	6	2 lect/wk 4½ hrs prac/wk full year or 4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	PHYS 101 or PHYS 111; BCHM 201; CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204); 12 100-level MATH credits	
BCHM 312	Enzymology	6	"	"	
BIOL 111	Cell Biology	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 112	Population Biology	6	"		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 131	Environmental Biology	6	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac or field or tut a wk as required for ½ yr		
BIOL 301	Genetics A	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Dept.	ZOOL 302

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Dept. MATH 192, 193 as corequisites or (with permission of Head of Dept. of Botany or Zoology) a comparable background in statistics BIOL 301 as a corequisite	ZOOL 302
BOTY 111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr		BIOL 101 BOTY 101
BOTY 201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	BOTY 111; BIOL 111 (or as a corequisite)	
BOTY 202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6	"	BOTY 111, BIOL 112	
BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr	BOTY 202	BOTY 302
BOTY 312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography</i>	3	"	BOTY 202	BOTY 301
BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	"	BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101	BOTY 301
BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	"	BOTY 202	BOTY 302
BOTY 315	<i>Mycology and Plant Pathology</i>	3	"	BOTY 201, 202	
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12	3 lectures and tutorials; and 4 hrs prac work a week		
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I—An introduction to the Principles and Theories of Chemistry</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		

CHEM 201	<i>Structure, Bonding and Spectroscopy</i>	3	2 lect/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr 6 hrs lab/wk for $\frac{1}{4}$ yr	CHEM 101	
CHEM 202	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3	"	CHEM 101	
CHEM 203	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3	"	"	
CHEM 204	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	"	"	
CHEM 251	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	CHEM 101	CHEM 301, 311
CHEM 302	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3	2 lect/wk $4\frac{1}{2}$ hrs lab/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202)	
CHEM 303	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3	"	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 203)	
CHEM 304	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	"	CHEM 201, 204	
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3	"	CHEM 101	
CHEM 306	<i>Geochemistry A</i>	3	"	CHEM 101, GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses	
CHEM 313	<i>Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry</i>	3	"	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 203)	
CHEM 314	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	"	CHEM (201, 204)	
CHEM 316	<i>Geochemistry B</i>	3	"	CHEM 101, GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses	
CHEM 322	<i>Selected Topics in Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry</i>	3	"	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202)	CHEM 312, 321, 331
CHEM 333	<i>Modern Physico-Chemical Methods</i>	3	"	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM 203	

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
CHEM 341	<i>Mechanism and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4½ hrs lab/wk for ½ yr	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204) 6 200-level CHEM credits	CHEM 301, 311 GEOG 111
CHEM 351	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3	"		
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial per fortnight and 4 hrs prac or field work a week	GEOG 101	
GEOG 201	<i>Human and Economic Geography of Europe</i>	6	4 lect/wk 5 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	GEOG 101	
GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geography</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geography</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk full yr	GEOG 101	
GEOG 204	<i>Rural Economy and Environment</i>	6	2 lect/wk and field work full yr	GEOG 101	
GEOG 301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 seminar/wk field and other prac work full yr	Any two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204	
GEOG 302	<i>Geography of Monsoon Asia</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 303	<i>Geography of Latin America</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 304	<i>Advanced Physical Geography</i>	6	"	GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204	
GEOL 101	<i>Introductory Earth Science</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work Occasional tutorial		

GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hrs prac & field or tut a week for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr.		
GEOL 201	<i>Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work	GEOL 101	
GEOL 202	<i>Historical Geology and Paleontology</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work	GEOL 101	
GEOL 213	<i>Pedology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hr prac/wk 5 day field work for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112	GEOL 312
GEOL 301	<i>Earth History</i>	3	1 lect/wk 2 hrs prac/wk Field work	GEOL 201, 202; 12 credits in Mathematics or Chemistry	
GEOL 302	<i>Earth Materials</i>	3	"	"	
GEOL 303	<i>Advanced Historical Geology</i>	3	"	"	
GEOL 304	<i>Sedimentology, Hydrology and Fossil Fuels</i>	3	"	"	
GEOL 305	<i>Economic Geology</i>	3	"	"	
GEOL 306	<i>Advanced Mineralogy and Petrology</i>	3	"	"	
GEOL 311	<i>Applied Geophysics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work	24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207	
GEOL 313	<i>Pedology</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4 hr prac/wk Field work for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	GEOL 213, GEOL 201, 202, CHEM 101	GEOL 312
INFO 153	<i>Introduction to Computing</i>	3	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	INFO 154 as corequisite	INFO 201

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
INFO 154	<i>Intermediate Programming</i>	3	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	INFO 153 as corequisite	INFO 201
INFO 253	<i>Programming Languages I</i>	3	"	INFO 154 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board. INFO 256 as corequisite	INFO 302
INFO 256	<i>Computer Structures I</i>	3	"	INFO 154 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board. INFO 253 as corequisite	INFO 302
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techniques</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk full year	INFO (153, 154) or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231	
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	INFO (153, 154) or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	"	INFO (153, 154) or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages II</i>	3	"	INFO 253. INFO 355 as corequisite	
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems I</i>	3	"	INFO 256. INFO 353 as corequisite	
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6	Average $1\frac{1}{2}$ lect/wk $\frac{1}{2}$ tut/wk full year		MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk Average $\frac{1}{2}$ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111

MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	"		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	4 lect/wk 1 tut/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	"		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	Average $1\frac{1}{2}$ lect/wk $\frac{1}{2}$ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	Average $1\frac{1}{2}$ lect/wk $\frac{1}{2}$ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	"	MATH 192 as corequisite	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk full year	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	"	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	"	"	
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	"	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathe- matics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk full year	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	ECON 211, POLS 121 May not subsequently credit MATH 102
MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206) as corequisites	MATH 341 prior to 1979
MATH 292	<i>Biometry A (Statistics for Students of Biology and Social Science)</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hr prac/wk for ½ year	MATH (192, 193), or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department.)	MATH 291, 331
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B (Statistics for Students of Biology and Social Science)</i>	3	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk for ½ year	MATH (192, 193, 292) or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department.)	MATH 291, 331
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full year	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH 205	
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 321	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (206, 221)	
MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (206, 221)	
MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206, 231)	MATH 291, 292, 293
MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206, 231)	
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206)	May not subsequently credit MATH 241

MATH	380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full yr	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	
PHSI	201	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111. CHEM 101 as corequisite	A combination of ZOOL 203, 204
PHSI	301	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 9 hr prac/wk full year	PHSI 201	
PHYS	101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		PHYS 111, 130, 191
PHYS	111	<i>Physics I</i>	12	"		PHYS 101, 130, 191
PHYS	130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hr prac or field or tut a wk as required for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr		PHYS 101, 111, 191
PHYS	131	<i>Energy and Environmental Physics</i>	6	"		
PHYS	204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 3 hr lab alt. wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ year	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	PHYS 201
PHYS	205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS	206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS	207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 201
PHYS	208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	"	
PHYS	231	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3	3 hr lab/wk	"	PHYS 201, 202
PHYS	232	<i>Experimental Electronics</i>	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs/wk lab and tutorial	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	PHYS 291

COURSE	TITLE OF COURSE	CREDITS	LOAD	PREREQUISITES (OR COREQUISITES WHERE STATED)	RESTRICTIONS
PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 4 hr lab alt. wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ year	PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ year	PHYS 307 as corequisite	PHYS 321
PHYS 331	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3	4 hr/wk	PHYS 231	PHYS 301, 302 303, 311
PHYS 332	<i>Pulse and Digital Electronics</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 4 hr lab alt wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ year	PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 333	<i>Semiconductor Physics & Devices</i>	3	"	PHYS 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 334	<i>Circuit Electrophysics</i>	3	"	PHYS 204, 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 335	<i>Data Processing</i>	3	"	PHYS 204 or 206; one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241	PHYS 303
PHYS 336	<i>Data Acquisition</i>	3	"	PHYS 204 or 206; one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241	PHYS 303
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk full year		PSYC 111
PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk for $\frac{1}{2}$ yr	PSYC 101 or 111	PSYC 211
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	"	"	PSYC 212

PSYC	301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	1 lect/wk full year 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	PSYC 201 or 211 or 202 or 212	PSYC 311
PSYC	302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	" "	PSYC 312
PSYC	303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3	1 lect/wk full year 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	" "	PSYC 313
PSYC	304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	" "	PSYC 314
PSYC	305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3	"	PSYC 201 or 211; CHEM 101	PSYC 315
PSYC	306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	"	PSYC 201 or 211; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	PSYC 316
PSYC	307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	"	PSYC 201 or 211	PSYC 317
PSYC	308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	"		PSYC 318
ZOOL	111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	ZOOL 111	ZOOL 101 BIOL 101
ZOOL	201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk for ½ year		
ZOOL	202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111	
ZOOL	206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; CHEM 101 as corequisite	ZOOL 203
ZOOL	301	<i>Animal Ecology and Behaviour</i>	6	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	BIOL 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Dept. MATH (192, 193) or (with permission of Head of Zoology Dept.) a comparable background in statistics	
ZOOL	303	<i>Entomology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 201, BIOL 112	
ZOOL	305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Dept.	
ZOOL	306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6	"	ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112	ZOOL 304
ZOOL	307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6	"	Either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Dept; Or PHSI 201	ZOOL 205

SECOND SCHEDULE TO REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The names of the subjects to which the various courses of the first schedule belong are as follows:

Applied Mathematics

MATH	102	See Note (1)
MATH	122	
MATH	205	See Note (2)
MATH	206	See Note (2)
MATH	221	
MATH	241	See Note (2)
MATH	306	See Note (3)
MATH	321	
MATH	322	
MATH	341	See Note (3)

Biochemistry

BCHM	201	
BCHM	301	
BCHM	311	
BCHM	312	

Botany

BOTY	111	
BOTY	201	
BOTY	202	
BOTY	311	
BOTY	312	
BOTY	313	
BOTY	314	
BOTY	315	
BIOL	111	
BIOL	112	
BIOL	131	
BIOL	301	
BIOL	302	

Cartography

CART	101	
------	-----	--

Chemistry

CHEM	101	
CHEM	201	
CHEM	202	
CHEM	203	
CHEM	204	
CHEM	251	
CHEM	302	
CHEM	303	
CHEM	304	
CHEM	305	
CHEM	306	
CHEM	313	
CHEM	314	
CHEM	316	
CHEM	322	
CHEM	333	
CHEM	341	
CHEM	351	

Electrophysics

PHYS	232	See Note (4)
PHYS	332	See Note (4)
PHYS	333	See Note (4)
PHYS	334	See Note (4)

Geography

GEOG 101
 GEOG 201
 GEOG 202
 GEOG 203
 GEOG 204
 GEOG 301
 GEOG 302
 GEOG 303
 GEOG 304

Geology

GEOL 101
 GEOL 131
 GEOL 201
 GEOL 202
 GEOL 213
 GEOL 301
 GEOL 302
 GEOL 303
 GEOL 304
 GEOL 305
 GEOL 306
 GEOL 311
 GEOL 313

Information Science

INFO 153
 INFO 154
 INFO 253
 INFO 256
 INFO 301
 INFO 348
 INFO 349
 INFO 353
 INFO 355

Microbiology

Not at present taught at this
 University

Physics

PHYS 101
 PHYS 111
 PHYS 130
 PHYS 131
 PHYS 204
 PHYS 205
 PHYS 206
 PHYS 207
 PHYS 208
 PHYS 231
 PHYS 232
 PHYS 304 See Note (4)
 PHYS 305
 PHYS 306
 PHYS 307
 PHYS 308
 PHYS 322
 PHYS 331
 PHYS 332 See Note (4)
 PHYS 333 See Note (4)
 PHYS 334 See Note (4)
 PHYS 335 See Note (4)
 PHYS 336 See Note (4)

182/COURSES OF STUDY

Physiology

PHSI 201
PHSI 301

Psychology

PSYC 101
PSYC 201
PSYC 202
PSYC 301
PSYC 302
PSYC 303
PSYC 304
PSYC 305
PSYC 306
PSYC 307
PSYC 308

Pure Mathematics

MATH 113
MATH 114
MATH 115
MATH 116
MATH 192 See Note (5)
MATH 205 See Note (2)
MATH 206 See Note (2)
MATH 212
MATH 241 See Note (2)
MATH 306 See Note (3)
MATH 311
MATH 312
MATH 341 See Note (3)

Statistical Mathematics

MATH 102 See Note (1)
MATH 192 See Note (5)
MATH 193
MATH 205 See Note (2)
MATH 206 See Note (2)
MATH 231
MATH 241 See Note (2)
MATH 292
MATH 293
MATH 306 See Note (3)
MATH 331
MATH 332
MATH 341 See Note (3)

Theoretical Physics

PHYS 322

Zoology

ZOOL 111
ZOOL 201
ZOOL 202
ZOOL 206
ZOOL 301
ZOOL 303
ZOOL 305
ZOOL 306
ZOOL 307
BIOL 111
BIOL 112
BIOL 131
BIOL 301
BIOL 302

NOTE (1)

MATH 102 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics or Statistical Mathematics.

NOTE (2)

Each of MATH 205, 206, 241 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 221, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 231, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

NOTE (3)

Each of MATH 306, 341 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 321 or 322, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 331 or 332, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

NOTE (4)

Not more than two of PHYS 304, PHYS 335 and PHYS 336 may be classed as the subject Electrophysics in a degree course containing at least two of PHYS 232, PHYS 332, PHYS 333 and PHYS 334.

NOTE (5)

MATH 192 may be classed as the subject Pure Mathematics or as the subject Statistical Mathematics.

BSc. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before enrolment have:

- (a) completed a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (b) obtained 12 credits numbered 300-399 in courses listed in the First Schedule to the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (c) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 12 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

2. (a) In determining whether a candidate has completed a course for the purpose of Regulation 1 (a), but for no other purpose, a candidate may with the approval of the Professorial Board be deemed to have passed such courses numbered 100-199 in any subject as are prerequisites of courses numbered 200-299 which he has passed in the same subject.

(b) If in such a case the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Head of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 12. Subject to the provisions of

Regulation 11 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

8. In exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than those required under Regulation 1 (a) and (b).

9. Except as provided in Regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Master of Science, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

10. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, or Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded unless all the requirements for the award are completed by the end of the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes all the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds two years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

12. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 201, 311, BIOL 301 and 6 credits in other approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399.
Chemistry	CHEM 302, 303, 304 and 341.
Geochemistry	CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography.
Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the following subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics.

Information Science 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Mathematics 18 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399, or for a candidate who substitutes an Honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from approved courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399.

***Microbiology**

Physics *Either* PHYS 304, 305, 307 and 331 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; *or* PHYS 301, 302 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, *one* of PHYS 303, 311, 321.

Physiology 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.

Psychology 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Psychology.

Zoology ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level.

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

13. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

*The subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

M.Sc.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before enrolment have:

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 14 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

Provided that a candidate in Mathematics shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours with First or Second Class Honours in Mathematics or, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mathematics, with Third Class Honours in Mathematics.

Provided further that a candidate presenting Psychology shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology.

NOTE: A candidate enrolled in a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who is eligible under these Regulations to enrol for a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science may transfer to a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science at any time before the first day of October in the year in which he first presents himself for examination in any subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purposes of these regulations a candidate transferring to the Master of Science degree shall be deemed to have commenced the course of study for that degree on the date when he first enrolled in the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours from which he is transferring.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Head of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 14, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may in its discretion exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than the requirement to have obtained

12 credits in the appropriate subject or subjects at the level 300-399. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

8. Except as provided in these regulations a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours or the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

9. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work (which may include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, the thesis or additional work shall be in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or in a subject from which he substituted a paper. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction", but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

10. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject or subjects, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper is relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a

course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

- (a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work. See Examination Regulation 12.

- (b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee; see Fees Regulations (Tuition Fees Regulation 4).

- (d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

- (e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

- (f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

12. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. The thesis shall have such value in terms of papers as the department concerned shall determine.

13. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes all the requirements for Honours within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

14. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

Subject	Prerequisites
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry or the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 201, 311, BIOL 301 and 6 credits in other approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399, or the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany.
Chemistry	CHEM 302, 303, 304 and 341.
Geochemistry	CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.

Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography.
Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geophysics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Information Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics and such additional work as may be stipulated by the Head of the Department of Information Science.
Mathematics	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics.
*Microbiology	
Physics	1. <i>Either</i> PHYS 304, 305, 307 and 331 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; <i>or</i> PHYS 301, 302 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, <i>one</i> of PHYS 303, 311, 321; <i>or</i> 2. the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL <i>or</i> BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology.

*This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

15. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

D.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.
2. The degree shall be awarded for work which is an outstanding contribution in some branch of pure or applied science. Such work shall be published work of the candidate, or in special circumstances unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.
3. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.
5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.
(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.
(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.
6. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the examiners through the University on the work.
7. The candidate's work shall be submitted to two or more examiners who shall
 - (a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and
 - (b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.
8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Science" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

DIP.O.R.S.*Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics*

1. The Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate for the Diploma shall be enrolled unless

- (a) he is a university graduate or has satisfied the requirements for a Bachelor's degree at a New Zealand University; and
- (b) he has passed at least one course in mathematics or statistics or operations research at 300 level, or in the judgment of the Diploma Committee is otherwise suitably qualified to undertake the course of study; and
- (c) he has been accepted as a candidate.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Diploma Committee.

4. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the express approval of the Diploma Committee a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

5. Each candidate's personal course of study shall include:

- (a) *either* INFO 801 Operations Research Applications
and INFO 809 An approved practical project
or MATH 831 Statistical Techniques
and MATH 839 An approved practical project
- (b) an approved combination of three of the following:
 - ECON 411 Econometrics
 - INFO 301 Operations Research Techniques
 - INFO 403 Operations Research Techniques
 - INFO 421 Optimisation Theory
 - INFO 441 Simulation
 - INFO 801 Operations Research Applications
 - INFO 849 Special paper on an approved topic
 - MATH 331 Statistical Mathematics
 - MATH 332 Statistical Mathematics
 - MATH 341 Numerical Methods
 - MATH 413 Mathematical Statistics

MATH 414 Probability and Stochastic Processes

MATH 831 Statistical Techniques

MATH 832 Special paper on an approved topic

SOSC 302 Demography

6 approved 300-level credits

provided that each course of study shall include at least one of INFO 301, 801, 403 and at least one of MATH 331, 831, 413.

6. (a) The normal prerequisite requirements shall apply to the 300-level courses listed in Regulation 5, provided that dispensation from compliance with any prerequisite requirement may be granted by the Diploma Committee in consultation with the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned.

(b) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

7. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) In the case of a part-time student a failure in any course in the first year shall not preclude his enrolment in the second year.

(d) Every candidate shall be examined for each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

8. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.

DIP.APP.SC.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Applied Science

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science shall, before enrolment, have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; and
- (b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 11 for the subject presented; and
- (c) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations except Regulation 1 (a).

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the prescribed periods of practical work under the supervision of persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner prescribed.

7. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

8. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) Every candidate shall be examined in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

9. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.

10. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

11. The subjects for the Diploma and their prerequisites are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Physics	12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

12. The courses of study for subjects for the Diploma are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Course of Study</i>
Physics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 802 Applied Physics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

13. The prescriptions for individual courses shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.B.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science shall be matriculated and shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. (a) Subject to Regulations 10 and 11 of these regulations, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected from Schedules One and Two to these regulations having a total credit value of 108 credits.

(b) The course of study for the degree shall be taken in two stages, comprising

(i) The Intermediate Course, and

(ii) The Building Science Course

4. No candidate shall be enrolled for or be credited with more than 48 credits in any one year.

5. The Intermediate Course may be taken at any New Zealand University.

6. The Intermediate Course shall comprise 42 credits in the courses contained in Schedule One to these Regulations, or approved equivalents of those courses.

7. The Building Science Course shall normally comprise a two-year course of full-time study (being the First and Second Professional Years) and shall consist of 66 credits from courses contained in Schedule Two to these regulations or from approved courses from other first degrees of this University.

8. Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, a pass in the Intermediate Course shall be a prerequisite to enrolment for the Building Science Course.

9. A candidate for the degree shall not qualify for a pass in any course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Dean, completed such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed.

NOTE: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

10. (a) A candidate may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be enrolled for the Building Science Course without being required to complete the Intermediate Course where the candidate has:

- (i) In the opinion of the Professorial Board attained a high mark in the University Entrance Scholarships Examination and has excelled in Mathematics (or Applied Mathematics) and Physics, or
- (ii) Qualified for admission to a degree at any New Zealand University, or
- (iii) Been admitted to or awarded a diploma at any New Zealand University and is recommended for exemption under this regulation by the Dean, or
- (iv) In the opinion of the Dean passed with merit the written and practical examinations including Mathematics III and IV (or similar approved courses) for any of the following certificates, namely

- New Zealand Certificate in Building
- New Zealand Certificate in Draughting (Architecture)
- New Zealand Certificate in Engineering (Civil Option)
- New Zealand Certificate in Quantity Surveying

(b) A candidate may, at the discretion of the Dean, substitute any course for the degree with any other approved course or courses from Schedule One where the Dean is of the opinion that the candidate's knowledge or experience renders any such substitution desirable.

11. The Professorial Board may, in its discretion, exempt any candidate from such course requirements of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science as it may specify, where

- (a) The candidate has in the opinion of the Dean passed the examination for the New Zealand Certificate in Draughting (Architecture) with merit, and has qualified for the award of that certificate, or
- (b) The candidate has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering or to the Degree of Bachelor of Science,

and in the opinion of the Professorial Board is suitably qualified to be granted any such exemption.

NOTE: Any candidate qualifying under Regulation 10 (a) (iv) or Regulation 11 (a) and who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2 (1) (a) or 2 (1) (c) of the *Matriculation Regulations* shall apply for admission under the *Admission Ad Eundem Regulations*. Before any credits under these Regulations may be granted, the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

12. Up to 42 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

PREREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

13. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations or the Examination Regulations, no candidate for the degree shall be granted dispensation from courses having a total credit value exceeding 48 credits.

14. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in Schedules One and Two to these regulations, so that:

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations the Dean may grant dispensation from any prerequisite or corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

(c) Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted dispensation from any prerequisite or corequisite course, that dispensation shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(d) A candidate enrolled for courses prescribed in courses of study for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science shall comply with the restrictions and prerequisites or corequisites as may be specified in the regulations of the degree to which the course relates.

SCHEDULE ONE TO THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUILDING SCIENCE

INTERMEDIATE COURSE

During the Intermediate Course candidates must obtain 42 credits, and are required to take:

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
(a) 12 Credits from:					
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6			MATH 121, 191, 193 ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 121
(b) 12 Credits from:					
PHYS 101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12			PHYS 111, 130, 191
PHYS 111*	<i>Physics I</i>	12			PHYS 101, 130, 191
(c) 18 Credits from:					
ANTH 101	<i>Anthropology: Aims and Scope</i>	6		One of: ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ANTH 102	<i>Society and Culture (Gen.)</i>	6		ANTH 101	
ARCH 171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ARCH 172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	ARCH 171		
BIOL 122	<i>Population Biology</i>	6			BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOO 101
BIOL 131*	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6			
BUAD 113*	<i>Business Administration</i>	6			BUAD 111
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12			
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12			
ECON 101*	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
ECON 112	<i>Q.A. Stats.</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193 POL 121
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12			GEOG 111
GEOL 101*	<i>Introductory Earth Science</i>	12			
GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	6			
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6			MATH 121, 191, 193 ECON 112, POL 121 MATH 101, 121
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6			
PHIL 101*	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	9			
PHIL 102*	<i>Elementary Logic</i>	3			
PHYS 131	<i>Energy and Environmental Physics</i>	6			
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12			PSYC 111
SOSC 101	<i>Introduction to Sociology</i>	12			
ZOO 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6			ZOO 101, BIOL 101

NOTE: The courses marked with an asterisk (*) are recommended as more suitable Intermediate courses.

SCHEDULE TWO TO THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUILDING SCIENCE

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
CORE COURSES—					
ARCH 202	<i>Communication</i>	6			ARCH 101
ARCH 212	<i>Architectural Method</i>	12			ARCH 111
ARCH 232	<i>Building Science</i>	6			ARCH 131
ARCH 242	<i>Construction Technology</i>	6			ARCH 141
ARCH 252	<i>Structures</i>	6			ARCH 151
ARCH 203	<i>Communication</i>	3	ARCH 202		ARCH 201
ARCH 213	<i>Architectural Method</i>	6	ARCH 212		ARCH 211
ARCH 233	<i>Building Science</i>	3			ARCH 231
ARCH 234	<i>Environ. Design Methods</i>	6	ARCH 233		
ARCH 243	<i>Construction Technology</i>	6	ARCH 242		ARCH 241
ARCH 253	<i>Structures</i>	6	ARCH 252		ARCH 251
ELECTIVE COURSES—					
Additional credit requirements must be fulfilled by selecting from:					
ARCH 171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ARCH 172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	ARCH 171		
ARCH 261	<i>Building Economics</i>	6		ARCH 233	
ARCH 281	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
ARCH 282	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			

B.ARCH.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

These regulations shall be read in conjunction with the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

NOTE: Students must inform the Dean before the end of the calendar year in which they complete the B.B.Sc. degree if they intend to proceed to the B.Arch. degree.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall:

- (a) Have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science, or
- (b) Have completed a course of study which, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, is equivalent to the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall normally constitute a two-year course of study and shall comprise 72 credits in courses specified in Schedule Three, and shall also include a research paper in one of the courses specified in that schedule.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor before commencing work on a research paper, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of that work.

4. No candidate shall be enrolled for or be credited with more than 48 credits in any one year.

5. A candidate for the degree shall keep terms and shall not qualify for a pass in any course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Dean, completed such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed.

NOTE: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

EXEMPTIONS

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 1 of these regulations a candidate who has completed all but 6 of the credits required in the Building Science course may, with the approval of the Dean, be enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture. Provided that in any such case a candidate shall not be credited with any pass under these regulations until he has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

NOTE: See the Faculty Prospectus for the policy statement on the application of this provision.

PREREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

7. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in Schedule Three so that:

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations the Dean may grant dispensation from any prerequisite or corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

(c) Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted dispensation from any prerequisite or corequisite course, that dispensation shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(d) A candidate enrolled for courses prescribed in courses of study for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall comply with the restrictions and prerequisites or corequisites as may be specified in the regulations of the degree to which the course relates.

HONOURS

8. (a) The Degree of Bachelor of Architecture may be awarded with Honours to a candidate who, in the opinion of the Dean, has

achieved a meritorious standard in his course work for the Degrees of Bachelor of Building Science and Bachelor of Architecture, or in the case of a candidate enrolled under Regulation 1 (b) of these regulations, has achieved a meritorious standard in the equivalent course of study.

(b) The following classes of Honours may be awarded: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

SCHEDULE THREE TO THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
Core Courses —					
ARCH 311	<i>Architectural Design</i>	6	ARCH 213		
ARCH 312	<i>Architectural Design</i>	6			
ARCH 331	<i>Services</i>	3	ARCH 233	ARCH 234	
ARCH 341	<i>Construction Studies</i>	6	ARCH 243		
ARCH 342	<i>Construction Studies</i>	6			
ARCH 351	<i>Structural Systems</i>	3	ARCH 253		
ARCH 361	<i>Professional Practice</i>	6			
ARCH 362	<i>Professional Practice</i>	6	ARCH 361	ARCH 261	
Elective Courses —					
ARCH 301	<i>Communication</i>	3			
ARCH 302	<i>Subjective Appraisal</i>	3	ARCH 213		
ARCH 303	<i>Computer Applications</i>	3	ARCH 213		
ARCH 313	<i>Architectural Design†</i>	6	ARCH 311 and 312		
ARCH 315	<i>Urban Design</i>	6	ARCH 312		
ARCH 316	<i>Urban Design†</i>	6	ARCH 315		
ARCH 318*	<i>Landscape Design</i>	6	ARCH 312		
ARCH 319*	<i>Landscape Design†</i>	6	ARCH 318		

*Courses to be offered at a stage when the School of Architecture reaches full development (i.e. 1980/81)

†Courses in which research paper can be submitted

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
ARCH 321	<i>Interior Architecture</i>	6	ARCH 312		
ARCH 322	<i>Interior Architecture†</i>	6	ARCH 321		
ARCH 324*	<i>Industrial Design</i>	6	ARCH 312		
ARCH 325*	<i>Industrial Design†</i>	6	ARCH 324		
ARCH 332	<i>Environmental Control†</i>	6	ARCH 331		
ARCH 343	<i>Construction Studies†</i>	6	ARCH 342		
ARCH 352	<i>Structural Systems†</i>	6	ARCH 351		
ARCH 363	<i>Professional Practice†</i>	6	ARCH 362		
ARCH 371	<i>History of Architecture</i>	6	ARCH 171		
ARCH 372	<i>History of Architecture†</i>	6	ARCH 171		
ARCH 373	<i>History of Construction†</i>	6	ARCH 171		
ARCH 381	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
ARCH 382	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
ARCH 383	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
ARCH 384	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			

A MAXIMUM OF 12 CREDITS FROM OTHER DEGREE COURSES (including B.B.Sc.)

*Courses to be offered at a stage when the School of Architecture reaches full development (i.e. 1980/81)

†Courses in which research paper can be submitted

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE
SCHEDULE THREE TO THE REGULATIONS FOR

M.ARCH.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architecture*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Architecture shall:
 - (a) Have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture, or
 - (b) Have qualified for the award of an architecture diploma and been accepted by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean as a candidate for the degree, or
 - (c) Have qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand University and been accepted by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dean as a candidate for the degree.

NOTE: Only candidates recommended by the Dean as having adequate experience and training in Architecture or allied professions, and proposing to carry out work which will be of particular significance to Architectural Research, Teaching, or Practice will be eligible under this provision.

2. A candidate for the degree shall present a thesis consisting of an original investigation and advanced study relative to Architecture prepared under the supervision of a University teacher upon a subject approved by the Dean.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, a candidate who is a graduate of more than ten years standing may be required by the Dean to undertake such additional course work as he may prescribe.

4. A candidate for the degree may present his thesis:
 - (i) Within one year of his enrolment in the case of a full-time student, or
 - (ii) Within two years of his enrolment in the case of a part-time student.

Provided that a candidate shall present his thesis within three years of enrolling, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

NOTE: The Faculty issues a list of special requirements for the preparation and presentation of theses.

5. The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall forward it to the Dean.

NOTE: Candidates are referred to the requirements of Regulation 12 of the Examination Regulations.

6. When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Dean shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

7. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Architecture "with distinction" if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

8. The course of study for the degree may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be carried out in part at an approved institution outside the University.

LL.B.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations and participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) The course of study shall consist of three Parts, the subjects of which shall be:

PART I

- A. (i) LAWS 101 — The Legal System
- (ii) LAWS 111 — Law in Society
- (iii) (iv) (v) A total of 30 credits in courses from time to time prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.
- B. (vi) LAWS 102 — The Law of Contract
- (vii) LAWS 103 — The Law of Torts
- (viii) LAWS 201 — Constitutional Law
- (ix) LAWS 105 — Criminal Law

PART II

- (x) LAWS 104 — Land Law
- (xi) LAWS 202 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (xii) (xiii) Two subjects selected from Part III B
- (xiv) LAWS 208 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

PART III

- (xv) (xvi) (xvii) (xviii) Any four of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II of the course:
- A. LAWS 301 — Administrative Law
- LAWS 302 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
- LAWS 303 — Conflict of Laws
- LAWS 304 — Family Law
- LAWS 305 — Industrial Law
- LAWS 306 — Planning Law
- LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning

- B. LAWS 203 — Comparative Law
- LAWS 204 — The Criminal Justice System
- LAWS 206 — International Law
- LAWS 209 — Jurisprudence
- LAWS 207 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 307 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(2) A candidate for Part II of the course may substitute for LAWS 208 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III of the course.

3. (1) A pass in subject (i) of Part I of the course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled in any subject of section B of Part I, or in any subject of Parts II and III: provided that a graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from this requirement.

(2) The Dean of the Faculty of Law may grant exemption from this requirement to any candidate who in his opinion has adequate training and ability to undertake the proposed course.

(3) This regulation shall not apply to candidates enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws before 1978.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. (1) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study. In respect of subjects (i) to (v) of Part I the credit value of courses shall be that assigned to them for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

Each of the subjects (vi) to (ix) of Part I, and LAWS 302, shall count as 6 credits.

(2) A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing subjects (iii) (iv) and (v) of Part I of the course. Such exemption shall be deemed to be a crediting of 30 credits authorised in clause (1) above.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

NOTE: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 208, 302 and 304, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
 - LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning
 - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
 - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
 - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
 - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

LL.B. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours*

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be awarded to candidates who have followed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations at the required standard, participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law and fulfilling the other conditions hereafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the degree unless he has:

- (a) completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may, in his discretion, permit a candidate who has not completed the said Part I to enrol for the degree. Any candidate enrolled for the degree by virtue of the proviso shall nevertheless complete the said Part I subsequent to enrolment for the degree.

3. (1) The course of study shall consist of Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours), four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) and a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489).

(2) A candidate for Part II (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) LAWS 104 — Land Law
- (ii) LAWS 202 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (iii), (iv) Two subjects selected from Part III B (Honours)
- (v) LAWS 208 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

(3) A candidate for Part III (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) One subject selected from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws
- (ii) (iii) (iv) Any three of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II (Honours):

A. LAWS 301 — Administrative Law

LAWS 302 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership

LAWS 303 — Conflict of Laws

LAWS 304 — Family Law

- LAWS 305 — Industrial Law
- LAWS 306 — Planning Law
- LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning

- B. LAWS 203 — Comparative Law
- LAWS 204 — The Criminal Justice System
- LAWS 206 — International Law
- LAWS 209 — Jurisprudence
- LAWS 207 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 307 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(4) A candidate who has passed the subject Constitutional History and Law at another New Zealand University and has been credited with a pass in that subject as one of the subjects (iii), (iv), or (v) of Part I of the course prescribed for the Bachelor of Laws degree and has been exempted from subject (viii) of the said Part I shall substitute for the said subject (viii), and be required to pass, one subject from Part III (Honours).

(5) A candidate for Part II (Honours) may substitute for LAWS 208 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III (Honours).

(6) A candidate shall take four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) from a list of subjects to be specified from time to time by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

NOTE: Generally, a candidate will be expected to take two of these seminar units while doing Part II of the course and another two while doing Part III of the course.

(7) A candidate shall, no later than 1 September in the year in which he is first enrolled for the degree, present for examination a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489). Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may in his discretion permit a candidate to present his contribution in some later year. Every candidate shall comply with all requirements in respect of his contribution to legal writing which may be laid down by the Dean of the Faculty of Law or by any Supervisor appointed by him.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects in Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. (1) A Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Professorial Board from the University teachers in the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Board of Examiners shall have the duty of determining the class of Honours of a candidate by taking into account his standard of performance in Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, in Part II (Honours), Part III (Honours) and the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations, in any *viva voce* examination which may be held, and in his contribution to legal writing.

7. (1) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division).

(2) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements of these regulations within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of Department concerned.

8. A candidate whose work in either Part II (Honours) or Part III (Honours) or in the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations or whose contribution to legal writing is of a standard lower than that required for Honours, or who has not completed the course of study within the period prescribed in these regulations, may be required to transfer to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Such a candidate shall, without payment of a fee, receive such credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Professorial Board may determine.

NOTE: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 208, 302 and 304, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
 - LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning
 - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
 - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
 - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
 - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

LL.M.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall, before enrolment, have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. A candidate shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, and shall keep terms in any subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

5. A candidate for the degree shall either

(a) present himself for examination in three subjects, in accordance with regulation 6; or

(b) present a thesis, in accordance with regulation 7.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of subjects for examination:

(a) A candidate shall present himself for examination either

(i) in one year in all three subjects; or

(ii) in two consecutive years in one of which he shall be examined in one subject and in the other of which he shall be examined in two subjects.

(b) A candidate shall be examined by means of a research paper in at least two of the three subjects.

(c) A candidate shall submit his research paper in a particular subject to the Registrar by the first day of October in the year in which he enrolls in the subject.

(d) In a subject in which he is not to be examined by means of a research paper a candidate shall present himself for the examinations prescribed for the subject.

(e) A candidate must obtain a pass in each of the subjects presented for the degree.

7. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation and examination of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to a branch of the law.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present the thesis within three years of enrolling for the degree but this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Dean of the Faculty of Law shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner, with the concurrence of the assessor, so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

8. (a) The degree may be awarded with Honours. There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only at the first occasion on which he is a candidate for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at an examination in the immediately following year and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

9. The subjects of the examination (prescriptions for which shall be generally defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

LAWS 501 Administrative Law (two papers)

LAWS 503 Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (two papers)

- LAWS 505 Comparative Law (two papers)
- LAWS 507 Conflict of Laws (two papers)
- LAWS 509 Constitutional Law (two papers)
- LAWS 511 Criminology (two papers)
- LAWS 513 Family Law (two papers)
- LAWS 515 Insurance Law (two papers)
- LAWS 517 International Law (two papers)
- LAWS 519 Jurisprudence (two papers)
- LAWS 521 Land Law (two papers)
- LAWS 523 The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate
(two papers)
- LAWS 525 The Law of Contract (two papers)
- LAWS 527 The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two papers)
- LAWS 529 Law Reform (two papers)
- LAWS 531 Taxation (two papers)
- LAWS 533 The Law of Torts (two papers)
- LAWS 535 Trusts and Estate Planning (two papers)
- LAWS 537 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the
Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 539 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the
Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 541 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the
Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 543 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the
Faculty of Law (two papers)

LL.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.

2. No person may present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until seven years after admission to the qualifying degree.

3. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be awarded only for an original contribution or contributions of a high standard entitling a candidate to an authoritative standing in the field of law.

4. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board, on the unpublished work of the candidate. Other published or unpublished work of the candidate including conjoint work may be submitted in support of the application.

5. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrar and shall submit with his application:

(a) four copies of the work or works upon which his application is based (hereinafter referred to as "the principal work");

(b) any additional work, whether published or unpublished, including conjoint papers, which he may wish to submit in support of his application;

(c) a certificate signed by himself stating:

(i) the sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others;

(ii) the extent to which the work is his own; and

(iii) that the principal work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma of any University;

(d) the prescribed fee.

6. (1) The principal work, any additional work, and the certificate shall be submitted to three examiners, who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(2) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form or may submit additional work in support of his application. Any such representation or submission shall be accompanied by one half the prescribed fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work submitted in support of the application shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 100 credits in any one year.

(ii) The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

B.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music***GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided however that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. (i) Each unit passed towards the degree of Bachelor of Music before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(ii) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table —

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements, as set out in the following table, for one of the options listed therein.

OPTION	REQUIREMENTS
(a) History and Literature of Music	MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and at least 72 credits, of which not more than 24 credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and the balance shall be for courses selected from the following schedule.
(b) Composition	MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and at least 54 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.
(c) Performance	MUSI 106, 107, 302 and at least 86 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

NOTE: Candidates intending to go on to the Degree of B.Mus.(Hons.) should note the prerequisites of the B.Mus.(Hons.) course regulations contained in Regulations 7 and 8.

CROSS-CREDITS AND COMBINED COURSES

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 7 of these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions:

(a) A candidate who has

(i) completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at Wellington Teachers' College and who has

qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma (At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.); or

- (ii) passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard; may be credited with the course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts referred to in Regulation 7 of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Any credits so granted shall have a total value of not more than 24 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in History and Literature of Music, or not more than 12 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in Composition or in Performance. Any credits granted under (i) shall be deemed to be "for courses numbered 100-199" for the purpose of Regulation 3.

- (b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the Certificate in Music of the Wellington Polytechnic School of General Studies may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 24 credits in total, as the Professorial Board shall determine.

NOTE 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

NOTE 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a) (i) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

9. Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Music and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

Provided that in any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 7 of these regulations and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

PREREQUISITES AND RESTRICTIONS

10. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of the Department, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credit for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in MUSI 111, 211 or 311 unless he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Music that he has attained the required standard in the writing of four-part harmony.

12. (i) The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate shall present one of those options.

NOTE: All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

(ii) Entry to MUSI 225 shall be limited to candidates presenting standard chamber music instruments.

SCHEDULE TO THE B.MUS. COURSE REGULATIONS

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
MUSI 101	<i>Music AD300-1750</i>	8			
MUSI 102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		Enrolment for at least 12 other Music credits	Limited Entry (see regulations)
MUSI 103	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 111	
MUSI 104	<i>Acoustics I</i>	6			
MUSI 106	<i>Executant Analysis I</i>	4			
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI 111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			
MUSI 201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102 + 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 203	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 211	
MUSI 204	<i>Acoustics II</i>	6	MUSI 104		
MUSI 206	<i>Instrumentation II</i>	8	At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211		MUSI 205
MUSI 207	<i>Musicianship II</i>	6	MUSI 107		

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS
MUSI 208	<i>Executant Analysis II</i>	4	MUSI 106		
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 225	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 102		Limited Entry
MUSI 301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 302	<i>Musical Performance III</i>	12	MUSI 202, 106, 107 + at least 38 other Music credits		
MUSI 303	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 311	
MUSI 306	<i>Instrumentation III</i>	8	MUSI 206		MUSI 305
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 325	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 225		
MUSI 101	<i>Composition I</i>	6			
MUSI 102	<i>Composition II</i>	12			
MUSI 103	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12			
MUSI 104	<i>Music Since 1900-1120</i>	8			
COURSE	SHORT TITLE	CREDITS	PREREQUISITES	COREQUISITES	RESTRICTIONS

SCHEDULE TO THE B.MUS. COURSE REGULATIONS

B.MUS. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours shall have before enrolment qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examinations prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of Department.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (*Either two papers and two practical examinations or one paper and three practical examinations*).

Performance (*Either two papers and two practical examinations or one paper and three practical examinations*).

History and Literature of Music (Four papers).

7. (a) Before presenting himself for examination in History and Literature of Music, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311.

(b) Before presenting himself for examination in Composition, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 103, 107, 203, 303 and 306 (or 305).

(c) Before presenting himself for examination in Performance, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 207, 208, 302 and at least one of MUSI 101, 201, 301 or 141.

8. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

9. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music*

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Music are the following:

History and Literature of Music
Composition

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall in any subject, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours in that subject, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Music except with the permission of the Head of the Department, or
- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Music.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Music unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

3. A candidate in Composition shall keep terms by preparing under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Music an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Head of that Department.

4. A candidate in History and Literature of Music shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the following conditions:

(a) The personal course of study of every candidate in History and Literature of Music shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(c) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

5. A candidate shall present his thesis or original composition within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

6. The thesis or original composition shall when completed be forwarded to the Registrar together with the examination fee and a certificate from the supervising teacher that to the best of his knowledge the thesis or composition is the candidate's own work.

7. If the thesis or composition is not considered satisfactory, the examiner and assessor may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Music "with distinction" if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

D.MUS.*Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music*

1. (i) A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate in Music of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand.
(ii) No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.
2. The Degree of Doctor of Music shall be awarded for special excellence in Musical Composition.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board on the unpublished work of the candidate. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the prescribed fee.
5. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:
 - (i) two copies of the work or works upon which his application is based;
 - (ii) any additional works and any recordings which he may desire to submit in support of his application;
 - (iii) a statutory declaration that the works submitted are his own unaided composition and that they have not previously been submitted for a degree in any university.
6. (i) The principal work, any additional works and recordings and the declaration, shall be submitted to two examiners who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.
(ii) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form and may submit additional work in support of his application. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work together with any recordings of the works shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

8. The University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Doctor of Music" is hereby repealed in respect of the Victoria University of Wellington.

DIP.SOC.WK.*Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Work*

I. The Diploma in Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for those studies and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. No candidate shall begin the course unless

- (i) he is a university graduate, or
- (ii) he has had practical experience in social welfare; and has been admitted to the University, and
- (iii) having satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from professional training, he has been accepted as a student of the course.

III. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

- (i) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.
- (ii) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.
- (iii) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Chairman of the Department present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.

IV. The subjects of Part I shall be:

- SOWK 801: Human Growth and Behaviour
- SOWK 802: Sociology
- SOWK 803: Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods)
- SOWK 804: An Introduction to Social Administration
- SOWK 805: A Review of Social Work Methods: Core Processes in Social Work

V. The subjects of Part II shall be:

SOWK 821: Problems of Health and Disease

SOWK 822: Social Administration and Social Policy

SOWK 823: Elements of Law

SOWK 824: Human Behaviour (Normal and Abnormal)

SOWK 825: Principles of Administration

SOWK 826: Social Work with Individuals, Families, Groups and Communities

NOTE 1: For electives in SOWK 826 see departmental prospectus.

NOTE 2: On the successful completion of this Diploma, and on payment of the appropriate fee, a student may be credited with SOSC 101 and SOAD 101. (See B.A. Course Regulations 8 (ii) and (iii).)

VI. The Chairman of the Department may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject.

VII. A student who satisfies the Chairman of Department that he has attained a pass in any course or courses forming part of a university degree or diploma and being, in the opinion of the Chairman of Department, substantially equivalent in content and standard to any of the subjects prescribed in Regulations IV and V may be granted such exemptions from those subjects as the Chairman of Department deems appropriate, provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to SOWK 805 or SOWK 826.

VIII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Chairman of the Department in the following:

- (i) active participation in social research which the Department may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision. Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in field work as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of field work placement. Field work placements extend into the vacations.

IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has completed to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department the practical work prescribed under Section VIII hereof.

NOTE: Prospective candidates are strongly advised to consult the departmental prospectus.

X. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless
 - (a) he has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work or the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) in Social Work from Victoria University of Wellington or holds an equivalent university qualification; and
 - (b) he has had at least two years practical experience in social work since obtaining a first professional qualification; and
 - (c) he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from further professional training; and
 - (d) he has been accepted for the course.
3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall be determined by the Professor of Social Work after consultation with the candidate and shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. The course of study for the Diploma must be completed in one full-time academic year, provided that a candidate who has passed in all subjects except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work, present that subject in the following year.
5. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of 48 credits comprising:
 - (a) SOWK 841: Social Work Theory and Practice (6 credits);
 - (b) SOWK 842: Social Administration and Social Policy (6 credits);

DIP.ADV.SOC.WK.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Advanced Social Work

1. The Diploma in Advanced Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified and have fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless

- (a) he has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work or the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) in Social Work from Victoria University of Wellington or holds an equivalent university qualification; and
- (b) he has had at least two years practical experience in social work since obtaining a first professional qualification; and
- (c) he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from further professional training; and
- (d) he has been accepted for the course.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall be determined by the Professor of Social Work after consultation with the candidate and shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study for the Diploma must be completed in one full-time academic year, provided that a candidate who has passed in all subjects except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work, present that subject in the following year.

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of 48 credits, comprising:

- (a) SOWK 841: Social Work Theory and Practice (6 credits);
- (b) SOWK 842: Social Administration and Social Policy (6 credits);

(c) 36 credits being

either (i) 36 credits from the following:

SOWK 843: Theories of Social Work Supervision
(6 credits)

SOWK 844: Practice of Social Work Supervision
(6 credits)

SOWK 845: Social Work Education (6 credits)

SOWK 846: Practice of Social Work Education
(6 credits)

SOWK 847: A Special Topic (6 credits)

SOWK 848: Practicum (12 credits)

or (ii) not less than 18 credits from SOWK 843 to 848 and not more than 18 approved credits (or their equivalent) as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or Master of Arts (Applied).

(d) The prescriptions for the courses SOWK 841 to 848 shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

6. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course or paper.

DIP.T.E.S.L.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

1. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington, pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of language study and teaching hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless he or she has been accepted as a candidate for the diploma. A normal condition of acceptance is that the candidate has had at least two years experience in the teaching of English as a Second Language.

3. The course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Director of the English Language Institute.

4. The duration of the course shall be one academic year of full-time study.

5. The subjects of study for the course shall be

(i) *Linguistics*: Major theoretical aspects of language study and their application to the learning and teaching of English.

(ii) *A description of English*: phonology, grammar, vocabulary and usage, including textual study.

(iii) *Methodology*: psychology of learning; construction and supplementation of courses; selection and arrangement of teaching material; methods of teaching; testing and evaluation; in the context of

EITHER (a) the teaching of English as a Second Language in Africa, Asia or the Pacific;

OR (b) the language education of minority groups in New Zealand.

(iv) *Language Learning*:

(a) For course members intending to teach English overseas: The establishment of a satisfactory level of competence in the comprehension and production of spoken and written English.

(b) For course members intending to teach English in New Zealand: An approved course of study of a language other than English.

- (v) *Practical work*: Practice teaching and the completing of such course projects as may be specified by the Director of the English Language Institute.
6. Subject to regulation 3, a candidate intending to teach English in New Zealand may, in addition to any language course approved under regulation 5 (iv) (b), include in his course of study for the Diploma not more than 12 credits (or the equivalent) from courses not already passed in ANTH, EDUC, or ENGL.
7. (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Examination Regulations or Regulation 1 of these regulations a candidate shall pass or fail the course of study for the Diploma as a whole.
- (ii) A candidate who has failed any course may be awarded a pass in the course of study as a whole if his performance in the other courses for the Diploma is deemed by the Director of the English Language Institute to be of sufficient merit.
8. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

CERT.IND.RELNS.

DIP.IND.RELNS.

Course Regulations for the Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations

1. The Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the Industrial Relations Centre of Victoria University of Wellington and who pass the required examinations and fulfil the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the Certificate course unless
 - (a) he has attained the age of 21 and either has had at least two years of practical experience in industrial relations or can satisfy the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre that he is likely to benefit from the course of study; and
 - (b) he has been accepted as a candidate for the course of study.
3. The successful completion of the Certificate course is a prerequisite to admission to the Diploma course.
4. The duration of the Certificate course shall be 200 class contact hours.

The duration of the Diploma course shall be 80 class contact hours.
5. The course of study in the Certificate course will cover the following:
 - (a) Industrial relations at the enterprise level
 - (b) The machinery of industrial relations.
6. The course of study in the Diploma course will cover the role of Government in industrial relations.
7. Successful completion of the Diploma course includes the submission of a satisfactory written report embodying results of research on a topic approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre.
8. The prescriptions for the course of study for the Certificate and for the Diploma shall be as defined in the Calendar of Victoria University of Wellington.

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

The prescriptions are printed in the following order. Please refer to the second table for subjects not included in the first alphabetical list.

LIST ONE

ACCOUNTANCY	LAW — ENGLISH & NEW ZEALAND
ANTHROPOLOGY & MAORI	LAW
ARCHITECTURE	— JURISPRUDENCE &
ASIAN STUDIES	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
BIOCHEMISTRY	MATHEMATICS
BOTANY	MUSIC
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	PACIFIC STUDIES
CHEMISTRY	PHILOSOPHY
CLASSICS	PHYSICS
CRIMINOLOGY	POLITICAL SCIENCE
ECONOMICS	PSYCHOLOGY
EDUCATION	PUBLIC POLICY
ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION (FOR M.A. (APPLIED))
ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE	ROMANCE LANGUAGES
GEOGRAPHY	RUSSIAN
GEOLOGY	SOCIOLOGY & SOCIAL WORK
GEOPHYSICS	UNIVERSITY EXTENSION
GERMAN	UNIVERSITY TEACHING & RESEARCH CENTRE
HISTORY	ZOOLOGY
INFORMATION SCIENCE	

continued on next page.

LIST ONE (continued)

FACULTY OF ARTS

- (a) Asian Studies — ASIA 225, 302;
INTR 201, POLS 444, 544
(b) Women in Society — WISC 201,
202

(b) Linguistics — ENGL 241, LING
201, 301

(c) Drama — ENGL 221, 222, 354, 355,
356

(d) Asian Studies — ASIA 101, 111,
201, 211

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES &

LITERATURE

- (a) Comparative Literature — CRIT
201, 202

LIST TWO

The prescriptions for the subjects listed hereunder will be found under the entry shown in parentheses.

CARTOGRAPHY (GEOGRAPHY)

CHINESE (FAC. LANGS. & LIT.)

COMMERCIAL LAW (ACCOUNTANCY)

ECONOMIC HISTORY (ECONOMICS)

FRENCH (ROMANCE LANGUAGES)

GEOCHEMISTRY (CHEMISTRY)

GREEK (CLASSICS)

INDONESIAN (FAC. LANGS. & LIT.)

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
(ECONOMICS)

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
(POLITICAL SCIENCE)

ITALIAN (ROMANCE LANGUAGES)

LATIN (CLASSICS)

MAORI (ANTHROPOLOGY & MAORI)

NURSING STUDIES (EDUCATION)

PHYSIOLOGY (ZOOLOGY)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (POLITICAL
SCIENCE)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES (PHILOSOPHY)

SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION
(SOCIOLOGY)

SPANISH (ROMANCE LANGUAGES)

NOTES: (1) Students are reminded of the necessity for being acquainted with the Regulations relating to their particular course of study.

(2) Most courses, in addition to lecture hours, provide for tutorial work. It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain details of tutorial periods if such details are not published in the Calendar.

Departmental prospectuses are published separately from the Calendar. Copies may be obtained from Departmental Offices.

ACCOUNTANCY

Chairman of Department: Professor D. G. Trow

Professors:

M. A. Firth, MPhil *Warw*, MSc PhD *Brad*, ACA, ATII
 G. V. Oed, BCom NZ, MCA, FCA, FNZCS, CMA, ANZIM, MBCS
 D. G. Trow, BCom NZ, ACA, ACIS
 W. Winiata, BCom NZ, MBA PhD *Mich*, ACA

Readers:

C. M. Arthur, BCom, LLB NZ, LLM *Auck*, ACA, ACIS
 (Commercial Law)
 I. R. C. Eggleton, MBA *Chicago*, BCom BCA (Hons) ACA CMA
 ACIS

Senior Lecturers:

I. D. Ball, BCA (Hons), PhD *Birm* (Government Finance)
 R. A. Hodgett, BCA BA ACA MNZCS
 R. B. McLuskie, LLB MA NZ (Commercial Law)
 S. J. Sawicki, BCom LLB *Lond*, PhD AASA
 A. J. Van Zijl, BSc BCA (Hons) DipAcc

Lecturers:

G. J. Anderson, LLM *Cant* (Commercial Law)
 A. R. Clark, MA (Hons) *Cant*, ACA
 C. R. Cripps, DipLegal Stud *Camb*, LLM (Commercial Law)
 Karen E. Erenstrom, MA (Hons) *Auck*, DipAcc
 S. M. Locke, BEc (Hons) *ANU*
 P. D. McCawe, BCA (Hons)
 J. L. Scott, BCA BSc (Hons)

Visiting Fellow:

H. D. W. Barton, BCom NZ, ACA

Appointments Pending:

Senior Lecturer
 2 Junior Lecturers

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.C.A. only, in addition to the core:

ACCY 202, 203, 204

12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, COML 301, 302.

6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399 other than ACCY courses and COML 303.

Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. Regulation 3.

No personal course of study may include more than 24 credits from the following:

ACCY courses numbered 300-399.

COML courses numbered 200-399.

ACCY 101 — Accountancy

Introduction to Accounting theory and practice. **6 credits**

(X) ACCY 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: 21 June a.m.

ACCY 202 — Financial Accounting

The theory and practice of financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: 20 October a.m.

ACCY 203 — Management Accounting

The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(X) ACCY 102 (1977 only), ACCY 212

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 204 — Finance

Theories of financial behaviour **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 25 June p.m.

ACCY 205 — Accounting Analysis

Analytical methods in accounting and finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 206 — Maori Resource Management

The management of resources which are Maori owned and/or controlled. Legal, cultural and financial aspects will be considered. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(C) 6 MAOR language credits

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 301 — Advanced Finance

Advanced studies in finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 204

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 302 — Management Accounting

An in-depth analysis of selected topics in cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 303 — Auditing

The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the interrelationships between auditing and financial accounting and internal control systems. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6, Thur 4-5

Examination: 27 October a.m.

ACCY 304 — Management Information Systems

The theory and application of data based information systems; data analysis, information evaluation and decision modelling. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: 16 October p.m.

ACCY 305 — Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning

The theory and practice of taxation and estate planning. Accounting for estates and trusts. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Thur 4-5

Examination: 22 June p.m.

ACCY 306 — Selected Topics in Accounting

6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 307 — Government Accounting and Finance

The theoretical basis of government accounting. Budgetary theory. The budgetary system of New Zealand government. Accounting for local authorities and public enterprise. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 308 — Advanced Financial Accounting

Advanced studies in Financial Accounting. 6 credits

(P) ACCY 202

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 309 — International Accounting Topics

6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1979

ACCY 310 — Theory and Research Methodology

Epistemology, research methodology and theoretical issues in accounting.

6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

(X) ACCY 201

Timetable 1/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 3-4

Examination: 21 June a.m.

COML 101 — Introduction to Law

An introduction to the New Zealand legal system, including the study of some legal concepts and selected areas of law.

6 credits

(X) LAWS 101

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 26 June p.m.

COML 201 — Law, Accounting and Finance

The impact of law on accounting and financial decisions.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 26 June a.m.

COML 301 — Special Contract Law

Selected areas from the law of sale of goods, chattels transfer, hire purchase, negotiable instruments, suretyship, bailments, carriage of goods, insurance and commercial arbitration; the effects of insolvency.

6 credits

(C) COML 201

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 10-12

Examination: 26 June p.m.

COML 302 — Legal Problems of Industry and Labour

The law relating to employment contracts, industrial unions, industrial conciliation and arbitration; examination of selected areas of overseas procedures.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12, Fri 11-1

Examination: 29 October a.m.

COML 303 — Law of Organisations

The law of business organisations.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) COML 202

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 24 October p.m.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers including ACCY 401 and three additional papers from 400-level ACCY courses. (See B.C.A. Honours regulations for rules on the substitution of papers from other departments).

ACCY 401 — Advanced Accounting Theory

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

(P) ACCY 310

ACCY 402 — Advanced Management Accounting

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

(P) ACCY 302

ACCY 403 — Advanced Management Information Systems

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to management information systems and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

(P) ACCY 304

ACCY 404 — Public Sector Accounting

The theory of public expenditure growth. Budgeting theory. A comparative study of budgetary systems. Aspects of accounting and audit for government.

ACCY 405 — Business Finance

The financial structures of commercial

and industrial organisations. Sources of capital. Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

(P) ACCY 204

ACCY 406 — A Special Topic

ACCY 407 — A Special Topic

ACCY 408 — Local and Regional

Government Finance and Budgeting

The growth and reform of New Zealand local government. Alternative sources of local government finance. The budgetary process in local government. Aspects of accounting, audit and control in local government.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.C.A. course regulations.

DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

For details of subject requirements, students are referred to the Diploma in Accounting Course Regulations. The prescriptions for most subjects are detailed with the course prescriptions for the B.C.A. degree. The prescriptions for subjects offered only in the Diploma programme are as follows:

ACCY 822 — Accounting and Finance

Financial accounting theory and practice. Theories of financial behaviour.

6 credits

Examination: 25 October p.m.

COML 811 — Business Law

The foundation of business law, and in particular, contracts, principal and agent, business organisation, and legal aspects of the industrial process. 6 credits

Examination: 25 June p.m.

■ ANTHROPOLOGY AND MAORI

Chairman of Department: Professor Ann Chowning

Professors:

Ann Chowning, BA *Bryn Mawr*, MA PhD *U. Penn* (Professor of Anthropology)

S. M. Mead, MA *Auck*, PhD *S.Illin* (Professor of Maori)

Associate Professor:

A. Joan Metge, MA *NZ*, PhD *Lond*

Senior Lecturers:

C. B. J. Kernot, MA *Auck*

W. Parker, MBE

Nancy J. Pollock, BA *Colorado*, MA PhD *Hawaii*

P. J. Webster, BA (Hons) PhD

Lecturers:

E. A. Hill, BA *Hawaii*

H. B. Levine, PhD *Stony Brook*

Agnes Sullivan, MA *NZ*

Junior Lecturers:

K. Ridler, BA (Hons)

L. G. Smith, BA

Lecturer (Hon.):

Patricia. J. Kinloch, BA *Otago*, BA (Hons) PhD

ANTHROPOLOGY

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

36 credits in ANTH courses including ANTH 101, 102 and 204; 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299; 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.

ANTH 101—The Aims and Scope of Anthropology

An introduction to: (1) the definition and evolution of man, and (2) the major theories and methods used by anthropologists in the study of man's "unity in diversity". **6 credits**

(C) One of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: 20 June p.m.

ANTH 102—Society and Culture (General)

The comparative study of societies and cultures as man-made systems. An introductory course illustrated with reference

to particular societies and cultures from all over the world. **6 credits**

(C) ANTH 101

Timetable 2/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: 19 October p.m.

ANTH 103—Society and Culture in South Asia

An introductory course on the peoples of India and Nepal, studied in their social, historical and spatial context and through the critical analysis of selected monographs. **6 credits**

(C) ANTH 101

Not offered in 1979

ANTH 104 — Society and Culture in the Pacific

An introductory course on the peoples of the Pacific as studied by anthropologists of various orientations, with special reference to population movements and adaptation to habitat. **6 credits**

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11

Examination: 22 June p.m.

ANTH 201 — Social and Cultural Organisation

A demonstration of current modes of analysis of social and cultural organisation with special reference to kinship, illustrated by case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 12-1, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m.

ANTH 204 — Topics in Anthropological Theory

A general introduction to anthropological theories with particular emphasis on modern developments. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-12, Tu 10-11, Wed 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 205 — Inter-group Relations in New Zealand

Inter-group relations in New Zealand with special reference to both Maori and immigrant Polynesian interaction with Western society and culture. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR

(X) ANTH 304

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 12-1, Wed 4-5

Examination: 5 November p.m.

ANTH 206 — Language in Anthropology

An introduction to the ways in which anthropologists make use of the study of language, and its varieties. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur 1-2, Tu 12-1

Examination: 21 June p.m.

ANTH 212 — Social Change

Comparative analysis of social change. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

(X) ANTH 202

Timetable 2/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 12-1, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 301 — The Comparative Study of Myth

An introduction to theory and method, with reference to selected areas. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Not offered in 1979

ANTH 302 — Economic Anthropology

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 2/2 Mon 11-12, Wed 10-11, Sem Wed or Thur 2-4

Examination: 19 October p.m.

ANTH 303 — Anthropology in Complex Societies

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to Africa and the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Not offered in 1979

ANTH 305 — Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)

Tradition and change. An advanced course on the peoples of India and Nepal with special reference to their social structure and religions. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, Tu 2-3, Sem Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 306 — Language, Communication and Anthropology

A survey of theory and method, with special reference to both ethnography and communication, including that which is extra-verbal. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 206

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2, Sem Tu or Wed 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 307 — Social Movements

The comparative study of social movements with special reference to millenarian movements. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 2/2 Tu 2-3, Mon 10-11, Sem Fri 11-1 or Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTHROPOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers: ANTH 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ANTH papers.

ANTH 401, 402 — Theory and Method

Observation and the development of theory and method in social anthropological research with emphasis on field-work: retrospect and prospect.

ANTH 403 — Option and Constraint

Option, constraint and manipulation in socio-economic organisation and leadership. A cross-cultural analysis with special reference to the Pacific.

ANTH 404 — Stereotypes

The foundation and development of ethnic and other group stereotypes; their impact on human relations in a rural and an urban setting with special reference to the interaction of subcultures.

ANTH 405 — Comparative Religion

Systems of religion and advanced comparative mythology with special reference to the Pacific.

ANTH 406 — Special Topic

ANTHROPOLOGY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (ANTH 590).

MAORI STUDIES

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

(A) 12 credits in 200-level MAOR courses;

(B) MAOR 311; and (C) a further 6 credits in 300-level MAOR courses or HIST 317.

MAOR 101 — Introduction to Maori

A course designed for those with little or no previous knowledge of Maori language. Strong emphasis is placed on oral work but the course also includes writing in Maori; translation and some grammar. **6 credits**

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: 25 June a.m.

MAOR 102 — Elementary Maori

A course for students with an elementary grasp of the language. It includes oral

and written work as well as some translation and grammar. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: 31 October p.m.

MAOR 121 — Te Reo Maori I

A course which concentrates on developing oral and writing skills in Maori language. Attention given to oral training, reading and comprehension, translations from Maori to English and English to Maori and compositions in Maori.

12 credits

(P) MAOR 102

(X) MAOR 111, 112

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 3-5

Examination: 24 October p.m.

MAOR 122 — The Coming of the Maori

Introduction to the prehistory of New Zealand, the origins of the Maori and the Polynesians and the settlement of New Zealand in pre-European times. The course also deals with the nature of pre-historic culture and society in New Zealand.

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: 26 June p.m.

MAOR 123 — Maori Society and Culture

An introduction to the study of Maori society and culture, past and present, in the context both of New Zealand and Polynesia.

6 credits

(X) ANTH 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: 6 November a.m.

MAOR 211 — Te Reo Maori II

More advanced work developing oral, reading and writing skills in Maori language.

6 credits

(P) MAOR 121

Timetable — Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: 24 October p.m.

MAOR 212 — Culture and Technology

A course designed to study and learn the technologies of the pre-European Maori, Chatham Islanders and Cook Islanders. Practical work on techniques such as flaking and making fish hooks may be required.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits of MAOR or ANTH

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 10-12

Examination: 26 October a.m.

MAOR 213 — The Structure of Maori

The phonology, morphology and syntax of the Maori language with some comparison with other Polynesian languages.

6 credits

(P) MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 31 October p.m.

MAOR 311 — Te Reo Maori III

Advanced study of the Maori language: oral, reading and writing skills and examination of different types of written Maori.

6 credits

(P) MAOR 211

Timetable — Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

MAOR 312 — The Arts of the Maori

A course which examines the art forms of the Maori and deals with their meaning, methods of composition and functions and with the inter-relations of arts, artists and society.

6 credits

(P) 6 credits of 200-level MAOR or ANTH

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

MAOR 313 — Special Topic

Topic 1979 — The Ethnology of Polynesia.

6 credits

(P) 6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

MAORI STUDIES FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers: At least two papers from MAOR 401, 402, and 403 and no more than two from Anthropology and other subjects.

MAOR 401 — Nga Moteatea: The Language of Maori Song-Poetry

A detailed study and analysis of the texts of different classes of Maori *waiata* and poetry; and their use as sources of cultural data.

MAOR 402 — Approaches to the Study of Oceanic Art

Fieldwork techniques, methods of analysis, and a review of theoretical approaches applied to the study of art, with special emphasis on the art of Polynesia and Melanesia.

MAOR 403 — Ethnohistory and the Literature on the Maori

An examination of first-hand accounts of the Maori from the Contact Period onwards, assessment of sources and problems of verification (in separating the incorrect from the correct).

MAOR 404 — Special Topics in Maori Studies

1979: Whaikōrero Performance. The emphasis of the course is upon acquiring competence in the oral performance of whaikōrero (formal speech making) including the use of appropriate waiata (sung poetry) whakapapa (genealogies) karakia (incantations) and whakatauki (proverbs).

MAORI STUDIES FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (MAOR 590).

■ ARCHITECTURE

Chairman of Department: Professor G. Block

Professors:

G. Block, BE (Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, MArch PhD *Melb*
Helen Tippet, BArch MBA *Melb*, FRAIA, FAIB, RIBA, AAIM

Reader:

H. R. Walden, MArch *Auck*, PhD *Birm*

Senior Lecturers:

G. Baird, MSc PhD *Glas*
C. Cuttle, MA *Manc*
J. Daish, BArch (Hons) *Auck*, MArch *Calif*
J. M. Gray, BArch *Melb*
T. Jarman, MSc, DA *Manc*
D. Kernohan, BArch (Hons) MSc *Strath*
Wendy Light, BArch (Hons) *Auck*
L. Megget, ME *Cant*, DipIIEE *Tokyo*
D. Reed, DipArch *Birm*, MCPlan *Yale*
A. L. Treadwell, DipArch *Auck*
J. Webster, MSc PhD *Aber*

Lecturers:

M. R. Donn, MSc
W. Porteous, BBSc
E. H. Wood, BArch *Auck*

The lecture timetable will be published by the School of Architecture.

ARCH 171 — Contemporary Architecture

Introduction to contemporary architecture, studies in the development of the built environment in cities, settlements, buildings and technology. **6 credits**
Timetable 1/2 Wed 9-10, Thur, Fri 10-11
Examination: 21 June a.m.

ARCH 172 — Contemporary Architecture

The history of the development of the modern movement in 20th century architecture, with special emphasis on the interaction with other art forms. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 171

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 4-5, Wed 3-4
Examination: 18 October a.m.

ARCH 202 — Communication

Principles of technical communication, drawing techniques, instrumental drawing, photography, information management. **6 credits**

(X) ARCH 101

Timetable — Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 203 — Communication

Document interpretation, rationalised documentation methods, perspective projection. Surveying for architects, instruments, levelling, traversing, contours, chain and planetable surveying, recording. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 202

(X) ARCH 201

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 212 — Architectural Method

Introduction into Theory of Design, understanding man's needs in regard to objects and spaces, ergonomics, qualitative evaluation of problem situations, buildings as activity systems, perception studies. **12 credits**

(X) ARCH 111

Timetable — Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 213 — Architectural Method

The study of problem solving methodology will be continued, with a strong emphasis on the systems approach to activity analysis. Application exercises will be directed to building elements and components development. The emphasis will be on qualitative evaluation of proposals. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 212

(X) ARCH 211

Timetable — Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 232 — Building Science

The chemistry of basic building materials, bonds, interactions, and weathering. Performance failures of building materials and their causes. **6 credits**

(X) ARCH 131

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 21 June p.m.

ARCH 233 — Building Science

Introduction to the principles of building environmental science. The roles of building fabric and services as climatic modifiers. The specification of environmental conditions for human comfort and performance. **3 credits**

(X) ARCH 231

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 21 June p.m. 2 hours

ARCH 234 — Environmental Design Methods

The theory and application of building environmental design methods. Outdoor climate, and thermal, luminous and acoustic aspects of the indoor environment. Introduction to the principles of environmental control and energy supply services. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 233

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 242 — Construction Technology

The building fabric as a whole system; building materials, components, assem-

bly processes; the interdependence of element design and detailing with the component manufacturer and the constructor; qualitative evaluation of available construction options. **6 credits**

(X) ARCH 141

Timetable — Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 243 — Construction Technology

Advanced building fabrics as whole systems; characteristics and performance limits of building materials, components, assembly processes, equipment, systematic evaluation of available construction options. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 242

(X) ARCH 241

Timetable — Full year

Examination: 29 October p.m.

ARCH 252 — Structures

Equilibrium, stability, strength and stiffness requirements for structural systems. Analysis of stress and strain. Loads on structures. Introduction to soil mechanics and foundation engineering. **6 credits**

(X) ARCH 151

Timetable 2/2

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ARCH 253 — Structures

Structural displacements and buckling phenomena. Design of structural components in timber, steel and concrete. Analytical and design methods for indeterminate structures **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 252

(X) ARCH 251

Timetable — Full year

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ARCH 261 — Building Economics

An introduction to economic factors related to production, productivity and profitability of the N.Z. building and construction industry; investment analysis, and economics of housing policies. **6 credits**

(C) ARCH 233

Timetable — Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 281 — Special topic**6 credits***Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 282 — Special topic****6 credits***Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 301 — Communication**

Advanced drawn, written and oral presentation techniques in the professional context. Research method. **3 credits**

Timetable 2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 302 — Subjective Appraisal**

Examination and application of concepts and methods for measuring and evaluating people's subjective understanding and satisfaction with their built environments. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 303 — Computer Applications**

An introduction to the potential of the computer as an aid to architectural design decision-making and management. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable t.b.a.

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 311 — Architectural Design**

The design of the built environment. Summary of past and present trends in the profession. Practical design involvement supported by basic design principles and design procedures. Performance specification of requirements complemented by performance evaluation of design solutions. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable 1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 312 — Architectural Design**

As for ARCH 311, but ARCH 312 will look at the built environment in more comprehensive terms. Particular emphasis will be placed on the complexity which exists at the urban scale. Design at this level will be explored as a system

for the identification of need and the co-ordination of complex variables; information, resources, and technological components, leading to the conceptualization and systematic development of socio-spatial environments. Preservation, conservation and rehabilitation will be included. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 313 — Architectural Design**

A continuation of ARCH 312, offering a wider scope of theoretical and practical design applications. An understanding of design method including the integration of user needs with all relevant aspects of environmental modifiers, services and building technology will be required. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311, 312

Timetable 1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 315 — Urban Design**

An investigation of aspects of urban design, particularly those leading to a development of the capability to innovate and improvise in the local urban environment. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 312

Timetable 1/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 316 — Urban Design**

The design of the built environment. An extension of ARCH 313 and ARCH 315 offering a wider scope for design application in large scale architectural/urban design projects. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 315

Timetable 2/2

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 331 — Services**

Design principles and practice for environmental control and energy supply services. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 233

(C) ARCH 234

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 332 — Environmental Control

A topic that relates environmental science to architecture will be offered for study in depth. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 331

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 341 — Construction Studies

Applications of general construction principles to the fabric of buildings performing a specialised function; comparative analysis of construction systems and detailing based on predetermined criteria. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 243

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 22 June p.m.

ARCH 342 — Construction Studies

Study of the local building industry, its resources, and its effect upon the selection of construction alternatives; system and industrialised building concepts and detailing. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2

Examination: 29 October p.m.

ARCH 343 — Construction Studies

Integration of Utility and Environmental Services with the fabric of the building. Construction performance evaluation with emphasis on the use of new building materials and methods, and their effect on the reutilisation of established construction systems. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 342

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 351 — Structural Systems

Behaviour of structural systems. Plastic response and collapse mechanisms. Dynamic effects. Structural failures. A review of multi-storey structures. Seismic design considerations. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 253

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 20 June a.m. 2 hours

ARCH 352 — Structural Systems

A detailed study of some aspects of

structural analysis or design together with the appropriate evaluation of architectural consequences of system choices. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 351

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 361 — Professional Practice

A review of the organisation of the building industry in N.Z. Project organisation. Architectural office management. Building contract management. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2

Examination: 2 November a.m.

ARCH 362 — Professional Practice

A review of the architect's role in society. Architectural office management. Building Law. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 361

(C) ARCH 261

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 21 June a.m.

ARCH 363 — Professional Practice

An advanced study of various aspects of the building process, the role of the architect, management and control. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 362

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 372 History of Architecture

Courses of study in special areas of history both in New Zealand and abroad. Topics vary from year to year. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 171

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 373 — History of Construction

The course traces the evolution of structural systems and of building construction methods in response to social, economic, and functional requirements. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 171

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 381 — Special Topic

3 credits

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 382 — Special Topic**

3 credits

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 383 — Special Topic**

6 credits

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 384 — Special Topic**

6 credits

*Examination: Internal assessment***ARCH 489 — Research Report****MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE**

A candidate who has qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or who has been accepted as a candidate after qualifying for the award of an architecture diploma or a degree of a New Zealand university may be awarded the degree of Master of Architecture on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (ARCH 590) and additional course work if required.

ASIAN STUDIES

The Asian Studies Centre, set up in 1965, was dismantled at the end of 1976. The members of the former Centre's academic staff now form part of the staffs of various Faculties and Departments.

The following undergraduate courses carrying ASIA and INTR codes will be offered in 1979; for further details of these courses see the pages of the Calendar indicated or contact the Dean of the Faculty or the Head or Chairman of the Department concerned.

ASIA 101 — Indonesian I 12 credits

ASIA 111 — Chinese I 12 credits

ASIA 201 — Indonesian Language 6 credits

ASIA 211 — Chinese Language: Modern Standard Chinese 6 credits

For these courses see p.386; *contact* Dean of Languages and Literature, Head of Department of Romance Languages, or Mrs Teresa Wong (Chinese) or Dr E. Vanicek (Indonesian).

ASIA 225 — Indian Thought and Culture 6 credits

ASIA 302 — Socio-Political Thought in East Asia 4 credits

INTR 201 — Third World and International Relations 6 credits

For these courses see p.384; *contact* Dean of Arts or Professor Janaki.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

Head of Department: Professor J. N. Smith

Professor:

J. N. Smith, BSc, PhD, DSc *Liv*, FRSNZ, FRIC, FNZIC

Senior Lecturers:

A. G. Clark, MSc, PhD

H. D. Ellerton, BSc (Hons), PhD *Adel*, ARPS ARPSNZ

T. W. Jordan, MSc, PhD

Lecturers (Hon):

R. Truscoe, MSc *Lond*, PhD, MedDipl *Warsaw*

F. B. Shorland, OBE, PhD, DSc *Liv*, DSc, FRSNZ, FNZIC

Technical Officers:

G. A. Holley, BSc

R. H. Moore

Transition Prerequisites for BCHM 200- and 300-Level Courses

For prerequisite purposes only:

(a) BOTY 101 is equivalent to BOTY 111 + BIOL 111 + BIOL 112

(b) ZOOL 101 is equivalent to ZOOL 111 + BIOL 111 + BIOL 112

BCHM 201 — Biochemistry

The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following: biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Nutrition. Comparative biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

12 credits

(P) CHEM 101 or CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; Terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111. Students are also strongly advised, though not required, to complete, PHYS 111 before enrolling in BCHM 201.

Timetable—Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, Thur (tut.) 5-6

Examinations: 18 October a.m. (paper 1921)

31 October p.m. (paper 1922)

BCHM 301 — Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry

A more advanced but qualitative treatment of the subject matter of BCHM 201 with emphasis on molecular biology, biochemical genetics and the control of metabolism.

12 credits

(P) BCHM 201; * CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111.

Timetable—Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, 1 lecture t.b.a.

Examinations: 18 October a.m. (paper 1971)

31 October p.m. (paper 1972)

*NOTE:—In special circumstances, e.g. a student taking a suitable second 300-level biological course, these CHEM prerequisites may be relaxed.

BCHM 311 — Physical Biochemistry

A quantitative treatment of physical biochemistry and biochemical separation methods. Kinetic enzymology and qualitative aspects of enzymes not covered in BCHM 301. **6 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; BCHM 201; CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Timetable — Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1

Examination 26 October a.m.

BCHM 312 — Enzymology

6 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; BCHM 201; CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Not offered in 1979

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR B.A. or B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Three papers from the following:

BCHM 401 — Enzymology

BCHM 403 — General Biochemistry

BCHM 402 — Intermediary Metabolism

BCHM 404 — Human and Clinical Biochemistry

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.A. or M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (BCHM 590).

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS*

Three papers from the following and a thesis (BCHM 590):

BCHM 501 — Enzymology

BCHM 503 — General Biochemistry

BCHM 502 — Intermediary Metabolism

BCHM 504 — Human and Clinical Biochemistry

*For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. with Honours in Biochemistry.

BOTANY

Head of Department: Professor J. K. Heyes

Professor:

J. K. Heyes, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FRSE

Readers:

J. W. Dawson, MA NZ, PhD *Calif*

Senior Lecturers:

D. R. McQueen, MSc NZ, Doct Spec *Montpellier*

G. K. Rickards, BSc (Hons), PhD

F. B. Sampson, MSc NZ, PhD

J. E. Sheridan, BSc, BAgr *Belf*, PhD, DIC *Lond*

Lecturer in Charge of Herbarium:

B. V. Sneddon, MSc PhD

Curator:

J. G. Short

Technical Officers:

Margaret J. Crimp, BSc (Hons)

W. R. Hoverd

Appointment pending:

Lecturer

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A. or B.Sc.;

To major in Botany the following courses must be included:

BOTY 111, BIOL 111, BIOL 112, BOTY 201, 202 and at least 12 credits of BIOL or BOTY at 300-level.

BOTY 111 — The Biology of Plants

Morphology, anatomy and development of the angiosperm, comparative development and life cycles within the plant kingdom, the physiology of plants.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 24 October *p.m.*

BIOL 111 — Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro- and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable — 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 October *p.m.* 2 hours

BIOL 112 — Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man.

6 credits

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable — 2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2.

Examination: 1 November *a.m.* 2 hours

BIOL 131 — Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere and man's impact and place in this environment.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 2 November *p.m.* 2 hours

Transition prerequisites for BIOL and BOTY 200- and 300-level courses.

For prerequisite purposes only: BOTY 101 is equivalent to BOTY 111, BIOL 111 and BIOL 112.

BOTY 201 — Botany IIA

Plant physiology, algae, fungi, bacteria, viruses. **6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111

(C) BIOL 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: 25 October a.m.

BOTY 202 — Botany IIB

Plant ecology, bryophyta, pteridophyta, gymnosperms, and some comparisons with angiosperms. **6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111, BIOL 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: 26 June a.m.

BOTY 311 — Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology

A review of cell types, their development and ultrastructure. Meristems and the development and structure of stem, root, leaf and flower; experimental studies on organ differentiation. Evolution of the flower and floral organs; embryology, including development and ultrastructure of pollen and development and culture of embryos. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

Timetable 3/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 17 October a.m. 1½ hours

BOTY 312 — Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography

Review of morphological features of the angiosperms with emphasis on evolutionary trends; history of angiosperm classification; present day methods in systematic research; review of the main angiosperm families; ecological and floristic plant geography. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 301

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 20 June p.m. 1½ hours

BOTY 313 — Plant Physiology

A detailed study of the processes of assimilation of nitrogen, sulphur and carbon, and of the relationship between

plant structure and function in these processes. Growth, both in the whole plant and as a cellular process subject to hormonal, nutritional and genetic control. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101

(X) BOTY 301

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 20 June p.m. 1½ hours

BOTY 314 — Plant Ecology

1. Methods of assessment of vegetation and environment

(a) Cartography of vegetation and environment

(b) Detailed quantitative sampling of vegetation and environment, and statistical analysis to elucidate interrelations

(c) Biomass determination, biogeochemical cycling, energy fixation

(d) Elements of soil chemistry and physics

(e) Bioclimatology

(f) Assessment of human and animal influence on vegetation.

2. Quantitative description of the major vegetation types of New Zealand, and the history of their development in the Quaternary. Conservation and reconstitution of vegetation. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

Timetable 4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 17 October a.m. 1½ hours

BOTY 315 — Mycology and Plant Pathology

Principles and practices of plant pathology including: non-parasitic diseases and diseases caused by fungi, bacteria, actinomycetes, mycoplasmas and viruses; diagnosis of plant diseases; role of the environment; how pathogens damage plants and how plants resist attack; control; plant pathological organisation. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202

Timetable 4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 17 October a.m. 1½ hours

BIOL 301 — Genetics A

The study of inheritance. Basic Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics, and an introduction to developmental and microbial genetics. Examples illustrating principles and practices will be drawn from plants, animals (including man) and micro-organisms.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Department.

(X) ZOOL 302

Timetable 1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 22 June a.m. 1½ hours

BIOL 302 — Genetics B

Advances in Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics; developmental and population genetics; principles and practices of plant and animal breeding; human genetics.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Department.

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or, by approval, a comparable background in statistics

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 22 June a.m. 1½ hours

Prerequisites for Botany Postgraduate Degrees.

To be eligible to enrol in any postgraduate degree in Botany, the student must have majored in Botany and have included both BOTY 311 and BIOL 301 in their 300-level courses. Additional 300-level course prerequisites are shown in conjunction with specific papers.

BOTANY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers, and a research project and seminar paper together equivalent to a fifth paper.

BIOL 401 — Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and either plant breeding or human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

BOTY 412 — Advanced Botany I

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

BOTY 413 — Advanced Botany II

Either plant physiology or plant geog-

raphy and New Zealand botany; and either ecology or mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology.

BOTY 314 if electing ecology

BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

BOTY 414 — Advanced Botany III

An essay on some general topic in botany.

BOTANY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (BOTY 590).

BOTANY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS*

Four papers and a thesis (BOTY 590).

BIOL 501 — Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and either plant breeding or human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302).

BOTY 512 — Advanced Botany I

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

*For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Botany.

BOTY 513 — Advanced Botany II

Either plant physiology or plant geography and New Zealand botany; and either ecology or mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology

BOTY 314 if electing ecology

BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

BOTY 514 — Advanced Botany III

An essay on some general topic in botany.

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.Sc. and in addition to the core: BUAD 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

BUAD 113 — Business Administration
An introduction to the business system with particular reference to New Zealand. It seeks to examine the role of the individual in business organisations and to investigate the nature of business management, behaviour, and marketing of organisations and marketing will be emphasised in the course.

(X) BUAD 114
Timeable 2/2 (a) Mon, 7/11 9-10 or
2/2 (b) Mon, 7/11 12-1
Examination 2/2 (a) Mon, 7/11 9-10 or
2/2 (b) Mon, 7/11 12-1

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Chairman of Department: Professor T. D. C. Cullwick

Professors:

T. D. C. Cullwick, MTech Massey, PhD Northwestern (Marketing)
G. Fogelberg, MBA, PhD W.Ont, MCom, ACA, CMANZ

Senior Lecturers:

L. S. Allan, BCom, MA Edin
C. Campbell, MA Oxford, MBA York
G. R. Durden, MSc, ProdEng Aston in Birm, CEng, MIProdE, AMBIM
J. S. Haywood-Farmer, MSc PhD Brit. Col., MBA W. Ont
W. R. McLennan, BA NZ, MA (Hons) Auck, ABIM

Lecturers:

R. W. Brookes, MSc Lond, BCA
D. W. Gilbertson, BCom (Hons) Otago, MSc Mississippi State
P. Sibley, BA (Hons) Camb, MA Lanc
D. F. Smith, MA Leeds

Junior Lecturer:

G. K. Hannam, BCA BA (Hons)

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.C.A. only, in addition to the core: BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, BUAD 310. 12 credits from BUAD 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308 (except where the substitution of another 300-level course is approved by the Chairman of the Department).

Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. Regulation 3.

BUAD 113 — Business Administration

An introduction to the Business System with particular reference to New Zealand. It seeks to examine the role of the individual in business organisations and to investigate the nature of business groupings. Intergroup behaviour, the functioning of organisations and marketing will be considered in the course.

6 credits

(X) BUAD 111

Timetable 2/2 (a) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 or
(b) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: 13 October a.m.

BUAD 201 — Organisational Behaviour

A detailed study of behavioural science applied to business administration with a focus on human relationships.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 2/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: 25 October a.m.

BUAD 202 — Introduction to Marketing

A study of the marketing process and the interaction between consumer behaviour and decision making in product policy, promotion, pricing and distribution. Particular emphasis is placed on

the development of analytic approaches to decision making in this area of management. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 2/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: 5 November p.m.

BUAD 203 — Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 1/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: 22 June p.m.

BUAD 205 — Contemporary Business Issues

An examination of contemporary issues in management including such topics as the following: conceptual and historical foundations of business; formal and informal relationships between the business enterprise and its economic, social, legal and political environment; the evolution of management thought. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 1/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: 21 June p.m.

BUAD 206 — Introduction to Business Decisions

This course will focus on the application of selected statistical and decision techniques as they may be used in business. To facilitate this students will use the university's computer as an aid to decision making. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(C) ECON 112

Timetable 2/2 Wed 9-11

Examination: 23 October p.m.

BUAD 207 — Business Analysis

An introduction to the analytical skills used in business analysis with particular reference to planning, forecasting, marketing and production. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

(C) ECON 112

(X) BUAD 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon 1-3

Examination: 20 June a.m.

BUAD 208 — Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Not offered in 1979.

BUAD 301 — Human Resources in Business

A study of the human factor as applied to the process of management, with particular reference to applications in personnel administration. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 201

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: 27 June a.m.

BUAD 302 — Marketing

A study of several important areas of the marketing decision process, including buyer behaviour, the promotion process, marketing research, planning, and social aspects of marketing. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 202

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 1/2 Wed 3-5

Examination: 25 June a.m.

BUAD 303 — Management Planning and Control

An integrating course which builds upon previous courses taken in business administration. This course focuses on the enterprise's total operations and problems relating thereto, particularly the formation and administration of corporate policies. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: 25 October a.m.

BUAD 305 — Research Paper

An intensive examination, based on individual research, of an important management problem. Students will be expected to integrate theory, methodology, and applications in performing this study. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable Period and hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 306 — Operations Management

A systems approach to the organisation, planning and control of the operations function in business. Emphasis is placed on developing the analytical techniques taught in BUAD 203. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 203

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 2/2 Wed 3-5

Examination: 17 October p.m.

BUAD 307 — Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

Not offered in 1979

BUAD 308 — Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

Not offered in 1979.

BUAD 310 — Business Research

The conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on research design, the process of data collection and analysis, presentation of research information and the value of research. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 206, 207

(X) BUAD 204

Timetable 1/2 Wed 9-11

Examination: Internal assessment

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Business Administration.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FOR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers: BUAD 401 and three additional 400-level BUAD papers.

BUAD 401 — Business Policy

This course will seek to relate knowledge in the behavioural sciences and the functional areas of business to the decision-making process at the top management level. Policy formation will be evaluated in a framework of the economic environment of the firm, its competitive market and product strategy and its internal capabilities as a human and technological organisation.

BUAD 402 — Organisational Behaviour and Management

A systems examination of organisations with particular emphasis on organisational response to a dynamic environment. An examination of the development of management and organisation theory.

BUAD 403 — Marketing Management

The formulation of marketing policies and the development of effective marketing programmes; including developing marketing strategy; theoretical bases of decision-making in respect of products, promotion, distribution, and pricing; and the collection and analysis of marketing information.

BUAD 404 — Personnel Management and Organisation Development

An in-depth analysis of the role, nature and scope of the personnel management function. Emphasis will be placed on the application of management and behavioural science to the management of the human resource. An examination of personnel management with particular

reference to the New Zealand industrial environment.

BUAD 405 — A Special Topic

BUAD 407 — Buyer Behaviour and Communication*

An examination of the changing environment in consumer and industrial marketing and relevant models of buyer behaviour; including the interaction between buying behaviour and communication processes; the diffusion of innova-

*Not offered in 1979

tions; market segmentation and research trends in measurement and analysis.

BUAD 408 — Management of Operating Systems

A detailed study of selected areas of the operations function in business.

BUAD 409 — International Business*

An examination of the process by which individual firms develop business in other countries, with particular reference to performance factors relevant to New Zealand companies.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FOR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PART I — INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

BUAD 811 — Introduction to Economics

An introduction to the important concepts and theories useful in the analysis of economic behaviour at the level of the firm and at the level of the economy as a whole. Topics covered will include the operation of the price mechanism in the allocation of society's resources to meet society's needs; factors underlying the demand for and supply of goods and services in the society; and factors influencing the nature and level of activity in the national economy.

Timetable 1/2 Mon 7-9

Examination: 26 June a.m.

BUAD 812 — Introduction to Administration

This section provides an introduction to the nature of administration. In particular it develops the relevant concepts in planning, organising, staffing, controlling, communication and decision making. An introduction is also given to financial, marketing and operations management.

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: 21 June a.m.

BUAD 813 — Introduction to Organisational Behaviour

The aim of this section is to orient the student to the field of organisational behaviour and its vital role in the fabric of organisational life in New Zealand. Selected aspects of organisational behaviour will be emphasised, namely: the individual — interpersonal behaviour — groups — intergroup dynamics — organisation structure and design — organisation change and development.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: 16 October a.m.

BUAD 814 — Introduction to Data for Decision Making

This course will cover some of the main quantitative methods employed in management decision making. These include: the use of financial information, discounted cash flow techniques, break-even analysis, network analysis, and an introduction to decision theory.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 7-9

Examination: 25 October a.m.

PART II — EITHER (1) PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

BUAD 821 — Introduction to Business Research

This will cover the conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on information for decision making, research design, measurement, data collection, analysis, and an introduction to the use of the computer in management.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 822 — Labour Economics and Industrial Law

This course considers industrialisation and the labour force, labour markets and employment policies, wage determination in theory and fact, collective bargaining and industrial negotiation,

conditions of employment, accident compensation, vocational training and apprentices. It will also look at international labour organisation, conventions and recommendations.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 26 June p.m.

BUAD 824 — Personnel Administration

Included in this course will be consideration of the basic model of personnel administration, task specialisation, the staffing process, compensation, appraisal and training, management of high talent personnel, women in industry, records in personnel and basic statistics for personnel.

(P) BUAD 821, 822

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

OR (2) MARKETING

BUAD 821 — Introduction to Business Research

(Same as in (1) above)

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 21 June p.m.

BUAD 825 — Introduction to Marketing

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of the marketing process and the key marketing management decisions in the areas of product policy, pricing, promotion and distribution. Particular emphasis will be placed on marketing in the New Zealand context in both consumer and industrial markets.

BUAD 826 — Marketing Management

This course focuses on marketing decision making including the use of marketing research and analysis, quantitative models for planning and control, and the formulation of marketing strategy.

(P) BUAD 821, 825

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

OR (3) OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

BUAD 821 — Introduction to Business Research

(Same as in (1) above)

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 25 June a.m.

BUAD 827 — Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concept of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework.

BUAD 828 — Operations Management

This course will consider the problems of design, planning and control of operating systems where operating systems are broadly defined to include service organisations as well as manufac-

turing organisations. Topics to be covered include designing and evaluating products and services, analysing the work capabilities of men and machines, planning and scheduling operations, managing inventories, establishing and modifying the structure of productive

systems, establishing information flows and evaluating performance, and adapting to technological change.

(P) BUAD 821, 827

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

PART III

(1) One of the options of Part II not previously selected in which BUAD 821 is replaced by:

BUAD 831 — Business Planning

An introduction to the concepts, skills and practice of the planning function in the firm. The techniques of resource

evaluation and opportunity identification.

Timetable 1/2 Tu 7-9

Examination: 27 June a.m.

or (2) One of the following, being in the area studied in Part II:

BUAD 832 — Personnel Administration Research

A research course in the personnel administration area.

(P) BUAD 824

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 834 — Operations Management Research

A research course in operations management.

(P) BUAD 828

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 833 — Marketing Research

A research course in marketing.

(P) BUAD 826

Examination: Internal assessment

or (3) Business Policy Option, made up of the following courses:

BUAD 831 — Business Planning

AND

One of the following courses not previously taken in Part II:

BUAD 822 — Labour Economics and Industrial Law

BUAD 825 — Introduction to Marketing

BUAD 827 — Production Management

AND

BUAD 835 — Business Policy

The business decision-making processes of top-level management; the integration of environmental opportunities and constraints with corporate resource strengths and limitations to develop policies and strategies for the firm; the implementation and control of corporate policy.

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

CHEMISTRY

Head of Department: Professor J. F. Duncan

Professors:

- N. F. Curtis, MSc, PhD NZ, FRSNZ, MNZIC
 J. F. Duncan, OBE, MA, DSc, DPhil *Oxford*, MSc *Melb*, FRSNZ, FNZIC, ARIC, FRACI (Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry)
 R. J. Ferrier, BSc, PhD *Edin*, DSc *Lond*, FRSNZ, FNZIC (Organic Chemistry)
 J. W. Tomlinson, BSc, PhD, DIC, ARCS *Lond*, CChem, FRIC, FNZIC (Physical Chemistry)

Reader:

- B. Halton, BSc, PhD *S'ton*, FNZIC.

Senior Lecturers:

- G. R. Burns, MSc, PhD, MNZIC
 J. T. Craig, BSc, PhD *Edin*, MNZIC
 A. G. Freeman, MSc, PhD *Aberd*, ARIC, MNZIC
 P. J. Pearce, MSc, PhD *Melb*, DipEd *Monash*, ARACI
 S. I. Smedley, PhD *S'ton*, MSc, MNZIC
 R. J. Speedy, MSc, PhD, MNZIC
 A. M. Taylor, MSc NZ, PhD *Penn. State*, FGA (Geochemistry)
 D. C. Weatherburn, MSc, PhD *Syd*, MNZIC

Lecturer:

- J. H. Johnston, MSc, PhD, MNZIC

Lecturers (Hon.):

- W. E. Dasent, MSc NZ, FNZIC
 W. E. Jonas, BVSc *Syd*, DipMicrobiol *Otago*, PhD *Camb*

Technical Officer:

- E. H. Witterick

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A. or B.Sc.: Refer to B.Sc. Course Regulation 3 and B.A. Regulation 7.

CHEM 101 — Chemistry I

An introduction to the principles and theories of chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, energetics.

12 credits

Timetable — Full year (Div A) Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; (Div B) Tu, Thur, Fri 4-5

Examinations: 15 October a.m. (paper 1861);
 23 October p.m. (paper 1862)

CHEM 201 — Structure, Bonding and Spectroscopy

3 credits

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 9-10

Examination: 21 June p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 202 — Inorganic Chemistry

General chemistry of the Periodic Table.
 3 credits

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 9-10

Examination: 15 October a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 203 — Physical ChemistryChemical equilibrium and chemical kinetics. **3 credits****(P) CHEM 101**

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur 9-10

Examination: 2 November a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 204 — Organic ChemistryGeneral chemistry of aliphatic and aromatic compounds. **3 credits****(P) CHEM 101**

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Thur 9-10

Examination 25 June a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 251 — Analytical ChemistryIntroduction to Analytical Chemistry. **3 credits****(P) CHEM 101****(X) CHEM 301, 311**

Timetable 1/2 Wed 10-11, Fri 9-10

Examination: 20 June a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 302 — Inorganic Chemistry***3 credits**
(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: 20 June p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 303 — Physical Chemistry***3 credits**
(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 203

Timetable 1/2 Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 22 June p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 304 — Organic Chemistry*General concepts relating to molecular reactivity and stereochemistry. **3 credits****(P) CHEM 201, 204**

Timetable 2/2 Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 19 October p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 305 — Industrial ChemistryAspects of chemical industry including those of New Zealand interest, with special reference to unit operations, change from laboratory scale to industrial scale and economic aspects. **3 credits**

NOTE: A field trip is compulsory.

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 306 — Geochemistry**Igneous chemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 26 June a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 313 — Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry****3 credits**

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 203

Timetable 1/2 Hours t.b.a.

Examination: 27 June a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 314 — Organic Chemistry**Applications of general concepts in heterocyclic and natural product chemistry. **3 credits****(P) CHEM 201, 204**

Timetable 2/2 Hours t.b.a.

Examination: 5 November p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 316 — Geochemistry**Sedimentary and metamorphic geochemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 8 November p.m. 2 hours

CHEM 322 — Selected Topics in Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry**Solid state chemistry, quantum mechanics and other topics are offered to students with appropriate backgrounds. **3 credits**

*Prerequisites for Honours courses in Chemistry (CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341).

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 202

(X) CHEM 312, 321, 331

Timetable 2/2 Hours t.b.a.

Examination: 30 October a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 333 — Physico-Chemical Methods**

Electronics; vacuum, pressure and temperature measurement, instrumentation and control; computational methods.

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 203

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 2 November a.m. 2 hours

*Prerequisite for Honours courses in Chemistry (CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341).

**The courses CHEM 306, 313, 314, 316, 322, 333 will be offered only if enrolments are sufficient.

CHEMISTRY FOR B.A. or B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 407 and 489 and three papers chosen from CHEM 402, 403, 404, (412, 413, 414*).

CHEM 402 — Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 403 — Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 404 — Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

*A student may replace one of CHEM 402, 403 or 404 by CHEM 412, 413 or 414, respectively, provided that CHEM 322, 313 or 314, respectively, was not taken as part of the B.Sc. requirements. For example, CHEM 402 may be replaced by CHEM 412, but only if the candidate has not previously taken CHEM 322. The courses CHEM 412, 413 and 414 will be offered only if enrolments are sufficient.

CHEMISTRY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS†

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 507, 590 and three papers chosen from CHEM 502, 503, 504, (512, 513, 514*).

CHEM 502 — Inorganic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 503 — Physical Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 341 — Mechanisms and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions*

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204)

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: 7 November a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 351 — Analytical Chemistry

Modern methods of chemical analysis, including separation procedures, instrumental and radiochemical methods, and data evaluation.

3 credits

(P) 6 200-level CHEM credits

(X) CHEM 301, 311

Timetable 2/2 Wed 10-11, Fri 9-10

Examination: 17 October a.m. 2 hours

CHEM 407 — Special topic

CHEM 412, 413, 414 — Inorganic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry and Organic Chemistry (respectively)

CHEM 489 — Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

CHEM 504 — Organic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 507 — Special Topic

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

†For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Chemistry.

CHEM 512, 513, 514 — Inorganic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry and Organic Chemistry (respectively)

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 590 — A Thesis

The thesis has the value of three papers.

*Substitution of papers is possible — See note re B.Sc. Honours courses.

CHEMISTRY FOR M.A. OR FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (CHEM 590).

GEOCHEMISTRY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 406, 416, 486 and two of CHEM 402, 403, 404, 426, GEOL 401, 402, 404, 412.

CHEM 402 — Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 403 — Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 404 — Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 406 — Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 416 — Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Sciences

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 426 — Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 486 — Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

GEOL 401 — Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 402 — Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 404 — Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 412 — Pedology

(P) GEOL 312 or GEOL 313

GEOCHEMISTRY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS†

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 506, 516, 590 and two papers chosen from CHEM 502, 503, 504*, 526, GEOL 501, 502, 504, 512.

CHEM 502 — Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 503 — Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 504 — Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 506 — Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

†For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Geochemistry.

*Substitution of papers is possible — see note re Chemistry for B.Sc. Honours courses.

CHEM 516 — Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Sciences

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 526 — Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 590 — Thesis

The thesis shall have the value of three papers

GEOL 501 — Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 502 — Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 504 — Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 512 — Pedology

(P) GEOL 312 or GEOL 313

GEOCHEMISTRY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (CHEM 590).

CLASSICS

Chairman of Department: Professor C. W. Dearden

Professor:

C. W. Dearden, BA *Sheff*, PhD *Lond*

Senior Lecturers:

J. F. Davidson, PhD *Lond*, MA

G. J. Dunn, MA *NZ & Camb*

A. Scobie, MA, PhD

Lecturer:

D. J. Phillips, BA (Hons) *Monash*

Junior Lecturer:

P. A. Conway, BA (Hons) *Otago*, BLitt *Oxford*

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

Classical Studies: At least 36 credits in CLAS courses including at least 24 credits in 200- and 300-level CLAS courses, at least 6 of which shall be in 300-level courses. CRIT 201 may be credited in place of 6 credits from 200-level CLAS courses.

Greek: GREE 111, 210, CLAS 104; one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 203, 204, 205, 301, 303, 304, 305; and 12 credits in 300-level GREE courses.

Latin: LATI 111, 210, CLAS 105; either LATI 211 or CLAS 202; and 12 credits in 300-level LATI courses.

CLAS 101 — Greek Literature in Translation

A general discussion of Greek literature and its development from Homer to Aristotle with special emphasis on Homer and the tragedians. **6 credits**

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 22 June a.m.

CLAS 102 — Greek Art

An elementary knowledge of the history and development of Greek art from the Minoans to the end of the Hellenistic period, with emphasis on the sculpture and painting of the late Archaic and Early Classical periods. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 31 October a.m.

CLAS 104 — Greek History: Government and Society

A survey of the major developments in politics, social organisation and ideas in the world of the Greek city states from

the Mycenaean Age to the death of Alexander the Great. **6 credits**

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: 27 June p.m.

CLAS 105 — Roman History: Government and Society

A survey of the major developments in politics, social organisation and ideas of empire in the Roman world from 500 B.C. to A.D. 395. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: 24 October a.m.

CLAS 201 — Oral Literature of the Ancient World

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis on Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 301

Not offered in 1979

CLAS 202 — Etruscan and Roman Art

A knowledge of the development of Etruscan and Roman art including architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic and minor arts from 1000 B.C. to 400 A.D. with more detailed study of the period from Augustus to Hadrian (27 B.C.-138 A.D.). Emphasis will be placed on the understanding of official state sculpture and architecture in their political, social and historical context.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

*Examination: 20 June a.m.***CLAS 203 — Greek and Roman Drama**

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 303

Not offered in 1979

CLAS 204 — Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man, and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 304

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

*Examination: 2 November a.m.***CLAS 205 — Greek and Roman Political Ideas**

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman world.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) CLAS 305

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

*Examination: 7 November p.m.***CLAS 301 — Oral Literature of the Ancient World**

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis on Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 201 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination.

6 credits

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 201

Not offered in 1979

CLAS 303 — Greek and Roman Drama

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 203 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination.

6 credits

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 203

Not offered in 1979

CLAS 304 — Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths, including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 204 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination.

6 credits

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 204

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10

*Examination: 2 November a.m.***CLAS 305 — Greek and Roman Political Ideas**

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman world. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS

205 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 205

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12
Examination: 7 November p.m.

GREE 101 — Greek Reading Knowledge

Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the literary setting of the prescribed works. **6 credits**

(X) GREE 111

Timetable — Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5
Examination: 15 October a.m.

GREE 111 — Introductory Greek

A rapid basic introduction to Greek, leading to extensive reading in the language and literature. **12 credits**

(X) GREE 101

Timetable — Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5
Examinations: 15 October a.m. (paper 2071);
26 October p.m. (paper 2072)

GREE 210 — Greek Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

Examination: 15 October a.m.

GREE 211 — Greek Language and History

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period; (b) Greek history of a prescribed period; (c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

Examination: 26 October p.m.

GREE 310 — Greek Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210

(C) CLAS 104

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

Examination: 15 October a.m.

GREE 311 — Greek Language and History

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period

(b) Greek history of a prescribed period

(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210 and one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305

(C) CLAS 104

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

Examination: 26 October p.m.

LATI 102 — Introductory Latin

A rapid basic introduction to Latin, leading to extensive reading in the language and the literature. **12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4

Examinations: 1 November p.m. (paper 2061);
6 November p.m. (paper 2062)

LATI 111 — Latin Literature and Language

(a) Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language and syntax, and on content and historical setting.

(b) (i) Unprepared passages of prose and verse. (ii) History of the Latin language. (iii) Latin literature. **12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10, Wed 10-11

Examinations: 1 November p.m. (paper 2051);
6 November p.m. (paper 2052)

LATI 210 — Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject matter, style, prosody (where relevant), and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Timetable — Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: 1 November p.m.

LATI 211 — Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a prescribed period; (b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period; (c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Timetable — Full year Tu 10-11, Thur 4-5

Examination: 6 November p.m.

LATI 310 — Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language, syntax and prosody (where relevant) and on content and literary and historical setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210

(C) CLAS 105

Timetable — Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: 1 November p.m.

LATI 311 — Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a prescribed period; (b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period. (c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202

(C) CLAS 105

Timetable — Full year Tu 10-11, Thur 4-5

Examination: 6 November p.m.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) *Greek as a half subject in Languages and Literature*: Four papers; GREE 501, 502, and any two other GREE 500-level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

(B) *Greek as a single subject*: Six papers or five papers and an essay (GREE 589); GREE 501, 502, and any four other GREE 500-level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

NOTE: Not all the following papers may be offered in any one year.

GREE 501 — Sight Translation

GREE 508 — Greek Literature: Greek Lyric Poetry

GREE 502 — Greek Literature: Greek Tragedy

GREE 509 — Greek Literature: Hellenistic Greek Literature

GREE 503 — Greek Prose Composition/ Greek Verse Composition

GREE 510 — Greek Literature: Greek Historiography

GREE 504 — Greek Language

GREE 511 — A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

GREE 505 — Greek History

GREE 512 — A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

GREE 506 — Greek Literature: Greek Epic Poetry

GREE 507 — Greek Philosophy

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) *Latin as a half subject in Languages and Literature*: Four papers; LATI 501, 502, and any two other LATI 500-level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

(B) *Latin as a single subject*: Six papers or five papers and an essay (LATI 589); LATI 501, 502, and any four other 500-level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

NOTE: Not all the following papers may be offered in any one year.

LATI 501 — Sight Translation

LATI 502 — Latin Literature: The Augustans

LATI 503 — Latin Prose Composition/ Verse Composition

LATI 504 — Latin Language

LATI 505 — Roman History

LATI 506 — Latin Literature: Roman Epic Poetry

LATI 507 — Latin Literature: Roman Satire

LATI 508 — Latin Literature: Roman Novel

LATI 509 — Latin Literature: Roman Drama

LATI 510 — Latin Literature: Roman Historiography

LATI 511 — A Special Topic
A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

LATI 512 — A Special Topic
A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

Senior Lecturers:

C. Gillson, MA

J. P. P. Higgins, BSc (Econ) / Lect in Economics, Finance

Prudence J. Hyman, MA Oxford

M. J. Pope, MCom

G. N. Zanetti, MA, PhD

Lecturers:

I. G. Bertram, DPhil Oxford, BA Oxford

P. A. Brownan, MA (Hons) Oxford, Lect in Public Administration

Relations Centre

L. T. Evans, MAgri (Hons) Oxford, BA Oxford, Lect in

R. W. Harrison, MSc (Econ) Lond

C. E. Jeffcoat, BA, MSc Lond, Lect in Economics

A. P. Jones, MA Lond

G. Karacagolu, BA MBA Sydney, MA Oxford

R. G. Kuneson, BA (Hons) Lond

R. J. Stephens, BCom (Hons) Lond, MSc (Econ) Lond

M. Teon, LLB Lond, MSc (Indus) Lond (Industrial Relations

Centre)

INSTITUTE OF CRIMINOLOGY

Director of Criminology:

J. L. Robson, LL.M. NZ, PhD Lond

Research Fellows:

J. R. Balow, BA Stan, MSc (Econ) Lond

Jane Bradbury, BA (Hons) Nott

R. I. M. Burnett, MA NZ

Appointment pending:

Lecturer

CRIM 201 — Criminology

Delinquent and criminal behaviour; law enforcement; penal policy; crime prevention; criminological theory. **12 credits**

(P) 24 credits

(X) CRIM 101

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 10-12

Examination: 15 October a.m.

CRIM 301 — Criminal Justice

Administration

The administration of the criminal jus-

tice system, including a critical examination of the penal aspect. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu 3-4

Examination: 1 November a.m.

CRIM 302 — Crime and Punishment

Theories of crime and philosophies of punishment. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Timetable — Full year Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: 15 October a.m.

CRIM 301 — Greek Translation

CRIM 302 — Greek Literature: Greek Tragedy

CRIM 303 — Greek Prose Composition/ Greek Verse Composition

CRIM 304 — Greek Language

CRIM 305 — Greek History

CRIM 306 — Greek Literature: Greek Epic Poetry

CRIM 307 — Greek Philosophy

CRIM 308 — Greek Literature: Greek Lyric Poetry

CRIM 309 — Greek Literature: Hellenistic Greek Literature

CRIM 310 — Greek Literature: Greek Hagiography

CRIM 311 — A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

CRIM 312 — A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

LATIN FOR B.A. AND HONOURS

(A) *Latin as a half subject in Languages and Literature:* Four papers: LATI 501, 502, and any two other LATI 500 level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

(B) *Latin as a single subject:* Six papers or five papers and an essay (LATI 589): LATI 501, 502, and any four other 500-level courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

Note: Not all the following papers may be offered in any one year.

■ ECONOMICS

Chairman of Department: Associate Professor D. Sloan

Professors:

- J. D. Gould, BA *Lond*, MA *Brist* (Economic History)
- G. R. Hawke, DPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons), BCom (Economic History)
- L. F. Jackson, MA *NZ*, FSS (Econometrics)
- B. M. Niculescu, MA *Camb*, BSc (Econ), PhD *Lond*, Dip of Grad Inst International Studies *Geneva*, FSS
- B. P. Philpott, MCom *NZ*, MA *Leeds*, ACA (Macarthy Chair of Economics)
- D. K. Sheppard, MA PhD *Harvard* (Money & Finance)
- F. J. L. Young, MA *St. And. & Qu.* (Director, Industrial Relations Centre)

Visiting Professor:

- H. G. Lang, BA, BCom *NZ*, DPA, ACA

Associate Professor:

- D. Sloan, MA *Edin*, BComSc (Hons) *Belf*, PhD *Natal*

Reader:

- L. V. Castle, MA *NZ*

Visiting Fellow:

- N. S. Woods, CBE, MA, DipEd *NZ*, DipSocSci (Industrial Relations Centre)

Senior Lecturers:

- C. Gillion, MA
- J. P. P. Higgins, BSc (Econ) *Lond* (Economic History)
- Prudence J. Hyman, MA *Oxford*
- M. J. Pope, MCom
- G. N. Zanetti, MA, PhD

Lecturers:

- I. G. Bertram, DPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons)
- P. A. Brosnan, MA (Hons) *Otago*, PhD *La Trobe* (Industrial Relations Centre)
- L. T. Evans, MAgrSc (Hons) *Linc*, MA, MS, PhD *Wisc*
- R. W. Harrison, MSc (Econ) *Lond*
- C. E. Jeffcoat, BA, MSc *Auck*, PhD *N. Carolina*
- A. P. Jones, MA *Leic*
- G. Karacaoglu, BA MBA *Bogazici*, MA *Hawaii*
- K. G. Runeson, BA (Hons) *NSW*
- R. J. Stephens, BCom (Hons) *Melb*, MSc (Econ) *Lond*
- M. Teen, LLB *Cant*, MSc (IndRel) *Lond* (Industrial Relations Centre)

D. J. Turkington, MCom Cant, BCA, PhD (Industrial Relations Centre)

Lecturer (Hon.):

Sir Frank W. Holmes, MA NZ

Appointments pending:

2 Junior Lecturers

Senior Lecturer (Industrial Relations Centre)

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A.

- (a) ECON 101; ECON 111, 112 or approved alternative courses in Mathematics and Statistics.
- (b) *Either* (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231 and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203 *or* (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203
- (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 301-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics gives permission for the substitution of a course or courses at the 300 level in ECHI or INFO.

For B.C.A.

In addition to the core, ECON 111 then as in (b) and (c) above.

For B.Sc.

B.Sc. (Type B) students may specialise in Economics by substituting courses in Mathematics and Statistics equivalent to ECON 111, 112, 213 and taking ECON 101 and two of ECON 201, 202, 203. A further 12 ECON credits may be included. See B.Sc. Regulations 3 (b) and 5.

ECON 101 — Economics I

An introduction to economic analysis, with illustrations drawn from economic problems and policies in New Zealand and elsewhere.

12 credits

Timetable — Full year (A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 plus 1 hr tut t.b.a. *or* (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4, plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a. and special lecture Wed 2-3 (optional)

Examinations: 22 June a.m., 26 October a.m.

ECON 111 — Quantitative Analysis: Mathematics

An introduction to areas of mathematics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. Set theory, functions, series, calculus and linear algebra.

6 credits

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192

Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11. If numbers so warrant a second stream will be offered.

Examination: 25 June a.m.

ECON 112 — Quantitative Analysis: Statistics

Probability models and statistics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. A study, through the use of examples, of sampling, the problem of measurement, methods of estimation, and relationships between variables.

6 credits

(X) MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121

Timetable 2/2 (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a. *or* (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5 plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ECON 201 — Microeconomics

An introduction to the use of mathematical techniques in economic analysis, including elementary differential and integral calculus and linear algebra; applications to consumer equilibrium, market structures, production functions and general market equilibrium.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101, 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 22 June a.m.

ECON 202 — Macroeconomics

Theory of income and employment; consumption and investment functions; theories of the rate of interest; stability and fluctuations; introduction to growth analysis; applications in terms of both open and closed economies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 31 October p.m.

ECON 203 — Money and Finance

Aspects of the theory of money and finance; development of financial institutions; monetary and financial policies and international finance, with special reference to New Zealand. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111

Timetable — Full year Wed 11-12; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 30 October a.m.

ECON 213 — Applied Economic Statistics

Statistical theory; probability, distribution, sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing, introduction to simple and multiple regression. Applications: the use of computer packages for case studies in the following fields: the distribution of incomes, sample survey design, price indexes, time series and regression analysis, macro-economic models, input-output analysis, demographic models. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111, 112

(X) ECON 211, 212

Timetable — Full year Fri 9-10, Thu. 2-3 or 3-4 (tut)

Examination: Internal assessment

ECON 223 — A Special Topic **4 credits**

(P) ECON 101

Not offered in 1979

ECON 231 — Asian Economic Systems

Analysis of present day functioning of different economic systems of the developing Asian countries, existing economic resources, present structures, trends of output, national expenditure and international trade, institutional frame-

work and basic instruments of economic policies currently in use. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101 or GEOG 101 or POLS (111 and 112) or SOSC 101

(X) ASIA 233, 303, ECON 221

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 16 October a.m.

ECON 232 — Labour Economics

The demand for and supply of labour; the structure of labour markets; theories of wage determination; wage determination machinery in New Zealand; the economics of unions and collective bargaining; wage structure and human capital; labour's share in national income; industrialisation and the labour force; the role of management and unions in modern society; an introduction to systems of industrial relations. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101

(X) ECON 222, 399

Timetable — Full year Mon 4-5, 1 hr tut t.b.a.

Examination: 5 November a.m.

ECON 301 — Resource Allocation

Linear programming; optimisation techniques; application to economic analysis of projects; economic planning. **4 credits**

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Mon 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 26 October a.m.

ECON 302 — Growth and Dynamics

Models of economic growth and dynamics. **4 credits**

(P) ECON 202

Timetable — Full year Thur 12-1

Examination: 31 October p.m.

ECON 303 — Money and Finance

The structure of monetary theory, its conceptual basis and its place in macro-economic theory; adjustment mechanisms; monetary policy, instruments and institutions. **4 credits**

(P) ECON 203

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1

Examination: 30 October a.m.

ECON 311 — Econometrics

Econometric methods. The regression model and extensions treated in detail. Simultaneous equations and estimators.

4 credits

(P) ECON 201 or 202; and ECON 213 or MATH 231

Timetable — Full year Fri 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 18 October a.m.

ECON 312 — Optimisation Theory

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Period and hours t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ECON 320 — Social Economics

Education, health, housing, poverty programmes, and social security.

4 credits

(P) ECON 201; and ECON 202 or 203

Timetable — Full year Wed 2-3

Examination: 24 October a.m.

ECON 321 — Industry

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Fri 12-1

Examination: 9 November a.m.

ECON 322 — Industrial Relations

Industrial relations theory; analysis of industrial conflict; industrial relations legislation in New Zealand; the formation and structure of trade unions; worker participation and productivity bargaining.

4 credits

(P) ECON 232 or 222

Timetable — Full year Fri 1-2

Examination: 5 November a.m.

ECON 324 — Public Economics

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Tu 12-1

Examination: 2 November a.m.

ECON 325 — International Economics

Theories of international specialisation and the major theorems of international trade; tariffs and other forms of protection; the theory of customs unions; trade policies for less developed countries. Concepts of the balance of payments; the adjustment mechanism; fixed and flexible exchange rates; the foreign exchange market; internal and external balance; the international monetary system.

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Wed 9-10

Examination: 15 October p.m.

ECON 326 — Regional Economics

The regional economy — measurement and interpretation; location theory; land use models; the location of people; regional growth theory; urban growth theory; development pole analysis; systems analysis; regional planning; transportation and regional development.

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Tu 9-11

Examination: 19 October p.m.

ECON 327 — A Special Topic

4 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level ECON credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ECON 329 — Marx and Critiques

Approaches to economic theory other than that of neo-classical economics; historical perspective on Adam Smith and Ricardo; Marxian economics; the neo-classical response and its critique; recent developments in Marxian (and Ricardian) theory and their application to contemporary problems; the institutional school of Veblen and Galbraith.

4 credits

(P) ECON 201

Timetable — Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: 25 October p.m.

ECON 331 — Contemporary Economic Problems of Asia

Following the study of general systems in ECON 231 this course deals with particular problems and prospects of Asian development; the inherited economic structures, economic goals, theories and policies relating to trade, industrial-

isation, tariffs, regional integration, balance of payments, domestic and international monetary reform and aid programmes. **4 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 231

(X) ECON 221, ASIA 303

Not offered in 1979

CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS***Industrial relations at the enterprise level**

Motivation; personnel and supervisory functions and the structure and exercise of authority; theories and manifestations of industrial conflict; the handling of conflict in the work place; communications; the development, structure and role of industrial organisations; the

*Not offered in 1979

supervisor/union-delegate relationship; worker participation.

The machinery of industrial relations

Theories of collective bargaining; collective bargaining procedures in private and public sectors; mediation conciliation and arbitration; systems of wage-fixing.

DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**The role of Government in industrial relations**

Legislation — trade unions and the law; the theory and application of active labour market policy; incomes policy and inflation; industrial relations in the international field.

(P) Cert.Ind.Relns.

In addition to coursework students must complete a research report on an approved topic.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN ECONOMICS

Four papers.

ECON 371, 372, 373, and one paper approved by the Chairman of the Department of Economics from the following:

ECON 303, 311, 312, 320, 321, 322, 324, 325

ECHI 201, 202, 301, 302

ECON 371, 372 — Scope and Method of economics; selected aspects of the theory of income and employment and of international trade and finance; the national income; social accounting and flow of funds; aspects of the theory of

economic growth; aspects of microeconomic theory and managerial economics; government economic policies.

371 Examination: 29 October a.m.

372 Examination: 1 November p.m.

ECON 373 — A Special Topic

NOTE — The transitional certificate programme enables graduates in other subjects to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics by one year of intensive full-time study. Approval for enrolment in a Transitional Certificate course in Economics will, as a general rule, be given by the Chairman of the Department only to a student who has passed ECON 101, 111 and 112 (or who otherwise satisfies the Chairman of the Department that he has an adequate knowledge of elementary economics, statistics and mathematics), who can show high academic performance in the degree which he has obtained and who will be a full-time student during the course.

ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from those listed below. Students are reminded of the appropriate B.A. Hons or B.C.A. Hons Course Regulations re substitutability of one or two papers from other Honours prescriptions. ECON 301 is a prerequisite for Honours degrees.

ECON 402 — Economic Planning
(P) ECON 301

ECON 403 — Money and Finance
(P) ECON 303*

ECON 404 — The Nature of Economic Enquiry
(P) ECON 302* or 303*

ECON 411 — Econometrics
(P) ECON 311*

ECON 413 — Mathematical Economics
(P) ECON 301

ECON 422 — Labour Economics and Industrial Relations
(P) ECON 322*

ECON 424 — Public Economics
(P) ECON 320* or 324*

ECON 425 — International Economics
(P) ECON 325*

ECON 426 — Transport Economics
(P) ECON 326*

ECON 427 — Economic Development

ECON 481 — Special Topic†

ECHI 401 — Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis
(P) ECHI 301 and 302

ECHI 404 — Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914
(P) ECHI 201 and two from ECON 201, 202, 213

*These prerequisites may be waived by special permission of the Chairman of the Department.

†This course may include, or consist of a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

ECONOMICS FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Com. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. upon the presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

ECONOMIC HISTORY**MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS**

ECON 101; at least three of **ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302**; and not fewer than 12 credits in 300-level courses in Economic History and other approved subjects.

ECHI 201 — Modern British Economic History

6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104

Timetable — Full year Tu 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5

Examination: 19 October a.m.

ECHI 202 — The Development of the International Economy

6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104

Timetable — Full year Thur 4-5, 2/2 Fri 4-5

Examination: 29 October p.m.

ECHI 203 — Consumer Expenditure

A comparative historical study of consumer expenditure. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at the 100 level in either GEOG or HIST courses

Timetable — 2/2 Mon, Wed 4-5, Thur 3-4

Examination: 17 October a.m.

ECHI 301 — Comparative Economic Development

Comparative economic development from about 1860 with special reference to the U.S.A. and Russia. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 11-12
Examination: 1 November p.m.

ECHI 302 — New Zealand Economic History

New Zealand economic history with special reference to the period from about 1890.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Fri 11-12

Examination: 26 October p.m.

ECONOMIC HISTORY FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers: ECHI 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ECHI courses.

ECHI 401 — Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

(P) ECHI 301, 302

ECHI 405 — Capital Formation and Technical Change in Economic History

(P) ECHI 301

ECHI 402 — The History, Aims and Methods of Economic Historiography

(P) ECHI 301

ECHI 406 — A Topic in New Zealand Economic History

(P) ECHI 302

ECHI 404 — Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914**ECHI 407 — A Special Topic****ECONOMIC HISTORY FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)**

A candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. upon the presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

EDUCATION

Chairman of Department: Professor R. D. Arnold

Professors:

R. D. Arnold, MA, DipEd NZ, MA Melb, PhD
R. W. Marsh, MA NZ, PhD

Reader:

J. J. Shallcrass, MA, DipEd NZ

Senior Lecturers:

J. M. Barrington, MA, PhD
J. A. Collinge, MA BEd
E. Beatrice Salmon, BN, MSc McG (Nursing Studies)
G. B. Thompson, MA Cant, DipEdPsych Auck

Lecturers:

N. D. Daglish, BSc Leeds, DipEd Oxford, DipAdvStEd PhD
Durham
C. G. W. Hall, BA (Hons) PhD Brunel
J. C. Irving, BA NZ, BEd
Jane E. Kroger, BA MS Calif, DipSoc Stockholm, PhD Flor
C. T. Starkey, BA Miami, MA, PhD Wis

Junior Lecturer:

R. G. Shuker, MA DipEdSt

Appointments pending:

Senior Lecturer
Lecturer

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

36 credits in EDUC courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

EDUC 111 — Education and Society

An identification and explanation of the ways in which social, religious, racial, political, economic, and historical forces and circumstances affect educational thinking, planning, and practice in different kinds of society. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Wed, Thur 9-10 or Wed, Thur, 4-5

Examination: 13 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 112 — Educational Psychology

An introduction to child and adolescent development. The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Mon, Fri 4-5

Examination: 24 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 221 — Educational Thought

An introduction to educational thought related to current issues. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 321

Timetable 2/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 222 — History of Education

An introduction to educational history. Education in nineteenth century Britain and Colonial New Zealand. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 211

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: 22 June a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 223 — Educational Sociology

An introduction to Educational Sociology. **4 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 331

Timetable 2/2 Fri 10-12

Examination: 5 November a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 224 — Comparative Education

An introduction to the methodology of comparative education through the study of selected educational problems.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 325 (Prior to 1978)

Timetable 1/2 Tues 10-12

Examination: 27 June a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 230 — Special Field

1979: The planning of educational futures.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 231 — Human Intelligence

A study of the determinants and nature of human intelligence and their educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(C) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: 18 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 232 — Human Learning

A study of the characteristics of human learning and their educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 233 — Analysis of Educational Data

An introduction to considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education.

3 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 323 — Curriculum Theory and Development

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement with particular refer-

ence to New Zealand primary and secondary education.

6 credits

(P) 12 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable — Full year Tu 4-6

Examination: 19 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 324 — Education in New Zealand

A study of the present organisation, administration, and practice of education in New Zealand, with some consideration of the formative influences underlying the development of the system.

6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable — Full year Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 325 — Comparative Education

A study of selected education systems and of factors which affect educational growth in both developing and developed countries.

6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable — Full year Tu 4-6

Examination: 29 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 334 — Special Education

A study of children with special needs and of educational provision for them.

6 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Timetable — Full year Fri 4-6

Examination: 2 November a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 335 — Research in the Basic School Subjects

A study of factors relating to the learning of the basic subjects.

6 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Timetable — Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: 1 November a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 351 — Educational Thought

A study of the educational thought of selected writers.

4 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

(X) EDUC 321

Timetable 2/2 Thur 10-12

Examination: 25 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 352 — Educational Sociology

A sociological consideration of selected educational topics.

4 credits

292/CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

(P) One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202

(X) EDUC 331

Timetable 1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: 21 June p.m. 2 hours

EDUC 353 — Philosophy of Education

A philosophical analysis of selected educational concepts and issues. 6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable Full year Fri 10-12

Examination: 15 October p.m.

EDUC 360 — Special Field*

4 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 361 — Applied Behaviour Analysis*

A study of the application of the principles and techniques of behaviour analysis. 4 credits

(P) EDUC 232

(X) EDUC 338

Timetable 2/2 Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 362 — Individual Mental Assessment

A study of the theory and practice of mental assessment with particular reference to individuals and the non-adult group. 4 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 333

Not offered in 1979

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

EDUC 363 — Educational Evaluation

A study of considerations and techniques involved in the assessment of formal learning. 4 credits

(P) EDUC 232

(C) EDUC 233

Timetable 2/2 Fri 4-6

Examination: 24 October a.m. 2 hours

EDUC 364 — Analysis of Educational Data

A further study of the considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education. 3 credits

(P) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 333

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 365 — Psychology of Childhood*

A study of the developmental psychology of childhood and its educational implications. 4 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 332

Timetable: 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 366 — Psychology of Adolescence

A study of the developmental psychology of adolescence and its educational implications. 4 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 332

Timetable 2/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUCATION FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from EDUC 400-level courses.

EDUC 401 — Theory of Education

Theoretical issues in the study of education.

EDUC 402 — Comparative Education

A comparative study of the development and current structure of educational institutions and administrative forms and practices in selected overseas countries.

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

EDUC 403 — Education in New Zealand: A Special Field

1979: Aspects of the social history of education in New Zealand 1870-1914, and research methods in the history of education.

EDUC 404 — Developmental and Educational Psychology* The nature and development of achievement-related behaviour, achievement-related motives and intellectual and academic performance.

EDUC 406 — Educational Sociology

An advanced study of selected aspects of education and society.

EDUC 408 — Psychology and Education of the Atypical

The course is concerned with the more severe forms of mental abnormality in children and adolescents, and includes a study of the determinants of the conditions, their functional characteristics, and treatment facilities and approaches.

EDUC 409 — Guidance and Counselling

A study of the principles and practices of guidance and counselling as applied to adolescents in secondary schools.

EDUC 410 — Educational Administration*

Trends, issues and problems in the administration of education in New Zealand, with particular reference to the

structure, objectives, and policies of the national education system; educational planning, statistics and finance; supervision and evaluation.

EDUC 411 — History of Education in a Selected Western Country

1979: A study of the evolution of the English educational system between 1830 and 1914, with particular emphasis on the development of political control of the system and the origin of educational welfare systems.

EDUC 412 — Advanced Remedial Education

Specific approaches to the treatment of significantly abnormal children and adolescents.

EDUC 413 — Special Field***EDUC 414 — Analysis of Educational Problems**

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. (Hons) or B.Ed.Stud. may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (EDUC 590).

EDUCATION FOR M.A. (APPLIED)

The subjects of the course are:

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY**PART I****EDUC 504 — Advanced Educational Psychology****EDUC 508 — Psychology and Education of the Atypical****EDUC 509 — Educational and Vocational Guidance****EDUC 512 — Advanced Remedial Education****PART II****EDUC 545 — Practicum (two courses)****EDUC 590 — Thesis**

NOTE—The thesis is of the value of two papers.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES**BACHELOR OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES**

Students are referred to the appropriate course regulations for Dip.Ed.Stud. and B.Ed.Stud.

The prescriptions and timetables for the courses are to be found in

the preceding pages with the exception of EDUC 336, 337, 339, 341, 381, 382, 385, 481, 482 and 495. The prescriptions for these ten courses are printed hereunder.

EDUC 111 — Education and Society

EDUC 112 — Educational Psychology

EDUC 221 — Educational Thought

EDUC 222 — History of Education

EDUC 223 — Educational Sociology

EDUC 224 — Comparative Education

EDUC 230 — Special Field

EDUC 231 — Human Intelligence

EDUC 232 — Human Learning

EDUC 233 — Analysis of Educational Data

EDUC 323 — Curriculum Theory and Development

EDUC 324 — Education in New Zealand

EDUC 325 — Comparative Education

EDUC 334 — Special Education

EDUC 335 — Research in the Basic School Subjects

EDUC 336 — Principles of Primary Teaching

An examination of the basic principles underlying education in the primary school with special reference to current developments and issues. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Tu 4.30-6.15

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 337 — Principles of Secondary Teaching

An examination of the purposes, the history, the contemporary state, the practices, and the possible changes in New Zealand secondary schooling. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Fri 4.30-6.15

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 339 — Subject Method — The Teaching of English

The principles and practice of the teaching of English language and literature in intermediate and secondary schools. **6 credits**

Not offered in 1979

EDUC 341 — Subject Method — The Teaching of History

6 credits

Not offered in 1979

EDUC 351 — Educational Thought

EDUC 352 — Educational Sociology

EDUC 353 — Philosophy of Education

EDUC 360 — Special Field

EDUC 361 — Applied Behaviour Analysis

EDUC 362 — Individual Mental Assessment

Not offered in 1979

EDUC 363 — Educational Evaluation

EDUC 364 — Analysis of Educational Data

EDUC 365 — Psychology of Childhood

EDUC 366 — Psychology of Adolescence

EDUC 381 — Principles of Tertiary Teaching

(Note: Restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching)

The course will consider the design, presentation and evaluation of tertiary courses. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 382 — Assessment in Tertiary Education

A theoretical examination of the principles and techniques of assessment, evaluation, grading and assessing readiness for professional practice **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 385 — Theory and Practice of School Administration

Theoretical bases of educational administration and of professional practice. Crucial aspects of the administrative process. Principles of school administration. **6 credits**

- EDUC 401 — Theory of Education
 EDUC 402 — Comparative Education
 EDUC 403 — Education in New Zealand
 — Special Field
 EDUC 404 — Developmental and Educational Psychology
 EDUC 406 — Educational Sociology
 EDUC 408 — Psychology and Education
 of the Atypical
 EDUC 409 — Guidance and Counselling
 EDUC 410 — Educational Administration
 EDUC 411 — History of Education in a
 Selected Western Country
 EDUC 412 — Advanced Remedial
 Education

- EDUC 413 — Special Field
 EDUC 414 — Analysis of Educational
 Problems

- EDUC 481 — Research on Teaching in
 Higher Education

The course will provide students with the opportunity of studying specific teaching and learning techniques and problem areas in tertiary teaching.

- EDUC 482 — Research Paper in Educational Administration

A research report on a topic of educational administration approved by the Chairman of the Department of Education.

- EDUC 495 — Supervision in Education

The theory and practice of directing, co-ordinating and influencing, educational personnel; methods of facilitating their work and fostering their professional growth; and evaluating the effectiveness of teaching.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

The Diploma in Educational Administration has been discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration).

NURSING STUDIES

- NURS 201 — The Nursing Process

An intensive study of the purposes of nursing; the technical, behavioural and intellectual components of the nursing process, and their development in the planning of nursing care within institutions and the community. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC
 (X) NURS 301

Timetable — Full year Wed 9-11 or 4-6

Examination: 17 October p.m.

- NURS 302 — The Nurse in Contemporary Society

A critical examination of the current situation in nursing, a study of the changing goals and responsibilities among the health professions and the development of leadership roles for

nurses consistent with modern society.

6 credits

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Timetable — Full year Tu 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

- NURS 303 — Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education

The study of the general principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with special reference to their application in nursing education. **6 credits**

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

■ ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Chairman of Department: Professor R. D. Robinson

Professors:

D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ NZ, PhD *Camb*
J. B. Pride, MA DipAppliedLinguistics *Edin* (English Language)
R. D. Robinson, MA PhD *Camb*

Readers:

S. F. W. Johnston, MA NZ
F. M. McKay, MA NZ, PhD *Camb*
J. R. Tye, MA DPhil *Oxford*

Senior Lecturers:

A. F. Bellette, BA (Hons) *Tasm*, MA PhD *Brit Colum* (Art History)
J. P. A. Commons, MA NZ & *Oxford*, MA (Hons)
Judith M. Dale, MA NZ, DipEnglStud *Edin*
I. W. A. Jamieson, MA NZ, PhD *Edin*
G. D. Kennedy, MA NZ, PhD Cert TESL *Calif* (English as a Second Language)
W. Manhire, MA MLitt *Otago*, MPhil *Lond*
B. J. Opie, PhD *Edin*, MA
H. W. Orsman, MA NZ
J. E. P. Thomson, MA NZ & *Oxford*, PhD *Otago*

Lecturers:

R. B. Easting, MA DPhil *Oxford*
D. W. Norton, MA MLitt *Camb*
Kathryn M. Walls, PhD *Tor*, MA (Hons)
Lydia J. Wevers, BPhil *Oxford*, MA (Hons)

Junior Lecturer:

L. Sanders, BA (Hons)

Visiting Lecturer:

Patricia M. Glensor, MA (Hons) *Cant*

Appointments pending:

Lecturer
Junior Lecturers

Faculty Staff attached to the Department:

D. Carnegie, BA (Hons) *Tor*, PhD *Lond* (Drama)
Janet Holmes, BA (Hons) MPhil *Leeds* (Linguistics)
A. R. D. Kiernander, MA (Hons) *Auck* (Drama)
A. P. Mann, BA(Hons) *Manc*, MA *Humboldt State* (Drama)
(on leave)

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

English Literature:

ENGL 102, 104; ENGL 204, 205, 213, 214; ENGL 304 and a further 4 credits from courses ENGL 311, 312, 313.

English Language:

- (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including
 - (i) at least one of ENGL 215, 241
 - (ii) at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342
- (b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English. Provided that a candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

NOTE: Advice on selection of courses and details of courses are given in the English Department *Prospectus*.

ENGL 102 — Renaissance Literature

An introduction to some of the major poetry and drama of the English Renaissance, including Spenser and Milton, the metaphysical poets, plays by Marlowe, Shakespeare and Jonson and selected prose texts. **6 credits**

(C) ENGL 104

(X) ENGL 101, 111

Timetable—Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: 17 October a.m.

ENGL 103 — Contemporary Literature

A selection of works by major twentieth-century poets, novelists and playwrights for detailed study, together with a special topic of contemporary interest, chosen from a range of options. **6 credits**

(C) ENGL 104

(X) ENGL 101, 111

Timetable—Full year Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: 29 October a.m.

ENGL 104 — Introduction to Criticism

An introduction to the critical study of literature taught wholly by tutorial. It includes a variety of texts in poetry, prose and drama from ENGL 102 and 103 and a selection of other texts. **6 credits**

(C) ENGL 102 or 103

(X) ENGL 101, 111

Timetable For ENGL 102 students: Full year Wed, Fri 2-3, or Mon, Wed 5-6 or several alternative times t.b.a.

For ENGL 103 students: Full

year Tu, Thur 2-3, or Tu, Thur 8-9, or several alternative times t.b.a.

For ENGL 102 and 103 students: times t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 204 — The Augustans

An introduction to the prose, poetry and drama of the Augustans (approximately 1660-1760) excluding Milton but dealing in some detail with, among others, Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 102, 104

(X) ENGL 211, 212

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 18 October p.m.

ENGL 205 — The Novel 1740-1870

The English novel from its beginnings to 1870, with special attention to a selection of major works. The lectures discuss the novel's general historical development, special areas of interest, and individual authors and works; tutorials give practice in the critical study of the form and text of major novels. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

(X) ENGL 302

Timetable—Full year Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: 1 November a.m.

ENGL 206 — The American Novel

A study of American novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **4 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

(X) ENGL 202

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 6 November p.m.

ENGL 207 — American Poetry

A study of American poets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **4 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

(X) ENGL 201

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 29 October p.m.

ENGL 213 — Shakespeare

A detailed study of some four or five plays by Shakespeare as the major playwright of the Elizabethan-Jacobean period. **4 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 30 October a.m.

ENGL 214 — Middle English Literature

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Middle English poetry. This is not a language course: normalised texts and running glosses allow for straightforward reading and the course is provided as one of the normal literature courses of the Department. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

(X) ENGL 231

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 25 October a.m.

ENGL 215 — Old English Literature

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Old English literature, especially poetry. A short period of intensive language learning is necessary to provide a reading knowledge of Old English, but the course is essentially literary in approach. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

(X) ENGL 231

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 7 November p.m.

ENGL 221 — Drama

The history and theory of theatre forms; the practice of theatre forms. Up to six hours practical work per week are required, in addition to lectures, and during the year major productions are presented in which all students are expected to take some part (on stage, back stage or front of house). The number of students admitted to ENGL 221 is limited.

In addition to any other enrolling procedures, all intending students must apply to the Senior Lecturer in Drama before 31 January in the year of enrolment. **12 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 222 — History and Criticism of Film

A critical survey of the development of film from its origins to the present day. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 353, 356

Timetable 2/2 Tu 3-5, Wed 3-4, Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 241 — Introduction to Language Study

An introduction to basic linguistic concepts and terminology and to methods of linguistic analysis in the areas of phonology, morphology and syntax. **6 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: 21 June a.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 242 — Sociolinguistics

An introduction to the study of language in its cultural and social contexts. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241 or 245

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: 1 November p.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 245 — The Use of English

The course has three main sections: discourse analysis, with special reference to spoken English and the language used by teachers and pupils in the classroom; varieties of English used in New Zealand, against the background of a study of social dialects elsewhere in the world; and English as an international language, in relation to its 'intra-national' use within countries where it is spoken non-natively. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 246 — Language Change

An introduction to historical and comparative linguistics, in the context of theories of how and why languages change. The course includes sections on (a) the classification of the languages of the world into 'families' on a comparative basis; and (b) the nature of changes in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and usage, with particular reference to the development of English.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 215

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: 8 November a.m.

ENGL 251 — New Zealand Literature

An introductory course of New Zealand literature, mainly of twentieth-century poetry and fiction. Some non-New Zealand works may at times be included for comparative purposes.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: 5 November a.m.

ENGL 261 — Renaissance Art

An introduction to the visual arts of the European Renaissance from approximately the early fourteenth to the late sixteenth century, including detailed study of painting, sculpture and graphics from both the Northern and Southern traditions.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 303 — Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama

A study of Elizabethan-Jacobean plays selected from the major playwrights of the period (approximately 1580-1642). The course complements ENGL 213.

4 credits

(P) ENGL 104, (102 or 103)

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: 24 October p.m.

ENGL 304 — Romantic and Victorian Poetry

A study of the major English poetry of the Romantic and Victorian periods (approximately 1780-1890).

6 credits

(P) ENGL 204

(X) ENGL 301

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: 17 October a.m.

ENGL 311 — Modern Poetry

A study of the work of Yeats and Eliot and selections from the works of other twentieth-century British poets, including some of the most recent.

4 credits

(P) ENGL 204

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: 19 October p.m.

ENGL 312 — The Modern Novel

A study of selected novelists from the late nineteenth century to the present.

4 credits

(P) ENGL 204

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: 29 October a.m.

ENGL 313 — Modern Drama

Modern British and American drama, including a study of formative European playwrights from Ibsen to the present day.

4 credits

(P) ENGL 204

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: 8 November a.m.

ENGL 314 — Original Composition

The course gives recognition to creative work in literature by students who are majoring in English Literature. Weekly 'workshop' sessions are held, for the presentation and discussion of work in progress. A body of original work in prose, poetry or drama must be submitted, in duplicate typescript or printed form, before the mid-year examining period. Students wishing to enrol must first contact the Chairman of Department.

4 credits

(P) ENGL 204

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 321 — Old English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of Old English based on attention to detail of grammar and syntax rather than on literary considerations; an introduction to the phonology of Old English, including dialect differentiation; a brief introduction, for comparative phonological purposes, to Old Norse.

6 credits

300/CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4
Examination: 18 October p.m.

ENGL 322 — Middle English Language
The course aims at a reading knowledge of, and ability to differentiate, dialectal varieties of 13th and 14th century English, based on attention to linguistic rather than literary detail. **6 credits**

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4
Examination: 26 October a.m.

ENGL 341 — The Structure of Present-day English

Aspects of the phonology (sound patterns), vocabulary (including dictionary entries) and grammatical structure of English. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3
Examination: 21 June a.m.

ENGL 342 — Linguistic Analysis

Transformational generative grammar approaches language as an aspect of human knowledge. The course explores this linguistic theory and some of its implications. Practical analysis of data from a wide range of natural languages is carried out in tutorials. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 241
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10
Examination: 25 October a.m.

ENGL 354 — Oriental Drama

A survey of the ideas and practice of the oriental theatre. Particular emphasis

is given to the traditional and modern theatre of China and Japan. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221 or MUSI 121

(X) ENGL 351

Not offered in 1979

ENGL 355 — Production

A practical study of all aspects of theatre production, with particular emphasis given to lighting, directing and design. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 352

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed 10-11; Sem. Tu 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 356 — Film Analysis

An appreciation of both the history of film and the technical processes of making a film. Studies are undertaken of individual directors, of the structure of film, and of contemporary applications of film as propaganda and a cultural mass medium. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 353

Not offered in 1979

ENGL 361 — Origins of Modern Art

An examination of the origins of Modern Art, beginning, with the Romantic Movement in England, France and Germany, continuing with Realism, Impressionism and Expressionism, and concluding with Twentieth-Century developments up to about 1920. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 261

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGLISH FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

ENTRY REQUIREMENT: A candidate presenting English shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in either English Language or English Literature.

Five papers from ENGL 400-level courses approved by the Chairman of the English Department.

ENGL 401 — Old English

ENGL 402 — Icelandic

ENGL 403 — Chaucer

ENGL 404 — 14th Century Studies (i)

ENGL 405 — 14th Century Studies (ii)

ENGL 406 — 15th Century Studies

ENGL 407 — Renaissance Studies	ENGL 424 — Literary Criticism
ENGL 408 — Spenser	ENGL 425 — Special Topic
ENGL 409 — Shakespeare	ENGL 450 — Middle English Language (P) ENGL 322
ENGL 410 — Milton	ENGL 451 — Linguistic Structure and Semantics (P) ENGL 342
ENGL 411 — 17th Century Poetry	ENGL 452 — Language in Culture and Society (P) ENGL 242
ENGL 412 — 17th Century Drama (i)	ENGL 453 — Phonology of English (P) ENGL 341
ENGL 413 — 17th Century Drama (ii)	ENGL 454 — The Use of English (P) ENGL 245
ENGL 414 — The Literature of Ideas	ENGL 455 — Language Acquisition (P) ENGL 241
ENGL 415 — Romantic Poetry	ENGL 456 — English as a Second Language
ENGL 416 — Victorian Novelists (i)	ENGL 457 — Special Topic — Linguis- tics
ENGL 417 — Victorian Novelists (ii)	
ENGL 418 — Victorian Prose Writers	
ENGL 419 — The 1890s	
ENGL 420 — Modern Novelists (i)	
ENGL 421 — Modern Novelists (ii)	
ENGL 422 — Modern Poetry	
ENGL 423 — New Zealand Literature	

Subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may substitute an essay ENGL 489 for one paper. Most, but not all, of the above papers are offered each year: full details will be found in the English Department B.A. Honours *Prospectus*.

ENGLISH FOR M.A.

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on the satisfactory completion of a thesis (ENGL 590), and, if required, one or two papers (ENGL 551, ENGL 552) on special topics in English.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN ENGLISH

Such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in English.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Director: H. V. George

Director:

H. V. George, MA DipEd *Birm*, DipEngLang&Lit *Oxford*

Senior Lecturers:

R. L. Fountain, DipApplLing *Edin*, MA

I. S. P. Nation, MA (Hons) BEdStud DipTESL (on leave)

J. E. R. Rogers, MA *Camb & Essex*

Lecturers:

Johanne McComish, MA (Hons) DipTESL (temporary)

Caroline McGhie, EdM *Col*, MA (Hons) DipTESL (temporary)

G. F. Meister, MA (Hons) (temporary)

Junior Lecturers:

Cynthia J. Hamilton, BA (Hons)

W. A. Jackson, MA *Otago*, DipTESL

Ellen F. Soullière, BA *Wellesley*, MA *Princeton*

Appointments pending:

Lecturer

Junior Lecturer

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

A certificate of Proficiency in English is awarded to students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English.

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

It is offered (a) to teachers from Asia and the Pacific who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English and expect to teach English when they return to their home countries, and also to New Zealand graduates who intend to teach English as a Second Language overseas. (The latter may, at the Director's discretion, be accepted without teaching experience.) (b) To persons with a professional interest in the teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand.

For course participants under (a) requirements for the award of the diploma are:

1. a good professional standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English.
2. an adequate knowledge of the main theoretical aspects of language study, an understanding of their relevance to the study of English, and an understanding of their application to the teaching of English overseas.
3. a good professional standard of teaching.

The course includes a 3-week period of observation and study in New Zealand Teachers' Colleges and schools.

For course participants under (b) requirements are:

1. an approved course of study of a language other than English.
2. an adequate knowledge of the main theoretical aspects of language study, an understanding of their relevance to the study of English, and an understanding of their application to the teaching of English in New Zealand.
3. competence in advising on English teaching to minority groups in New Zealand.

In addition to attendance at lectures and seminars, course participants undertake individual projects on aspects of language use and language teaching to minority groups in New Zealand.

GEOGRAPHY

Chairman of Department: Professor S. H. Franklin

Professor:

S. H. Franklin, BComGeog (Hons), MA *Birm*, LitD

Associate Professor:

R. F. Watters, MA, PhD *Lond*

Reader:

J. W. Macnab, BSc NZ, MSc, PhD *Lond*

Senior Lecturers:

M. J. Crozier, BSc (Hons), PhD *Otago*

R. J. Eyles, PhD *Malaya*, MSc

J. M. Kirby, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*

R. J. Lawrence, BA (Hons) *Syd*, MA (Hons) *ANU*

R. H. Wheeler, MA NZ

Lecturers:

M. E. P. Bellam, MA

I. E. Stone, BA (Hons) *Leics*, MA *S. Fraser*

Mary K. Watson, MA (Hons) *Cant*, PhD *Penn. State*

R. P. Willis, MA

D. R. Winchester, BSc

Junior Lecturer:

M. J. Salinger, BSc *Otago*

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A.: refer to B.A. Course Regulation 7.

For B.Sc.: refer to B.Sc. Course Regulation 3. The degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in B.Sc. Regulation 5 (b).

GEOG 101 — Introductory Geography

Basic physical geography (3001); basic human geography (3002). **12 credits**

(X) GEOG 111

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed (tut),
Thur, Fri 9-10

Examinations: 16 October p.m. (paper
3001)
5 November a.m. (paper
3002)

GEOG 201 — The Human and Economic Geography of Europe

6 credits

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable — Full year Wed, Thur 3-4,
tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 5 November a.m.

GEOG 202 — Systematic Human Geography**6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Fri 3-4, tut. t.b.a.

*Examination: 16 October p.m.***GEOG 203 — Systematic Physical Geography**A study of processes, both natural and man induced, operating in hydrological and ecological systems. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable — Full year Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10

*Examination: 7 November p.m.***GEOG 204 — Rural Economy and Environment**Land use and land tenure; social geography of rural areas and rural-urban relationships. **6 credits**

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

*Examination: 24 October p.m.***GEOG 301 — Geography of New Zealand****6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur (1/2 only) 10-11

*Examination: 30 October a.m.***GEOG 302 — Geography of Monsoon Asia****6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur (2/2 only) 10-11

*Examination: 17 October p.m.***GEOG 303 — Geography of Latin America****6 credits**

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable — Full year Fri 10-11, Thur 11-12

*Examination: 24 October a.m.***GEOG 304 — Advanced Physical Geography****6 credits**

(P) GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

*Examination: 7 November a.m.***CARTOGRAPHY****CART 101 — Cartography and Aerial Photographic Interpretation****12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

*Examination: 26 October a.m.***GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS**

Four papers: Four 400-level GEOG papers.

GEOG 401 — Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific

Not offered in 1979

GEOG 403 — Geomorphology**GEOG 404 — Urbanisation and the Modern Sector in Developing Countries****GEOG 405 — The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century****GEOG 406 — The Economic and Sociological Foundations of Geography****GEOG 407 — Conservation****GEOG 408 — Special Research Topic****GEOG 409 — Regional Resource Planning****GEOG 410 — Urban Studies**

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (GEOG 590).

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS*

Three 500-level GEOG papers and a thesis (GEOG 590).

GEOG 501—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific

Not offered in 1979

GEOG 503—Geomorphology

GEOG 504—Urbanisation and the Modern Sector in Developing Countries

GEOG 505—The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century

GEOG 506—The Economic and Sociological Foundations of Geography

GEOG 507—Conservation

GEOG 509—Regional Resource Planning

GEOG 510—Urban Studies

*For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Geography.

CARTOGRAPHY

CART 101—Cartography and Aerial Photographic Interpretation
12 credits

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers: Four 400-level GEOG papers
GEOG 401—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific
GEOG 402—The Economic and Sociological Foundations of Geography
GEOG 403—Conservation
GEOG 404—Urbanisation and the Modern Sector in Developing Countries
GEOG 405—The Peasantry in the Twentieth Century
GEOG 406—Geomorphology
GEOG 407—Regional Resource Planning
GEOG 408—Urban Studies

GEOLOGY

Head of Department: Professor R. H. Clark

Professors:

R. H. Clark, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin.*, FGS
F. F. Evison, MA, BSc NZ, PhD, DIC *Lond.*, FRSNZ (Geophysics)

Associate Professor:

P. P. Vella, MSc NZ, PhD

Readers:

P. J. Barrett, BSc NZ, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Ohio* (Antarctic Research Centre)
J. W. Cole, BSc *Leic.*, PhD
W. R. Lauder, BE, MSc NZ, AOSM
C. G. Vucetich, BAgrSc NZ (Pedology)

Senior Lecturers:

J. D. H. Collen, BSc (Hons), PhD
R. R. Dibble, MSc NZ, PhD (Geophysics)

Lecturers:

C. J. Burgess, BSc (Hons) *Wales*, MS *S. Carolina*, PhD *Wales*
R. Howorth, BSc (Hons) *S'ton*, PhD

Junior Lecturers:

P. Froggatt, BSc (Hons)
P. Morris, BSc (Hons) *Otago*

Lecturers (Hon):

K. S. Birrell, MSc NZ, DSc *Otago*, FNZIC
C. A. Fleming, KBE, DSc FRS
J. H. Garside, BSc, PhD *Lond*, MRIC, MNZIC
R. D. Northey, MSc (Hons), PhD *Lond*
B. W. Robinson, BSc (Hons) *Nott*, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *Alta*
W. A. Watters, MSc (Hons), PhD *Camb*

Senior Technical Officer:

E. F. Hardy

Technical Officers:

T. B. Ball, RTC
S. H. Eagar, BA FLS

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

GEOL 101, 201, 202; 12 credits from MATH or CHEM courses; sufficient additional GEOL courses to satisfy the requirements of Regulation 3 of the B.Sc. course regulations.

GEOL 101 — Introductory Earth Science
Physical geology, historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.
12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Mon (tut) 12-1

Examination: 19 October a.m.

GEOL 131 — Environmental Earth Science

A study of geological processes; the Earth's resources, and the impact of man on the terrestrial environment.

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10

Examination: 26 June p.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 201 — Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: 19 October a.m.

GEOL 202 — Historical Geology and Paleontology

Invertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and geological mapping.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101

Timetable — Full year Tu 1-2, Wed 4-5

Examination: 31 October a.m.

GEOL 213 — Pedology

An introductory course in Pedology with particular reference to New Zealand soils and the Quaternary events that influence their formation.

6 credits

(P) GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112

(X) GEOL 312

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m.

GEOL 301 — Earth History

Stratigraphy, structure and stratigraphic paleontology.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Tu 12-1

Examination: 19 October a.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 302 — Earth Materials

Petrology, including igneous and metamorphic.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Wed 12-1

Examination: 29 October p.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 303 — Advanced Historical Geology

Advanced stratigraphy and paleontology.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Fri 12-1

Examination: 23 October a.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 304 — Sedimentology, Hydrology and Fossil Fuels

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1

Examination: 2 November a.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 305 — Economic Geology

Ores, non-metallic minerals and materials.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Thur 12-1

Examination: 5 November p.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 306 — Advanced Mineralogy and Petrology

Advanced studies of igneous and metamorphic rocks.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

Timetable — Full year Mon 9-10

Examination: 15 October p.m. (2 hours)

GEOL 311 — Applied Geophysics
Principles and methods of geophysical exploration. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207

Timetable — Full year Thur 11-12, 3-4

Examination: 8 November a.m.

GEOL 313 — Pedology

An advanced course in Pedology with

emphasis on the role of soil genesis in cover bed stratigraphy. Soil classification, global and local, is treated in context. Laboratory work for mineral identification and for physical and chemical analyses is integrated with field studies **3 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202, 213; CHEM 101

(X) GEOL 312

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: 31 October a.m. (2 hours)

GEOLOGY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Five papers: GEOL 401, 489 and three additional 400-level GEOL papers (including CHEM 406, 416)

GEOL 401 — Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 402 — Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 403 — Stratigraphy and Paleontology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 404 — Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 411 — Geophysical Exploration

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

GEOL 412 — Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis

(P) GEOL 312 or 313

GEOL 489 — Research Project

A research project on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

CHEM 406 — Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

CHEM 416 — Selected Topics in Geochemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

GEOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (GEOL 590).

GEOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for the degree of B.Sc (Hons) in Geology).

Four papers and a thesis: GEOL 501, three papers chosen from GEOL 502, 503, 504, 511, 512, CHEM 506, 516 plus a thesis (GEOL 590).

GEOL 501 — Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 502 — Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 503 — Stratigraphy and Paleontology

(P) GEOL 301, 302

GEOL 504 — Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 511 — Geophysical Exploration

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics

(P) GEOL 311

GEOL 512 — Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis

(P) GEOL 312 or 313

CHEM 506 — Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

CHEM 516 — Selected Topics in Geochemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

■ INSTITUTE OF GEOPHYSICS

The membership of the Institute comprises those academic staff of the University who are active in geophysical teaching or research.

Chairman of Institute: Professor F. F. Evison, MA, BSc NZ,
PhD, DIC *Lond*, FRSNZ

Department of Chemistry:

Professor J. W. Tomlinson, PhD, DIC, ARCS, BSc *Lond*, FRIC,
FNZIC
A. M. Taylor, MSc NZ, PhD *Penn. State*, FGA

Department of Geology:

Assoc. Prof. P. P. Vella, MSc NZ, PhD
R. R. Dibble, MSc NZ, PhD

Department of Mathematics:

Professor D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ, DPhil *Oxford*
J. F. Harper, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*
J. W. Hutchings, BA, MSc NZ
P. F. Rhodes-Robinson, PhD, DipAdvStudSc *Manc*, MSc
J. H. Ansell, PhD *Camb*, MSc
M. G. Roberts, BSc *Brist*, MSc *CranIT*

Department of Physics:

Assoc. Prof. D. A. Christoffel, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott*
T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD
T. M. Geddes, BSc (Hons)

Chairmen or Heads of the above Departments

Computing Services Centre:

J. W. Gellen, MSc NZ

Lecturer (Hon.):

R. D. Adams, MA, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*

GEOPHYSICS FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

The prerequisite for this course is an approved 12 credits at the 300-level in Geology, Mathematics or Physics or in a combination of these subjects.

Four papers: GPHS 401 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below; and a project.

GPHS 401 — Planetary Physics	MATH 411 — Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology
GPHS 402 — Special Topic	(P) MATH 321
GEOL 401 — Physical, Structural and General Geology	MATH 412 — Dynamical Meteorology
(P) GEOL 301	(P) MATH 321
GEOL 411 — Geophysical Exploration	PHYS 406 — Physics of the Earth's Interior
Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.	(P) PHYS 308 or PHYS 301
(P) GEOL 311	
MATH 406 — Fluid Mechanics	PHYS 407 — Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans
(P) MATH 321	(P) PHYS 308 or PHYS 301

GEOPHYSICS FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (GPHS 590).

GEOPHYSICS FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Geophysics).

The prerequisite for the course is an approved 12 credits at the 300-level in Geology, Mathematics or Physics or in a combination of these subjects.

Four papers and a thesis: GPHS 501 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below, and a thesis (GPHS 590).

GPHS 501 — Planetary Physics	MATH 411 — Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology
GPHS 502 — Special Topic	(P) MATH 321
GEOL 501 — Physical, Structural and General Geology	MATH 412 — Dynamical Meteorology
(P) GEOL 301, 302	(P) MATH 321
GEOL 511 — Geophysical Exploration	PHYS 506 — Physics of the Earth's Interior
Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.	(P) PHYS 304 and 305 or PHYS 301
(P) GEOL 311	
MATH 406 — Fluid Mechanics	PHYS 507 — Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans
(P) MATH 321	(P) PHYS 304 and 305 or PHYS 301

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Chairman of Department: Professor C. Kooznetzoff

Professor:

C. Kooznetzoff, BA (Hons), DipEd Q'ld, DrPhil Heidelberg

Senior Lecturers:

G.P. Christeller, MA, PhD

P.H. Russell, MA (Hons) Otago

Lecturer:

B. D. Empson, MA Cant, DipGermTchg Goethe Inst

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111); GERM 211, 311; and *either* 16 further credits from 200- and 300-level GERM courses or LING 301† and 12 further credits from 200- and 300-level GERM courses; plus 12 credits in a language or literature other than German.

NOTE: From 1976, GERM 111 is no longer offered and has been replaced by GERM 112 and 113.

GERM 102 — German Language

Written and oral comprehension. Study of selected modern German texts.

6 credits

(X) GERM 101, 111, 112

Timetable — Full year Tu, Wed 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 112 — German Language I

Grammar, aural-oral and written comprehension, conversation and work in the language laboratory.

6 credits

(X) GERM 101, 102, 111

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1, Wed Fri 10-11 (alternative hours available)

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 113 — German Literature I

(a) Introduction to modern German literature.

(b) German Culture and Civilisation.

6 credits

(C) GERM 112

(X) GERM 111

Timetable — Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1, tut t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October p.m. 2 hours

GERM 202 — Contemporary German Life and Thought

4 credits

Aspects of the political, economic, social and cultural developments in German speaking countries since 1945.

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 two hours p.w., t.b.a.

Examination: 22 June a.m. 2 hours

GERM 203 — Theme Criticism

4 credits

The study of a theme common to a number of selected texts.

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 2/2 Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 October p.m. 2 hours

GERM 211 — German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written.

6 credits

(P) GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111)

(X) GERM 201

Timetable — Full year Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4, Thur 2-3 (alternative hours available)

Examination: Internal assessment

†LING 301: Prerequisite: LING 201. Corequisites: one of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311. Restriction: FREN 304

GERM 302 — Literary Criticism

Criteria of relevance in the interpretation of nineteenth and twentieth century literary texts. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 2/2 Two hours p.w., t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October p.m. 2 hours

GERM 303 — Period Criticism

Middle High German. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 Two hours p.w., t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 305 — Literary Criticism

Selected texts; critical approaches to the study of Modern German Literature. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1979

GERM 311 — German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written. **6 credits**

(P) GERM 211

(X) GERM 301

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11; Tu 12-1, Tu 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 312 — Genre Criticism

Modern German fiction. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 2/2 Two hours per week t.b.a.

Examination: 9 November a.m. 2 hours

GERM 313 — Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 Two hours per week t.b.a.

Examination: 25 June p.m. 2 hours

GERM 315 — Period Criticism

Medieval German Literature **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1979

GERM 316 — Genre Criticism

Modern German Lyric **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1979

GERM 317 — Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1979

GERMAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
(A) German as a half subject in Language and Literature

Three papers: GERM 501 and two additional 500-level GERM courses. A candidate may present an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

(B) German as a single subject

Six papers: GERM 501 and five additional 500-level GERM courses. With the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may offer a thesis in lieu of two papers. A candidate not offering a thesis may offer an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

GERM 501 — Advanced Language Study
GERM 502 — The Modern German Lyric
GERM 503 — The Modern German Short Story
GERM 504 — The German Novelle from Goethe to the Present Day
GERM 505 — The German Novel
GERM 506 — Kleist's Drama
GERM 507 — Schiller's Drama

GERM 508 — German Literature of the
Seventeenth Century

GERM 509 — Medieval German
Literature

GERM 510 — Franco-German Literary
Relationships

GERM 513 — Special Topic I

GERM 514 — Friedrich Hoelderlin and
Jean Paul

GERM 515 — The Later Goethe

GERM 516 — Thomas Mann

GERM 517 — Poetic Realism

GERM 518 — Special Topic II

HISTORY

Chairman of Department: Dr D. L. Mackay

Professors:

D. A. Hamer, MA NZ, DPhil Oxford, FRHistS
P. Munz, MA NZ, PhD Camb

Readers:

T. H. Beaglehole, MA NZ & Camb, PhD Camb
Mary B. Boyd, MA NZ

Senior Lecturers:

J. C. Davis, MA Manc
Lucie M. Halberstam, MA NZ
Beryl Hughes, MA Glas
D. L. Mackay, PhD Lond, BA (Hons)

Lecturers:

Phillida E. Bunkle, BA Keele, MA Smith
M. Fairburn, BA (Hons)
J. O. C. Phillips, AM PhD Harv, BA

Appointment pending:

Junior Lecturer

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, or both CLAS 104 and 105; and at least 30 credits from HIST and ECHI courses 200-399, *provided* that 18 credits shall be in HIST courses 200-399, including 6 credits in HIST 300-level courses.

HIST 101 — Medieval History

European and English history from about 400 to about 1450. **12 credits**
Timetable—Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examinations: 16 October a.m. (paper 3571)
30 October p.m. (paper 3572)

HIST 102 — Early Modern Europe

The *Ancien Regime* and Revolutionary Europe. **12 credits**

Timetable—Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examinations: 25 October a.m. (paper 3581)

7 November a.m. (paper 3582)

HIST 104 — New Zealand History

12 credits

Timetable—Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examinations: 18 October a.m. (paper 3601)

29 October p.m. (paper 3602)

HIST 211 — Renaissance Europe**6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

Examination: 22 June p.m.

HIST 212 — Early Modern Britain**17th Century Britain 6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 201

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

Examination: 8 November p.m.

HIST 213 — 18th Century Britain**6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 203

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 25 June a.m.

HIST 214 — Britain Since 1815**6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 204

Not offered in 1979

HIST 215 — American History**American Government and Society.****6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 205

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

HIST 216 — Indian History**History of Modern India 6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 206

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 20 June p.m.

HIST 217 — African History**History of West Africa. 6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 305

Not offered in 1979

HIST 218 — Special Topic**The Age of Charlemagne 6 credits**(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104,
CLAS (104 and 105)

Not offered in 1979

HIST 219 — Pacific History**History of Pacific Islands 6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) HIST 207

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 30 October p.m.

HIST 311 — Early Modern Britain**Religion in Tudor England 6 credits**(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

(X) HIST 301

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: 26 June p.m.

HIST 312 — Early Modern Britain**6 credits**(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

Not offered in 1979

HIST 313 — The French Revolution**6 credits**(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

(X) HIST 302

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 20 June p.m.

HIST 314 — Medieval History**6 credits**(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

(X) HIST 303, 304

Not offered in 1979

HIST 315 — American History**The Life of the Mind in America.****6 credits**(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

(X) HIST 307

Timetable 1/2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

318/CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

HIST 316 — New Zealand History
New Zealand Social History. 6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses
(X) HIST 308

Timetable 2/2 Tu or Thur 11-1

Examination: 16 October a.m.

HIST 317 — New Zealand History
Race Relations in New Zealand

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

Timetable — Full year Tu or Fri 11-1

Examination: 2 November p.m.

HIST 318 — Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or
ECHI courses

Not offered in 1979

HISTORY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from HIST 400-level courses.

**HIST 401 — The historiography of the
English Civil War**

**HIST 402 — Liberal Politics in Great
Britain and New Zealand**

HIST 403 — Pacific History

**HIST 404 — A topic in the history of
the United States**

HIST 405 — Medieval History

HIST 406 — History and historians

HIST 407 — A Special Topic

**HIST 408 — India 1917-47: the transfer
of power**

**HIST 409 — New Zealand and the out-
side world**

**HIST 410 — English Political Thought
in the 17th Century**

**HIST 411 — Eighteenth Century
Britain**

HIST 412 — A Special Topic

NOTES: (1) Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.
(2) Students are referred to B.A. (Hons) Regulation 5, dealing with sub-
stitution of papers.

HISTORY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with
Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfac-
tory thesis (HIST 590).

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Head of Department: Professor G. A. Vignaux

Professor:

G. A. Vignaux, BSc, PhD, DIC Lond, ARCS, FOR

Senior Lecturers:

T. K. Sarkar, MS Calcutta, PhD Stanford, DipStat London, FIA

T. G. Stallknecht, BA Boston

Lecturer:

J. H. Hine, BS Union, MSc PhD Wise

Lecturer (Hon.)

C. R. Boswell, PhD Massey, MSc, MNZSC

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.Sc.

See B.Sc. Regulation 3.

For B.A.

12 300-level INFO credits (see B.A. Regulation 7).

For B.C.A.

In addition to the core, INFO 153 and 154 or an equivalent qualification in computing; 18 300-level INFO credits except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other 300-level courses.

INFO 153 — Introduction to Computing

An orientation course in elementary computer programming. A high-level language. **3 credits**

(C) INFO 154

(X) INFO 201

Timetable 1/2 Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 154 — Intermediate Programming

Structured programming, algorithms and information structures. **3 credits**

(C) INFO 153

(X) INFO 201

Timetable 2/2 Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 253 — Programming Languages I

Systems analysis, Cobol and compilers. **3 credits**

(P) INFO 154 or approved background in computing

(C) INFO 256

(X) INFO 302

Timetable 1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 256 — Computer Structures I

Introduction to the organisation of computer systems. **3 credits**

(P) INFO 154 or approved background in computing

(C) INFO 253

(X) INFO 302

Timetable 2/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12

Examination: 19 October a.m. 2 hours

INFO 301 — Operations Research Techniques

6 credits

(P) INFO 153, 154 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231

Timetable—Full year Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12

Examination: 2 November a.m.

INFO 348 — Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 153, 154 or approved background in computing

Timetable 1/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 349 — Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 153, 154 or approved background in computing

Timetable 2/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 353 — Programming Languages II

An introduction to compilers.

3 credits

(P) INFO 253

(C) INFO 355

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: 26 October p.m. 2 hours

INFO 355 — Operating Systems I

Operating systems and machine-oriented languages.

3 credits

(P) INFO 256

(C) INFO 353

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: 26 June p.m. 2 hours

INFORMATION SCIENCE FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS, B.C.A. WITH HONOURS OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers chosen from those listed below:

INFO 401 — Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

INFO 403 — Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

INFO 421 — Optimisation Theory

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

INFO 441 — Simulation

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

INFO 451 — Computer Applications
INFO 453 — Data Structures
INFO 455 — Computer Structures
INFO 461 — Translator Writing Systems
INFO 489 — A Special Topic*
PHIL 407 — Recursive Function Theory†
ACCY 403 — Advanced Management Information Systems‡
INFO 449 — A Special Topic*

*Papers INFO 449 and 489 may include or consist of a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

†Paper PHIL 407 is taught by members of the Department of Philosophy and enrolment is subject to the approval of the Head of that Department.

‡Paper ACCY 403 is taught by members of the Department of Accountancy and enrolment is subject to the approval of the Head of that Department.

Students should consult the Head of Department towards the end of their final undergraduate degree year. Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which of the papers are to be offered.

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS (Dip.O.R.S.)

The Diploma is offered jointly by the Departments of Mathematics and Information Science, and is administered by the Institute of Statistics and Operations Research.

Basic prerequisites for the course are a degree and at least one course in operations research or statistics at the 300-level.

Requirements for the Dip. O.R.S.

(A) *Either:* INFO 801 and 809

Or: MATH 831 and 839

(B) Three of the following: INFO 301, 403, 421, 441, 801, 849; MATH 331, 332, 341, 413, 414, 831, 832; ECON 411; SOSC 302; 6 approved 300-level credits; including at least one of INFO 301, 801, 403 and at least one of MATH 331, 831, 413.

INFO 801 — Operation Research Applications
INFO 809 — An approved Practical Project
INFO 849 — Special paper on an approved topic

FACULTY OF LAW

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

Chairman of Department: Professor L. McKay

Professors:

L. McKay, LL.M. Yale, LL.M.
D. L. Mathieson, BCL Oxford, BA, LL.B., LL.D.
G. W. R. Palmer, JurDr Chic, BA, LL.B.

Senior Lecturers:

T. Arnold, LL.M. New York, BA LL.M.
N. Cameron, LL.M. Lond
B. H. Davis, LL.B. Wales, PhD
R. A. Green, LL.B. (Hons), LL.M. Ontario
H. A. Hollinrake, LL.B. Br Col
D. W. McLauchlan, LL.M.
J. C. Thomas, LL.M.

Lecturers:

W. R. Atkin, BA LL.M.
N. W. Ingram, LL.B. (Hons) Auck
Diane E. Sleek, BA Penn, JD, MSW Wash State

Junior Lecturers:

R. P. Boast, BA LL.B.
P. M. Gillard, LL.B.
R. K. Macdonald, BCA LL.B.
R. D. McInnes, LL.B. (Hons)

Appointments pending:

2 Senior Lecturers
Junior Lecturer

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Chairman of Department: Professor K. J. Keith

Professors:

K. J. Keith, LL.B. NZ, LL.M. Harv
G. S. Orr, BA LL.M. NZ
R. Q. Quentin-Baxter, BA, LL.B. NZ

Reader:

A. H. Angelo, DiplDrComp Stras, BA LL.M.

Senior Lecturer:

A. Frame, LL.M.

Lecturers:

K. I. Macduff, BA LLB (Hons) *Auck*
 Deborah J. Shelton, BA LLB
 Vivienne H. Ullrich, LLB (Hons) *Auck*, LLM *Lond*

Junior Lecturer:

Yvonne M. Cripps, LLB (Hons)

Appointments pending:

Senior Lecturer

Junior Lecturer

The Department of English and New Zealand Law is responsible for the teaching of:

LAWS 102, 103, 104, 105, 202, 204, 208, 302, 304, 305, 307, 391, 392, 393, 396.

The Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law is responsible for the teaching of:

LAWS 101, 111, 201, 203, 206, 207, 209, 301, 303, 306.

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LLB)**LAWS 101 — Legal System**

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems of England and New Zealand, with comparative material drawn from other legal systems. An examination of the part played by judicial precedent and legislation in the development of the law, including an introduction to legal reasoning and statutory interpretation.

Timetable — Full year (a) Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11; (b) Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2; (c) (subject to staff availability) Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5.

Examination: 20 October a.m.

NOTE: A pass in LAWS 101 is normally a pre-requisite to enrolment in other law subjects (except LAWS 111).

LAWS 102 — The Law of Contract

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Timetable — Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10, Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10, Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10.

Examination: 16 October p.m.

LAWS 103 — The Law of Torts

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Timetable — Full year Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12, Small Group 3

and Small Group 4: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12.

Examination: 7 November p.m.

LAWS 104 — Land Law

The history and principles of land law. Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 29 October p.m.

LAWS 105 — Criminal Law

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable and other selected offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding evidence).

Timetable — Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; Small Group 5 and Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4

Examination: 25 October p.m.

LAWS 111 — Law in Society

An introduction to the study of law in its historical, social, economic and political context. An examination of law and the legal process as one method of conflict resolution and of the relationships between legal behaviour and other forms of social action.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 2-3, Tu, Thur 9-10
Examination: 27 October a.m.

LAWS 201 — Constitutional Law

The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional history and law of New Zealand; and comparative material drawn from the constitutional law of other countries. The relation between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship.

Timetable — Full year Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4; Small Group 7 and Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 1 November p.m.

LAWS 202 — Equity and the Law of Succession

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates. Choses in action and their assignment.

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 5 November a.m.

LAWS 203 — Comparative Law

A treatment of selected areas of law by a comparison between New Zealand law and the law of another country or countries.

Timetable — Full year Wed 10-12

Examination: 8 November a.m.

LAWS 204 — The Criminal Justice System

This course is primarily concerned with the nature and content of the criminal law, the functioning of law enforcement agencies, theories concerning crime and delinquency and the operation of the penal system. The main emphasis is on the critical review of current research in all these areas. Students taking this course must be willing to study a fairly wide range of sociological material and must be prepared to examine the New Zealand criminal justice system from a critical standpoint.

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

Examination: 31 October p.m.

LAWS 206 — International Law

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war, and neutrality and an intro-

duction to the law of international organisation.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 2-3, Fri 9-10.

Examination: 19 October p.m.

LAWS 207 — Legal History

Aspects of legal history in New Zealand and Great Britain.

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2

Examination: 17 October p.m.

LAWS 208 — Commercial Law and Personal Property

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Timetable — Full year Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 24 October p.m.

LAWS 209 — Jurisprudence

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

Examination: 15 October p.m.

LAWS 301 — Administrative Law

The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the powers of government departments, public authorities and administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the exercise of those powers. An examination of other methods of review of administrative action. The law relating to domestic tribunals.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: 26 October a.m.

LAWS 302 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

Examination: 23 October a.m.

LAWS 303 — Conflict of Laws

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Timetable — Full year Tu 12-2

Examination: 9 November a.m.

LAWS 304 — Family Law

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption.

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: 6 November p.m.

LAWS 305 — Industrial Law

The law relating to employer and employee; industrial conciliation and arbitration in theory and practice.

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 1 November p.m.

LAWS 306 — Planning Law

The elements of the law of town and country planning and of land use control in New Zealand, together with related aspects of the laws of local government, housing, public health, land subdivision and the compulsory acquisition of land. The relationship between planning authorities and other local authorities, the courts and the central government. The social aspects of town and country planning and the need and justification of planning law in a free society.

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: 16 October p.m.

LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duty and conveyance duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

Examination: 15 October p.m.

PROFESSIONAL CLASSES**LAWS 307 — Taxation and Estate Planning (see above).****LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure**

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases, including probate and administration, but excluding bankruptcy. The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrates' Court in civil cases, including the procedure but not the substantive law on complaints under the Summary Proceedings Act 1957. The principles of pleading. The drafting of documents.

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 8-9

Examination: 29 October a.m.

LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed classes of instruments comprising the following: agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personalty; hire purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements

for lease; sub-leases; surrenders of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Timetable — 1/2 Tu, Fri 8-9

Examination: 25 October p.m. 2 hours

LAWS 393 — The Law of Evidence

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Timetable — 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 8-9

Examination: 8 November p.m.

LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

Preparation and presentation of cases before tribunals; the basic techniques of counsel when appearing in court. A practitioner's ethical duties toward the court, other practitioners and his clients and other members of the public. Elementary principles of accountancy and trust account procedures. The Solicitors' Audit Regulations. Office systems. Office management.

Timetable — January/February Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10

Examination: Internal assessment

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW (LLM.)

It is not possible to offer tuition in all of the following subjects in any one year. The decision on which subjects will be taught in 1978 will take into account the number of students expressing interest in a particular subject.

LAWS 501 — Administrative Law (Two papers)

The control of administrative action; and the law, constitution and procedure of selected administrative tribunals.

LAWS 503 — Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (Two papers)

The law and practice relating to banking and exchange control regulations in New Zealand.

LAWS 505 — Comparative Law (Two papers)

The study by comparison of selected areas of law in two or more legal systems including prescribed fields of study in the Romano-Germanic (e.g. French and German law) and Common Law families of law, and special topics in other areas.

LAWS 507 — Conflict of Laws (Two papers)

General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws). The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

LAWS 509 — Constitutional Law (Two papers)

The general principles of the British Constitution and the constitutional law of New Zealand including the constitutional history of New Zealand; and a comparative study of some aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth and other foreign countries.

LAWS 511 — Criminology (Two papers)

Selected topics in criminology with particular emphasis on the criminal justice and penal systems in New Zealand.

LAWS 513 — Family Law (Two papers)

Domestic relations law, matrimonial proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimo-

nial questions, and conciliation procedures, including a comparative study of procedures in the United States, Japan and the Scandinavian countries. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

LAWS 515 — Insurance Law and Practice (Two papers)

The law and practice of non-marine insurance in New Zealand.

LAWS 517 — International Law (Two papers)

The principles and rules of international law; the role of law in international relations; and the structure, status and powers of selected universal and regional international organisations.

LAWS 519 — Jurisprudence (Two papers)

The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; ratio decidendi and obiter dictum; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts. The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAWS 521 — Land Law (Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

LAWS 523 — The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (Two papers)

The principles of the law as to corporations aggregate with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act 1955. The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations and financial and legal considerations affecting the formation, growth, control, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The law relating to unincorporated bodies and industrial unions.

LAWS 525—The Law of Contract
(Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

LAWS 527—Sales and Sales Financing
(Two papers)

The law and practice relating to the financing of inland sales in New Zealand.

LAWS 529—Law Reform (Two papers)

The process of law reform. An intensive study of selected areas of the law to determine their adequacy at the present day.

LAWS 531—Taxation (Two papers)

The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected commercial problems and family transactions.

Estate and gift duties are not included in this subject.

LAWS 533—The Law of Torts (Two papers)

The history and principles of the law of torts.

LAWS 535—Trusts and Estate Planning
(Two papers)

The history and principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. Estate and gift duties. The principles of estate planning.

LAWS 537—Special Topic (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 539—Special Topic (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 541—Special Topic (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 543—Special Topic (Two papers)

A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 590—Thesis

MATHEMATICS

Chairman of Department: Professor W. G. Malcolm

Professors:

W. G. Malcolm, MA NZ, BA *Camb*, PhD (Pure Mathematics)
 T. R. F. Nonweiler, BSc *Manc*, PhD *Belf*, CEng, FRAeS, FIMA,
 FBIS (Applied Mathematics)
 D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ, DPhil *Oxford*

Readers:

J. F. Harper, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*
 D. C. Harvie, MSc NZ
 J. Hoe, MSc NZ, MA, DipMathStat *Camb*, DoctSpec *Paris VII*

Senior Lecturers:

J. H. Ansell, PhD *Camb*, MSc
 Thora M. H. Blithe, BSc (Hons)
 B. P. Dawkins, MSc NZ, PhD *Qu*
 J. W. Hutchings, BA, MSc NZ (Meteorology)
 L. C. Johnston, MSc NZ, PhD *Adel*, DipEdStud
 K. E. Pledger, MSc NZ
 P. F. Rhodes-Robinson, PhD, DipAdvStudSc *Manc*, MSc
 G. C. Wake, MSc PhD FIMA

Lecturers:

C. J. Atkin, MA *Camb*, PhD *Cornell*
 Megan J. Clark, BSc (Hons) MSc
 R. I. Goldblatt, BA (Hons), PhD
 C. J. Grigson, BSc (Hons), PhD *Adel*

Lecturer (Hon):

A. McNabb, MSc NZ, BA *Camb*, DSc

Junior Lecturers:

F. S. Chong, BSc (Hons) *Nanyang*, MSc *Otago*
 M. G. Roberts, BSc *Brist*, MSc *CranIT*

Appointments pending:

Lecturer
 2 Junior Lecturers

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A.:

At least 12 credits from 300-level courses, at least 6 of which shall be in MATH courses.

For B.Sc.:

See B.Sc. Regulation 3.

MATH 102 — Statistics and Computing

An introduction to probability, statistics and numerical methods. Simple computer programming. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121

Timetable — Full year Wed 9-10 1/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: 25 October p.m.

MATH 113 — Pure Mathematics

Calculus of functions of one, two and three variables. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111

Timetable — Full year (A) Mon, Tu 11-12, (B) Mon, Tu 5-6

Examination: 30 October p.m.

MATH 114 — Pure Mathematics

Elementary linear algebra, number systems and related algebraic structures. Vector and coordinate geometry. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable — Full year (A) Wed, Fri 11-12; (B) Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: 17 October p.m.

MATH 115 — Pure Mathematics

Differential calculus with one, two and three variables; linear algebra and vector geometry; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 4-5, Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal Assessment

MATH 116 — Pure Mathematics

Integral calculus, coordinate geometry of curves and surfaces, number systems and related algebraic structures; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 4-5, Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: 17 October p.m.

MATH 122 — Applied Mathematics

The use of mathematical methods and models in elementary mechanics, especially the application of vectors and differential equations to problems of dynamics and statics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 121

Timetable — Full year Mon 9-10; 2/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: 2 November p.m.

MATH 192 — Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences

Algebra, including an introduction to matrices and linear programming. Probability, including Markov chains. Elementary differential calculus. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111

Timetable — Full year Fri 12-1; 2/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: 17 October p.m.

MATH 193 — Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences

Introduction to statistics, including techniques of inference and estimation. **6 credits**

(C) MATH 192

(X) MATH 102, 191; ECON 112; POLS 121

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1; 1/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: 25 October p.m.

MATH 205 — Mathematics

Groups, vector spaces and matrices. Analysis of real and complex sequences. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116) or MATH (113, 192)

Timetable — Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: 16 October p.m. 2 hours

MATH 206 — Mathematics

Integration, partial differentiation, differential equations. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116)

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 23 October a.m.

MATH 212—Pure Mathematics

Topics in classical and modern geometry.
6 credits

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116)

Timetable—Full year Mon, Thur 2-3

Examination: 25 October a.m.

MATH 221—Applied Mathematics

Special relativity; classical mechanics; vector analysis, potential theory and applications.
6 credits

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)

Timetable—Full year Tu, Fri 2-3

Examination: 5 November a.m.

MATH 231—Statistical Mathematics

Probability; random variables and their distribution; statistics.
6 credits

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116) or MATH (113, 192)

(X) ECON 211, POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102

Timetable—Full year Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3

Examination: 1 November a.m.

MATH 241—Computational Mathematics

Number systems and errors. Summation of series and function evaluation. Solution of single non-linear equations, and of systems of linear equations. Interpolation and approximation. Numerical differentiation and quadrature. Ordinary differential equations, and simple difference equations. Linear programming.
6 credits

(C) MATH (205, 206)

(X) MATH 341

Timetable—Full year Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: 29 October p.m.

MATH 292—Biometry A

Elementary statistical methods and their application in the biological and social sciences.
3 credits

(P) MATH 192, 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics

(X) MATH 291, 331

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: 21 June a.m. 2 hours

MATH 293—Biometry B

Continuation of MATH 292 including: non-parametric statistics, sampling theory, introduction to linear models and design of experiments, population growth models.
3 credits

(P) MATH 192, 193, 292; or, with approval, a comparable background in mathematics and statistics.

(X) MATH 291, 331

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: 7 November a.m.

MATH 306—Mathematics

Applied analysis: complex variable theory; introduction to integral equations and integral transform theory; ordinary and partial differential equations.
6 credits

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable—Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 23 October a.m.

MATH 311—Pure Mathematics

Pure and applied algebra: a survey of a range of algebraic structures which may include semigroups, groups, rings, fields, lattices, Boolean algebras, linear spaces, and various mathematical applications of some of these.
6 credits

(P) MATH 205

Timetable—Full year Mon, Tu 12-1

Examination: 6 November a.m.

MATH 312—Pure Mathematics

Real analysis; calculus of functions of several variables; introduction to spaces of modern analysis.
6 credits

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable—Full year Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1

Examination: 16 October p.m.

MATH 321 — Applied Mathematics

Continuum mechanics with problems from wave motion, heat conduction, elasticity and hydrodynamics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 206 and 221

Timetable — Full year Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: 31 October p.m.

MATH 322 — Applied Mathematics

Mathematical theory of classical and quantum mechanics, electricity and magnetism. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 206 and 221

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

MATH 331 — Statistical Mathematics

Distribution and sampling theory; statistical inference and decision theory; linear statistical models, including simple design of experiments. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206 and 231

(X) MATH 291, 292, 293

Timetable — Full year Wed, Fri 10-11.

Examination: 1 November a.m.

MATH 332 — Statistical Mathematics

Basic concepts of probability theory; stochastic processes; applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: 8 November p.m.

*Not available to B.Sc. Type A students.

MATH 341 — Numerical Mathematics

Flow charts and algorithms, interpolation and approximations. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solutions of systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and matrix inversion. Numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Optimisation theory, including Lagrange multipliers, convexity and linear and non-linear dynamic programming. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable — Full year Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1

Examination: 29 October p.m.

MATH 371 — Mathematics Education*

A study of theories of mathematics learning with applications to mathematics course design. A critical study of mathematics education research and innovations in mathematics courses with special reference to the New Zealand situation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level MATH credits

(C) 6 200-level MATH credits

Timetable: Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: 18 October p.m.

MATH 380 — Special Topic

6 credits

(P) Attainment in Mathematics approved by Professorial Board

MATHEMATICS FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS AND B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Five 400-level MATH papers in an approved combination.

MATH 401 — Algebra

(P) MATH 311

MATH 402 — Analysis

(P) MATH 312

MATH 403 — Differential Equations of Applied Mathematics

(P) MATH 306

MATH 404 — Quantum Mechanics

(P) MATH 322. MATH 312 is desirable, though not required

MATH 405 — Topology

(P) MATH 311 and 312

MATH 406 — Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 321. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

MATH 407 — Complex Analysis, Differential Geometry

(P) MATH 306 and 312

MATH 408 — Geometry

(P) MATH 212

MATH 409 — Foundations of Mathematics

MATH 410 — Special and General Relativity

(P) MATH 322

MATH 411 — Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology

(P) MATH 321. MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

MATH 412 — Dynamical Meteorology
(P) MATH 321

MATH 413 — Mathematical Statistics
(P) MATH 306 and 331. MATH 332 is desirable, though not required

MATH 414 — Probability and Stochastic Processes

(P) MATH 306, 312 and 332

MATH 415 — Optimal Control Theory
(P) MATH 306. MATH 341 is desirable, though not required.

MATH 416 — Numerical Analysis
(P) MATH 341

MATH 417 — Non-linear Operators
(P) MATH 306

MATH 419 — An approved course, as prescribed for one of MATH 306, 311, 312, 321, 322, 331, 332, 341 not already passed.

MATH 480 — Special Topic

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND M.Sc.

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with First or Second Class Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on the satisfactory completion of additional work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Two papers, (MATH 501 and 502) on special topics in mathematics, together with a thesis of more value than the two papers. In special circumstances the Chairman of the Department may waive the requirement of one or both papers.

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

MATH 831 — Statistical Techniques

Topics from the design and analysis of experiments, survey designs, multivariate techniques.

(P) or (C) MATH 331 or, with approval, an equivalent qualification in statistics.

MATH 832 — Special Topic

NOTE: With the approval of the Diploma Committee, this may be an existing 300- or 400-level course not already taken.

MATH 839 — An approved practical project in statistics.

MUSIC

Chairman of Department: Professor D. A. Farquhar

Professors:

D. A. Farquhar, BA, MusB NZ, MA *Camb*

D. G. Lilburn, HonMusD *Otago* (Director of Electronic Music Studio)

Senior Lecturers:

Margaret A. Nielsen, MusB NZ, MA *Calif*

G. J. Saunders

Lecturers:

Judith A. Clark, LRAM ARCM LRSM

R. T. Harris, MMus

Elizabeth C. Kerr, CertTchg *Ontario*, BA (Hons)

A. G. B. Thomas, BA *Auck*, DipEd *Exeter*

P. G. Walls, DPhil *Oxford*, MA (Hons)

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A.: MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311

For B.Mus.:

Either (A) HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC:

MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and (i) at least 48 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music; and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (24 or less) totalling 108 credits.

(B) COMPOSITION:

MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and (i) at least 42 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

(C) PERFORMANCE:

MUSI 106, 107, 302, and (i) at least 50 credits selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

Examinations: All 100-, 200- and 300-level MUSI courses are examined by internal assessment.

MUSI 101 — Music: A.D. 300-1750

The social history and development of western music A.D. 300-1750. **8 credits**

Timetable — Full year Fri 11-1

MUSI 102 — Musical Performance I*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(C) 12 MUSI credits

Limited entry

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

*NOTE: All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

MUSI 103 — Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the Middle Ages to the early baroque period. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 111. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Mon 10-11, Tu 2-4

MUSI 104 — Acoustics I

Basic acoustics. **6 credits**

B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Tu 10-11

MUSI 106 — Executant Analysis I

Applied music analysis. **4 credits**

B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12

MUSI 107 — Musicianship I

Score-reading, sight-reading, aural training and general musicianship. **6 credits**

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

MUSI 111 — Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples A.D. 300-1750. **4 credits**

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony

Timetable — Full year Mon 12-1 (tut hours t.b.a.)

MUSI 121 — Nonwestern Music I

Social, philosophical and technical study of preliterate non-western music; non-western musical instruments. **12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1, (tut) Tu 12-1 or 1-2

MUSI 122 — Introduction to Electronic Music

4 credits

Timetable 2/2 Wed 9-10

MUSI 131 — Music Education

Basic principles and practical aspects of music education. **12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Tu 11-12, Wed 9-11

MUSI 141 — Introduction to Western Music

An introduction to the social history and development of western music from A.D. 300 to the present day. **6 credits**

(X) MUSI 101, 201, 301

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu 4-5

MUSI 201 — Music 1750-1900

The social history and development of western music, A.D. 1750-1900. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 101

Timetable — Full year Mon 2-4

MUSI 202 — Musical Performance II

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 102 plus 12 other Music credits

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 203 — Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the late baroque, classical and early romantic periods. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 211. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Thur 3-4, Fri 2-4

MUSI 204 — Acoustics II

Musical and environmental acoustics.

6 credits

(P) MUSI 104. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Fri 10-11

MUSI 206 — Instrumentation II

A study of classical orchestral techniques. **8 credits**

(P) At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211. B.Mus. only

(X) MUSI 205

Timetable — Full year Wed 11-12

MUSI 207 — Musicianship II

More advanced score-reading, sight-reading and aural training; elementary conducting. **6 credits**

(P) MUSI 107. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Tu 1-2; Fri 12-1
Individual tutorials — hours t.b.a.

MUSI 208 — Executant Analysis II

Applied music analysis at a more advanced level. **4 credits**

(P) MUSI 106. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Fri 9-10

MUSI 211 — Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples, A.D. 1750-1900. **4 credits**

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony.

Timetable — Full year Wed 3-4, 4-5 (tut)

MUSI 214 — Opera as Drama

An introduction to different types (and theories) of music drama that have existed at different periods from Monteverdi to Berg. **6 credits**

(P) 12 approved credits

Timetable 1/2 Wed 9-11

MUSI 221 — Nonwestern Music II

Social, philosophical and technical aspects of music in ancient and high eastern cultures. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 121

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 4-5; (tut) Tu 4-5 or Mon 10-11 or Mon 11-12

MUSI 225 — Chamber Music

Training in chamber ensemble playing. **3 credits**

(P) MUSI 102. B.Mus. only. Limited entry

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 301 — Music Since 1900

The social history and development of western music from 1900 to the present day. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 11-12, Thur 2-3

MUSI 302 — Musical Performance III

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**

(P) MUSI 202, 106, 107 and at least 38 other MUSI credits. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 303 — Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the late romantic period to the present day. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 311. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Tu 2-4

MUSI 306 — Instrumentation III

A study of late romantic and 20th century orchestral techniques. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 206. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-11, 11-12 (tut)

MUSI 311 — Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples from 1900 on. **4 credits**

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony

Timetable — Full year Wed 2-3, 3-4 (tut)

MUSI 325 — Chamber Music

Training in chamber ensemble playing. **3 credits**

(P) MUSI 225. B.Mus. only

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

MUSI 407 — A 20th century composer

A detailed study of works and writings.

MUSI 409 — Music Education**MUSI 410 — Ethnomusicology****MUSI 411 — Criticism of Music**

History, philosophy and practice.

MUSI 413 — Western Music Studies I**MUSI 414 — Western Music Studies II**

(As for MUSI 413, but dealing with a different topic or period)

MUSI 415 — Music in New Zealand**MUSI 416 — Theories of Analysis**

Detailed study of the nature and processes of musical analysis.

MUSI 417 — Acoustics**MUSI 418 — Special Topic**

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC WITH HONOURS

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options:

- (A) History and Literature of Music
- (B) Composition
- (C) Performance

(A) HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC

Four papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

(B) COMPOSITION

A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of *Either*: One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426.

Or: Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426.

MUSI 421 — Composition: Instrumental/Vocal

Music for Concert Performance

MUSI 422 — Electronic Composition

Works produced in the electronic music studio

MUSI 423 — Composition: Theatrical

Music theatre, opera, incidental music for plays, film music, music for ballet etc.

MUSI 424 — Composition: School Music

Music especially written for performance in schools or by school children.

MUSI 425 — Arrangements and Orchestrations**MUSI 426 — A Combination of Two Halves taken from MUSI 421-425****(C) PERFORMANCE**

A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of *Either*: One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Performance from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434.

Or: Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434.

MUSI 431 — Performance: Solo

A recital programme, presenting a variety of styles and composers.

MUSI 432 — Performance: Period I

Performance of works from a selected period, or by a selected composer, presented either with a written paper related to the period or composer or in the form of a lecture-recital.

MUSI 433 — Performance: Period II

As for MUSI 432, but dealing with a different period or composer.

MUSI 434 — Performance: Ensemble

A recital programme in which the candidate is part of an ensemble of two or more performers.

MASTER OF MUSIC

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours may be awarded the degree of Master of Music by keeping terms and presenting either a thesis or an original composition or compositions.

PACIFIC STUDIES

ANTH 104—Society and Culture in the Pacific

An introductory course on the peoples of the Pacific as studied by anthropologists of various orientations, with special reference to population movements and adaptation to habitat.

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 10-11

Examination: 22 June p.m.

ANTH 201—Social and Cultural Organisation

Comparative analysis of kinship, marriage and descent. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world.

6 credits

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 12-1, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m.

ANTH 212—Social Change

Comparative analysis of social change. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world.

6 credits

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

(X) ANTH 202

Timetable 2/2 Tu 11-12, Thur 12-1, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to the Pacific.

6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 2/2 Mon 11-12, Wed 10-11; Sem Wed or Thur 2-4

Examination: 19 October p.m.

ANTH 307—Social Movements

The comparative study of social movements, with special reference to millenarian movements.

6 credits

The above courses contain Pacific content. Dr Nancy Pollock of the Department of Anthropology and Maori is Co-ordinator of Pacific Studies.

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 2/2 Tu 2-3, Mon 10-11, Sem Fri 11-1 or Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

HIST 219—Pacific History

6 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) HIST 207

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 30 October p.m.

MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

Social, philosophical and technical study of preliterate non-western music; non-western musical instruments.

12 credits

Timetable—Full year Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1 (tut) Tu 12-1 or 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Fri 2-4

Examination: 15 October p.m.

ANTH 403—Option and Constraint

Option, constraint and manipulation in socio-economic organisation and leadership. A cross-cultural analysis with special reference to the Pacific.

ANTH 404—Stereotypes

The foundation and development of ethnic and other group stereotypes; their impact on human relations in a rural and an urban setting with special reference to the interaction of sub-cultures.

GEOG 401—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific

HIST 403—Pacific History

PHILOSOPHY

Chairman of Department: C. J. F. Parkin

Professors:

M. J. Cresswell, MA NZ, PhD *Manc*, LitD.
 L. G. Geering, MA NZ, BD (Hons) *Melb*, Hon DD *Otago* (Religious Studies)
 G. E. Hughes, MA *Glas*

Senior Lecturers:

J. A. D. Iorns, BPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons)
 C. J. F. Parkin, BA (Hons) *Manc*, MA *Oxford*
 J. L. Shaw, MA *Calc*, PhD *Rice*
 K. N. Tiwari, MA *Ald*, PhD *Ban*, PhD *McM* (Religious Studies)

Lecturers:

I. J. A. Barwell, BA (Hons) *Otago*, BPhil *Oxford*
 J. A. Veitch, BA, BD, MTh *Otago*, PhD *Birm* (Religious Studies)

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399.

PHIL 101 — An Introduction to Philosophical Problems and Methods

9 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (tut hours t.b.a.) and 2/2 (last 6 weeks only) (tut. hours t.b.a.)

Examination: 24 October p.m.

PHIL 102 — Elementary Logic

3 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (first 6 weeks only) (tut. hours t.b.a.)

Examination: 2 November p.m. 2 hours

PHIL 121 — History of Philosophy IA

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12 (tut hours t.b.a.)

Examination: 25 June p.m.

PHIL 122 — History of Philosophy IB

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12 (tut hours t.b.a.)

Examination: 6 November a.m.

PHIL 201 — Theory of Knowledge

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: 26 October a.m. 2 hours

PHIL 202 — Ethics

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4 (tut hours t.b.a.)

Examination: 7 November a.m. 2 hours

PHIL 211 — Logic**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

Timetable 1/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 20 June a.m.

PHIL 212 — Logic**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

Timetable 2/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 31 October a.m.

PHIL 221 — History of Philosophy II**6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: 27 June p.m. 2 hours

Note: The Department offers either four or five 300-level courses from among those listed below, depending on staffing commitments from year to year.

PHIL 301 — History of Philosophy III**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299.

Not offered in 1979

PHIL 302 — Ethics**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299.

Timetable — Full year Wed 2-3

Examination: 24 October p.m. 2 hours

PHIL 303 — Philosophy of Science**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1979

PHIL 304 — Philosophical Logic**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable — Full year Tu 2-3

Examination: 17 October p.m.

PHIL 305 — Philosophy of Mind**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299.

Timetable — Full year Fri 2-3

Examination: 19 October a.m.

PHIL 306 — Philosophy of Language**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299.

Not offered in 1979

PHIL 307 — Philosophy of Religion**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable — Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: 29 October p.m.

PHIL 308 — Special Topic**4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299.

Not offered in 1979

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN PHILOSOPHY

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Philosophy consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Philosophy. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Philosophy.

PHILOSOPHY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

A candidate shall present five papers from 400-level PHIL courses.

PHIL 401 — History of Philosophy

PHIL 402 — Logic

PHIL 403 — Metaphysics and Epistemology

PHIL 404 — Philosophy of Values

PHIL 405 — Analytical Philosophy

PHIL 406 — Philosophy of Language
Not offered in 1979

PHIL 407 — Recursive Function Theory
Not offered in 1979

PHIL 408 — Research Essay

PHIL 409 — Topics in Contemporary Philosophy

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (PHIL 590). See M.A. course regulations.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES**MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS**

RELI 101, 201, 202, 204, 301, 302, 303

RELI 101 — Living Religions

An introductory course on the origins, basic principles, significant historical events, and present state, of the major living religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, religions of China and Japan, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. **12 credits**

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 4-5
Tuts. Tu 5-6, Wed 4-5, Thur 1-2, 4-5

Examinations: 15 October a.m. (paper 4731)
29 October a.m. (paper 4732)

RELI 201 — Religious Texts

The study of selected texts (in English translation) from the world's holy scriptures. **4 credits**

(P) RELI 101

Timetable — 2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2

Examination: 25 October p.m.

RELI 202 — Religion in Change

Commencing with the nineteenth century, this course studies the radical changes taking place in the traditional

religions, first in the West and subsequently in the East. **4 credits**

(P) RELI 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 1-2

Examination: 29 October a.m.

RELI 204 — Phenomenology of Religion

An introduction to the phenomenological study of religion and the study of selected themes. **4 credits**

(P) RELI 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Fri 1-2

Examination: 27 June a.m.

RELI 301 — Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers

A study of how some western religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world. **4 credits**

(P) RELI 201, 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m.

RELI 302 — Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers

A study of how some eastern religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world. **4 credits**

(P) RELI 201, 202

Timetable 2/2 Fri 9-11

Examination: 23 October p.m.

RELI 303 — Special Topic

4 credits

(P) RELI 101

Timetable — 2/2 Mon 9-11

Examination: 16 October p.m.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Religious Studies.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Religious Studies.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from RELI 400-level courses.

RELI 401 — History of Religions

RELI 404 — Religious Texts (adv. study)

RELI 402 — Christian Thought

RELI 405 — Religion in New Zealand

RELI 403 — Indian Religion

RELI 406 — Special Topic

NOTE: Not all options are necessarily available in any one year.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (RELI 590).

PHYSICS

Head of Department: Professor D. Walker

Professors:

D. Beaglehole, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb* (Physical Electronics)
 N. G. Chapman, MSc, PhD NZ (Nuclear Physics)
 F. F. Evison, MA, BSc NZ, PhD, DIC *Lond*, FRSNZ (Geophysics)
 D. Walker, MSc NZ, PhD, DSc *Birm*, FInstP

Associate Professor:

D. A. Christoffel, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott*

Readers:

W. Darcey, MSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxford*
 T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD

Senior Lecturers:

C. L. Cook, MSc *Auck*, PhD, DIC *Lond*
 P. B. Johnson, MSc, PhD
 A. B. Kaiser, PhD DIC *Lond*, MSc
 J. P. Lekner, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Chic*
 J. E. Morris, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Sask*
 J. E. A. Nixon, BSc *Lond*, ACGI, MIEE (Applied Electronics)
 D. J. Sullivan, MSc *NSW*, PhD *ANU*
 H. J. Trodahl, BSc *Mor.Coll.* MSc PhD *Mich.State*

Junior Lecturer:

R. G. Buckley, BSc (Hons)

Appointments pending:

2 Junior Lecturers

Lecturers (Hon.):

I. H. Boyd, MA, BSc *Oxford*
 B. M. Lewis, BSc (Hons) *Adel*, PhD *ANU*

Senior Technical Officers:

W. M. Brown (Workshop)
 E. Millington (Foreman of Workshop)
 M. L. Owen, NZCE (Laboratory Steward)

Technical Officers:

E. W. Broughton
 D. Gilmour
 C. A. Heath (Electronics Facility)
 G. R. Hewitt (Workshop)
 C. L. Kayes
 D. H. Thompson (Workshop)
 W. I. Wallace (Electronics)
 T. T. Young

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A. and B.Sc.—Refer to B.Sc. Regulation 3 and B.A. Regulation 7.

PHYS 101 — Principles of Physics

An introduction to mechanics, relativity, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, wave phenomena and quantum physics, with emphasis on the underlying principles.

12 credits

(X) PHYS 111, 130, 191

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11, Fri (tut) 10-11 or 2-3

Examinations: 20 October a.m. (paper 4911)

29 October a.m. (paper 4912)

PHYS 111 — Physics I

An introduction to physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, waves, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, quantum physics.

12 credits

(X) PHYS 101, 130, 191

Timetable — Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3, Thur (tut) 11-12 or 2-3

Examinations: 20 October a.m. (paper 4901)

29 October a.m. (paper 4902)

PHYS 130 — Introductory Physics

A discussion of the basic concepts of physics, including examples from mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

6 credits

(X) PHYS 101, 111, 191

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 131 — Energy and Environmental Physics

A study of the physics of energy resources and energy use, and the physics of the environment.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 7 November p.m.

PHYS 204 — Electric Circuits and Fields

Electromagnetism, steady-state and transient response of electrical circuits.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 27 June p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 205 — Properties of Matter

Bulk properties of solids, liquids and gases; the laws of thermodynamics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 8 November a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 206 — Waves and Physical Optics

Vibrations and waves, interference, diffraction, polarisation, lasers and holography.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 20 June p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 207 — Quantum Physics

An introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic, molecular and nuclear physics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 19 October p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 208 — Mechanics

Classical and relativistic mechanics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 12-1 (tut alternate weeks to be arranged)

Examination: 30 October p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 231 — Laboratory Physics

Practical work in laboratory techniques and analysis of experiments.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201, 202

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 232 — Experimental Electronics

An introduction to electronic devices, circuits and laboratory instrumentation.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Maths approved by the Professional Board

(X) PHYS 291

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 304 — Electromagnetism

Electromagnetic fields and radiation.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 29 October a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 305 — Thermal Physics

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 27 June a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 306 — Structure of Matter

Condensed matter and nuclear physics.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 302

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 18 October p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 307 — Quantum and Atomic Physics

Basic quantum mechanics, atomic physics.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 302

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 25 June a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 308 — Continuum Physics

Gravitation, deformation of solids, heat transfer, fluid mechanics.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 205; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 21 June a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 322 — Quantum Mechanics

Intermediate quantum mechanics.
3 credits

(C) PHYS 307

(X) PHYS 321

Timetable 2/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 31 October a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 331 — Laboratory Physics

Advanced practical work in laboratory techniques and experimentation.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 231

(X) PHYS 301, 302, 303, 311

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 332 — Pulse and Digital Electronics

Transients, switching circuits, combinational and sequential logic, digital systems.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, (tut to be arranged)

Examination: 6 November p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 333 — Semiconductor Physics and Devices

Semiconductors, p-n junctions, transistors, miscellaneous electronic devices.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11 (tut to be arranged)

Examination: 20 June p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 334 — Circuit Electrophysics

Signal analysis, frequency response, feedback, stability.
3 credits

(P) PHYS 204, 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11 (tut to be arranged)

Examination: 2 November p.m. 2 hours

PHYS 335 — Data Processing

Statistical theory, least squares fitting, Fourier theory, random signals. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 206; and one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241

(X) PHYS 303

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 22 June a.m. 2 hours

PHYS 336 — Data Acquisition

Theory, techniques and devices in data acquisition, transmission and storage. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 206; and one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241

(X) PHYS 303

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 24 October a.m. 2 hours

PHYSICS FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following:

PHYS 403 — Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 407 — Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

PHYS 404 — Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 408 — Special topic

PHYS 405 — Nuclear physics

PHYS 409 — Special topic

PHYS 406 — Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 419 — Two approved courses

(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336.

In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYSICS FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (PHYS 590).

PHYSICS FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc (Hons) in Physics)

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following, and a thesis (PHYS 590).

PHYS 503 — Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 507 — Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

PHYS 504 — Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 508 — Special topic

PHYS 505 — Nuclear physics

PHYS 509 — Special topic

PHYS 506 — Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 519 — Two approved courses

(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336.

In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYSICS FOR DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE (DIP.APP.SC.)

PHYS 801, PHYS 802, APPS 801, PHYS 889, together with approved courses equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

PHYS 801 — Practical Work

The candidate shall spend six months (or the equivalent) in employment at an approved establishment. He shall present a report in two parts:

(i) Industrial experience: this will be an account of his experience in industry.

(ii) A research paper on a technical project in which he has been engaged. He will have an oral examination by

a panel made up of University and industrial personnel.

PHYS 802 — Applied Physics

Case studies of the application of physics to industrial problem solving.

APPS 801 — Management Issues

A wide selection of topics in management and engineering.

PHYS 889 — Project

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Chairman of Department: Professor Margaret Clark

Professors:

Margaret Clark, BA NZ, MA *Malaya*, PhD *Columbia* (Political Science)

J. L. Roberts, LLB NZ, DPA (Public Administration)

Associate Professor:

W. E. Murphy, BA NZ

Reader:

R. K. Vasil, MA PhD *Luck*, PhD *Malaya*

Senior Lecturers:

R. M. Alley, BA NZ, MSc (Econ) *Lond*, PhD

L. Cleveland, MA, PhD

R. F. Goldstein, BS *Loyola*, MPA, PhD *Denver*

S. Krishnamurthy, MA *Madr*, PhD *Delhi*

S. I. Levine, BA *CUNY*, MA *Amer Univ*, PhD *Flor State*

R. C. Mascarenhas, MA *Mysore*, MPA *Syracuse*, PhD *Delhi*

D. McAllister, BA NZ, DPA

Lecturers:

G. R. Debnam, BA (Hons) *Nott*

R. J. Gregory, MPA *Harvard*, BA (Hons)

Junior Lecturer:

Judith Aitken, BA MPP

Appointments pending:

3 Lecturers

Junior Lecturer

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

POLITICAL SCIENCE

For B.A.: 36 credits in POLS courses including at least 12 credits from 300-level POLS courses.

For B.C.A.: in addition to the core, POLS 112 and 24 further credits in POLS courses of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

For B.C.A.: in addition to the core, POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336 and 337.

POLS 111 — Introduction to Politics 6 credits

(X) POLS 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 or
Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2

Examination: 20 June a.m.

POLS 112 — Introduction to Political Theory 6 credits

(C) POLS 111

(X) POLS 103, 104

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: 18 October p.m.

POLS 203 — Introduction to Asian Politics 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: 27 June p.m.

POLS 204 — Politics in Communist States* 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: 31 October p.m.

POLS 205 — Western Democracies 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: 9 November a.m.

POLS 213 — Political Philosophy* 6 credits

Political philosophy with special reference to Marx.

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: 22 June p.m.

POLS 215 — Political Philosophy*

A study of some major theories which attempt by reasoning to justify political authority, with special emphasis on the concepts of Contract and Consent.

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 222 — Empirical Analysis

Quantitative techniques applied to empirical political analysis. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 235 — Concepts and Issues of Public Administration 6 credits

(P) POLS 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: 26 June p.m.

POLS 236 — Comparative Public Administration 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 235

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur 12-1

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 238 — Administrative Systems 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 235

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: 7 November p.m.

POLS 244 — Introduction to International Politics

An introduction to international politics with special reference to New Zealand and Australia. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 241

Timetable 1/2 Mon., Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: 20 June a.m.

POLS 245 — Cases in Foreign Policy 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 242

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 25 June p.m.

*To be offered subject to availability of resources

POLS 251 — Politics in Southern Asia
6 credits

(P) 24 relevant credits
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12
Examination: 21 June p.m.

POLS 301 — Political Community*
Some theories of the nature of political community. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Thur 11-1
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 302 — Social Structure and Politics
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Tu 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 303 — Politics and Morals*
An analysis of some leading theories of the relationship between politics and morals. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 1/2 Fri 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 311 — Government and Politics in the South Pacific
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Fri 2-4
Examination: 15 October p.m.

POLS 312 — An Asian State
Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 203 or 251
(X) ASIA 304
Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6
Examination: 21 June p.m.

POLS 313 — A European State*
Government and politics in a selected European state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 204
Timetable 2/2 Thur 11-1
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 314 — A Selected State
Government and politics in a selected state or region. 4 credits

*To be offered subject to availability of resources

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Thur 4-6
Examination: 18 October p.m.

POLS 315 — A Selected State
Government and politics in a selected state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 1/2 Wed 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 316 — New Zealand Government and Politics
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Wed 2-4
Examination: 2 November p.m.

POLS 317 — United States Government and Politics*
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Fri 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 318 — Government and Politics in the Soviet Union*
4 credits

(P) POLS 204
(X) POLS 202
Timetable 1/2 Thur 11-1
Examination: 31 October p.m.

POLS 319 — An Asian State
Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 203 or 251
(X) POLS 201
Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6
Examination: 27 June p.m.

POLS 321 — Political Psychology
Political psychology: attitudes and behaviour. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 1/2 Wed 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 322 — Mass Communications
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur 10-11
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 324 — Political Sociology

A selected topic in political sociology.
4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 323

Timetable 1/2 Tu 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 333 — A Selected Topic in Public Administration

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 2/2 Wed 4-6

Examination: 8 November p.m.

POLS 334 — Organisational Analysis

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 1/2 Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 336 — Nature of Executive Power

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 2/2 Wed 4-6

Examination: 16 October a.m.

POLS 337 — Comparative Public Enterprise

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 1/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: 26 June p.m.

POLS 341 — International Political Theory

A selected topic in the theory of international politics. 4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

Timetable 1/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: 25 June a.m.

POLS 342 — International Organisations

4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

Timetable 2/2 Thur 2-4

Examination: 1 November a.m.

POLS 344 — International System Change

The analysis of changes in the international political system. 4 credits

(P) POLS 244

(X) POLS 243

Timetable 2/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: 23 October p.m.

**TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATES
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS, POLITICAL SCIENCE, PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION**

The prescriptions for Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, and Public Administration consist of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with relevant or cognate courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the prerequisites for entry to the particular Honours subject concerned.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from those listed below. Students are referred to B.A. Honours Regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours Regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 401 — Some Aspects of Modern Social and Political Theory

POLS 402 — A Selected Topic in Political Theory

POLS 412 — Political Development in Asia

POLS 413 — A Selected Topic in Policy Analysis

POLS 414 — Military and Politics in the Non-Western World

POLS 415 Politics in Communist Countries

POLS 421 — A Selected Topic in Political Sociology

POLS 422 — Psychology and Politics

POLS 423 — A Research Paper in Political Science

POLS 424 — Any two approved POLS 300-level courses in which the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass.

POLS 425 — Mass Communications and Public Policy

POLS 426 — Study of Power

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION FOR B.A. OR B.C.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from those listed below. Students are referred to B.A. Honours Regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours Regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 431 — A Selected Topic in Public Administration

POLS 432 — Some Aspects of Policy Making

POLS 433 — Public Bureaucracy

POLS 434 — A Research Paper in Public Administration

POLS 435 — Administration and Development

POLS 437 — A Selected Aspect of the Administration of the Social Services

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from those listed below. Students are referred to B.A. Honours Regulation 5 which allows for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 441 — Comparative Study of Foreign Policy

POLS 442 — Strategy and Foreign Policy

POLS 444 — International Politics in Asia

POLS 445 — A Selected Topic in International Politics

POLS 446 — A Research Paper in International Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION FOR M.A. OR M.C.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.C.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis, and papers if required.

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis, and papers if required.

PSYCHOLOGY

Chairman of Department: Professor A. J. W. Taylor

Professors:

A. R. Forbes, MA (Hons) *Aberd*, PhD *Otago*

A. J. W. Taylor, MA NZ, CertSocSc *Lond*, PhD, FBPsS, FNZPsS

Senior Lecturers:

Ngaire V. Adcock, MA NZ, PhD

J. Dutch, MA *Auck*, PhD

S. W. Slater, BSc NZ, BA (Hons)

F. H. Walkey, MA PhD

M. J. White, BA (Hons), PhD, FNZPsS, FBPsS

J. K. Whitmore, BA *Conn*, MA, PhD *Mississippi*

Lecturer:

K. G. White, BSc, DipSci, PhD *Otago*, ABPsS

Junior Lecturer:

Dianne E. Green, MSc

Technical Officer:

C. J. Bowden, MNZEL, CRT

Appointments pending:

Senior Lecturer

Junior Lecturer

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A.: refer to B.A. Course Regulation 7.

For B.Sc.: refer to B.Sc. Course Regulation 3. The degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in B.Sc. Regulation 5 (b).

As from 1978, there are no longer separately-numbered courses for B.Sc. students. Second and later year students who have passed the prerequisites cited in the 1977 Calendar Regulations i.e. PSYC 211 (instead of 201), PSYC 202 (instead of 212) will be regarded as having passed the appropriate prerequisite now in force, e.g. PSYC 211 credited in 1977 or earlier is accepted as a prerequisite for entry to PSYC 301, 302 etc. in 1979.

PSYC 101 — Introductory Psychology

12 credits

(X) PSYC 111

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2; *Labs:* one of. (1) Mon 9-11, (2) Tu 9-11, (3) Tu 11-1, (4) Wed 9-11, (5) Thur 9-11, (6) Thur 11-1, (7) Fri 9-11, (8) Fri 11-1

Examination: 16 October a.m.

PSYC 201 — Quantitative Fundamentals

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101 or 111

(X) PSYC 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11, *Labs:* one to be selected from the following: Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 1-4. *Examination:* 25 June p.m.

PSYC 202 — Social Psychology

6 credits

(P) PSYC 101 or 111

(X) PSYC 212

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 *Labs:* one to be selected from the following: Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 1-4. *Examination:* 16 October a.m.

PSYC 301 — Cognitive Psychology 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202 or 211 or 212
(X) PSYC 311
Timetable — 1/2 Wed 11-12, Fri alt. wks 12-1
Pracs 3 hrs p.w.t.b.a.
Examination: Internal assessment

PSYC 302 — Differential Psychology 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202 or 211 or 212
(X) PSYC 312
Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4
Lab Wed 3-5
Examination: 21 June a.m.

PSYC 303 — Developmental Psychology 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202 or 211 or 212
(X) PSYC 313
Timetable — Full year, Thur 2-3.
Lab Fri 1-3
Examination: 26 October a.m.

PSYC 304 — Deviant Behaviour 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202 or 211 or 212
(X) PSYC 314
Timetable 1/2 Mon 1-2, 3-4
Lab Fri 1-3
Examination: 26 June p.m.

PSYC 305 — Operant Psychology 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 202 or 211 or 212
(X) PSYC 315
Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2
Pracs 3 hrs. p.w.t.b.a.
Examination: Internal assessment

PSYC 306 — Physiological Psychology 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 211; CHEM 101
(X) PSYC 316
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3,
Pracs 3 hrs. p.w.t.b.a.
Examination: 7 November a.m.

PSYC 307 — Sensory Systems 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 211; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)
(X) PSYC 317
Timetable 2/2 Lecture and lab sessions: Mon, Wed 3-5
Examination: 18 October p.m.

PSYC 308 — Conditioning and Learning 3 credits

(P) PSYC 201 or 211
(X) PSYC 318
Timetable 1/2 Tu 12-1, Fri alt. wks 12-1
Pracs 3 hrs. p.w.t.b.a.
Examination: Internal assessment

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN PSYCHOLOGY

Twenty-four credits from PSYC 200- or 300-level courses with appropriate practical work.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS
Four papers from:

PSYC 401 — Theory and History of Psychology

PSYC 402 — Social Psychology

PSYC 403 — Personality Study

PSYC 404 — Clinical Psychology

PSYC 405 — Industrial Psychology

PSYC 406 — Psychophysics

PSYC 407 — Comparative and Physiological Psychology

PSYC 408 — Perception

PSYC 409 — Learning

PSYC 410 — A Special Topic

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to a Bachelor's degree with Honours may be awarded a Master's degree on presenting a satisfactory thesis (PSYC 590).

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. (APPLIED)

CLINICAL AND COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY

The subjects of the course are:

PART I

PSYC 501 — Clinical assessment and decision making

PSYC 502 — Principles of behaviour change and counselling

SOWK 531 — Social administration*

PSYC 544 — Practicum

NOTE 1 — The thesis is of the value of two papers.

*NOTE 2— Or another approved course.

PART II

PSYC 551 — Advanced topics in clinical research and practice

PSYC 545 — Advanced practicum

PSYC 590 — Thesis

PUBLIC POLICY

PUBLIC POLICY FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC POLICY

MAPP 501 — A research paper in Public Policy

MAPP 502 — Economic and Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy

Consideration of public policy objectives, conflicts among them, problems of formulating and applying policy, information, bargaining and compliance costs. The market system as a policy instrument, market failure and the theory of intervention, public goods, externality and property rights; efficiency in public decision making, cost benefit and cost effectiveness. Application of economic theory in selected policy areas such as monopoly control, environmental regulation, health care, income distribution and macroeconomic policy. Government accounting and finance, information systems, statistical theory and method including sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing, decision theory, correlation, regression and analysis of variance. Index numbers, survey

design and techniques, time series analysis and forecasting, demographic projection, introduction to input/output analysis.

MAPP 503 — A selected topic in policy analysis

An examination, comparing New Zealand and selected other countries, of the relationship between government activity and economic and social life, with an emphasis upon the politics of growth, stabilisation, allocation, and redistribution, and upon the interaction of major components of the policy-making system, especially parties, pressure groups, and bureaucracies. An analysis of major trends in the sources and nature of government intervention. An examination of the nature and effectiveness of instruments for implementing public policy. Students will choose special topics for detailed study related either to New Zealand or to selected developing countries.

The above three courses are compulsory for the degree of Master of Public Policy. In addition three courses must be selected from the Schedule to the M.P.P. Regulations or from Honours courses in other disciplines in accordance with M.P.P. Regulation 4.

Details of all courses in the Schedule are in the M.P.P. Prospectus, available from the Faculty Clerk, Faculty of Commerce and Administration.

FACULTY STAFF ATTACHED TO THE DEPARTMENT

Senior Lecturers:

Eva Vanicek, MA Charles, PhD Prague (Indonesian Language)
Teresa Wong, BA Taiwan, MA Calif (Chinese Language)

■ RECREATION ADMINISTRATION

RECREATION ADMINISTRATION FOR M.A. (APPLIED)

Course co-ordinator:

A. Laidler, M.A. *Leeds*, Dip.Phys.Ed. *Lough*, B.A.

The subjects of the course are:

PART I

REC N 501 — Theories of leisure and its utilisation

A conceptual, historical and comparative study of factors affecting a society's evaluation and use of leisure.

REC N 541 — The Practice of Recreation Administration

Supervised practical experience in agencies and organisations involved in the planning, provision and administration of recreational programmes and services.

ALSO, *two** papers chosen from the following:

POLS 531 — A selected topic in public administration

An examination of the theoretical and real bases of agency-community inter-

relations with special emphasis on the administrator as an agent of social change.

POLS 533 — Public Bureaucracy

The nature and problems of public bureaucracy in western democracies.

POLS 537 — A selected aspect of the administration of the social services

An examination of the problems of policy-making and administration in the education and health services in New Zealand with some comparison.

SOWK 503 — Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 531 — Social Administration

*One of these two optional papers may be selected from courses prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

PART II

REC N 551 — Methods

Aspects of Social Science methodology applicable to the measurement and analysis of recreational demand and supply.

REC N 545 — Advanced practical work

As with REC N 541, this part of the course will involve the student for two

days weekly in practical placements. Each placement is for one half of the academic year.

REC N 590 — Thesis

NOTE:—The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Chairman of Department: Dr S. T. H. Scoones

FRENCH

Professor:

P. J. Norrish, MA, PhD *Camb*

Senior Lecturers:

Jacqueline F. T. Ferry, MA NZ

Christiane A. M. Mortelier, L ès L, DES, Agrégée de l'univ.
Paris, CAPES

Marion V. Piper, BA (Hons) *Nott*, L ès L *Lyons*

S. T. H. Scoones, MA NZ, DU *Paris*, Dip d' Hautes Etudes
Grenoble

J. Vrolyk, NOIB *Nijenrode*, BA (Hons) *ANU*, DU *Paris*

Lecturers:

J. M. L. Lecaudé, MA *Melb*, L ès L *Paris*

Barbara J. Matthews, MA NZ

Junior Lecturer:

B. H. Dunn, MA (Hons)

ITALIAN

Senior Lecturer:

D. R. Groves, BA (Hons) *Camb*

Lecturer:

E. Chiessi, MA (Hons) (Italian and Spanish)

Junior Lecturer:

L. E. Simmons, MA (Hons)

FACULTY STAFF ATTACHED TO THE DEPARTMENT

Senior Lecturers:

Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague* (Indonesian Language)

Teresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif* (Chinese Language)

FRENCH

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

Students who wish to advance French as the major subject of study in their degree must complete the following courses and be awarded the appropriate credits for them:

(a) FREN 211, 311; (b) 22 credits from FREN 214-220, 312-327, including (i) FREN 218 (ii) at least one of FREN 214, 219 (iii) at least one of FREN 312, 315, 324 (iv) at least one of FREN 220, 318, 325, 326, 327.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

24 credits in a language or languages other than French must be completed as a prerequisite for M.A. (Hons.).

COURSES FOR STUDENTS NOT ADVANCING FRENCH

Students who do not propose to advance French beyond one year's study may enrol in either FREN 102 (6-credit language comprehension course) or FREN 121 (12-credit audio-visual/lingual course which is the course taken by students intending to advance in French) and/or FREN 103 (6-credit course in French Literary Studies). The student's choice will be governed by whether he wishes to concentrate on spoken French or reading, comprehension and translation. Students who perform very well in both FREN 102 and 103 courses may still take more advanced courses with the special permission of the Head of the Department.

NOTE: All FREN 100-, 200-, 300-level courses which are not examined by internal assessment have finals papers of two hours' duration.

FREN 102 — French Language A

Comprehension of written and spoken French. Unseen translation into English, comprehension of unseen texts and oral comprehension (questions/answers in English). Detailed linguistic study of set texts for comprehension and translation.

6 credits

(X) FREN 101, 111, 121

Timetable — Full year Tu 3-4 plus 1 hour prac. Tu 4-5 or Wed 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 103 — French Literary Studies

An introduction to a critical study of a selection of French texts.

6 credits

(X) FREN 101, 111

Timetable — 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: 16 October p.m. 2 hours

FREN 121 — French Language B

(a) An intensive oral course in French based on audio-visual/lingual methods.

(b) Composition: analysis of passages in French. (c) French civilisation. 12 credits

(X) FREN 101, 102, 111

Timetable — Full year Mon 2-4 or Tu 8-10 or Tu 11-1 or Tu 3-5 or Wed 10-12, and Fri 3-4; 3 hours Lang. Lab and other hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 211 — French Language

An integrated language course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including aspects of French civilisation and linguistic study of modern texts.

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 201

Timetable — Full year Mon 10-12, Thur 9-11; or Mon 12-2, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 9-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 3-5; plus 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 214 — Society in the 17th- and 18th-century Novel

4 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 202, 203

Timetable — 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: 7 November a.m. 2 hours

FREN 218 — Seventeenth-Century French Literature**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 202, 212, 213

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3

Examination: 26 June a.m. 2 hours

FREN 219 — Eighteenth-Century French Literature**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 203, 215, 216

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: 16 October p.m. 2 hours

FREN 220 — French Literature Outside France**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 217

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: 20 June a.m. 2 hours

FREN 311 — French LanguageAn integrated language course, including linguistic analysis, comparative stylistics and composition. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 301

Timetable — Full year Mon 2-3 or Thur 10-11 plus two hours t.b.a. plus 1 prac t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 312 — 19th-century Poetry**4 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 302

Timetable — 1/2 Mon, Fri 10-11, Wed 11-12

Examination: 25 June a.m. 2 hours

FREN 315 — Revolt/Revolution in the 19th- and 20th-century Novel**4 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 302, 303

Timetable — 1/2 Mon, Fri 3-4, Wed 2-3

Examination: 22 June p.m. 2 hours

FREN 318 — 20th-century Prose Innovators**4 credits**

(P) FREN 121

Timetable — 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 27 June p.m. 2 hours

FREN 324 — Nineteenth-Century French Prose Works**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 302, 313, 314, 320

Timetable — 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: 20 June p.m. 2 hours

FREN 325 — Aspects of Twentieth-Century Novel and Theatre**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 303, 316, 317

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 31 October p.m. 2 hours

FREN 326 — Old French and History of the Language**6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 321, 322

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: 25 October p.m. 2 hours

FREN 327 — Evolution of Poetic Form with Special Reference to Twentieth-Century Poetry**6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 319, 323

Not offered in 1979

FRENCH FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**(A) French as a half subject in Languages and Literature**

Three papers: FREN 501, 502 and one additional 500-level French paper. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of the optional paper. Oral Examination (FREN 588).

(B) French as a single subject

Six papers: FREN 501, 502 and four additional 500-level French papers. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

FREN 501 — Stylistics

Translation at sight from and into French.

FREN 502 — French Composition

Free composition; advanced linguistic analysis.

†FREN 503 — Moliere or La Fontaine

A detailed study of one of these authors.

†FREN 504 — Painting and Poetry in the 20th century**FREN 505 — History of the French Language****FREN 506 — The 18th-century French Novel****FREN 507 — 20th-century French Theatre**

†Not offered in 1979

FREN 508 — The Contemporary French Novel**FREN 509 — Translation and Explanation of Old French texts**

Literary and linguistic questions on selected texts.

FREN 510 — A Special Topic**FREN 511 — The Occupation and Liberation of France: Fact and Fiction****FREN 512 — Zola****FREN 514 — Language Laboratory Teaching**

An approved course as prescribed for LING 301 provided that the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass in LING 301.

ITALIAN**MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS**

(a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian; (b) ITAL 211 and ITAL 205; (c) ITAL 311 and ITAL 305.

ITAL 104 — Italian Civilisation

Literature in translation, Renaissance art, Italian opera. **6 credits**

(X) ITAL 102

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11; tut t.b.a.

Examination: 27 June a.m. 2 hours

ITAL 111 — Italian I

(a) Grammar, conversation, essays, translation, language laboratory. (b) Selected twentieth-century texts. (c) Italian civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) ITAL 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12, 1 hr lang. lab. t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ITAL 205 — Italian Literature

A survey of Italian literature. Selected texts, with emphasis on the nineteenth century. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(C) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 202, 203, 204

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

ITAL 211 — Italian Language

Oral and written language study, including aspects of Italian civilisation and linguistic study of literary and non-literary texts. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(X) ITAL 201

Timetable — Full year Tu 2-3 plus 2 hrs prac. t.b.a.

Examination: 18 October a.m.

ITAL 305 — Italian Literature

Dante, and a special topic. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(C) ITAL 311

(X) ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

ITAL 311 — Italian Language

Conversation, composition, comprehension, translation, linguistic analysis. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 301

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: 23 October a.m.

ITALIAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE***(A) *Italian as a half subject in Languages and Literature***

Three papers: ITAL 501 and two papers selected from ITAL 502-508. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (ITAL 588).

(B) *Italian as a single subject*

Six papers: ITAL 501 and five additional 500-level ITAL courses. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper.

ITAL 501 — Italian Language

Translation at sight from and into Italian. Essay in Italian.

ITAL 502 — History of the Italian Language

History of the language from Vulgar Latin up to Dante including historical phonetics, historical grammar and linguistic analysis of selected Old Italian texts.

*No student will be accepted for MA (Hons) in Italian before 1981.

ITAL 503 — Dante**ITAL 504 — Petrarch and Boccaccio****ITAL 506 — Literature of the Sixteenth Century I**

Machiavelli and Guicciardini.

ITAL 507 — Literature of the Sixteenth Century II

Ariosto and Tasso.

ITAL 508 — A Special Topic**SPANISH****SPAN 101 — Introduction to Spanish**

A course designed for those with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Oral work. Exercises in comprehension and translation. Detailed linguistic study of set

texts chosen with particular reference to contemporary Latin America. One hour practical work in language laboratory.

6 credits

Timetable — Full year Tu, Fri 1-2

Examination: 6 November a.m.

CHINESE and INDONESIAN

For details of courses in Chinese and Indonesian see p.386.

■ RUSSIAN

Chairman of Department: Professor P. H. Waddington

Professor:

P. H. Waddington, MA Camb, PhD Belf, DipEd Exe

Senior Lecturers:

S. Marder, BA (Hons) Lond

Irene Zohrab, MA (Hons)

Junior Lecturers:

Vera Dominik

Irene Pearson, BA (Hons) Lond

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

RUSS 201, 221, 222, 302, 310; at least one of RUSS 303, 312, 313, 314, 315; and at least 12 credits in approved courses in a language or literature other than Russian. Note that RUSS 112 is also generally required.

RUSS 101 — Russian Reading Knowledge

A passage of unseen translation; a passage or passages for translation from prescribed texts and questions based on these texts. **6 credits**

(X) RUSS 111, 112

Timetable — Full year Mon, hr. t.b.a.

Examination: 24 October a.m.

RUSS 112 — Russian I

Grammar; translations; essays; language laboratory; oral examination. **12 credits**

(X) RUSS 101, 111

Timetable — Full year Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4; 2 tut hrs. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 113 — Classical Russian Literature in Translation

6 credits

(X) RUSS 212

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 114 — Russian Civilisation

Geographical, historical, political, sociological and artistic background to Russian life and letters. **6 credits**

(X) RUSS 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 201 — Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory; oral examination. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

Timetable — Full year Mon 11-12, tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 213 — Twentieth-Century Literature in Translation

4 credits

(P) 24 credits

(X) RUSS 211, 314

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 221 — Russian Prose

Selected texts in prose. **4 credits**

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 202

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 3-4,

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 222 — Russian Poetry

Selected poetry. 4 credits

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 202

Timetable — Full year Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

**RUSS 302 — Turgenev, Tolstoy,
Dostoyevsky**

4 credits

(C) RUSS 310

(X) RUSS 212

Timetable — Full year Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

**RUSS 303 — Ostrovsky, Chekhov,
Mayakovsky**

4 credits

(C) RUSS 310

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 310 — Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory work; oral examination. 6 credits

(P) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 301

Timetable — Full year Mon 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

**RUSS 312 — History of the Russian
Language**

Aspects of Russian philology. 4 credits

(C) RUSS 310

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

**RUSS 313 — Eleventh-Century to
Eighteenth-Century Russian Texts**

4 credits

(C) RUSS 310

(X) RUSS 321

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 314 — Soviet Literature

Soviet prose and poetry. 4 credits

(C) RUSS 310

(X) RUSS 213, 322

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 315 — Special Topic

4 credits

(P) RUSS 113 or 201

(C) Any 6 relevant 300-level credits

(X) RUSS 323

Timetable — Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. WITH HONOURS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(A) *Russian as a half subject in Languages and Literature*

Three papers: RUSS 501 and two additional 500-level Russian courses. A candidate may present an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

(B) *Russian as a single subject*

Six papers: RUSS 501, 525 or 526 and four others from 500-level Russian courses. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two optional papers or an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

RUSS 501 — Advanced Language Work

RUSS 521 — An Essay in Russian

**RUSS 522 — Comparative Slavonic
Philology**

**RUSS 523 — History of Language and
Old Russian Literature**

The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature; passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

RUSS 524 — Eighteenth-Century Russian Literature

RUSS 525 — Nineteenth-Century Russian Prose

RUSS 526 — Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry

RUSS 527 — Russian Drama Since Pushkin

RUSS 528 — Twentieth-Century Russian Prose

RUSS 529 — Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry

RUSS 530 — Detailed Study of a Russian Author

RUSS 531 — Literary Criticism in Russia

RUSS 532 — History of Russia in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

RUSS 533 — History of Russia in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

RUSS 534 — Russian Political Thought

RUSS 535 — Special Topic

A special topic in language, literature, history, politics, comparative literature, etc.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

Chairman of Department: Professor M. Hill

Professors:

M. Hill, BA (Soc) PhD *Lond* (Sociology)
 J. R. McCreary, MA NZ (Social Work)
 J. H. Robb, MA NZ, BSc (Econ) PhD *Lond* (Sociology)

Senior Lecturers:

D. W. Boardman, BA (Hons) *Rhodes*, PhD
 I. R. Culpitt, MA *Cant*, MSW *Tor*
 P. Avery Jack, MSc *Lond*, BA DipEd DipSocSc
 A. E. Levett, MA NZ, DipPhEd *Otago*, PhD *Mich*
 Ruth W. Manchester, BA Admin *Manc*, CertMSW, CertPSW
 Beryl M. Mason, CertSocSc, CertMentHeth *Lond*
 D. G. Pearson, BA (Hons), PhD *Leic*
 D. Marjorie VandenBerg, MA NZ
 A. V. Zodgekar, MSc *Poona*, MA PhD *Penn*, Dip Demography *Bom*

Lecturers:

R. A. Bowman, MA *Auck*
 Sharon Mast, BA *CUNY*, M.Sc *Lond*
 R. J. Tristram, BSc (Econ) M SocSc *Birmingham*
 S. C. Uttley, BA (Hons) *Manc*, BPhil *Liv*

Junior Lecturers:

Louise A. Harvey, BSocSci *Waikato*
 S. W. H. Thong, BA *Singapore*, BA (Hons)

Research Assistant:

Alison M. Gray, MA (Hons) *Auck*, BA (Hons)

Lecturer (Part-time):

D. A. Andrews, MB BS DCH *Lond*, DPH *Otago*, MRCP

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

SOSC 101; SOSC 208; and at least one additional 200-level SOSC course: SOSC 301; and at least one additional 300-level SOSC course.

SOSC 101 — An Introduction to the Study of Sociology
 12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed, Fri
 11-12

Examination: 23 October p.m.

SOSC 201 — Interpersonal Relations
 A theoretical and methodological examination of face to face interaction and systems of meanings.
 6 credits

(P) SOSC 101
 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 202 — Comparative Sociology

An introduction to processes of organisation and change in different types of society. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 203 — Population Studies

The nature, relevance and measurement of population structures and processes. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon 1-2, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 204 — Community Studies

Theory and method in the study of urban communities. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 205 — Special Topic

Sociology of Religions. The sociological interpretation of religious beliefs and organisation, with particular reference to Christianity. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 207 — Sociology of the Family

An introduction to the study of marriage and family as social institutions. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 208 — Sociological Thought and Methods*

An historical and analytical study of the development of sociological thought and methods with emphasis on its relevance for current issues. **6 credits**

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 205 prior to 1977

Timetable — Full year Tu, Fri 1-2

(prac. hours t.b.a.)

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 301 — Theory and Methodology*

An analysis of some of the more important theoretical and methodological issues in sociology. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable — Full year Mon 1-3, prac Wed 10-12 or Fri 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 302 — Demography

Methods of measuring and analysing population processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable — Full year Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 303 — Sociology of Deviance

Social aspects of deviant behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable — Full year Wed 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 304 — Minority Group Relations

Minority groups and their relationships with the larger society. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable — Full year Thur 12-2

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 305 — Social Organisation

The inter-relationships of major social structures and processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable — Full year Tu 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 306 — Special Topic

6 credits

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Not offered in 1979

SOSC 307 — Work and Society

An examination of the relations between work and social institutions in Western

*Before a student can be credited with SOSC 208 or 301, attendance for at least 25 hours and satisfactory competence in practical work is required.

and other societies with particular reference to the social consequences of occupational development and change for work and leisure. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable—Full year Tu 10-12

Examination: *Internal assessment*

SOSC 308 — Contemporary Chinese Society

An examination of social change and development in contemporary Chinese society. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

NOTE—Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

(X) ASIA 307

Timetable—t.b.a.

Examination: *Internal assessment*

To be offered subject to availability of staff

SOSC 309 — Social Stratification

A theoretical and methodological examination of systems of inequality. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from 200-level SOSC credits

(X) SOSC 206

Timetable—Full year Thur 2-4

Examination: *Internal assessment*

COURSES IN SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION

SOAD 101 — An Introduction to Social Administration

A study of the origins and development of attempts to meet welfare needs with particular reference to New Zealand. **12 credits**

(X) SOWK 201, SOAD 201

Timetable—Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 12-1

Examination: *30 October a.m.*

SOAD 202 — Social Welfare and the State

(P) SOAD 101
(X) POLS 233, 237; SOWK 202

Timetable 2/2 Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3

Examination: *Internal assessment*

SOAD 203 — A Special Topic

(P) SOAD 101
Not offered in 1979

SOAD 301 — New Zealand Social Services

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Timetable to be arranged

Examination: *Internal assessment*

SOAD 302 — Social Policy and Administration

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1979

SOAD 303 — Introduction to the Principles of Social Work

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1979

SOAD 304 — A Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299

Not offered in 1979

NOTE—Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE IN SOCIOLOGY

Four papers.

SOSC 208 — Sociological Thought and Methods*

One paper from SOSC 201-299
One paper from SOSC 302-399

SOSC 301 — Theory and Methodology*

*Attention is drawn to the practical work requirement set out on the previous page.

SOCIOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS

Four papers.

SOSC 401 and any other three 400-level courses.

SOSC 401 — Sociological Theory and Method

SOSC 406 — Criminology*

SOSC 407 — Social Stratification

SOSC 402 — The Study of a Major Social Institution

SOSC 408 — Formal Organisation

SOSC 403 — Demography

SOSC 409 — A Special Topic

SOSC 404 — Medical Sociology

SOSC 410 — Intergroup Relations in Plural Societies

SOSC 405 — Urban Sociology

*NOTE—Candidates will not normally be permitted to offer SOSC 406 unless they have been credited with a pass in SOSC 303. Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses and practical work requirements.

SOCIOLOGY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis (SOSC 590).

SOCIAL WORK FOR M.A. (APPLIED)

The subjects of the course are:

PART I

SOWK 502 — Core processes of Social Work

SOWK 552 — Issues in Social Policy and Administration
Not offered in 1979

SOWK 503 — Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 553 — A Special Topic

SOWK 531 — Social Administration

SOWK 545 — Advanced practicum

SOWK 544 — Practicum

SOWK 555 — A Research Paper in Social Welfare

PART II

SOWK 551 — Social work with Individuals, Groups and Communities

SOWK 590 — Thesis

NOTE 1:—The thesis is of the value of two papers.

NOTE 2:—Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in the practicum as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years

continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of fieldwork placement. Fieldwork placements extend into the vacations.

NOTE 3: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses for Part II.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

See Diploma Course Regulations for prescriptions. Consult the Department for details.

INSTITUTE OF STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH

The membership of the Institute is open to those academic staff of the University who are actively concerned with the application and teaching of statistical and OR techniques and with the development of methodology in these fields. It holds regular meetings on topics in the statistics and OR fields, and has been particularly concerned with co-ordinating statistics courses and consulting in the University. It is responsible for operating the Calculating Laboratory, a University facility which contains a variety of up-to-date desk top equipment, and is closely involved with the running of the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics.

Chairman of Institute: Professor D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ,
DPhil Oxford

Applied Statistician:

Appointment pending

Department of Accountancy:

J. L. Scott, BCA BSc (Hons)

Department of Business Administration:

G. R. Durden, MSc ProdEng *Aston in Birm*, CEng, MIProdE,
AMBIM

Department of Economics:

Professor L. F. Jackson, MA NZ, FSS

Professor B. M. Niculescu, MA *Camb*, BSc (Econ) PhD *Lond*,

Dip of Grad Inst International Studies *Geneva*, FSS

C. Gillion, MA

Prudence J. Hyman, MA *Oxford*

L. T. Evans, MAgrSc (Hons) *Linc*, MA MS PhD *Wisc*

R. W. Harrison, MSc (Econ) *Lond*

C. E. Jeffcoat, BA MSc *Auck*, PhD *N. Carolina*

Department of Education:

C. G. W. Hall, BA (Hons) PhD *Brunel*

Department of Geography:

M. J. Salinger, BSc *Otago*

Department of Information Science:

Professor G. A. Vignaux, BSc PhD DIC Lond, ARCS, FOR
J. H. Hine, BS Union, MSc PhD Wisc

Department of Mathematics:

B. P. Dawkins, MSc NZ, PhD Qu
Megan J. Clark, MSc
F. S. Chong, BSc (Hons) Nanyang, MSc Otago
Shirley Pledger, BSc (Hons)
J. Hoe, MSc NZ, MA DipMathStat Camb, DoctSpec Paris VII

Department of Psychology:

Professor A. R. Forbes, MA (Hons) Aberd, PhD Otago
S. W. Slater, BSc NZ, BA (Hons)

Department of Sociology and Social Work:

A. V. Zodgekar, MSc Poona, MA PhD Penn, Dip Demography
Bom

University Teaching and Research Centre:

Professor J. C. Clift, MSc Cant

Computing Services Centre:

C. R. Boswell, PhD Massey, MSc, MNZSC
B. Boutel, MA Camb, MBCS
P. D. Graham, BSc Otago

Honorary Member:

M. E. Ball

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

Director: Appointment pending

Senior Lecturers:

N. T. Haig, BA NZ
Nancy Martin, LRSM
Beverley J. Morris, MA, DipEd NZ

Lecturer:

Marijke Robinson, MA

Appointments pending:

Four Lecturers

Administrative Assistants:

Judy Couling
B. H. Parkinson

The Department of University Extension of the University issues separate brochures which give details of different courses organised not only in and around Wellington but also in other parts of the University's extension area which includes Wairarapa, Nelson and Marlborough. The extension programme for the Wellington metropolitan area is described in a comprehensive booklet issued each year about the beginning of February. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Director of University Extension, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington, or from the Department's office at 92 Fairlie Terrace (Telephone 758-677).

EXTENSION CLASSES

Extension classes are usually, but not invariably, organised in weekly evening sessions which take place on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays during the university terms. These classes are located not only at the University itself but also in the Hutt Valley, West Coast suburbs and some regional centres such as Masterton, Nelson and Blenheim.

The type of class varies from introductory courses for the layman to refresher and enrichment courses for graduates and other adults with specialised interests. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, anthropology, geology, astronomy, psychology, child development, philosophy, music and the visual arts. Some courses include studio or laboratory work.

Most of these classes involve students in a total of from ten to

thirty weekly sessions. No examinations are held in this kind of class, but students in the certificate course described below are required to sit examinations.

SEMINARS

The term "seminar" is customarily used to denote courses that are concentrated into a short period such as a weekend or part of a vacation. Refresher courses for graduates, and courses for professional and business men often take this form. Seminars have been held for bank officers, engineers, architects, teachers, industrial chemists, insurance executives, trade union leaders and other groups. Weekend, summer and winter seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning, languages and archaeology.

EXTENSION CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL STUDIES

The aim of the course of study leading to this certificate is to introduce students to the systematic study of the social sciences and the theoretical background of the broad field of social work.

The course is administered by a Board for Certificate Courses in Social Studies (hereinafter called the Board), consisting of:

- (a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Head of the Department of Sociology and Social Work or his nominee;
- (c) The Head of the Department of Psychology or his nominee;
- (d) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment should either hold the University Entrance qualification or be able to demonstrate to the Board that they have attained an equivalent level of education by formal or informal study or by relevant work experience.

Selection of students will be carried out by the Board.

The fee for the full course shall be \$100 of which sum \$50 shall be payable for the first year and \$50 for the second year.

The course shall consist of four sections of which Section One is a prerequisite for Sections Three and Four.

To be awarded a Certificate a student shall complete the course in two, three or four years. In special cases the Board may grant an extension of time for completion.

Students will be required to attend class sessions to the satisfaction of the Board, to read as directed, to perform prescribed written or other individual work and to pass such examinations as may be prescribed.

PRESCRIPTION

Section 1.

Developmental Psychology (Prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4)

Characteristic phases of the life cycle. Development of some selected functions e.g., perception and emotion. Individual differences. Introduction to mental health.

26 sessions.

Section 2.

(a) Social Policy and Administration

13 sessions

(b) Social Aspects of Law

13 sessions

Section 3

Social Psychology: Group behaviour, attitudes and attitude change, interpersonal relationships. Psychological and social forces related to mental health.

26 sessions

Section 4

Principles and Methods of Social Work.

26 sessions

Further information on the course may be obtained from the Department of University Extension.

UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND RESEARCH CENTRE

Director: Professor J. C. Clift

Professor:

J. C. Clift, MSc *Cant*

Senior Lecturer:

B. W. Imrie, BSc (Eng) *Lond*, MSc *Birm* CEng, MIMechE

Research Assistant:

Christine Leong, BA (Hons)

This Centre is a source of help and advice to departments and members of staff who wish to consult with it on aspects of course planning and organisation, teaching programmes, lecture preparation and presentation, the conduct of seminars, tutorials, laboratories, and other teaching and learning situations (including the use of teaching aids) and the working out of examination objectives and techniques.

The Centre provides a series of seminars, study groups and workshops on current practice and innovation in higher education. These activities are advertised throughout the year, and further information is available from the Centre.

TERTIARY EDUCATION PAPERS FOR B.Ed.Stud. AND Dip.Ed.Stud.

(See B.Ed.Stud. and Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations)

EDUC 381 — Principles of Tertiary Teaching

This course considers the design, presentation, and evaluation of tertiary courses.

Timetable — Full year Mon. 4-6

Examination: *Internal assessment.*

EDUC 382 — Assessment in Tertiary Education

A theoretical examination of the principles and techniques of assessment, evaluation grading and assessing readiness for professional practice.

6 credits

Timetable — 2/2 Tu, Wed 4-6

Examination: *Internal assessment*

EDUC 481 — Research on Teaching in Higher Education

This course provides students with the opportunity of studying specific topics related to teaching and learning in tertiary education.

Not offered in 1979

NOTE: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Director of the University Teaching and Research Centre that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

ZOOLOGY

Chairman of Department: Professor R. L. W. Averill

Professors:

R. L. W. Averill, MAgrSc NZ, PhD *Camb* (Physiology)
J. A. F. Garrick, MSc PhD NZ
J. B. J. Wells, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Exeter*

Readers:

R. W. Balham, MSc NZ, PhD *Missouri*
P. H. J. Castle, MSc NZ, PhD
E. B. Slack, MA PhD *Camb* (Applied Fisheries)

Senior Lecturers:

J. R. H. Andrews, MSc PhD
B. D. Bell, BSc (Hons), PhD *Notts*
D. W. Burton, MSc NZ, PhD *Adel*
N. R. Fraser, BSc *Cape T*, PhD *DIC Lond*
G. W. Gibbs, MSc NZ, PhD *Syd*
G. C. Hewitt, MSc NZ, PhD
R. G. Wear, MSc PhD

Lecturers:

D. A. Hudson, BSc *Lond*, MSc PhD *Sheff*
J. H. Miller, BA *Naperville*, PhD *Stanford*
D. Rees, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Glas*

Junior Lecturers:

Mary E. McIntyre, BSc *Massey*, MSc *Cant*
Kathryn B. Sutton, BSc (Hons)
W. J. Winstanley, BSc (Hons)

Lecturers (Hon):

Janet M. Bradford, BSc (Hons), PhD *Cant*
Helen McCreanor, MB ChB MD MRACP
C. M. Miller, DPhil *Oxford*
K. Wodzicki, OBE, PhD *Cracow*, FRSNZ
R. J. Worth, MB ChB MPS *N.Z.*, FRCS *Edin*, FRACS

Senior Technical Officer:

W. B. MacQueen (Master, M.V. *Tirohia*)

Technical Officers:

A. M. Arapoff
G. H. Grainger
R. L. Hadlow
R. D. Perrett
L. J. Thorne

MAJOR SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS

For B.A. or B.Sc.

To major in Zoology the following courses must be included: ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, BIOL 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including not less than 12 credits at 300-level and not less than 6 credits at 200-level.

To major in Physiology the following courses must be included: ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, PHSI 201, PHSI 301.

ZOOL 111 — Biology of Animals

Evolutionary trends in unicellular, invertebrate and vertebrate animals including a comparative study of feeding, digestion, circulation, respiration, movement, metabolism, coordination and reproduction. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2

Examination: 18 October p.m. 2 hours

BIOL 111 — Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro- and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Th, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 October p.m. 2 hours

Transition prerequisites for BIOL, PHSI and ZOOL 200-and 300-level courses

For prerequisites purposes only:

ZOOL 101 is equivalent to ZOOL 111, BIOL 111 and BIOL 112.

ZOOL 201 — Invertebrate Zoology

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrate animals, their classification and ecology. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 25 June a.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 202 — Vertebrate Zoology

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates, and their classification and distribution. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 26 October p.m. 2 hours

BIOL 112 — Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction, and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2

Examination: 1 November a.m. 2 hours

BIOL 131 — Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere and man's impact and place in this environment. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 2 November p.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 206 — Animal Function

A comparative study of functional processes in vertebrates and invertebrates. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) ZOOL 203

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 27 June p.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 301 — Animal Ecology

The structure and functioning of the ecosystem, limiting factor concept, communities and the measurement of their diversity, population ecology, interaction between species, general problems of pest control including noxious animal problems in New Zealand, and animal behaviour. **6 credits**

(P) BIOL 112, 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Department; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10
Examination: 27 June p.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 303 — Entomology

A general course on the biology of insects and other terrestrial arthropods with special emphasis on the unique characteristics of these animals. Applied aspects are considered with an ecological approach to pest species, the choice of pest control methods and an introduction to soil and aquatic entomology. The New Zealand situation is stressed wherever possible.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 201, BIOL 112
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11
Examination: 18 October p.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 305 — Parasitology

A general course, but with emphasis on medical, veterinary and other economic aspects of parasitism; plus the recognition and life histories of parasites, and the physiological and ecological relationships of parasites to their hosts.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Department.
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11
Examination: 21 June p.m. 3 hours

ZOOL 306 — Marine Biology and Fisheries

A general course on the biology of the marine ecosystem. A brief introduction to the relevant aspects of physical oceanography is followed by a consideration of the biological productivity of the oceans and of the biology of marine organisms, particularly fishes. The commercial exploitation and management of fisheries and shell fisheries are considered, with particular emphasis on New Zealand resources. The course also deals with the distribution of animals on the shore and in the sea, relating

this to physical factors of the environment.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112
(X) ZOOL 304

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12
Examination: 15 October p.m. 2 hours

ZOOL 307 — Developmental Zoology

A study of embryonic development in animals, the development of animal tissues, organs and organ systems, and their microanatomy.

6 credits

(P) either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology Department
or PHSI 201.

(X) ZOOL 205

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10
Examination: 29 October p.m. 2 hours

BIOL 301 — Genetics A

The study of inheritance. Basic Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics, and an introduction to developmental and microbial genetics. Examples illustrating principles and practices will be drawn from plants, animals (including man) and microorganisms.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Department

(X) ZOOL 302

Timetable 1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12
Examination: 22 June a.m. 1½ hours

BIOL 302 — Genetics B

Advances in Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics; developmental and population genetics; principles and practices of plant and animal breeding; human genetics.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Head of Zoology or Botany Department

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or a comparable background in statistics

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12
Examination: 22 June a.m. 1½ hours

Prerequisites for Zoology Postgraduate Degrees

To be eligible to enrol in any postgraduate degree in Zoology the student must have majored in Zoology and, normally, have obtained

at least a B pass in two 6-credit BIOL or ZOOL 300-level courses. For this purpose BIOL 301 and 302 are considered as a single 6-credit course.

ZOOLOGY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Three 400-level ZOOL papers and a research project (ZOOL 489).

ZOOL 401 — Animal Ecology

(P) ZOOL 301

ZOOL 402 — Entomology

(P) ZOOL 303

ZOOL 403 — Evolution

ZOOL 404 — Developmental Zoology

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

ZOOL 406 — Marine Biology

(P) ZOOL 306

ZOOL 407 — Comparative Physiology

(P) ZOOL 206

ZOOL 408 — Soil Biology

(P) either ZOOL 301 or ZOOL 303

ZOOL 409 — Zoogeography

ZOOL 410 — Parasitology

(P) ZOOL 305

ZOOL 411 — Principles of Systematic Zoology

ZOOL 489 — Research Project*

A research project on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

BIOL 401 — Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and either plant breeding or human genetics

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

ZOOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Zoology).

Three 500-level ZOOL papers and a thesis (ZOOL 590).*

ZOOL 501 — Animal Ecology

(P) ZOOL 301

ZOOL 502 — Entomology

(P) ZOOL 303

ZOOL 503 — Evolution

ZOOL 504 — Developmental Zoology

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

ZOOL 506 — Marine Biology

(P) ZOOL 306

ZOOL 507 — Comparative Physiology

(P) ZOOL 206

ZOOL 508 — Soil Biology

either ZOOL 301 or ZOOL 303

ZOOL 509 — Zoogeography

ZOOL 510 — Parasitology

(P) ZOOL 305

ZOOL 511 — Principles of Systematic Zoology

BIOL 501 — Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and either plant breeding or human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

ZOOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (ZOOOL 590).*

*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields: Marine Zoology (both invertebrate and vertebrate, including life history studies, ecology and taxonomy), Soil Zoology and Entomology (including population studies, ecology and taxonomy), Limnology, Developmental Zoology, Genetics, Comparative Physiology, Parasitology, Electron Microscopy and Ecology of terrestrial vertebrates.

PHYSIOLOGY**PHSI 201 — Physiology**

Molecular and cellular physiology — the material of the body, physicochemical processes and the functions of cells and tissues. The structures and processes concerned with digestion, respiration, excretion and reproduction and their control and integration in mammals by the vascular, nervous and endocrine systems. Homeostatic mechanisms.

12 credits

(P) ZOOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) A combination of ZOOOL 203, 204

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examinations: 24 October a.m. (paper 5711) 2 hours
2 November p.m. (paper 5712) 2 hours

PHSI 291 — Human Physiology*

Human physiology with particular attention to systems and functions more immediately underlying behaviour. The central nervous system will be viewed in

the context of other organ systems of the body.

3 credits

(C) EDUC 362 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201

(X) ZOOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111

Timetable 2/2 Thur, Fri 9-10

Examination: 17 October a.m. 2 hours

PHSI 301 — Physiology

Principles of endocrinology and neuroendocrinology and topics in reproduction and lactation. Principles of immunology and topics in advanced cell physiology. Neurotransmission, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology. The biophysical and physicochemical phenomena underlying the renal, cardiovascular and respiratory systems.

12 credits

(P) PHSI 201

Timetable — Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examinations: 24 October a.m. (paper 5721) 2 hours
2 November p.m. (paper 5722) 2 hours

Prerequisites for Physiology Postgraduate Degrees

To be eligible to enrol in any postgraduate degree in Physiology the student must have majored in Physiology and, normally, have obtained at least a B pass in PHSI 301.

*This course will provide a background in Physiology for those students advancing in the Behavioural Sciences.

PHYSIOLOGY FOR B.A. or B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Three 400-level PHSI papers and a research project (PHSI 489).

PHSI 401 — Cellular and Membrane Physiology

PHSI 405 — Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology

PHSI 402 — Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation

PHSI 489 — Research Project*
A research project on a topic approved by the Professor of Physiology.

PHSI 404 — Neurophysiology

PHYSIOLOGY FOR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for B.Sc.(Hons) in Physiology).

Three 500-level PHSI papers and a thesis (PHSI 590) *.

PHSI 501 — Cellular and Membrane Physiology

PHSI 504 — Neurophysiology

PHSI 502 — Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation

PHSI 505 — Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology

PHYSIOLOGY FOR M.A. or M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis (PHSI 590) *.

*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields of Physiology: Cell Physiology, Endocrinology and Neuroendocrinology, Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology and Neurophysiology.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Professor:

K. Janaki, MA Trav, MA PhD Tufts (International Relations)

Lecturer:

Phillida E. Bunkle BA Keele, MA Smith (Women's Studies)

FACULTY COURSES

ASIAN STUDIES

ASIA 225 — Indian Thought and Culture

Selected topics in the cultural and socio-philosophical traditions of India and their interaction with cultures and traditions other than Indian. **4 credits**
(P) 24 credits
Not offered in 1979

ASIA 302 — Socio-Political Thought in East Asia

4 credits
(P) At least 12 credits in relevant 200-level courses
Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-1
Examination: Internal assessment

INTR 201 — Third World and International Relations

A study of the inter-action between the existing International System and Third World countries acting singly and in concert. **6 credits**
(P) 12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST
Timetable 1/2 Thur 2-4
Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 444 — International Politics in Asia

POLS 544 — International Politics in Asia

Resources Diplomacy (M.P.P. Course)

Enquiries to Professor Janaki or the Dean of Arts Faculty.

WOMEN'S STUDIES*

WISC 201 — Women in Society

This course examines the economic, social and legal position of women in society. The first half describes the status of women in contemporary society, while the second examines their role in the past. **6 credits**
(P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11
Examination: Internal assessment

WISC 202 — Images of Women

A study of the changing images by which women have been portrayed in literature and the arts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **6 credits**

For full details, refer to the entry under Women's Studies, Faculty of Languages and Literature.

*Enquiries to Ms P. E. Bunkle or Mrs B. J. Matthews.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Senior Lecturers:

Janet Holmes, BA (Hons), MPhil *Leeds* (Linguistics)
 A. P. Mann, BA (Hons) *Manc*, MA *Humboldt State* (Drama)
 Norma Norrish, BA (Hons) DipEd *Durh* (Language Laboratory)
 Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague* (Indonesian Language)
 Teresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif* (Chinese Language)

Lecturer:

D. Carnegie, BA (Hons) *Tor*, PhD *London* (Drama)

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

CRIT 201 — European Tragedy

The critical study of major works from several languages in translation. **6 credits**
 (P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed (tut) 10-11,
 Thur 9-10

Examination: 21 June p.m.

CRIT 202 — European Romanticism

The origins and development of European Romanticism, as exemplified in a number of important literary works from several languages in translation and with some reference to other art forms. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

LINGUISTICS

ENGL 241 — Introduction to Language Study

An introduction to basic linguistic concepts and terminology and to methods of linguistic analysis in the areas of phonology, morphology and syntax. **6 credits**

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3; 2 tuts t.b.a.

Examination: 21 June a.m. 2 hours

LING 201 — Language Learning Processes

The course examines the contexts and processes involved in first, second and foreign language learning. A variety of approaches to language teaching and learning will be outlined. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241.

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 12-1, Wed 4-5
 Tut: Tu 1-2 or Thur 12-1

Examination: 31 October a.m.

LING 301 — Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages

A course combining the theory of language-teaching aims, methods, testing, course evaluation, and programming, plus practical instruction in the use of language laboratory equipment. (Instruction in teaching of particular languages subject to availability of staff.) **6 credits**

(P) LING 201

(C) One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311

(X) FREN 304

Timetable — Full year Tu 9-10, Thur 8.30-9.30

Examination: 31 October a.m.

For other courses in linguistics see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 341, 342, listed under ENGLISH.

DRAMA

ENGL 221 — Drama

The history and theory of theatre forms; the practice of theatre forms. Up to six hours practical work per week are required, in addition to lectures, and during the year major productions are presented in which all students are expected to take some part (on stage, back stage or front of house). The number of students admitted to ENGL 221 is limited. In addition to any other enrolling procedures, all intending students must apply to the Senior Lecturer in Drama before 31 January in the year of enrolment.

12 credits

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 222 — History and Criticism of Film

A critical survey of the development of film from its origins to the present day.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 353, 356

Timetable 2/2 Tu 3-5, Wed 3-4, Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 354 — Oriental Drama

A survey of the ideas and practice of the oriental theatre. Particular emphasis is given to the traditional and modern theatre of China and Japan.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221 or MUSI 121

(X) ENGL 351

Not offered in 1979

ENGL 355 — Production

A practical study of all aspects of theatre production, with particular emphasis given to lighting, directing and design.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 352

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed 10-11; Sem Tu 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 356 — Film Analysis

An appreciation of both the history of film and the technical processes of making a film. Studies are undertaken of individual directors, of the structure of film, and of contemporary applications of film as propaganda and a cultural mass medium.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 353

Not offered in 1979

ASIAN STUDIES

ASIA 101 — Indonesian I

Elementary spoken and written Indonesian including translation at sight from and into Indonesian. An introduction to the cultural and literary heritage of the Indonesian people.

12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon 10-11 or 1-2, Tu 10-11, Wed 10-11 or 12-1, Thur 10-11; Lab Tu 9-10 or Fri 1-2

Examinations: 17 October p.m. (paper 1381)

23 October a.m. (paper 1382)

ASIA 111 — Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese

Elementary spoken and written Chinese including translation at sight from and into Chinese, and an introduction to the

cultural heritage of the Chinese people.

12 credits

Timetable — Full year Mon 10-11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12. Lab t.b.a.

Examinations: 24 October p.m. (paper 1391)

1 November a.m. (paper 1392)

ASIA 201 — Indonesian Language

Translation at sight from and into Indonesian; advanced grammar and free composition; survey of modern Indonesian life and thought through the study of twentieth century Indonesian literature and other sources.

6 credits

(P) ASIA 101

Timetable — Full year Mon, Fri (lab) 11-12, Fri 10-11

Examination: 17 October p.m.

ASIA 211 — Chinese Language: Modern Standard Chinese

An integrated language course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including translation at sight from and

into Chinese from selected texts.

6 credits

(P) ASIA 111

Timetable — Full year Mon, Thur 12-1
Lab t.b.a.

Examination: 1 November a.m.

WOMEN'S STUDIES*

WISC 201 — Women in Society

6 credits

For full details refer to entry under Women's Studies, Faculty of Arts.

literature and the arts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

WISC 202 — Images of Women

A study of the changing images by which women have been portrayed in

*Enquiries to Ms P. E. Bunkle or Mrs B. J. Matthews.

TIMETABLE 1979

NOTES

1. (a) 1/2, 2/2 = first half, second half. These are approximate periods: students must consult departments for the exact dates for beginning and ending.
 (b) t.b.a. = "At hour(s) to be arranged"; s.a.s. = "Subject to availability of staff".
2. Classes timetabled between 8 a.m. and 1 p.m. begin on the hour and end ten minutes before the hour; classes timetabled between 1 p.m. and 7 p.m. begin ten minutes after the hour and end on the hour.
3. Students must consult departmental prospectuses and noticeboards for the following matters:
 - (a) Dates of periods of year.
 - (b) Periods and times of courses noted t.b.a. "Hours to be arranged".
 - (c) Tutorial hours varied or extended to suit the convenience of staff and students.
 - (d) Lecture and seminar times of subjects at Honours level, and of Diploma subjects.
4. While classes will normally be held at the hours set out in the following pages, it may be necessary, where class size exceeds the capacity of rooms available, to transfer such classes to another hour.

TIMETABLE 1979

ALL FACULTIES (EXCLUDING ARCHITECTURE
BEYOND INTERMEDIATE YEAR)

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
ACCY 101	<i>Accountancy</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 12—1	3
ACCY 202	<i>Financial Accg.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 12—1	25
ACCY 203	<i>Manag. Accg.</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 11—12	IA
ACCY 204	<i>Finance</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 3—4	8
ACCY 205	<i>Accounting Analysis</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 206	<i>Maori Resource Management</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 301	<i>Advanced Finance</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 302	<i>Manag. Accg.</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed 4—5	IA
ACCY 303	<i>Auditing</i>	2/2	Mon 4—6, Thur 4—5	34
ACCY 304	<i>Manag. Info. Systems</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Thur 3—4	18
ACCY 305	<i>Tax. Trusts & Estate Planning</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 5—6, Thur 4—5	6
ACCY 306	<i>Sel. Topics in Acctg.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 307	<i>Govt. Accounting & Finance</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Thur 11—12	IA
ACCY 308	<i>Adv. Financial Acctg.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 309	<i>Internat. Acctg. Topics</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ACCY 310	<i>Theory & Res. Methodology</i>	1/2	Mon 2—3, Wed 3—4	3
ANTH 101	<i>Anthro.: Aims & Scope</i>	1/2	Tu 3—4, Wed, Fri 2—3	2
ANTH 102	<i>Society & Culture (Gen.)</i>	2/2	Tu 3—4, Wed, Fri 2—3	24
ANTH 103	<i>S. Asian Soc. & Culture</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ANTH 104	<i>Pacific Soc. & Culture</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Thur 10—11	6
ANTH 201	<i>Soc. & Cult. Orgn.</i>	1/2	Tu 11—12, Thur 12—1, Fri 10—11	9
ANTH 204	<i>Topics in Anthro. Theory</i>	1/2	Mon 11—12, Tu 10—11, Wed 3—4	IA
ANTH 205	<i>Intergroup Relns. in N.Z.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 12—1, Wed 4—5	47
ANTH 206	<i>Lang. in Anth.</i>	1/2	Mon, Thur 1—2, Tu 12—1	4
ANTH 212	<i>Social Change</i>	2/2	Tu 11—12, Thur 12—1, Fri 10—11	IA
ANTH 301	<i>Myth</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ANTH 302	<i>Econ. Anthropology</i>	2/2	Mon 11—12, Wed 10—11 Sem Wed 2—4 or Thur 2—4	24
ANTH 303	<i>Anth. in Complex Soc.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ANTH 305	<i>S. Asia Ideol. & Soc. Struct.</i>	1/2	Mon 12—1, Tu 2—3 Sem Thur 2—4 or Fri 11—1	IA

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
ANTH 306	<i>Lang., Communication & Anth.</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 1—2 <i>Sem Tu or Wed 10—12</i>	IA
ANTH 307	<i>Social Movements</i>	2/2	Tu 2—3, Mon 10—11, <i>Sem Fri 11—1 or Thur 2—4</i>	IA
(See also MAOR)				
ARCH 171	<i>Contemp. Architecture</i>	1/2	Wed 9—10, Thur, Fri 10—11	3
ARCH 172	<i>Contemp. Architecture</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 4—5, Wed 3—4	21
ASIA 101	<i>Indonesian I</i>	Full yr	Mon 10—11 or 1—2, Tu 10—11, Wed 10—11 or 12—1, Thur 10—11. <i>Lab Tu 9—10 or Fri 1—2</i>	20, 26
ASIA 111	<i>Chinese I</i>	Full yr	Mon 10—11 Tu, Thur, Fri 11—12 (<i>Lab t.b.a.</i>)	29, 41
ASIA 201	<i>Indonesian Lang.</i>	Full yr	Mon 11—12, Fri 10—11, <i>Lab 2 hrs. t.b.a.</i>	20
ASIA 211	<i>Chinese Language</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 12—1, <i>Lab t.b.a.</i>	41
ASIA 221	<i>Chinese Civilisation</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ASIA 225	<i>Ind. Thght. Cult.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ASIA 302	<i>Socio-Pol. Thought in E. Asia</i>	1/2	Mon 11—1	IA
BCHM 201	<i>Biochemistry II</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Fri 12—1 Thur (tut) 5—6 <i>Lab 6 hpw:</i> One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Tu, Fri 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5, Thur 10—1	21, 40
BCHM 301	<i>Metabl. & Funct. Biochem.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Fri 12—1 1 lecture t.b.a. <i>Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2—5, Thur 10—1, 2—5</i>	21, 40
BCHM 311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	Full yr	Mon 2—3, Thur 12—1 <i>Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.</i>	32
BCHM 312	<i>Enzymology</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
BIOL 111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 10—11 <i>Lab 4 hpw</i> One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—4 (2) Tu, Fri 11—1 (3) Tu, Fri 2—4 (4) Mon, Wed 10—12 (if required)	33

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
BIOL 112	<i>Population Biology</i>	2/2	Mon 4—5, Wed 5—6, Fri 1—2 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—4 (2) Tu, Fri 11—1 (3) Tu, Fri 2—4 (4) Mon, Wed 10—12 (if required)	41
BIOL 131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 11—12 Lab 2 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 10—12 (2) Thur 9—11	44
BIOL 301	<i>Genetics A</i>	1/4	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1—4 + One period t.b.a.	5
BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	2/4	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1—4 + One period t.b.a.	5
BOTY 111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 10—11 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—4 (2) Tu, Fri 2—4 (3) Tu, Fri 11—1 (if required)	29
BOTY 201	<i>Botany II A</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1—2 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	30
BOTY 202	<i>Botany II B</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1—2 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	9
BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anat. & Morph.</i>	3/4	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1	19
BOTY 312	<i>Angiosperms & Plant Geog.</i>	2/4		2
BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	2/4		2
BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	4/4		19
BOTY 315	<i>Mycology & Plant Pathol.</i>	4/4		19
			Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2—5 + One additional period t.b.a.	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
BUAD 113	<i>Business Administration</i>	2/2	(A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9—10 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12—1	14
BUAD 201	<i>Organisational Behav.</i>	2/2	Tu 1—3	30
BUAD 202	<i>Intro. to Marketing</i>	2/2	Thur 1—3	47
BUAD 203	<i>Production Management</i>	1/2	Thur 1—3	6
BUAD 205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	1/2	Tu 1—3	4
BUAD 206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	2/2	Wed 9—11	27
BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	1/2	Mon 1—3	1
BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	1/2	Mon 10—12	11
BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	1/2	Wed 3—5	7
BUAD 303	<i>Planning & Control</i>	2/2	Mon 10—12	30
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	—	Period and hours t.b.a.	IA
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	2/2	Wed 3—5	20
BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	2/2	Mon 1—3	IA
BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	1/2	Wed 9—11	IA
BUAD 811	<i>Intro. to Economics</i>	1/2	Mon 7—9	9
BUAD 812	<i>Intro. to Administration</i>	1/2	Mon 4—6	3
BUAD 813	<i>Intro. to Orgnl. Behaviour</i>	2/2	Mon 4—6	17
BUAD 814	<i>Intro. to Decision Making</i>	2/2	Mon 7—9	30
BUAD 821	<i>Intro. to Bus. Research</i>	1/2	Tu 7—9	IA
BUAD 822	<i>Labour Econ. & Indus. Law</i>	1/2	Tu 4—6	10
BUAD 824	<i>Personnel Administration</i>	2/2	Tu 4—6, 7—9	IA
BUAD 825	<i>Intro. to Marketing</i>	1/2	Tu 4—6	4
BUAD 826	<i>Marketing Management</i>	2/2	Tu 4—6, 7—9	IA
BUAD 827	<i>Production Management</i>	1/2	Tu 4—6	7
BUAD 828	<i>Operations Management</i>	2/2	Tu 4—6, 7—9	IA
BUAD 831	<i>Business Planning</i>	1/2	Tu 7—9	11
BUAD 835	<i>Business Policy</i>	2/2	Tu 4—6, 7—9	IA
CART 101	<i>Cartography</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Tu 1—4 (2) Wed 1—4 (3) Thur 1—4 (4) Fri 1—4	32

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur, Fri (Div A) 12—1 or Tu, Thur, Fri (Div B) 4—5 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 9—12 (2) Mon 1—4 (3) Tu 9—12 (4) Tu 1—4 (5) Thur 1—4 (6) Fri 1—4 In Div. A lectures the emphasis is directed towards the physical sciences and in Div. B lectures towards the biological sciences.	15, 27
CHEM 201	<i>Structure Bonding & Spect.</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu 9—10 Lab 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	4
CHEM 202	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 9—10 Lab 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	15
CHEM 203	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	2/2	Wed, Thur 9—10 Lab 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	43
CHEM 204	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	1/2	Wed, Thur 9—10 Lab 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	7
CHEM 251	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	1/2	Wed 10—11, Fri 9—10 Lab 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	1
CHEM 302	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Lab 9 hpw 1/4 Two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1—6 (2) Thur 1—6 (3) Fri 1—6	2
CHEM 303	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	1/2	Thur, Fri 10—11 Lab 9 hpw 2/4 Two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1—6 (2) Thur 1—6 (3) Fri 1—6	6

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
CHEM 304	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	2/2	Thur, Fri 10—11 Lab 9 hpw 4/4; two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1—6 (2) Thur 1—6 (3) Fri 1—6	24
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 11—12 Sem Wed 1—6	8
CHEM 306	<i>Geochemistry A</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 11—12 Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.	9
CHEM 313	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	1/2	2 lectures per week Hours t.b.a. Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.	11
CHEM 314	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	2/2	2 lectures per week Hours t.b.a. Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.	47
CHEM 316	<i>Geochemistry B</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 11—12 Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.	53
CHEM 322	<i>Sel. Top. Inorg. Theor. Chem.</i>	2/2	2 lectures per week Hours t.b.a. Lab 4½ hpw t.b.a.	37
CHEM 333	<i>Physico-Chemical Methods</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 11—12 Lab 4½ hpw Tu 1—6	43
CHEM 341	<i>Mech. & Kinetics Chem. Rcns.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Lab 9 hpw 3/4 Two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1—6 (2) Thur 1—6 (3) Fri 1—6	50
CHEM 351	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	2/2	Wed 10—11 Fri 9—10 Lab 4½ hpw Wed 1—6	19
CLAS 101	<i>Greek Lit. in Translation</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1	5
CLAS 102	<i>Greek Art</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1	39
CLAS 104	<i>Gr. Hist.: Govt. & Soc.</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5—6	12
CLAS 105	<i>Rom. Hist.: Govt. & Soc.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5—6	28
CLAS 201	<i>Oral Lit. of Anc. World</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
CLAS 202	<i>Etrus. & Roman Art</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1—2	1
CLAS 203	<i>Gk. & Rom. Drama</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
CLAS 204	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	2/2	Mon 10—11, Tu 2—3, Thur 9—10	43
CLAS 205	<i>Greek & Roman Political Ideas</i>	2/2	Wed, Thur, Fri 11—12	51
CLAS 301	<i>Oral Lit. of Anc. World</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
CLAS 303	<i>Gk. & Rom. Drama</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
CLAS 304	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	2/2	Mon 10—11, Tu 2—3, Thur 9—10	43
CLAS 305	<i>Greek & Roman Political Ideas</i>	2/2	Wed, Thur, Fri 11—12	51
COML 101	<i>Intro. to Law</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 2—3	10
COML 201	<i>Law, Accounting & Finance</i>	1/2	Wed, Thur, Fri 2—3	9
COML 301	<i>Spec. Contract Law</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 10—12	10
COML 302	<i>Leg. Probs. of Indus. & Labour</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 11—12, Fri 11—1	35
COML 303	<i>Law of Organisations</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 10—11	29
CRIM 201	<i>Criminology</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12, Thur 10—12	15
CRIM 301	<i>Crim. Just. Admin.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu 3—4	41
CRIM 302	<i>Crime & Punishment</i>	Full yr	Wed, Thur 3—4	15
CRIT 201	<i>European Tragedy</i>	1/2	Mon 10—11, Thur 9—10 Wed (tut) 10—11	4
CRIT 202	<i>European Romanticism</i>	2/2	Mon 10—11, Thur 9—10, tut t.b.a.	1A
ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	Full yr 1/2	Tu 4—5 (F/nghtly tut t.b.a.) Fri 4—5	23
ECHI 202	<i>Devl't. Internat. Econ.</i>	Full yr 2/2	Thur 4—5 (F/nghtly tut t.b.a.) Fri 4—5	36
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 4—5, Thur 3—4 (tut t.b.a.)	19
ECHI 301	<i>Comparat. Econ. Devlt.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 11—12	42
ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Fri 11—12	33
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	Full yr	(A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11—12 (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3—4 Special lecture Wed 2—3 (optional)	5, 32
ECON 111	<i>Q.A. Maths</i>	1/2	Mon 11—12, Wed, Thur 10—11 If numbers so warrant a second stream will be offered.	7
ECON 112	<i>Q.A. Stats.</i>	2/2	(A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10—11 (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4—5	26
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 9—10	5
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 9—10	40
ECON 203	<i>Money & Finance</i>	Full yr	Wed 11—12	37
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	Full yr	Fri 9—10, Thur 2—3 or 3—4 (tut)	1A
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ECON 231	<i>Asian Econ. Systems</i>	2/2	Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11	17
ECON 232	<i>Labour Econ.</i>	Full yr	Mon 4—5	46

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
ECON 301	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	Full yr	Mon 9—10	32
ECON 302	<i>Growth & Dynamics</i>	Full yr	Thur 12—1	40
ECON 303	<i>Money & Finance</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1	37
ECON 311	<i>Econometrics</i>	Full yr	Fri 9—10	21
ECON 312	<i>Optimisatn. Theory</i>	—	Period and hours t.b.a.	26
ECON 320	<i>Social Economics</i>	Full yr	Wed 2—3	28
ECON 321	<i>Industry</i>	Full yr	Fri 12—1	54
ECON 322	<i>Industrial Relats.</i>	Full yr	Fri 1—2	46
ECON 324	<i>Public Economics</i>	Full yr	Tu 12—1	43
ECON 325	<i>Internatl. Economics</i>	Full yr	Wed 9—10	16
ECON 326	<i>Regional Economics</i>	Full yr	Tu 9—11	24
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Period and hours t.b.a.	IA
ECON 329	<i>Marx & Critiques</i>	Full yr	Mon 2—3	31
ECON 331	<i>Contemp. Econ. Prob. Asia</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
EDUC 111	<i>Educn. and Society</i>	Full yr	Wed, Thur 9—10 or 4—5	14
EDUC 112	<i>Educ. Psych. I</i>	Full yr	Mon, Fri 4—5	28
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	2/2	Thur 4—6	IA
EDUC 222	<i>History of Educ.</i>	1/2	Thur 4—6	5
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	2/2	Fri 10—12	46
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Educ.</i>	1/2	Tu 10—12	11
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	2/2	Mon 10—12	IA
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	2/2	Mon 4—6	21
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	1/2	Tu 4—6	IA
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	1/2	Mon 4—6	IA
EDUC 323	<i>Curric. Theory & Develpt.</i>	Full yr	Tu 4—6	23
EDUC 324	<i>Educ. in New Zealand</i>	Full yr	Thur 4—6	IA
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Educ.</i>	Full yr	Tu 4—6	35
EDUC 334	<i>Special Educ.</i>	Full yr	Fri 4—6	43
EDUC 335	<i>Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.</i>	Full yr	Wed 4—6	41
EDUC 351	<i>Educ. Thought</i>	2/2	Thur 10—12	30
EDUC 352	<i>Educ. Sociology</i>	1/2	Mon 10—12	4
EDUC 353	<i>Philos. of Education</i>	Full yr	Fri 10—12	16
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	2/2	Tu 4—6	IA
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behav. Analysis</i>	2/2	Wed 4—6	IA
EDUC 362	<i>Indivl. Mental Assessment</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
EDUC 363	<i>Educ. Evaluation</i>	2/2	Fri 4—6	28
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	1/2	Thur 4—6	IA
EDUC 365	<i>Psych. of Childhood</i>	1/2	Mon 4—6	IA
EDUC 366	<i>Psych. of Adolescence</i>	2/2	Thur 4—6	IA

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
ENGL 102	<i>Renaiss. Lit.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur, 2—3 or Tu, Thur 5—6	19
ENGL 103	<i>Contemp. Lit.</i>	Full yr	Wed, Fri 2—3	35
ENGL 104	<i>Intro. to Crit.</i>	Full yr	For ENGL 102 students: Wed, Fri 2—3 or Mon, Wed 5—6 or several alternative times t.b.a. For ENGL 103 students: Tu, Thur 2—3 or Tu, Thur 8—9 or several alternative times t.b.a. For ENGL 102 & 103 students: times t.b.a.	IA
ENGL 204	<i>The Augustans</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1, tut t.b.a.	22
ENGL 205	<i>Novel 1740-1870</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 2—3	41
ENGL 206	<i>American Novel</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 3—4	49
ENGL 207	<i>American Poetry</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 3—4	36
ENGL 213	<i>Shakespeare</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1, tut t.b.a.	37
ENGL 214	<i>Middle Engl. Lit.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10	30
ENGL 215	<i>Old Engl. Lit.</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10	51
ENGL 221	<i>Drama</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed, Thur 4—5	IA
ENGL 222	<i>History and Crit. of Film</i>	2/2	Tu 3—5, Wed 3—4, Thur 2—4	IA
ENGL 241	<i>Intro. Lang. Study</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 2—3, 2 tuts t.b.a.	3
ENGL 242	<i>Sociolinguistics</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 2—3, 2 tuts t.b.a.	42
ENGL 245	<i>Use of English</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 10—11, 2 tuts t.b.a.	9
ENGL 246	<i>Language Change</i>	2/2	Tu, Fri 10—11, 2 tuts t.b.a.	52
ENGL 251	<i>N.Z. Lit.</i>	2/2	Tu, Fri 10—11, tut t.b.a.	46
ENGL 261	<i>Renaissance Art</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 4—5, tut t.b.a.	IA
ENGL 303	<i>Eliz. and Jacob. Drama</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 2—3	29
ENGL 304	<i>Romantic & Vic. Poetry</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Fri 11—12, tut t.b.a.	19
ENGL 311	<i>Modern Poetry</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri (tut) 3—4	24
ENGL 312	<i>Modern Novel</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4	35
ENGL 313	<i>Modern Drama</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 2—3, tut t.b.a.	52
ENGL 314	<i>Original Composition</i>	—	—	IA
ENGL 321	<i>Old Engl. Lang.</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4	22
ENGL 322	<i>Middle Engl. Lang.</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4	32
ENGL 341	<i>Struct. of Present-day English</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 2—3, 2 tuts t.b.a.	3
ENGL 342	<i>Linguistic Analysis</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 9—10, tut t.b.a.	30
ENGL 354	<i>Oriental Drama</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ENGL 355	<i>Production</i>	1/2	Tu, Wed 10—11, Sem Tu 2—4	IA
ENGL 356	<i>Film Analysis</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
ENGL 361	<i>Origins of Modern Art</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 4—5	IA

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
FREN 102	<i>French Language A</i>	Full yr	Tu 3—4, 1 hr. prac. Tu 4—5 or Wed 10—11	IA
FREN 103	<i>French Lit. Studies</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Thur 3—4	18
FREN 121	<i>French Language B</i>	Full yr	Fri 3—4 and (Mon 2—4 or Tu 8—10 or Tu 11—1 or Tu 3—5 or Wed 10—12). 3 hr lab. and other hours t.b.a.	IA
FREN 211	<i>French Language</i>	Full yr	Mon 10—12, Thur 9—11; or Mon 12—2, Thur 11—1; or Tu 11—1, Fri 9—11; or Wed 10—12, Fri 3—5; plus 1 hr. prac. t.b.a.	IA
FREN 214	<i>Society in 17th & 18th c. Novel</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4	50
FREN 218	<i>17th c. French Literature</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2—3	9
FREN 219	<i>18th c. French Literature</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11—12	18
FREN 220	<i>French Lit. Outside France</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 3—4	1
FREN 311	<i>French Language</i>	Full yr	Mon 2—3 or Thur 10—11 plus 2 hrs t.b.a., plus 1 hr prac. t.b.a.	IA
FREN 312	<i>19th c. Poetry</i>	1/2	Mon, Fri 10—11, Wed 11—12	7
FREN 315	<i>Revolt/Revolution in the 19th & 20th c. Novel</i>	1/2	Mon 3—4, Wed 2—3, Fri 3—4	6
FREN 318	<i>20th c. Prose Innovators</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 11—12	12
FREN 324	<i>19th c. French Literature</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 3—4	2
FREN 325	<i>20th c. Novel & Theatre</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11	40
FREN 326	<i>Old French & Hist. of Lang.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 1—2	31
FREN 327	<i>Evolution of Poetic Form</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geog.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9—10 Lab 3 hpw, one to be allocated from the following: (1) Tu 10—1 (2) Tu 2—5 (3) Wed 10—1 (4) Wed 2—5 (5) Thur 10—1 (6) Thur 2—5	18.46
GEOG 201	<i>Human & Econ. Geog. of Europe</i>	Full yr	Wed, Thur 3—4 tut t.b.a. Lab 2½ hpw for approx. ½ year t.b.a.	46

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geog.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Fri 3—4 tut t.b.a. Lab. 2½ hpw for approx. ½ year; one to be selected from the following: (1) Thur 10—1 (2) Fri 10—1 (3) Fri 2—5	18
GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geog.</i>	Full yr	Wed 2—3, Thur 9—10 Lab 3 hpw for approx. ½ year; one to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 10—1 (2) Thur 10—1 (3) Fri 2—5	51
GEOG 204	<i>Rural Econ. & Environment</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 10—11 tuts and lab t.b.a.	29
GEOG 301	<i>New Zealand Geog.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur (1/2 only) 10—11 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 1—4 (2) Thur 1—4	37
GEOG 302	<i>Geog. of Monsoon Asia</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur (2/2 only) 10—11 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 1—4 (2) Thur 1—4	20
GEOG 303	<i>Latin Amer. Geog.</i>	Full yr	Thur 11—12, Fri 10—11 Occasional lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 1—4 (2) Thur 1—4	28
GEOG 304	<i>Adv. Physical Geog.</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12, Thur 3—4 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 1—4 (2) Thur 1—4	50
GEOL 101	<i>Intro. Earth Science</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Thur 5—6 Mon (tut) 12—1 Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Tu 9—12 (2) Tu 2—5 (3) Tu 6—9 p.m. (4) Thur 6—9 p.m.	23
GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	1/2	Mon, Thur 11—12, Tu 9—10 tut t.b.a. Lab 2 hpw; one to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 10—12 (2) Wed 6—8 p.m. (3) Thur 9—11	10

400/TIMETABLE

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
GEOL 201	<i>Physical Geology</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 1—2 Lab 4 hpw 2/2; two to be selected from the following: (1) Tu 10—12 or (2) Tu 2—4; (3) Fri 10—12 or (4) Fri 2—4	23
GEOL 202	<i>Historical Geology & Paleontology</i>	Full yr	Tu 1—2, Wed 4—5 Lab 4 hpw 1/2; two to be selected from the following: (1) Wed 10—12 or (2) Wed 2—4; (3) Fri 10—12 or (4) Fri 2—4	39
GEOL 213	<i>Pedology</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 5—6, Thur 11—12 Lab 6 hpw; Mon, Fri 10—1	8
GEOL 301	<i>Earth History</i>	Full yr	Tu 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; Tu 2—4	23
GEOL 302	<i>Earth Materials</i>	Full yr	Wed 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; Wed 2—4	36
GEOL 303	<i>Adv. Historical Geology</i>	Full yr	Fri 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; Fri 2—4	26
GEOL 304	<i>Sedimentology etc.</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; Mon 1—3	43
GEOL 305	<i>Economic Geology</i>	Full yr	Thur 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; Thur 2—4	47
GEOL 306	<i>Adv. Mineralogy & Petrology</i>	Full yr	Mon 9—10 Lab 2 hpw; Mon 10—12	16
GEOL 311	<i>Applied Geophysics</i>	Full yr	Thur 11—12, 3—4 Lab 3 hpw; Fri p.m. hrs t.b.a.	52
GEOL 313	<i>Pedology</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 5—6 Lab 3 hpw; Fri 10—1	39
GERM 102	<i>Germ. Lang.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed 4—5, Fri 10—11	1A
GERM 112	<i>Germ. Lang. I</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1, Wed, Fri 10—11 (Alternative times available)	1A
GERM 113	<i>Germ. Lit. I</i>	Full yr	Tu 1—2 and Wed 11—12 or Thur 2—3 or Fri 11—12; 1/2 Thur 12—1 or 2/2 Thur 12—1	27
GERM 202	<i>Contemp. Germ. Life & Thought</i>	1/2	2 hrs p.w. t.b.a.	5
GERM 203	<i>Theme Crit.</i>	2/2	Wed 2—3, Fri 10—11	33
GERM 211	<i>Germ. Lang. II</i>	Full yr	Mon 11—12 or Mon 4—5, Thur 2—3 or Fri 1—2	1A
GERM 302	<i>Literary Crit.</i>	2/2	Two hours t.b.a.	27
GERM 303	<i>Period Crit.</i>	1/2	Two hours t.b.a.	1A
GERM 305	<i>Literary Crit.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
GERM 311	<i>Germ. Lang. III</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1 or Tu 10—11, Tu 12—1, 3—4	IA
GERM 312	<i>Genre Criticism</i>	2/2	Two hours t.b.a.	54
GERM 313	<i>Oeuvre Criticism</i>	1/2	Two hours t.b.a.	8
GERM 315	<i>Period Crit.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
GERM 316	<i>Genre Criticism</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
GERM 317	<i>Oeuvre Criticism</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
GREE 101	<i>Greek Rdg. Knowl.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed, Fri 4—5	15
GREE 111	<i>Intro. Greek</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed, Fri 4—5	15, 33
GREE 210	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12, Thur 3—4	15
GREE 211	<i>Greek Lang. & Hist.</i>	Full yr	Thur 10—11, Fri 2—3	33
GREE 310	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12, Thur 3—4	15
GREE 311	<i>Greek Lang. & Hist.</i>	Full yr	Thur 10—11, Fri 2—3	33
	(See also CLAS)			
HIST 101	<i>Medieval History</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed, Thur 4—5	17, 38
HIST 102	<i>Early Mod. Europe</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12	30, 50
HIST 104	<i>N.Z. History</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed, Fri 9—10	21, 36
HIST 211	<i>Renaissance Europe</i>	1/2	Mon, Fri 2—3	6
HIST 212	<i>Early Mod. Britain</i>	2/2	Mon, Fri 2—3	53
HIST 213	<i>18th c. Britain</i>	1/2	Wed, Fri 10—11	7
HIST 214	<i>Brit. Since 1815</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
HIST 215	<i>American Hist.</i>	2/2	Wed, Fri 10—11	IA
HIST 216	<i>Indian Hist.</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 11—12	2
HIST 217	<i>African Hist.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
HIST 218	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
HIST 219	<i>Pacific Hist.</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 11—12	38
HIST 311	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 3—4	10
HIST 312	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
HIST 313	<i>French Revolution</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 3—4	2
HIST 314	<i>Medieval Hist.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
HIST 315	<i>Life of Mind in Amer.</i>	1/2	Hours t.b.a.	IA
HIST 316	<i>N.Z. Hist.</i>	2/2	Tu, or Thur 11—1	17
HIST 317	<i>N.Z. Hist.</i>	Full yr	(a) Tu 11—1 (b) Fri 11—1	44
HIST 318	<i>Special Topic</i> (Indonesia—See ASIA)	—	Not offered in 1979	
INFO 153	<i>Intro. to Computing</i>	1/2	Thur, Fri 1—2	IA
INFO 154	<i>Intermed. Programming</i>	2/2	Thur, Fri 1—2	IA
INFO 253	<i>Prog. Languages I</i>	1/2	Tu 1—2, Thur 11—12	IA
INFO 256	<i>Comp. Structures I</i>	2/2	Tu 1—2, Thur 11—12	23
INFO 301	<i>Operations Res. Tech.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 9—10, Wed 11—12	43

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	1/2	Hours t.b.a.	IA
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	2/2	Hours t.b.a.	IA
INFO 353	<i>Prog. Languages II</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 5—6	33
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems I</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 5—6	10
INTR 201	<i>Third World & Int. Relns.</i>	1/2	Thur 2—4	IA
ITAL 104	<i>Italian Civilisation</i>	1/2	Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11	11
ITAL 111	<i>Italian I</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11—12, plus 1 hr lab. t.b.a.	26
ITAL 205	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 1—2	IA
ITAL 211	<i>Italian Lang.</i>	Full yr	Tu 2—3 plus 2 hr Prac. t.b.a.	21
ITAL 305	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	IA
ITAL 311	<i>Italian Lang.</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	26
LATI 102	<i>Introd. Latin</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Fri 3—4	42, 49
LATI 111	<i>Latin Lit. & Lang.</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur, Fri 9—10, Wed 10—11	42, 49
LATI 210	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	Full yr	Mon 4—5, Fri 10—11	42
LATI 211	<i>Lat. Lang. & Hist.</i>	Full yr	Tu 10—11, Thur 4—5	49
LATI 310	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	Full yr	Mon 4—5, Fri 10—11	42
LATI 311	<i>Lat. Lang. & Hist.</i>	Full yr	Tu 10—11, Thur 4—5	49
LAWS 101	<i>Legal System</i>	Full yr	(A) Tu, Thur, Fri 10—11 (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 1—2 (C) (subject to staff availability) Mon, Tu, Wed 4—5	25
LAWS 102	<i>The Law of Contract</i>	Full yr	Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9—10 Small Group 1: Mon 9—10, Wed 9—11, Fri 9—10 Small Group 2: Mon 9—11, Wed, Fri 9—10	18
LAWS 103	<i>The Law of Torts</i>	Full yr	Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11—12 Small Group 3: Wed 11—12, Thur 11—1, Fri 11—12 Small Group 4: Wed 11—12, Thur 11—1, Fri 11—12	51
LAWS 104	<i>Land Law</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur, Fri 2—3	36
LAWS 105	<i>Criminal Law</i>	Full yr	Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4 Small Group 5: Mon 3—4, Wed 3—5, Fri 3—4 Small Group 6: Mon 3—4, Wed 3—5, Fri 3—4	31
LAWS 111	<i>Law in Society</i>	2/2	Mon 2—3, Tu, Thur 9—10	34

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
LAWS 201	<i>Constitutional Law</i>	Full yr	Large Group: Mon 11—12, Tu, Thur 3—4 Small Group 7: Mon 11—1, Tu, Thur 3—4 Small Group 8: Mon 11—1, Tu, Thur 3—4	42
LAWS 202	<i>Equity and the Law of Succession</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1	46
LAWS 203	<i>Comparative Law</i>	Full yr	Wed 10—12	52
LAWS 204	<i>The Criminal Justice System</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 10—11	40
LAWS 206	<i>International Law</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 2—3, Fri 9—10	24
LAWS 207	<i>Legal History</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1, Fri 1—2	20
LAWS 208	<i>Commercial Law and Personal Property</i>	Full yr	Mon 1—2, Tu, Thur 11—12	29
LAWS 209	<i>Jurisprudence</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 9—10	16
LAWS 301	<i>Administrative Law</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 3—4	32
LAWS 302	<i>Company Law and the Law of Partnership</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 4—5	26
LAWS 303	<i>Conflict of Laws</i>	Full yr	Tu 12—2	54
LAWS 304	<i>Family Law</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 9—10	49
LAWS 305	<i>Industrial Law</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 3—4	42
LAWS 306	<i>Planning Law</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 4—5	18
LAWS 307	<i>Taxation and Estate Planning</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 9—10	16
LAWS 391	<i>The Law of Civil Procedure</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 8—9 a.m.	35
LAWS 392	<i>Conveyancing & Draftsmanship</i>	1/2	Tu, Fri 8—9 a.m.	31
LAWS 393	<i>The Law of Evidence</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 8—9 a.m.	53
LAWS 396	<i>Office & Courtroom Practice</i>	Jan/Feb	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8—10	IA
LAWS 401	} <i>Honours Seminars</i>	1/2	Mon 10—12 or	IA
LAWS 402		2/2	Mon 10—12 or	
LAWS 411		1/2	Fri 10—11 or	
LAWS 412		2/2	Fri 10—11 or	
LAWS 412		2/2	Fri 9—10	
LING 201	<i>Lang. Learning Processes</i>	2/2	Mon, Fri 12—1, Wed 4—5	39
LING 301	<i>Language Lab. Teaching</i> (Linguistics—see ENGL Logic—see PHIL)	Full yr	Tu 9—10, Thur 8.30—9.30 a.m.	39
MAOR 101	<i>Intro. to Maori</i>	1/2	Mon 12—1, Wed, Thur 11—12	7
MAOR 102	<i>Elem. Maori</i>	2/2	Mon 12—1, Wed, Thur 11—12	40
MAOR 121	<i>Te Reo Maori I</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 3—5	29

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
MAOR 122	<i>The Coming of the Maori</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 4—5	10
MAOR 123	<i>Maori Society and Culture</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 4—5	48
MAOR 211	<i>Te Reo Maori II</i>	Full yr	Wed 4-6	29
MAOR 212	<i>Culture and Technology</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 10—12	32
MAOR 213	<i>The Structure of Maori</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 3—4	40
MAOR 311	<i>Te Reo Maori III</i>	Full yr	Wed 4—6	1A
MAOR 312	<i>The Arts of the Maori</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur 3—5	1A
MAOR 313	<i>Special Topic</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 3—5	1A
MATH 102	<i>Stats. & Computing</i>	Full yr 1/2	Wed 9—10 Fri 9—10	31
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	Full yr	(A) Mon, Tu 11—12 (B) Mon, Tu 5—6	38
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	Full yr	(A) Wed, Fri 11—12 (B) Wed, Thur 5—6	20
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	1/2	Mon 12—1, Wed 4—5, Tu, Thur 9—10 (tuts) Wed, Fri 11—12 testing sessions hours t.b.a.	1A
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	2/2	Mon 12—1, Wed 4—5, Tu, Thur 9—10	20
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	Full yr 2/2	Mon 9—10 Fri 9—10	44
MATH 192	<i>Math. Nat. & Soc. Sciences</i>	Full yr 2/2	Fri 12—1 Tu 12—1	20
MATH 193	<i>Stats. Nat. & Soc. Sciences</i>	Full yr 1/2	Mon 12—1 Tu 12—1	31
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Tu, Fri 11—12	18
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Mon, Wed 11—12	26
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 2—3	30
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Tu, Fri 2—3	46
MATH 231	<i>Stat. Maths</i>	Full yr	Tu 4—5, Wed 2—3	41
MATH 241	<i>Computational Maths</i>	Full yr	Thur, Fri 3—4	36
MATH 292	<i>Biometry A</i>	1/2	Wed, Thur 4—5	3
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	2/2	Wed, Thur 4—5	50
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Wed, Fri 9—10	26
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tue 12—1	48
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	Full yr	Tu 3—4, Fri 12—1	18
MATH 321	<i>Applied Maths</i>	Full yr	Wed, Thur 4—5	40
MATH 322	<i>Applied Maths</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 1—2	1A
MATH 331	<i>Stat. Maths</i>	Full yr	Wed, Fri 10—11	41
MATH 332	<i>Stat. Maths</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu 10—11	53
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Maths</i>	Full yr	Mon 11—12, Thur 12—1	36
MATH 371	<i>Mathematics Education</i>	Full yr	Mon 4—6	22

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
MUSI 101	<i>Music 300-1750 A.D.</i>	Full yr	Fri 11—1	
MUSI 102	<i>Music. Performance I</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	
MUSI 103	<i>Composition</i>	Full yr	Mon 10—11, Tu 2—4	
MUSI 104	<i>Acoustics I</i>	Full yr	Tu 10—11	
MUSI 106	<i>Exeçant Analysis I</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12	
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	Full yr	Tu, Thur 9—10, tut t.b.a.	
MUSI 111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	Full yr	Mon 12—1, tut t.b.a.	
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Mus. I</i>	Full yr	Mon 1—2, Thur 12—1, tut Tu 12—1 or 1—2	
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	2/2	Wed 9—10, tut t.b.a.	
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	Full yr	Tu 11—12, Wed 9—11	
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu 4—5	
MUSI 201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	Full yr	Mon 2—4	
MUSI 202	<i>Music. Performanc II</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	All MUSI 100, 200, 300-level courses are examined by internal assessment.
MUSI 203	<i>Composition</i>	Full yr	Thur 3—4, Fri 2—4	
MUSI 204	<i>Acoustics II</i>	Full yr	Fri 10—11	
MUSI 206	<i>Instrumentat. II</i>	Full yr	Wed 11—12, 12—1 (tut)	
MUSI 207	<i>Musicianship II</i>	Full yr	Tu 1—2, Fri 12—1	
MUSI 208	<i>Exec. Anal. II</i>	Full yr	Fri 9—10	
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	Full yr	Wed 3—4, 4—5 (tut)	
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	2/2	Wed 9—11	
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Mus. II</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 4—5; tuts Mon 10—11 or 11—12 or Tu 4—5	
MUSI 225	<i>Chamber Music</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	
MUSI 301	<i>Music since 1900</i>	Full yr	Mon, Thur 11—12, Thur 2—3	
MUSI 302	<i>Music. Performanc III</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	
MUSI 303	<i>Composition</i>	Full yr	Tu 2—4	
MUSI 306	<i>Instrumentat. III</i>	Full yr	Thur 10—11, 11—12 (tut)	
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	Full yr	Wed 2—3, 3—4 (tut)	
MUSI 325	<i>Chamber Music</i>	Full yr	Hours t.b.a.	
NURS 201	<i>The Nursing Process</i>	Full yr	Wed 9—11 or 4—6	20
NURS 302	<i>The Nurse in Contemp. Soc.</i>	Full yr	Tu 10—12	IA
NURS 303	<i>Curric. Theory & Dev. in Nursing Education</i>	Full yr	Thur 10—12	IA
PHIL 101	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	{	1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10—11 (tut hours t.b.a.)	29
			2/2 (last 6 weeks only) tut hours t.b.a.	
PHIL 102	<i>Elementary Logic</i>	2/2	Mon, Thur, Fri 10—11 (first 6 weeks only) tut hours t.b.a.	44
PHIL 121	<i>Hist. of Philos. IA</i>	1/2	Mon, Thur, Fri 11—12 (Tut hours t.b.a.)	8

COURSE		SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
PHIL	122	<i>Hist. of Philos. IB</i>	2/2	Mon, Thur, Fri 11—12 (Tut hours t.b.a.)	48
PHIL	201	<i>Theory of Knowledge</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Fri 12—1	32
PHIL	202	<i>Ethics</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4 (Tut hours t.b.a.)	50
PHIL	211	<i>Logic</i>	1/2	Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10	1
PHIL	212	<i>Logic</i>	2/2	Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10	39
PHIL	221	<i>Hist. of Philos. II</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 3—4	12
PHIL	301	<i>Hist. of Philos. III</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
PHIL	302	<i>Ethics</i>	Full yr	Wed 2—3	29
PHIL	303	<i>Philos. of Science</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
PHIL	304	<i>Philos. Logic</i>	Full yr	Tu 2—3	20
PHIL	305	<i>Philos. of Mind</i>	Full yr	Fri 2—3	23
PHIL	306	<i>Philos. of Lang.</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
PHIL	307	<i>Philos. of Religion</i>	Full yr	Mon 2—3	36
PHIL	308	<i>Special Topic</i>	—	Not offered in 1979	
PHSI	201	<i>Physiology</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12 Lab 6 hpw; Wed 2—6, Thur 10—12	28, 44
PHSI	291	<i>Human Physiology</i>	2/2	Thur, Fri 9—10	19
PHSI	301	<i>Physiology</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11 Lab 9 hpw; Tu, Fri 1—5, Mon 11—12	28, 44
PHYS	101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Wed 10—11 Tutorial either Fri 10—11 or Fri 2—3. Lab 3 hpw; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 9—12 (2) Mon 2—5 (3) Tu 9—12 (4) Tu 3—6 (5) Wed 3—6 (6) Thur 9—12 (7) Thur 1—4 (8) Fri 9—12 (9) Fri 3—6	25 35
PHYS	111	<i>Physics I</i>	Full yr	Tu, Wed, Fri 2—3 Tutorial either Thur 11—12 or Thur 2—3. Lab 3 hpw; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 9—12 (2) Mon 2—5 (3) Tu 9—12 (4) Tu 3—6 (5) Wed 3—6 (6) Thur 9—12 (7) Thur 1—4 (8) Fri 9—12 (9) Fri 3—6	25 35

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
PHYS 130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; to be allocated within the following periods: (1) Tu 9—12 (2) Wed 9—12	1A
PHYS 131	<i>Energy & Environmental Phys.</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 12—1 Lab 2 hpw; to be allocated within the following periods: (1) Tu 9—12 (2) Wed 9—12	51
PHYS 204	<i>Elect. Circuits & Fields</i>	1/2	Wed, Fri 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Tu 1—2 Lab 3 hpw; one to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5 (3) Thur 9—12 (4) Thur 2—5	12
PHYS 205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 1—2 Lab 3 hpw; one to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5 (3) Thur 9—12 (4) Thur 2—5	52
PHYS 206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 1—2 Lab 3 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5 (3) Thur 9—12 (4) Thur 2—5	2
PHYS 207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	2/2	Wed, Fri 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Tu 1—2 Lab 3 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5 (3) Thur 9—12 (4) Thur 2—5	24
PHYS 208	<i>Mechanics</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 12—1 Tutorial alt. wks t.b.a.	38
PHYS 231	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	Full yr	Lab 3 hpw; one to be allocated from: (1) Mon 2—5 (2) Wed 2—5 (3) Thur 9—12 (4) Thur 2—5	1A

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
PHYS 232	<i>Experimental Electronics</i>	Full yr	Thur 10—11 <i>Lab</i> 1½ hpw; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Thur 11—12.30 (2) Fri 3—4.30	1A
PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 11—12 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 9—10 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	35
PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu 11—12 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 9—10 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	11
PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	2/2	Wed, Fri 11—12 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 9—10 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	22
PHYS 307	<i>Quantum & Atomic Physics</i>	1/2	Wed, Fri 11—12 Tutorial alt. wks Thur 9—10 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	7
PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	1/2	Tu 1—2, Thur 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Fri 1—2 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	3
PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	2/2	Tu 1—2, Thur 10—11 Tutorial alt. wks Fri 1—2	39
PHYS 331	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	Full yr	<i>Lab</i> 4 hpw one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	1A

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
PHYS 332	<i>Pulse & Digital Electronics</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Tutorial t.b.a. <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	49
PHYS 333	<i>Semiconductor Phys. & Devices</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu 10—11 Tutorial t.b.a. <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	2
PHYS 334	<i>Circuit Electrophysics</i>	2/2	Wed, Fri 10—11 Tutorial t.b.a. <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	44
PHYS 335	<i>Data Processing</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed 5—6 Tutorial alt. wks Fri 1—2 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	5
PHYS 336	<i>Data Acquisition</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 5—6 Tutorial alt. wks Fri 1—2 <i>Lab</i> 4 hr alt. wk; one to be allocated from the following: (1) Mon 1—5 (2) Tu 1—5 (3) Wed 1—5 (4) Thur 1—5	28
POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	1/2	(A) Mon, Tu, Fri 10—11 (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 1—2	1
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Fri 10—11	22
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 4—5	12
POLS 204*	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 4—5	40
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Fri 12—1	54
POLS 213*	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 4—5	6
POLS 215*	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 4—5	1A
POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Thur 11—12	1A

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	1/2	Tu, Thur, Fri 1—2	10
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Publ. Admin.</i>	2/2	Mon, Thur 12—1	IA
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	2/2	Mon, Thur 1—2	51
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to Internat. Pol.</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Fri 10—11	1
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Pol.</i>	1/2	Mon, Thur, Fri 2—3	8
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed 11—12	4
POLS 301*	<i>Polit. Community</i>	2/2	Thur 11—1	IA
POLS 302	<i>Soc. Struct. & Pol.</i>	2/2	Tu 2—4	IA
POLS 303*	<i>Politics & Morals</i>	1/2	Fri 2—4	IA
POLS 311	<i>S. Pacific Govt.</i>	2/2	Fri 2—4	16
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	1/2	Thur 4—6	4
POLS 313*	<i>A European State</i>	2/2	Thur 11—1	IA
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	2/2	Thur 4—6	22
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	1/2	Wed 2—4	IA
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Govt.</i>	2/2	Wed 2—4	44
POLS 317*	<i>U.S. Govt.</i>	2/2	Fri 2—4	IA
POLS 318*	<i>Soviet Govt.</i>	1/2	Thur 11—1	40
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	1/2	Thur 4—6	12
POLS 321	<i>Polit. Psych.</i>	1/2	Wed 2—4	IA
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communic.</i>	2/2	Mon, Thur 10—11	IA
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	1/2	Tu 11—1	IA
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	2/2	Wed 4—6	53
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	1/2	Thur 2—4	IA
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	2/2	Wed 4—6	17
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	1/2	Tu 2—4	10
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	1/2	Tu 2—4	7
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisms.</i>	2/2	Thur 2—4	41
POLS 344	<i>Internat. System Change</i>	2/2	Tu 2—4	27

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

PSYC 101	<i>Introduc. Psych.</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Thur 1—2 Lab 2 hpw; one to be selected from: (1) Mon 9—11 (2) Tu 9—11 (3) Tu 11—1 (4) Wed 9—11 (5) Thur 9—11 (6) Thur 11—1 (7) Fri 9—11 (8) Fri 11—1	17
----------	-------------------------	---------	--	----

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
PSYC 201	<i>Quant. Fundamentals</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed 10—11 <i>Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from:</i> (1) Mon 1—4 (2) Tu 1—4 (3) Wed 1—4 (4) Thur 1—4 (5) Fri 1—4 <i>Tuts t.b.a.</i>	8
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psych.</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed 10—11 <i>Lab 3 hpw; one to be selected from:</i> (1) Mon 1—4 (2) Tu 1—4 (3) Wed 1—4 (4) Thur 1—4 (5) Fri 1—4 <i>Tuts t.b.a.</i>	17
PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	1/2	Wed 11—12, Fri alt. wks 12—1 <i>Lab 3 hpw t.b.a.</i>	IA
PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	1/2	Mon 11—12, Tu 3—4, <i>Lab Wed 3—5</i>	3
PSYC 303	<i>Developl. Psych.</i>	Full yr	Thur 2—3, <i>Lab</i> Fri 1—3	32
PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	1/2	Mon 1—2, 3—4, <i>Lab</i> Fri 1—3	10
PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 1—2, <i>Lab</i> t.b.a.	IA
PSYC 306	<i>Physiol. Psych.</i>	2/2	Mon, Wed 2—3, <i>Lab</i> t.b.a.	50
PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	2/2	<i>Lab</i> 4 hpw: Mon, Wed 3—5	22
PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning & Learning</i>	1/2	Tu, 12—1, Fri alt. wks 12—1 <i>Lab t.b.a.</i>	IA
RELI 101	<i>Living Religions</i>	Full yr	Mon, Tu, Fri 4—5; tuts Tu 5—6, Wed 4—5, Thur 1—2, 4—5	15, 35
RELI 201	<i>Religious Texts</i>	2/2	Tu, Thur 1—2	31
RELI 202	<i>Religion in Change</i>	2/2	Mon, Fri 1—2, Tut t.b.a.	35
RELI 204	<i>Phen. of Relig.</i>	1/2	Mon, Fri 1—2	11
RELI 301	<i>Contemp. West. Relig. Thinkers</i>	1/2	Mon, Fri 10—11, Sem t.b.a.	9
RELI 302	<i>Contemp. East. Relig. Thinkers</i>	2/2	Fri 9—11	27
RELI 303	<i>Special Topic</i>	2/2	Mon 9—11	18
RUSS 101	<i>Russian Rdg. Knowl.</i>	Full yr	Mon, hours t.b.a.	28
RUSS 112	<i>Russian I</i>	Full yr	Wed 4—5, Thur 11—12, 3—4 (2 tut hours t.b.a.)	IA
RUSS 113	<i>Clas. Russ. Lit. in Trans.</i>	2/2	Tu 4—5, tuts t.b.a.	IA
RUSS 114	<i>Russ. Civilisation</i>	1/2	Tu 4—5, tuts t.b.a.	IA
RUSS 201	<i>Russian Lang.</i>	Full yr	Mon 11—12, tut t.b.a.	IA

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
RUSS 213	20th Cent. Russ. Lit. in Trans.	2/2	Tu, Thur 2—3	IA
RUSS 221	Russian Lit. (Prose)	Full yr	Tu, Thur 3—4	IA
RUSS 222	Russian Lit. (Verse)	Full yr	Wed, Thur 3—4	IA
RUSS 302	Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoyevsky	Full yr	Tu, Thur 2—3	IA
RUSS 303	Ostrovsky, Chekhov, Mayakovsky	Full yr	Mon, Thur 4—5	IA
RUSS 310	Russian Lang.	Full yr	Mon 10—11	IA
RUSS 312	History of Lang.	Full yr	} Hours t.b.a.	IA
RUSS 313	11th-18th Cent. Russ. Lit.	Full yr		IA
RUSS 314	Soviet Lit.	Full yr		IA
RUSS 315	Special Topic	Full yr		IA
SOAD 101	Intro. to Social Admin.	Full yr	Mon, Wed, Fri 12—1, tut t.b.a.	37
SOAD 202	Soc. Welfare & State	2/2	Mon 9—10, Thur 1—3 Tut t.b.a.	IA
SOAD 203	Special Topic	—	Not offered in 1979	
SOAD 301	N.Z. Social Services	—	To be arranged	IA
SOAD 302	Soc. Policy & Admin.	—	Not offered in 1979	
SOAD 303	Intro. to Principles of Social Work	—	Not offered in 1979	
SOAD 304	Special Topic	—	Not offered in 1979	
SOSC 101	Intro. Sociology	Full yr	Mon, Wed, Fri 11—12 (Tut hours t.b.a.)	27
SOSC 201	Interpersonal Relns.	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 10—11	IA
SOSC 202	Comparat. Sociology	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 10—11	IA
SOSC 203	Populatr. Studies	2/2	Mon 1—2, Wed 2—3, Fri 11—12	IA
SOSC 204	Community Studies	1/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 9—10	IA
SOSC 205	Special Topic	1/2	Mon, Tu 3—4, Wed 2—3	IA
SOSC 207	Soc. of the Family	2/2	Mon, Wed, Fri 9—10	IA
SOSC 208	Sociological Thought	Full yr	Tu, Fri 1—2 (Prac hours t.b.a.)	IA
SOSC 301	Theory & Methodology	Full yr	Mon 1—3, Prac Wed 10—12 or Fri 11—1	IA
SOSC 302	Demography	Full yr	Thur 10-12	IA
SOSC 303	Sociol. of Deviance	Full yr	Wed 3—5	IA
SOSC 304	Minority Group Relns.	Full yr	Thur 12—2	IA
SOSC 305	Social Organisation	Full yr	Tu 2—4	IA
SOSC 306	Special Topic	—	Not offered in 1979	
SOSC 307	Work and Society	Full yr	Tu 10—12	IA
SOSC 308	Contemp. Chinese Soc.	—	To be arranged	IA
SOSC 309	Social Stratification	Full yr	Thur 2—4	IA
SPAN 101	Intro. to Spanish	Full yr	Tu, Fri 1—2	48

COURSE	SHORT TITLE	PERIOD OF YEAR	DAYS & TIMES	EXAMINATION SESSION NUMBER
WISC 201	<i>Women in Society</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu Wed 10—11	IA
WISC 202	<i>Images of Women</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed 10—11	IA
ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	1/2	Mon 4—5, Wed 5—6, Fri 1—2 Labs 4 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—4 (2) Tu, Fri 11—1 (3) Tu, Fri 2—4 (4) Mon, Wed 10—12 (if required)	22
ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10 Labs 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	7
ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10 Labs 6 hpw; one of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2—5 (2) Tu, Fri 2—5	33
ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11 Labs 6 hpw; Tu, Fri 2—5	12
ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecology</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10 Labs 9 hpw; Wed 2—5, Thur 9—12, one period t.b.a.	12
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11 Labs 9 hpw; Wed 2—5, Thur 9—12, one period t.b.a.	22
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	1/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10—11 Labs 9 hpw; Mon, Thur 2—5 one period t.b.a.	4
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology & Fisheries</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11—12 Labs 9 hpw; Tu, Fri 2—5, one period t.b.a.	16
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	2/2	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9—10 Labs 9 hpw; Mon, Thur 2—5 one period t.b.a.	36

MID-YEAR EXAMINATION TIMETABLE

Examination Session numbers are shown thus [1]

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.			2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.		
[1]			[2]		
WEDNESDAY, 20 JUNE					
ARCH	351	Structural Systems (2 hours)	ANTH	101	Aims & Scope of Anthropol.
BUAD	207	Business Analysis	BOTY	312	Angiosperms & Plant Geog. (1½ hours)
CHEM	251	Analytical Chemistry (2 hrs)	BOTY	313	Plant Physiology (1½ hours)
CLAS	202	Etruscan & Roman Art	CHEM	302	Inorganic Chemistry (2 hrs)
FREN	220	French Lit. outside France (2 hours)	FREN	324	19th C. French Prose Works (2 hours)
PHIL	211	Logic	HIST	216	Indian History
POLS	111	Introduction to Pols.	HIST	313	French Revolution
POLS	244	Intro. to Internat. Pols.	PHYS	206	Waves & Physical Optics (2 hours)
			PHYS	333	Semiconduct. Phys. & Devices (2 hours)
[3]			[4]		
THURSDAY, 21 JUNE					
ACCY	101	Accountancy	ANTH	206	Language in Anthropology
ACCY	310	Theory & Rsch. Methodology	ARCH	232	Building Science
ARCH	171	Contemporary Architecture	ARCH	233	Building Science (2 hours)
ARCH	362	Professional Practice	BUAD	205	Contemporary Issues
BUAD	812	Intro. to Administration	BUAD	825	Intro. to Marketing
ENGL	241	Intro. to Language Study (2 hours)	CHEM	201	Structure Bonding & Spect. (2 hours)
ENGL	341	Structure of Present-day Engl.	CRIT	201	Tragedy
MATH	292	Biometry A (2 hours)	EDUC	352	Educational Sociology (2 hrs)
PHYS	308	Continuum Physics (2 hours)	POLS	251	Politics in S. Asia
PSYC	302	Differential Psychology	POLS	312	An Asian State
			ZOOL	305	Parasitology
[5]			[6]		
FRIDAY, 22 JUNE					
BIOL	301	Genetics A (1½ hours)	ACCY	305	Tax Trusts & Estate Planning
BIOL	302	Genetics B (1½ hours)	ANTH	104	Pacific Soc. & Culture
CLAS	101	Greek Lit. in Translation	ARCH	341	Construction Studies
ECON	101	Economics I	BUAD	203	Production Management
ECON	201	Microeconomics	CHEM	303	Physical Chemistry (2 hours)
EDUC	222	History of Education (2 hrs)	FREN	315	Revolution in 19-20 C. Novel (2 hours)
GERM	202	Contemp. Germ. Life & Thought (2 hours)	HIST	211	Renaissance Europe
PHYS	335	Data Processing (2 hours)	POLS	213	Political Philosophy

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[7]

MONDAY, 25 JUNE

[8]

BUAD	302	Marketing
BUAD	827	Production Management
CHEM	204	Organic Chemistry (2 hours)
ECON	111	Quant. Analysis Maths.
FREN	312	19th Century Poetry (2 hrs)
HIST	213	18th Century Britain
MAOR	101	Introduction to Maori
PHYS	307	Quantum & Atomic Physics (2 hours)
POLS	341	Sel. Topic in Intnat. Pols.
ZOOL	201	Invertebrate Zoology (2 hrs)

ACCY	204	Finance
CHEM	305	Industrial Chemistry (2 hrs)
COML	811	Business Law
GEOL	213	Pedology
GERM	313	Oeuvre Criticism (2 hours)
PHIL	121	History of Philosophy IA
POLS	245	Cases in Foreign Policy
PSYC	201	Quantitative Fundamentals

[9]

TUESDAY, 26 JUNE

[10]

ANTH	201	Soc. & Cult. Organisation
BOTY	202	Botany IIB
BUAD	811	Intro. to Economics
CHEM	306	Geochemistry A (2 hours)
COML	201	Law Accounting & Finance
ENGL	245	The Use of English (2 hours)
FREN	218	17th C. French Literature (2 hours)
RELI	301	Contemp. West. Rel. Thinkers

BUAD	822	Labour Economics
COML	101	Introduction to Law
COML	301	Special Contract Law
GEOL	131	Environment Earth Science (2 hours)
HIST	311	Early Modern Britain
INFO	355	Operating Systems I (2 hrs)
MAOR	122	The Coming of the Maori
POLS	235	Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.
POLS	337	Compar. Public Enterprise
PSYC	304	Deviant Behaviour

[11]

WEDNESDAY, 27 JUNE

[12]

BUAD	301	Human Resources
BUAD	831	Business Planning
CHEM	313	Physical Chemistry (2 hours)
EDUC	224	Comparative Education (2hrs)
ITAL	104	Italian Civilisation (2 hours)
PHYS	305	Thermal Physics (2 hours)
RELI	204	Phenomenology of Religion

CLAS	104	Greek History Govt. & Society
FREN	318	20 C. Prose Innovators (2 hrs)
PHIL	221	History of Philosophy II (2 hours)
PHYS	204	Elect. Circuits & Fields (2 hours)
POLS	203	Intro. to Asian Politics
POLS	319	An Asian State
ZOOL	206	Animal Function (2 hours)
ZOOL	301	Animal Ecol. & Behaviour (2 hours)

EXAMINATION TIMETABLE

(End-of-Year)

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[14]

SATURDAY, 13 OCTOBER

- BUAD 113 Business Administration
 EDUC 111 Education & Society (2 hrs)

[15]

MONDAY, 15 OCTOBER

[16]

- | | |
|--|--|
| CHEM 101 Chemistry I paper 1861 | ECON 325 International Economics |
| CHEM 202 Inorganic Chemistry (2 hrs) | EDUC 353 Philosophy of Education |
| CRIM 201 Criminology | GEOL 306 Adv. Mineralogy & Petrology (2 hours) |
| CRIM 302 Crime & Punishment | LAWS 209 Jurisprudence |
| GREE 101 Greek Reading Knowledge | LAWS 307 Tax & Estate Planning |
| GREE 111 Introductory Greek paper 2071 | POLS 311 South Pacific Government |
| GREE 210 Greek Literature | ZOOL 306 Marine Biol. & Fisheries (2 hours) |
| GREE 310 Greek Literature | |
| RELI 101 Living Religions paper 4731 | |

[17]

TUESDAY, 16 OCTOBER

[18]

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| BUAD 813 Intro. to Orgnl. Behaviour | ACCY 304 Management Info. Systems |
| ECON 231 Asian Economic Systems | FREN 103 Fren. Lit. Studies (2 hours) |
| HIST 101 Medieval History paper 3571 | FREN 219 18th C. French Literature (2 hours) |
| HIST 316 New Zealand History | GEOG 101 Introductory Geography paper 3001 |
| POLS 336 Nature of Executive Power | GEOG 202 Systematic Human Geog. |
| PSYC 101 Introductory Psychology | LAWS 102 Law of Contract |
| PSYC 202 Social Psychology | LAWS 306 Planning Law |
| | MATH 205 Mathematics (2 hours) |
| | MATH 312 Pure Mathematics |
| | RELI 303 Special Topic |

[19]

WEDNESDAY, 17 OCTOBER

[20]

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| BOTY 311 Angiosperm Anat. & Morph. (1½ hours) | ASIA 101 Indonesian I paper 1381 |
| BOTY 314 Plant Ecology (1½ hours) | ASIA 201 Indonesian Language |
| BOTY 315 Mycology & Plant Pathol. (1½ hours) | BUAD 306 Operations Management |
| CHEM 351 Analytical Chemistry (2 hrs) | GEOG 302 Geography of Monsoon Asia |
| ECHI 203 Consumer Expenditure | LAWS 207 Legal History |
| ENGL 102 Renaissance Literature | MATH 114 Pure Mathematics |
| ENGL 304 Romantic & Victorian Poetry | MATH 116 Pure Mathematics |
| PHSI 291 Human Physiology (2 hours) | MATH 192 Natural & Soc. Sci. Maths. |
| | NURS 201 The Nursing Process |
| | PHIL 304 Philosophical Logic |

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[21]

THURSDAY, 18 OCTOBER

[22]

ARCH 172	Contemporary Architecture	ENGL 204	The Augustans
BCHM 201	Biochemistry paper 1921	ENGL 321	Old English Language
BCHM 301	Metabl. & Funct. Biochem. paper 1971	MATH 371	Mathematics Education
ECON 311	Econometric Methods	PHYS 306	Structure of Matter (2 hours)
EDUC 231	Human Intelligence (2 hrs)	POLS 112	Intro. Political Theory
HIST 104	New Zealand History paper 3601	POLS 314	A Selected State
ITAL 211	Italian Language	PSYC 307	Sensory Systems
		ZOOL 111	Biology of Animals (2 hours)
		ZOOL 303	Entomology (2 hours)

[23]

FRIDAY, 19 OCTOBER

[24]

ECHI 201	Mod. British Econ. History	ANTH 102	Society & Culture (Gen.)
EDUC 323	Curriculum Theory & Devlt. (2 hours)	ANTH 302	Economic Anthropology
GEOL 101	Intro. Earth Science	CHEM 304	Organic Chemistry (2 hours)
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	ECON 326	Regional Economics
GEOL 301	Earth History (2 hours)	ENGL 311	Modern Poetry
INFO 256	Computer Structures I (2 hours)	LAWS 206	International Law
PHIL 305	Philosophy of Mind	PHYS 207	Quantum Physics (2 hours)

[25]

SATURDAY, 20 OCTOBER

ACCY 202	Financial Accounting
LAWS 101	Legal System
PHYS 101	Principles of Physics paper 4911
PHYS 111	Physics I paper 4901

MONDAY, 22 OCTOBER, LABOUR DAY

[26]

TUESDAY, 23 OCTOBER

[27]

ARCH 252	Structures	BUAD 206	Intro. to Business Decisions
ARCH 253	Structures	CHEM 101	Chemistry I paper 1862
ASIA 101	Indonesian I paper 1382	GERM 113	German Literature I (2 hrs)
ECON 112	Quant. Analysis Statistics	GERM 302	Literary Criticism (2 hrs)
ECON 312	Optimisation Theory	POLS 344	Internat. System Change
GEOL 303	Adv. Historical Geology (2 hrs)	RELI 302	Contemp. East. Rel. Thinkers
ITAL 111	Italian I	SOSC 101	Introduction to Sociology
ITAL 311	Italian Language		
LAWS 302	Company Law & Partnership		
MATH 206	Mathematics		
MATH 306	Mathematics		

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[28]

WEDNESDAY, 24 OCTOBER

[29]

CLAS	105	Roman History Govt. & Society	ASIA	111	Chinese I paper 1391
ECON	320	Social Economics	BOTY	111	Biology of Plants
EDUC	112	Educational Psychology I (2 hrs)	COML	303	Law of Organisations
EDUC	363	Educational Evaluation (2 hrs)	ENGL	303	Eliz.-Jacobean Drama
GEOG	303	Geog. of Latin America	GEOG	204	Rural Econ. & Environment
PHSI	201	Physiology paper 5711 (2 hrs)	LAWS	208	Commercial Law & Personal Property
PHSI	301	Physiology paper 5721 (2 hrs)	MAOR	121	Te Reo Maori I
PHYS	336	Data Acquisition (2 hrs)	MAOR	211	Te Reo Maori II
RUSS	101	Russian Reading Knowledge	PHIL	101	Philosophy Problems
			PHIL	302	Ethics III (2 hrs)

[30]

THURSDAY, 25 OCTOBER

[31]

BOTY	201	Botany IIA	ACCY	822	Accounting & Finance
BUAD	201	Organisational Behaviour	ECON	329	Marx & Critiques
BUAD	303	Planning & Control	FREN	326	Old French & Hist. of Lang. (2 hrs)
BUAD	814	Intro. to Decision Making	LAWS	105	Criminal Law
EDUC	351	Educational Thought (2 hrs)	LAWS	392	Conveyancing & Draftsmanship (2 hrs)
ENGL	214	Middle English Literature	MATH	102	Stats. & Computing Maths.
ENGL	342	Linguistic Analysis	MATH	193	Natural & Soc. Sci. Stats.
HIST	102	Early Modern Europe paper 3581	RELI	201	Religious Texts
MATH	212	Pure Mathematics			

[32]

FRIDAY, 26 OCTOBER

[33]

BCHM	311	Physical Biochemistry	BIOL	111	Cell Biology (2 hrs)
CART	101	Cartography I	ECHI	302	N.Z. Economic History
ECON	101	Economics I	GERM	203	Theme Criticism (2 hrs)
ECON	301	Resource Allocation	GREE	111	Introductory Greek paper 2072
ENGL	322	Middle English Language	GREE	211	Greek Language & History
LAWS	301	Administrative Law	GREE	311	Greek Language & History
MAOR	212	Culture & Technology	INFO	353	Programming Languages II (2 hrs)
PHIL	201	Theory of Knowledge (2 hrs)	ZOOL	202	Vertebrate Zoology (2 hrs)
PSYC	303	Developmental Psychology			

[34]

SATURDAY, 27 OCTOBER

ACCY	303	Auditing
LAWS	111	Law in Society

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[35]

MONDAY, 29 OCTOBER

[36]

COML 302	Legal Probs. of Ind. & Labr.	ARCH 243	Construction Technology
ECON 371	Economic Scope & Method	ARCH 342	Construction Studies
EDUC 325	Comparative Education (2 hrs)	ECHI 202	Develt. International Econ.
ENGL 103	Contemporary Literature	ENGL 207	American Poetry
ENGL 312	Modern Novel	GEOL 302	Earth Materials (2 hrs)
LAWS 391	Civil Procedure	HIST 104	New Zealand History paper 3602
PHYS 101	Principles of Physics paper 4912	LAWS 104	Land Law
PHYS 111	Physics paper 4902	MATH 241	Computational Mathematics
PHYS 304	Electromagnetism (2 hrs)	MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics
RELI 101	Living Religions paper 4732	PHIL 307	Philosophy of Religion
RELI 202	Religion in Change	ZOOL 307	Developmental Zoology (2 hrs)

[37]

TUESDAY, 30 OCTOBER

[38]

CHEM 322	Sel. Top. Inorg. Theor. Chem. (2 hrs)	HIST 101	Medieval History paper 3572
ECON 203	Money & Finance	HIST 219	Pacific History
ECON 303	Money & Finance	MATH 113	Pure Mathematics
ENGL 213	Shakespeare	PHYS 208	Mechanics (2 hrs)
GEOG 301	Geography of N.Z.		
SOAD 101	Intro. to Social Admin.		

[39]

WEDNESDAY, 31 OCTOBER

[40]

CLAS 102	Greek Art	BCHM 201	Biochemistry paper 1922
GEOL 202	Historical Geology	BCHM 301	Metab. and Funct. Biochem. paper 1972
GEOL 313	Pedology (2 hrs)	ECON 202	Macroeconomics
LING 201	Lang. Learning Processes	ECON 302	Econ. Growth & Dynamics
LING 301	Language Lab. Teaching	FREN 325	20th c. Novel & Theatre (2 hrs)
PHIL 212	Formal Logic IIB	LAWS 204	Criminal Justice System
PHYS 322	Quantum Mechanics (2 hrs)	MAOR 102	Elementary Maori
		MAOR 213	Structure of Maori
		MATH 321	Applied Mathematics
		POLS 204	Pols. in Communist States
		POLS 318	Soviet Government

420/TIMETABLE

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[41]

THURSDAY, 1 NOVEMBER

[42]

ASIA	111	Chinese I paper 1392
ASIA	211	Chinese Language
BIOL	112	Population Biology (2 hrs)
CRIM	301	Criminal Justice Admin.
EDUC	335	Rsch. in Basic Subjects (2 hrs)
ENGL	205	The Novel 1740-1870
MATH	231	Statistical Mathematics
MATH	331	Statistical Mathematics
POLS	342	International Organisations

ECHI	301	Compar. Econ. Devlpt.
ECON	372	Economic Scope & Method
ENGL	242	Sociolinguistics (2 hrs)
LATI	102	Introductory Latin paper 2061
LATI	111	Latin Lit. & Lang. paper 2051
LATI	210	Latin Literature
LATI	310	Latin Literature
LAWS	201	Constitutional Law
LAWS	305	Industrial Law

[43]

FRIDAY, 2 NOVEMBER

[44]

ARCH	361	Professional Practice
CHEM	203	Physical Chemistry (2 hrs)
CHEM	333	Physio-Chemical Methods (2 hrs)
CLAS	204	Greek Mythology
CLAS	304	Greek Mythology
ECON	324	Public Economics
EDUC	334	Special Education (2 hrs)
GEOL	304	Sedimentology etc. (2 hrs)
INFO	301	Operations Rsch. Techniques

BIOL	131	Environmental Biology (2 hrs)
HIST	317	N.Z. History
MATH	122	Applied Mathematics
PHIL	102	Elementary Logic (2 hrs)
PHSI	201	Physiology paper 5712 (2 hrs)
PHSI	301	Physiology paper 5722 (2 hrs)
PHYS	334	Circuit Electrophysics (2 hrs)
POLS	316	N.Z. Government

SATURDAY, 3 NOVEMBER

NIL

[46]

MONDAY, 5 NOVEMBER

[47]

ECON	232	Labour Economics
ECON	322	Industrial Relations
EDUC	223	Educational Sociology (2 hrs)
ENGL	251	N.Z. Literature
GEOG	101	Introductory Geography paper 3002
GEOG	201	Geography of Europe
LAWS	202	Equity & Succession Law
MATH	221	Applied Mathematics

ANTH	205	Intergroup Relns. in N.Z.
BUAD	202	Intro. to Marketing
CHEM	314	Organic Chemistry (2 hrs)
GEOL	305	Economic Geology (2 hrs)

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[48]

TUESDAY, 6 NOVEMBER

[49]

MAOR 123	Maori Society & Culture	ENGL 206	The American Novel
MATH 311	Pure Mathematics	LATI 102	Introductory Latin paper 2062
PHIL 122	History of Philosophy IB	LATI 111	Latin Lit. & Lang. paper 2052
SPAN 101	Intro. to Spanish	LATI 211	Latin Language & History
		LATI 311	Latin Language & History
		LAWS 304	Family Law
		PHYS 332	Pulse & Digital Electronics (2 hrs)

[50]

WEDNESDAY, 7 NOVEMBER

[51]

CHEM 341	Mech. & Kinetics Chem. Rcns. (2 hrs)	CLAS 205	Gk & Roman Political Ideas
FREN 214	Society in 17-18 c. Novel (2 hrs)	CLAS 305	Gk & Roman Political Ideas
GEOG 304	Advanced Physical Geog.	ENGL 215	Old English Literature
HIST 102	Modern History paper 3582	GEOG 203	Systematic Physical Geog.
MATH 293	Biometry B	LAWS 103	The Law of Torts
PHIL 202	Ethics II (2 hrs)	PHYS 131	Energy & Environmental Phys.
PSYC 306	Physiological Psychology	POLS 238	Administrative Systems

[52]

THURSDAY, 8 NOVEMBER

[53]

ENGL 246	Language Change	CHEM 316	Geochemistry B (2 hrs)
ENGL 313	Modern Drama	HIST 212	Early Modern Britain
GEOL 311	Applied Geophysics	LAWS 393	Law of Evidence
LAWS 203	Comparative Law	MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics
PHYS 205	Properties of Matter (2 hrs)	POLS 333	Sel. Topic in Public Admin.

[54]

FRIDAY, 9 NOVEMBER

ECON 321	Industry
GERM 312	Genre Criticism (2 hrs)
LAWS 303	Conflict of Laws
POLS 205	Western Democracies

SATURDAY, 10 NOVEMBER

NIL

DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS

Preamble

The University is an institution established by an Act of Parliament for the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research. It has been assumed that there should be a minimum of rules governing social interaction within the University community. It is expected that members of the University, students and staff, will pursue the advancement of knowledge, teaching and research with reason and consideration and will regulate their own conduct so as not to impede or prejudice the work of other members of the community. In general it is not expected that the control of conduct will be by resort to the disciplinary procedures laid down in the Disciplinary Regulations. The Regulations have been adopted on this understanding. It is the policy of the University that all disciplinary procedures conform to the principles of natural justice. The procedures for disciplinary hearings and appeals have been adopted to safeguard the individual's rights in this respect.

1. In these regulations

(a) "student" means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the university and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the university;

(b) "university precincts" means all premises, grounds and buildings owned by, in the possession of, or controlled by the university other than halls of residence;

(c) except as provided in subclause (d) hereof, "misconduct" means any breach of Regulation 2 hereof;

(d) "misconduct" does not include matters covered by Regulation 14 of the Examination Regulations;

(e) "Council" means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(f) "Board" means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(g) "Disciplinary Committee" means the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board.

NOTE: The University Council has decided (September 1977) that:

- (a) the right of the student concerned to be represented by counsel be noted;
- (b) the University should not ordinarily appear by counsel;
- (c) in general, the University should not set up a system of providing legal aid to students;

- (d) the Committee concerned should decide in its discretion whether there might be a need in a special case to approach the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to provide legal aid to a student;
- (e) the Disciplinary Committee should not be an investigatory body;
- (f) where the circumstances call for an investigation, the Vice-Chancellor make an ad hoc appointment of an investigator, who would also conduct before the Disciplinary Committee any prosecution that he deemed the circumstances to justify;
- (g) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary Committee be in public or in private be at the discretion of the Chairman;
- (h) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals Committee be in public or in private be decided by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the Public Bodies Meetings Act 1962.

2. No student shall

(a) wilfully or recklessly damage or deface, or wilfully move without authority, any property of the university, or any other property within the university precincts;

(b) wilfully impede the activities of the university, whether in teaching, research, or otherwise;

(c) wilfully create any nuisance in or on the university precincts;

(d) wilfully obstruct any officer or member of the university or any person employed at the university in the due performance of his functions or of the work he is required to perform;

(e) be in a part of the university precincts in which he is not, at that time, entitled to be, knowing that he is not entitled to be there at that time;

(f) wilfully leave any vehicle in the university precincts between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. except in an area marked as available for the parking of vehicles by students, but this restriction shall not apply on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

(g) fail to comply with the directions on any notice erected with the authority of the Council and governing entry, speed and exit of vehicles, and the location of parking spaces;

(h) commit, attempt to commit, or aid or abet in the commission or attempted commission of, any assault within the precincts of the university;

(i) smoke in any classroom (other than a classroom exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor) provided that where a class or seminar is being conducted in a classroom, the person in charge may grant permission to smoke during such class or seminar;

(j) commit a breach of any university statute or regulation or of any rule of conduct made by any person authorised by the Council or the Board to make such rule, provided that the statute regulation

or rule has been published in the University Calendar or that reasonable notice thereof has been given by other means, to students generally or to the student charged with misconduct, before the misconduct is alleged to have taken place;

(k) knowingly fail to comply with any reasonable direction given to him by the person in charge of a group of students going to, engaged in, or returning from a field trip or any other academic activity conducted by the university beyond the university precincts, or, while a member of such a group, do anything which would constitute misconduct if done within the university precincts.

3. (a) A student who is a party to any offence under these regulations committed by another student shall be guilty of the same offence and subject to the same disciplinary measures.

(b) In this regulation "a party" includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit an offence against these regulations.

4. The Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline among students of the university, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending and expelling students guilty of misconduct as are conferred by these regulations.

5. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall be elected annually and shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Disciplinary Committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

6. The person in charge of a class (including any lecture, tutorial, seminar, laboratory or similar class) may reprimand, or exclude from not more than three successive meetings of the class, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in class. Any exclusion from more than one meeting of the class under this regulation shall be reported promptly to the Vice-Chancellor. A student reprimanded or excluded under this regulation may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Disciplinary Committee for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or the Disciplinary Committee may suspend the operation of an order for exclusion from class until the appeal has been heard and determined.

7. Before the Disciplinary Committee exercises disciplinary power on behalf of the Board reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall

be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being heard.

8. If the Disciplinary Committee finds the student guilty of misconduct it may order the student to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty on behalf of the Board it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars;
- (b) suspend him from attendance at the university for a period not exceeding one year;
- (c) exclude him from any designated part of the university precincts for a period not exceeding one year;
- (d) expel him from the university.

In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the Disciplinary Committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers on behalf of the Board.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Disciplinary Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University. So long as any money ordered to be paid by way of restitution or fines remains unpaid the University may withhold from the student any examination results and may defer the issue of any certificate or diploma to which he is otherwise entitled. If any money remains unpaid after the expiry of one month from the due date the Registrar may report the matter to the Disciplinary Committee which may suspend the student from attendance at the university, or exclude him from any designated part of the university precincts, or both, until the sum then due and owing has been paid.

10. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from any decision of the Disciplinary Committee under these regulations, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty, but shall not impose

any penalty which the Disciplinary Committee could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulations 8 and 9 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. Any act of misconduct and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Any student, club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the appellate powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly and shall report the case to the Board at its next meeting.

4. The Students' Association, or any student, club or society having appealed under regulation 3 above may appeal to the University Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from a decision of the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University or purporting to be institutions of the University shall apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such

affiliation is granted. The Association shall advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation may appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF UNIVERSITY UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The University Union Management Committee (hereinafter called "The Committee") may discipline any student or affiliated Students' Association club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the University Union Building, the University Union Recreation Centre or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called "the Union facilities").

2. "Student" in these regulations means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the university and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the university.

3. "Misconduct" in these regulations means any breach of Regulation 2 of the University's disciplinary regulations.

4. The Committee shall establish the quorum of its members required to be present when disciplinary enquiries are being conducted.

NOTE:—The quorum for disciplinary enquiries by the University Union Management Committee consists of nine members of the Committee not involved in the case being heard, and at least two of these shall be students.

5. The Chairman of the Committee, in consultation with the Managing Secretary, shall determine, in the first instance, whether a particular disciplinary case shall be dealt with by the Committee, or by the Executive of the Students' Association.

6. Before the Committee exercises disciplinary power reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student, club or society in writing. The student, club or society may if they wish state in writing his or its answer to the complaint, and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the complaint is being heard.

7. If the Committee finds the student, club or society guilty of misconduct it may order the student, club or society to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars;
- (b) exclude the student, club or society from the Union facilities or a defined part thereof for a period not exceeding one year.

8. In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2 (h) of the University's disciplinary regulations being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University.

10. The student, club or society may appeal from the decision of the Committee to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision and of the right of appeal contained herein. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the appeal is being heard. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

11. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

12. The Executive of the Students' Association may recommend to the Committee that a student, club or society found guilty following a disciplinary enquiry by the Students' Association be excluded for a specified period from the Union facilities or a specified part thereof; and the Committee (or the Managing Secretary on its behalf) shall have discretionary power to act on such a recommendation.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. The Library shall be open to readers as follows:

During the session:

MAIN AND LAW LIBRARIES

Mondays to Thursdays	8.30 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Mondays to Thursdays (May and August vacations)	8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Fridays	8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays — First Term	9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
— Second and Third Terms	9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

From the end of examinations in November until the beginning of the first term:

MAIN LIBRARY

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

LAW LIBRARY

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
--------------------	------------------------

2. The Library shall be closed on public holidays except that on Anzac Day and Queen's Birthday it shall be open for Sunday hours and on Labour Day for normal hours. On the Tuesday following Easter Monday it shall be open for Sunday hours. It shall also be closed at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

USE OF THE LIBRARY

3. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading and borrowing books:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Staff of the University;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Extra-mural students who have enrolled at any New Zealand university and have paid the fee for extra-mural students of \$6 for the use of the Library.
- (e) Students enrolled for the courses of the Department of University Extension.
- (f) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case the Librarian

shall be satisfied that the borrowers' need cannot reasonably be satisfied in other ways.

NOTE: Persons using the Library under (c), (d), (e) and (f) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

4. (a) Silence must be observed in the Library.
- (b) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the staff of the Library.
- (c) Smoking and eating are not allowed in the Library.
- (d) Ink may not be taken into the Library except in fountain-pens.
5. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 9 to 13. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.
6. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except current periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, law reports and statutes which should be replaced on the shelves by the readers after use.
7. Satchels, bags, briefcases, parcels, umbrellas and overcoats must not be brought into the Library.
8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

BORROWING

9. (a) All books may be borrowed with the exception of reference books, books of special value and books in great demand placed permanently or temporarily on closed reserve. It is within the Librarian's discretion to withhold or restrict the circulation of any book in the Library, and to recall books when required. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.
- (b) Current periodicals may not be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for a month. The date from which a periodical may be issued is stamped on the cover. Only members of the staff and graduate students may borrow periodicals. The issue period is restricted to two weeks in all cases.
- (c) All books borrowed must be issued from, and returned to, the Main Issue Desk, with the exception of overnight loans which are

issued from the Study Hall Office, and periodicals which are issued from the Periodicals Reading Room.

(d) Removing a book from the Library without having it properly recorded is a serious breach of the Library Regulations.

10. Borrowing by members of Council and staff.

No limit is placed on the number of books which may be borrowed by members of Council or staff. Books are issued for two months; periodicals for two weeks. Books are subject to recall if required by other borrowers.

11. Borrowing by students:

(a) Books are issued to graduate students for four weeks; to undergraduates for two weeks.

(b) Books may be recalled if in heavy demand.

(c) Undergraduates may not borrow periodicals.

(d) Students borrowing reserved books must surrender their library cards for the duration of the loan.

12. Borrowing by others:

Those privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (d), (e) and (f) may borrow books for two weeks and may not borrow periodicals.

13. For any reader privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (c), (d), (e) and (f) the Librarian may, if it seems desirable, limit the number of books which the reader has in his possession at one time.

FINES AND PENALTIES

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Library that circumstances have prevented him from returning a book at the appropriate time, the following fines shall be imposed:

(a) books issued to any reader, a fine of 10 cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(b) where the book is on issue for overnight loan only, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for the hours during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(c) where the book is on issue for use only within the Library, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for each hour during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(d) where the book is on loan for a restricted period of three or seven days, a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(e) in the case of a borrower who fails to return a book within five days of its being recalled by the Librarian a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains unreturned.

Provided that in no case shall the fine exceed five dollars for any one book.

15. If a book is accidentally lost or mutilated the borrower will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of \$1.00 which charge the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. The Librarian will determine the amount to be paid.

16. The charge for a lost library card shall be 25 cents.

17. If a book is not returned or a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the book was due, the Librarian may suspend the offender from use of the Library until the book is returned and the fine is paid. In such circumstances the offender's name shall be reported to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student so reported shall not be entitled

(a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record

(b) to enrol in any other course

(c) to have his academic record transferred to any other University.

18. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower. Fines for overdue books will be charged to the borrower in whose name the issue of the book is recorded. Readers are responsible for notifying any change of address to the Librarian immediately.

19. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, and work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and other printed publications of every description as well as photocopies, manuscripts, gramophone records and tapes.

20. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student

so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be subject to the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

THESES

DEPOSIT OF THESES

21. Two copies of a Doctoral thesis and one copy of a Master's thesis must, if accepted, be deposited in the Library.

22. Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

- (i) The copies deposited shall include the original copy.
- (ii) The paper shall be A4 size and of good quality.
- (iii) The copies shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.
- (iv) Every copy shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

USE OF THESES

23. Subject to the provisions of Regulations 25 and 26 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances:

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another library for consultation in that library.

24. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

25. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any other person, other than the Head of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him:

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

26. The Librarian may refer to the Professorial Board the question whether access to a thesis be restricted in order to prevent improper disclosure of confidential information. The Board may on this ground direct that a restriction be imposed in such terms and for such period as it deems necessary.

21. Two copies of a Doctoral thesis and one copy of a Master's thesis must, if accepted, be deposited in the Library.

22. Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

(i) The copies deposited shall include the original copy.
(ii) The paper shall be A4 size and of good quality.
(iii) The copies shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

(iv) Every copy shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 300 words in a form suitable for publication.

23. Subject to the provisions of Regulations 25 and 26 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances:

(a) it may be consulted in the Library;
(b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;

(c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by any person authorised by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;

24. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of the thesis for research or other purposes.

25. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any other person, other than the Head of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him;

(a) on request for a period of two years; and
(b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

GRADUATION

GRADUATION REGULATIONS

1. A person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's (Honours) degree or the degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature conferred or a diploma presented at the annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the first day of March in the year of the ceremony.

2. A person wishing to have any other degree conferred at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of the ceremony.

3. A person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree conferred or the diploma presented at the next available meeting of Council.

ACADEMIC DRESS REGULATIONS

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but is of black silk with facings 100 mm wide of the same colour as the hood.

(d) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree (other than the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Education) is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science is as for a Bachelor's degree but with a 15 mm black stripe planted on the

hood lining material at a distance of 30 mm from the fur border.

(d) The hood for a Bachelor's degree with Honours and for the degree of Bachelor of Education is lined with coloured silk and edged with white silk 75 mm wide, 15 mm being on the coloured lining and the remainder on the outside of the hood.

(e) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees is as follows:

Architecture	Nasturtium (BCC 96)*
Arts	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Arts (Applied)	Clover (BCC 229)
Commerce	Orange (BCC 57)
Commerce and Administration	Marigold (BCC 56)
Educational Studies	Peacock Green (BCC 123)
Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)
Music	White
Public Policy	Buttercup (BCC 53)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)*
Literature	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Music	White
Philosophy	Post Office Red (BCC 209)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

*See British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards.

6. The wearing of a cap is optional. The cap for all graduates who choose to wear one is a black trencher with a tassel.

7. Members of the teaching and administrative staff of this University who are not graduates of this University may wear on ceremonial occasions the academic dress of this University appropriate to their degree status.

NOTE: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers are available on hire at any time through the Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women.

COMPUTING SERVICES

RESEARCH FACILITIES

Computing facilities for educational and research work by members of the academic community and of associated institutions are provided by the Computing Services Centre. A Burroughs B6700 computer was installed in the Centre in 1973 and has been extensively upgraded since that time. It now comprises a central processor, input-output processor, data-communications processor, 1.1 million bytes of memory, 227 million bytes of disk storage, 5 magnetic tape units, card reader, paper tape reader and line printer. The B6700 supports an extensive data communications network (for interactive program development) and remote job entry stations, and is capable of handling these and a heavy batch load simultaneously.

A number of high-level programming languages (Algol, Basic, Cobol, Fortran, PL/I) make the machine accessible to its many users and a variety of applications packages are available to facilitate studies employing statistics, simulation models and linear and non-linear mathematical programming.

Services provided include computer processing, data preparation, a reference library, publication of technical information and consulting. Facilities are available for users to prepare their own programs and data. These and the reference facilities are available at the same times as the University Library is open. In addition a number of interactive terminals are available for use in class instruction and for research work and program development by staff and students.

The Computing Services Centre is housed on the ground floor of (Old) Kirk Building. Terminals and card punches are located in the Computing Laboratory, level 4 (New) Kirk Building.

WELFARE SERVICES

A number of Welfare Services are available for students attending the University. Fuller details than appear here may be obtained from any of the Welfare staff or from a separate publication: *Guide to Student Services*.

Disabled students are advised to discuss with a staff member of one of the individual services or the Director of Student Welfare Services any particular problems concerning enrolling and studying at the University.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150

Postal address: Victoria University of Wellington,

Private Bag, Wellington

The Accommodation Service is available to all university students (whether part-time or full-time) to provide assistance in finding accommodation, information on halls of residence and rents and for advice over any problem that may arise over accommodation irrespective of whether it was obtained through the Service or by some other means.

The Service maintains up-to-date lists of rooms, flats, houses and private full board. Students should call in person at the Accommodation Service office and complete a registration card giving particulars of their accommodation requirements. Rental flats, particularly in the Kelburn/city area are difficult to obtain and as a result the number available through the Service is limited, so students may have to find this type of accommodation privately.

HALLS OF RESIDENCE

Weir House is the only hall owned and operated by the University; the other three halls, Victoria House, Everton Hall and Helen Lowry Hall, are run in close association with the University and use a common application form.

Application forms and information on the halls may be obtained from the Accommodation Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Students applying from school may obtain forms from their guidance counsellor or careers adviser.

Completed application forms should reach the Accommodation Officer by 30th September (the official closing date) as the first selection of students takes place shortly after. Late applications may be

submitted. Students wishing to enter a hall after the start of the academic year should also apply through the Accommodation Officer.

Boarding fees are reviewed annually and applicants are advised of the current rates when an offer of a place is made.

All the halls except Everton provide full board; this includes lunch or a cut lunch. Everton Hall is a complex of 22 self-contained flats; each flat accommodates five or six residents. The majority of residents in Everton Hall are second year and above, a small number of places are given to first-year students.

The halls, in addition to providing students with board and lodging and study facilities, provide amenities for social and recreational activities which are designed to encourage residents to live together as a community and take an active part in the life of the hall and university.

Living in a hall with other students undertaking similar courses has helped many students to adjust to university.

Rules are minimal; the emphasis is on respect and consideration for other residents.

The additional places provided by the enlargement of Victoria House, the rebuilding of Helen Lowry Hall and the completion of Everton Hall have made it easier for students to gain admission to the halls.

CAREERS ADVISORY SERVICE

Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150

The Careers Advisory Service provides advice and information to students and graduates about employment, training and other opportunities beyond the University. It also constitutes a link between the University, the business community, the public services and other organisations seeking to employ graduates. The facilities available include:

Personal Interviews

Any student, prospective student, discontinuing student or graduate who is uncertain about his/her future employment, or who wishes to obtain information, may seek an informal, confidential discussion with the Careers Adviser, Roger Bartley.

Careers Information

Reference material is available on types of career and specific employers. Some spare and loan material is also available.

Visits by Employers to Campus

Each year a number of employers offer informal interviews to individual students, providing information and attempting to fill specific vacancies.

"Current Vacancies"

A fortnightly circular of positions suitable for graduates — "Current Vacancies" — is available from the Careers Office, and can be mailed, on request.

Vacation and Part-time Jobs Service

The Careers Office operates a clearing house for casual employment; a list of available jobs is displayed — at 6 Kelburn Parade.

COUNSELLING SERVICE

Location: 2 Wait-e-ata Road. Telephone 721-000

After 5 p.m. or at weekends, ring the University (721-009) or the Counsellors at home: Miss Swatland (764-247) or Mr Capper (757-352).

The primary aim of the Counsellors is to help students and other members of the University community to resolve questions, crises or long-standing difficulties which they may encounter in their personal lives or which may arise out of their academic work.

CRECHE

Location: 67-69 Fairlie Terrace.

The Creche is open from 8.45 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. during term time and for restricted hours during the rest of the year.

Parent help and participation is encouraged to assist the staff in providing educationally supportive care for the children. Upon enrolment at the Creche student parents automatically become members of the Creche Parents' Association which aims at promoting parent interest and involvement in the running of the Creche, its objects and facilities.

Students requiring further information should contact the Creche Supervisor, telephone 758-145, or the secretary of the Student Welfare Services, telephone 721-000 extension 675. Students intending to use the services of the Creche should attend the Introductory Evening held at the beginning of the academic year.

HEALTH SERVICE

Location: 4 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000

After 5 p.m. or at weekends ring 721-011 or one of the doctors at home: Dr Margaret Sparrow (759-866) or Dr I. C. Fleming (753-249).

This Service has been established to make medical care readily available to students and to promote their sound health while they are at University. It is staffed by a small group of doctors and nurses who are familiar with the special health problems of students.

General medical services are available to all students living away from home, except full-time teachers' college students. Full medical examinations are available to all students; first-year students wishing to have such an examination on arrival at the University should enrol at the Health Service.

The Health Service has close links with other medical services in Wellington, to provide students with consultative and any special diagnostic or therapeutic measures which may be required.

RECREATION CENTRE AND PHYSICAL WELFARE SERVICE

Location: Union Recreation Centre Telephone 738-566

With new extensions completed in 1978, the Recreation Centre now comprises:

THE OLD GYM (for badminton, basketball, fitness training, etc.)

THE NEW DANCE ROOM (for dance, music, drama, martial arts, etc.)

A LONG ROOM (for cricket, shooting, table tennis)

SKI SLOPE, COFFEE BAR, SAUNA, EXERCISE CLINIC, WEIGHT TRAINING ROOM, SEMINAR ROOM, CHANGING ROOMS etc.

The staff organise classes of instruction, mainly for groups of beginners, and offer advice to individual students and staff wishing to develop recreational interests, to plan training schedules or to discuss remedial exercise programmes.

Activities are time-tabled but the facilities are also made available for part of each day for casual use.

The Centre is the base for many sports and cultural clubs and for M.A. (Applied) students of Recreation Administration.

THE UNIVERSITY UNION

Location: University Union Building. Telephone 738-566

All members of the university community are members of the University Union and are free to take part in its life. The role of the Union is to provide a community centre where students and staff

may mix socially in a relaxed atmosphere and take part in a wide range of political, cultural, recreational and general educational activities. Such activities are an essential part of university education and should be an enlightening adjunct to academic study. The extensive facilities in the Union accommodate many cultural and recreational leisure pursuits as well as some essential services, like catering.

Although the Union tries to provide some cultural highlights, by arranging performances by outside groups, the administration does not organise a fully detailed year's programme. It tries rather to stimulate students and staff to create and participate in new forms of social, cultural, political and recreational activities.

The Union is also the home of the Students' Association which is deeply involved in student activities and Union administration and is the sorting-house for ideas on the issues of the day. There is a partnership between the University and the Students' Association in managing Union affairs.

Details of the events taking place in the Union and in the University as a whole are listed weekly in the Union's *Newsheet*. Fuller information on the Union than appears here can be obtained from the Union staff or from two booklets: *Guide to the Union* and *The University Union*.

BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES AND MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES

Students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents may apply for Fees Bursaries and Tertiary Bursaries (including Supplementary Allowances awarded on the Bursaries Examination). Fees Bursaries are awarded to students taking at least one bursary course (see below) or completing a degree. Tertiary Bursaries are awarded to students taking a full-time programme (see below) or completing a degree with more than a bursary course at 100-level. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Information leaflets are available on request. Applications should be forwarded with pre-enrolment forms if possible.

DEFINITION OF A BURSARY COURSE

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc. and B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

DEFINITION OF A FULL-TIME PROGRAMME

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

Bursary Points are calculated as follows:

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., and B.Arch.

Each 100 level credit = 2 bursary points

Each 200 level credit = 3 bursary points

Each 300 level credit = 4 bursary points

LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Each of LAWS 101, 102, 103, 105 and 201	= 24 bursary points
Each of LAWS 104, 202-391 and 489	= 18 bursary points
Each of LAWS 392, 393, 396, 401, 402, 411 and 412	= 9 bursary points
LAWS 111	= 12 bursary points
Two LL.M. papers (LAWS 501-543) taken for LL.B. (Hons.)	= 27 bursary points

COURSES RECOGNISED FOR BURSARY PURPOSES AND PERIOD FOR WHICH A TERTIARY BURSARY IS AVAILABLE

A.C.A. (after B.C.A.)	1 year	M.A.	1 year
B.A.	3 years	M.A. (Applied)	2 years
B.A. (Hons.)	1 year	M.A. (Hons.)	1 year
B.Arch.	2 years	M.Arch.	1 year
B.B.Sc.	3 years	M.C.A.	1 year
B.C.A.	3 years	M.Mus.	1 year
B.C.A. (Hons.)	1 year	M.P.P.	2 years
B.Ed.Stud.	2 years	M.Sc. (after B.Sc. (Hons.))	1 year
B.Mus.	3 years		1 year
B.Mus. (Hons.)	1 year	M.Sc. (papers and thesis)	2 years
B.Sc.	3 years	Trans. Cert.	1 year
B.Sc. (Hons.)	1 year	B.A./B.C.A.	5 years
Dip.Acc.	1 year	B.A./B.Mus.	5 years
Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.	1 year	B.A./B.Sc.	5 years
Dip.Bus.Admin.		B.A./LL.B.	6 years
	Fees Bursary only	B.A./LL.B. (Hons.)	6 years
Dip.Ed.Admin.	1 year	B.B.Sc./B.Arch.	5 years
Dip.Ed.Stud.	1 year	B.C.A./A.C.A.	4 years
Dip.O.R.S.	1 year	B.C.A./LL.B.	6 years
Dip.Soc.Wk.	2 years	B.C.A./LL.B. (Hons.)	6 years
Dip.T.E.S.L.	1 year	Dip.Ed.Stud./Dip.Ed.Admin.	2 years
Law Prof.	1 year		2 years
LL.B.	4 years	Dip.Ed.Stud./B.Ed.Stud.	3 years
LL.B. (Hons.)	4 years	Dip.Soc.Wk./Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.	3 years
LL.M.	1 year		3 years

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

Full regulations for undergraduate and graduate awards are printed in the Victoria University of Wellington Awards Handbook (available on request from the Registry) and/or the University Grants Committee Handbook which can be consulted in the Registry.

UNIVERSITY JUNIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

The Junior Scholarship Regulations are printed in full in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

Eligibility: Junior Scholarships are awarded by the Universities Entrance Board on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examination held each year.

A student who holds a Junior Scholarship may also hold a Tertiary Bursary provided he complies with the Regulations but he is not entitled to claim a Supplementary Allowance.

Value: \$300 per annum.

Tenure: As for Education Department Bursaries.

Definition of Full-time Study: A Junior Scholar must be devoting his whole time to his University studies.

Suspension and Reinstatement: In the event of any failures a special report is forwarded by the University to the Universities Entrance Board with a recommendation regarding the continuation or termination of the Scholarship.

SECONDARY TEACHERS STUDENTSHIPS

Studentships are available to students wishing to study for degrees in Arts, Science, Home Science, Commerce, Agriculture and Music and for Diplomas in Home Science, Fine Arts and Physical Education.

Successful candidates will be enrolled at the Teachers' College in the University centre where they are studying and will thus be members of the teaching profession from the time they take up the studentship.

The training allowances payable in 1979 will be:

1st year	....	....	....	....	....	\$1846
2nd year	....	....	....	....	....	\$2177
3rd year	....	....	....	....	....	\$2513
4th year	....	....	....	....	....	\$2815

A 7% cost-of-living allowance (maximum — \$365 p.a.) is paid in addition to the above rates.

In addition students may hold any University bursary and supplementary allowance for which they qualify under the University Bursary Regulations 1966.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement and provide a bond accepting the obligations laid down for the Studentships. Full details of the scheme are available from the Depart-

ment of Education and from the Division "U" office, 48 Kelburn Parade.

Applications close annually on 20 August but late applications may be considered.

STATE SERVICES COMMISSION STUDY AWARDS

The State Services Commission offers study awards to enable students to take a variety of degrees and diplomas.

Undergraduate Awards normally carry an annual allowance of \$700. Holders of these particular awards are required to enter into a bond under which one year of service is normally required for each year in which assistance is given.

Students studying for postgraduate qualifications usually receive part or full salary for which a longer period of service is required under bond.

Full details of allowances paid and other conditions may be obtained from the Education Officer, State Services Commission, Private Bag, Wellington.

ROLL OF GRADUATES

HONORARY DEGREES

ALLEY, Rewi, MM	.....	LitD	1972
ASPEY, Vincent, MBE	.....	DMus	1974
BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte, OM, CMG, MA, PhD <i>Lond</i> , Hon DLitt <i>Oxford</i>	.....	LitD	1968
BEEBY, Clarence Edward, CMG, MA NZ, PhD <i>Manch</i> , Hon LLD <i>Otago</i>	.....	LitD	1970
CAMPBELL, Ian Drummond, LLM NZ,	.....	LLD	1977
FLEMING, Charles Alexander, OBE, BA, MSc, DSc, FRS, FRSNZ	.....	DSc	1967
GLOVER, Denis James Matthews, DSC, BA NZ	.....	LitD	1975
HILLARY, Sir Edmund Percival, KBE	.....	LLD	1970
HOLCROFT, Montague Harry, OBE	.....	LitD	1976
HOLYOAKE, Rt Hon Sir Keith Jacka, GCMG, CH	.....	LLD	1966
ILOTT, Sir John Moody Albert	.....	LLD	1964
LILEY, Albert William, CMG, BMedSc, MB ChB NZ, PhD <i>ANU</i> , DipObst, FRSNZ	.....	DSc	1971
LLEWELLYN, Frederick John, PhD, DSc <i>Birm</i> , FRIC, FNZIC, FRSA, FRSNZ	.....	LLD	1966
LYNCH, Philip Patrick, CBE, BSc, MD NZ, FRACP, LLD (Hon.) <i>NUI</i>	.....	LLD	1971
MARSDEN, Sir Ernest, CMG, CBE, MC, LLD, DSc, FRS, FRSNZ	.....	DSc	1965
MARSHALL, Rt Hon Sir John Ross, GBE CH, BA, LLM NZ	.....	LLD	1975
MARSHALL, Thurgood, AB <i>Lincoln</i> , LLD <i>Howard</i>	.....	LLD	1968
MASON, Bruce Edward George, BA NZ	.....	LitD	1977
MASON, Hon Henry Greathead Rex, CMG, QC, MA, LLB	.....	LLD	1967
MATA'APA, Masiofo Fetauialemau	.....	LLD	1976
MCCARTHY, Rt Hon Sir Thaddeus Pearcy, KBE, LLM NZ	.....	LLD	1978
MILLER, Harold Gladstone, MA NZ	.....	LitD	1966
NASH, Rt Hon Sir Walter, GCMG, CH	.....	LLD	1963
O'SHEA, John Dempsey, MA NZ	.....	LitD	1978
POWLES, Sir Guy Richardson, KBE, CMG, ED, LLB NZ	.....	LLD	1969
SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann, CBE, LLM, FRSA	.....	LLD	1976
SOMERSET, Gwendolen Lucy, MBE	.....	LLD	1975
STOUT, Sir Thomas Duncan Macgregor, CBE, DSO, FRCS, FRACS, MS, LLD, <i>Hon NZ</i>	.....	LLD	1971
TYNDALL, Sir Arthur, CMG, MICE, FASCE, FNZIE, ACA	.....	LLD	1973
WILD, Rt Hon Sir Herbert Richard Churton, KCMG, ED, LLM NZ	.....	LLD	1969
WILLIAMS, James, LLM NZ, PhD, Hon LLD <i>Camb</i>	.....	LLD	1968
WOODHOUSE, Rt Hon Sir Arthur Owen, DSC, LLB NZ	.....	LLD	1978

REFERENCES

- 1 First-Class Honours
- 2 (1) Second-Class Honours (First Division)
- 2 (2) Second-Class Honours (Second Division)
- 3 Third-Class Honours
- d Master's Degree with Distinction

GRADUATES ROLL 1977

Aabryn, Eyvin	BA	Barry, Mabel	BA
Aagaard, Peter Michael	BA	Bartlett, Cheryl Gay	BCA
Abbott, Neil Clifford Massey	BSc	Bartlett, Elizabeth Mary	BSc
Adams, Cecily Elizabeth Leigh	BA	Barton, Julia Jane	BMus
Adams, Jeff	BA	Bassett, Wendy Joy	BA
Adeane, Margaret Jean	BA	Bateup, Gabrielle Jane	BSc
Adler, Anthony Michael	BA	2(2) Baumann, Peter Robert	MA(Hons)
Ahern, Sheila	MA	Baxter, Evan John	BCA
Alderton, Jill	BSc	Bayley, Peter Spencer	BBSc
Ali, Munawar Naushad	BCA	Beadle, Robert John	BA
Allen, Kristina Marie	BA	Beanlands, Susan Margaret	BSc
2(2) Amarasuriya, Aruna Shantha		Beard, James Brainsford	BA
	BSc(Hons)	Beckford, Gyles	BA
Ambrose, Julie Vicki	BA	2(2) Belich, Angela Mary	BA(Hons)
Amer, Anne Elizabeth	BA	Belich, James Christopher	BA
Anastasiou, Barbara Helen	BA	Bell, Graham Neville	BA
2(1) Anastasiou, Constantin	BSc(Hons)	Bell, Mary-Anne Elizabeth	BA
Anderson, Carol Isabel	BA	Bell, Rosemary Margaret	BA
2(1) Anderson, John Mervyn	BSc(Hons)	Belsey, Mary Airini	BA/BSc
2(2) Anderson, Karen Linda	BA(Hons)	2(1) Bennett, Diana Edith	BSc(Hons)
Anderson, Robert William	BA	Berkett, Neil Anthony	BCA
Andrew, Alison Shirley	BA	Berry, David McKenzie	BCA
Andrews, David Craig	BCA	Bertaud, Deborah Sue	BSc
Andrews, John Terrence	BA	Biggs, Barry John	BSc
Annand, William Antony James	BSc	Bing, Burns Lawrence	BCA
Aptekar-Fradkin, Larissa Ju	PhD	Binnendyk, Ingrid Elizabeth	BSc
Archer, David John	BA	Bin Saad, Halim	BCA
Arcus, Christopher Rowan	BA	2(2) Bitchener, John Winston	BA(Hons)
2(1) Arlidge, Robert Brett	BA(Hons)	Blackman, Ian Ross	LLB
Arndt, Susan Bessie	BA	2(1) Blackwell, Ronald George	BSc(Hons)
Arnold, Ann Elizabeth	BSc	Blank, Hugh Michael	BA
Ashby, Jeffrey Noel	BSc	Blank, Philip Harry	LLB
Aston, Mary-Anne	BA	Blaymires, Joan Vivienne	BA
Aston, Penelope Jill	BSc	Blomfield, Edward McPeake	BCA
d Atkin, William Roy	LLM	Bloore, Garry Grosvenor	BCA
1 Atkins, Leslie Herrick	LLM	Bobillier, Claude Walter	MA
Atkinson, Barbara Joan	BSc	Boesley, John Vernon	BSc
Atkinson, Janet Hursthouse	BA	1 Bogle, Christine Heather	BA(Hons)
Atwool, Nicola Ruth	MA(App)	2(1) Bolitho, David George	BA(Hons)
		Botting, Marjory Anne	BA
Back, Sonya Elizabeth	BA	Bowbyes, Helen Anne	BA
Baillie, Judith Alison	BA	2(2) Bowden, Edna Carolynn	BA(Hons)
Baird, Geoffrey Grant	BSc	Bowen, Penelope Helen	BA
Baird, Susan Jane	BSc	Bowie, John Francis	LLB
1 Banwell, Martin Gerhardt	BSc(Hons)	Bowles, Stephen William	MSc
Barker, Judith Colleen	MA	Boyack, Jonathan	BA/BCA
Barlow, Robyn	BA	Boyle, Nigel Eric	BA
Barnard, Christopher Douglas	LLB	Brader, Ngaire Joy	BA
1 Barnard, Henry George	BA(Hons)	Bradley, Ian Leslie	MPP
Barnden, James Edwin	BA	Bradley, Margaret Amanda	BA
Barnes, Diane Ellen	BA	Brady, Catherine Isobel	BA
Barnes, Karen Anne	LLB	Brady, Judith Christine	BA
Barnes, Timothy James	BA	2(1) Braithwaite, Marian	LLB(Hons)
Barr-Brown, Margaret Anne	MA	2(2) Bray, Brian Arthur	LLB(Hons)
Barrie, Lita	BA	Brent, Susan Margaret	BA

- 2(2) Bridger, Gloria Jean BA(Hons)
 Brilleman, Deborah BA
 Brilleman, Edward Andrew BCA
 Brock, Guthrie James BSc
 1 Brooker, Paul Alexander Menzies BA(Hons)
 Brooks, Alan David BCA
 Brooks, Maria Linda BA
 Brown, Alan Harold BA
 Brown, Amanda Jane LLB
 Brown, Denise Anne Forrester BA
 2(1) Brown, Donald Forrester BSc(Hons)
 Brown, Judith Anne BA
 Brown, Lynne Elizabeth Dixey BA
 Brown, Murray Grant Noel BSc
 Brown, Roger Binet BA
 Brown, Roger Kevin BCA
 2(2) Brown, Ruth Elizabeth BA(Hons)
 Brunton, Shirley Lorna MA(App)
 Bryant, Michael George BSc
 Buchanan, Julia Mary BA
 Buckley, Marie Therese BA
 Bull, Michael Frank PhD
 Bullians, Andrew Maxwell BCA
 Burbury, Kathleen Mary BA
 Burke, Eric Vincent BA
 2(1) Burns, Susan Elizabeth MA(Hons)
 Butcher, Cyril William LLB
 Butcher, Michael John BSc
 Butler, Brian Peter BCA
 2(1) Butterworth, Karen Joy BA(Hons)
 Cable, Elizabeth Claire BA
 Caddis, Ian Oliver BA
 Cain, Lawrence James BCA
 Caird, Christopher BCA/LLB
 Cairncross, Grant Richard BA
 Calderwood, David Bruce BCA
 Callister, Sandra Joy BA
 Calvert, Janice Marguerite BA
 2(1) Cameron, Scott Sheppard BMus(Hons)
 Campbell, Moray Margaret BSc
 Campbell, Rosemary Margaret BMus
 Carey, Geoffrey Pearce BCA
 Carman, Keith Lionel BCA
 Carmichael, Gloria June BA
 Carr, Donald Frederick BA
 Carrington, Leonie BCA
 Carroll, Peter John LLB
 Carroll, Susan Evelyn BA
 1 Carston, Robyn Anne BA(Hons)
 Carter, Clive David BA
 Carter, Valerie Elizabeth BCA
 1 Carter, Warren Christopher BA(Hons)
 Cassells, Pamela Jean BA
 Cassels, Andrew Ross BSc
 Cassidy, Eileen Margaret BA
 Cassidy, Sean Gerard BA
 Castle, Philip John BSc
 Chan, Andrea Karen BSc
 2(1) Chan, Christine BA(Hons)
 Chan, Kin Yee BA
 Chan, Seong Aun BBS
 2(2) Chan, Ting Yu LLB(Hons)
 Chandra, Ramesh BA
 2(1) Chang, Cheow Khong BSc(Hons)
 Chang, Fan Di BCA
 Chapman, Alan Clifford BCA
 Chapman, Barbara Jane BA
 Chapman, Christopher Scott BSc
 Chartres, Alison Mary BA
 Charumilind, Nujanong BA
 Chatwin, Duncan Willem BA
 Che Ali, Che Mokhtar BA
 Chelley, Angela Margaret BSc
 1 Chen, Chun Tsu BSc(Hons)
 2(1) Cheng, Arthur Wee Bin BCA(Hons)
 Chew, Daniel BA
 Chhan, Kanora BCA
 Chieng, Pang Yew Joseph BCA
 Chin, Gwendaline Rose BA
 Chin, James BCA
 Chin, Yew Choy BCA
 Chisholm, Timothy Martin BA
 Chityanand, Nampetsiri BA
 Chiu, Colin David BSc
 Chiu, Henry BCA
 Choi, Hon Pein BSc
 Cholewa, Jack BCA
 Chong, Kok Lip BSc
 2(2) Choo, Ban Cheong BCA(Hons)
 Chrisp, Samuel Frederick Martin BCA
 Chua, Thuan Hoe BCA
 Chuah, Yew Leong BSc
 Ciurlionis, Joan Caroline BSc
 Clackson, Janet Nicholas BA
 Clareburt, Gregory Paul BCA
 Clark, Hamish Alasdhair Lewis BCA
 Clark, Megan June MSc
 Clarke, Christopher Paul BA
 Clarke, John Herbert BA
 3 Clarke, Robert David BA(Hons)
 Clarke, Timothy Peter MA
 Clarkson, Peter Richard BCA
 Clelland, Lynette BSc
 Clover, Robin Janet BA
 d Cochrane, David James LLM
 d Cole, Anthony Graham MSc
 Collinge, James Arthur MA
 Collins, Catherine Elizabeth BA
 Collins, David Brian LLM
 Collinson, Fergus McPherson BA
 Comesky, Donald John McCready BCA
 Connell, Anthony Wayne BA
 Connor, Geoffrey Alan BCA

450/ROLL OF GRADUATES

1 Cook, Gregory Mark	LLB(Hons)	Dodd, Geoffrey Philip	BA
Cook, Helen May	BA	2(1) Dodds, Bevan Richard Neale	BCA(Hons)
2(2) Coppell, Robert Bernard	BSc(Hons)	Donald, Prudence Ann	BA
Cornish, Barry Donald	BSc	Douglas, Judith	BA
Corrigan, Helen Mary	BA	Doyle, Margaret Mary Stephanie	BA
Cosgrove, Daphne Lois	BA	Doyle, Martin Maurice	BA
Cotterall, Daniel Robert	BA	Drake, Beryl	BSc
Cotton, Carole Maree	BSc	Drake, Paul	BA
Cotton, Philip Logan	BA	1 Druce, Oliver John	BSc(Hons)
Couch, Clive Kahu	BA	Dudfield, Lindsay George	BSc
Couch, Warrick John	MSc	2(2) Dunbar, David Gregory	LLB(Hons)
Cowie, Desmond John	BCA	Duncan, Alexander James	BA
Cox, Judith Frances	BSc	Duncan, Anne Susan	BA
Craig, Jonathan Robert Allan	BA	1 Dunlop, Margaret Ellen	BA(Hons)
1 Crow, Robin Charles	BSc(Hons)	Dunn, Stephen William	BSc
Crawley, Diane Marie	BA	Dusti, James Maurice	BA
Crawshaw, John Kenhardt	LLB	Dwyer, Anne Mairead	BA
2(1) Crayford, David George	BSc(Hons)	Dwyer, John Peter	BEdStud
Cree, Murray James	BA	3 Dyson, Richard Grant	BA(Hons)
Cressey, Sharon Alison	BA	Eades, Clive Richard	LLB
Credson, Gerard Michael	BBS	3 Eades, Felicity Anne	BA(Hons)
Crichton, Christopher James	BA	2(2) Eames, Hubert Hardisty	BA(Hons)
Croft, Helen Fiona	LLB	Economou, Pagona	BSc
Cukor, Lidija	LLB	Economou, Sophia	BA/BCA
Culliford, Kathleen Anne	BA/BMus	1 Edmond, Martin John	MA(Hons)
Cullinane, Rodney Bernard	BCA	1 Efford, Murray Grant	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Cundell, Margaret Ann	BA(Hons)	1 Eggers, Alan John	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Curran, Michael Dexter	BA(Hons)	Eggers, Karen Elizabeth	BA
Currie, Clive James	BA	Elder, Jonette Mary	LLB
2(1) Cutress, Brenda Margaret	LLB(Hons)	Elley, Valmai Constance	MA
2(2) Dalton, Margaret Lynn	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Emsley, Peter William	BMus(Hons)
Dashper, Mark Gilbert	BA	England, Martin Nicholas	BSc
Davey, Jan Elizabeth	BA	Erasmuson, Anton Francis	PhD
Davies, Ian Paul	BA	3 Everingham-Hansen, Gregory Ernest	BA(Hons)
Davis, Elizabeth Anne	BA	Ewart, Peter James	BA
1 Davis, Lloyd Spencer	BSc(Hons)	Fawcett, Moira Lesley	BA
Dawkins, Andrew Robert	BA	Fawcett, Neill	BA
Dayal, Guru	BA	Feeney, Myles Quentin	BSc
1 Dearnaley, Helen Mary	BA(Hons)	Fenton, Judith Anne	BA
Della Barca, Karen Elene	BA	Ferguson, Ian Gordon	BCA
Della Barca, Phillip John Peter	BCA	2(1) Fieldes, Adrienne	BSc(Hons)
Denaes, Catherine Adrienne Simone	BA	1 Finigan, Alison Mary	MA(Hons)
Dennis, Jonathan Spencer	BA	Finnigan, Kerry Anne	BA
Denniston, Ralph Hugh Francis	DSc	3 Fishlock, Joan Esther	BA(Hons)
2(2) De Ruiter, Christina Audrey	BA(Hons)	2(2) Fitzgerald, Patrick Nicholas	BA(Hons)
D'Esposito, Jeanne Valeria	BCA	Flaus, Deborah Eileen	BA
Dewes, Whaimutu Kent	LLB	Foot, Helen Marian	LLB
3 Dick, John	BA(Hons)	2(2) Ford, Diana	MA(Hons)
Dimopoulos, Constantine	BA	2(1) Forder, Stephen Paul	BSc(Hons)
Dinh Kiem Quang	BCA	Forrester, Rawiri Rongomau	BCA
Dinh Thi Minh Huyen	BCA	Foster, Todd Campbell	LLB
Dinh Thi Vanh Khanh	BCA	Foster, William	BSc
2(1) Dixon, Helen Rosemary	BA(Hons)	Fowler, Antony Coulson	LLB
Do, Dung	BSc	Fowler, Mark Coulson	BBS
2(1) Dobbie, Warwick Allen	BSc(Hons)		

Fox, Denise Margaret	BA	Gruss, Marlon Otto Oreste	BCA
Fox, Meredith Ann	BA	2(1) Guerin, David Brendan	BMus(Hons)
Franklin, Michael James	BA	Gunn, Malcolm Richard	BSc
Fraser, Angus Maclean	BCA	Guy, Jeffrey Richard	BA
Freed, Stephen Michael	BA		
Freedman, Eric Mark	MA		
Freeman, Michael Errol	BA	2(1) Ha, Joseph	BSc(Hons)
Freeme, Linda Kay	BA	Haggerty, Margaret Anne	BA
2(1) French, Anne	BA(Hons)	d Haines, Alan John	MSc
2(2) French, Michael Paul	LLB(Hons)	Hall, June Sylvia	BA
Friend, Lynette Janet	BA	Hall, Peter Douglas	BSc
2(2) Froggatt, Paul Clifford	BSc(Hons)	1 Hambleton, Robyn Anne	MA(Hons)
2(1) Frost, Andrew	BSc(Hons)	Hambling, Rosemary Joyce	BA
Furneaux, Richard Hubert	PhD	Hamilton, Cynthia Joan	BA
		Hamilton, Vivienne Rosemary	BA
		Han, Sareyken	BSc
Galler, David Alan	BSc	2(2) Hancock, Elizabeth Anne	BA(Hons)
Galloway, Neil	BSc	2(2) Hancock, Graeme Raymond	BA(Hons)
Gandar, John Stuart	BSc	2(1) Hannam, Gary Keith	BCA/BA(Hons)
Gapes, Joanne Mary	BA	1 Hannan, John Garwood Haslett	
Gardiner, Shane Grant	BA		LLB(Hons)
1 Garlick, William John	BCA(Hons)	2(1) Hannon, Jennifer Margaret	MA(Hons)
2(1) Garrick, Andrew Stephen	BSc(Hons)	Hard, Ian Robert	LLB
Garry, Catherine	BA	Hardie, Christine Janet	BA
Gasson, Mary Fiona	BA	Hardy, Graham Stuart	PhD
1 Gati, Felicity Gabrielle	MA(Hons)	Harre, David Clark	BA
Gault, Michael Charles	BCA	Harrington, Craig Charles	BA
Geange, William James	BA	Harris, David Lindsay	BSc
Geddes, Victoria Anne	BA	Harris, Henry Gordon	MSc
Georgis, Marianna	BA	Harris, Katherine Dorothy	BA
Georgis, Savina	BA	Hassett, Rory Adrian	BCA
Geraghty, Steven	BSc	Haugh, Philippa Ann	BA
Gibbs, David James	BBSc	Haughey, Frances Helen	BBSc
Gibbs, Peter Anthony	BSc	Hawkins, Peter John Oswin	BCA
Gibson, Alastair James	BCA	Hawkins, Richard William	BSc
Gibson, Norrie John	BA	Hay, Phillip Jeremy Jude	BA
Gifford, Shaun Edwin	BA	Hay, Robin Grant Sedgwick	BA
Gilbert, Peter Channing	LLB	Hayes, Roger Gerald	BA
Giles, Lynette Mary	BA	Healy, Paul Murray	BCA
Gill, Roger Bernard William	BA	Heap, Graeme Philip	BCA
Gini, Vivienne Margaret	BSc	Heatley, Craig Leonard	BCA
Godfrey, Alison Margaret	BA	2(2) Hedges, Christopher John	BSc(Hons)
Goh, Leng Chua	LLM	Henderson, Ian Malcolm	BSc
2(1) Goldsmith, John Charles	BSc(Hons)	Henley, Geoffrey Crawford	MA(App)
Goldsmith, Susan Valerie	BA	Henwood, Miranda Joan	BA
3 Goodier, Frances Victoria	MA(Hons)	Heppenstall, Sally Ann	BA
Gow, Mary Catherine	BMus	Herman, Philip Grant	MA
Gowing, Roger Owen	LLB	Herrington, Garry John	BSc
2(2) Graham, Paul Gerard	BSc(Hons)	Herzer, Richard Howard	PhD
Grant, Elizabeth Mary	BA	Hewitt, George Richard	BCA
Grant, Michael Richard	BCA	Hewitt, Stephen Howard	BCA
Gray, John Stewart	BCA	2(1) Heyes, John Edward	BA(Hons)
2(2) Gray, Pamela Jane	BA(Hons)	Hibbard, Andrew William	BA/BCA
Gray, Robert Jonathan	LLB	2(1) Hiess, Francis Charles	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Grbavac, Nickolas	BSc(Hons)	Hiew, Joseph Fuk Ki	BCA
Grehan, John Robert	BSc	1 Higgle, Dell Clark	BA(Hons)
2(1) Griffin, Margaret Gail	BCA(Hons)	Hildreth, Digby Elliott	BA
Griffin, Rachel Anne	BA	Hill, Sallie Elizabeth	BA

452/ROLL OF GRADUATES

Hing, Barry Maxwell	BA	Jury, Mavis Laura Mary	BA
2(1) Ho, Hoon Liang	BCA(Hons)	Jury, Robyn Maree	BA
Hobbs, Jonathan Andrew	BSc	2(2) Kalafatelis, Emmanuel	BA(Hons)
Hochberg, Ivan David	BA	Kalderimis, Maria Anne	BA
Hodder, Ian Murray	BCA	2(2) Kane, Anthony Joseph	BA(Hons)
2(1) Hogan, Julie Adele	BSc(Hons)	Kasza, Andrew Martin	BMus
Hokke, Stephan Jan	BSc	Katz, Dieter	BA
Holdaway, Graham Ian	BCA	Kear, Andrew	BA
Holgate, Suzanne May	BA	Keene, Gregory Alexander	LLB
Holland, Nigel Lawrence	BSc	Keilar, Janet	BA
Holmes, Prudence Margaret	BA	Kelly, Christopher John	LLB
Homewood, Shirley Frazer	LLB	2(1) Kelly, Stephanie	BA(Hons)
Houston, Lynore Anne	BA	1 Kelsey, Elizabeth Jane	LLB(Hons)
Howard, Susan Maree	BSc	Kember, Simon Jeremy	LLB
Howorth, Russell	PhD	2(2) Kendall, George Robert	BA(Hons)
Hoy, Penelope Illycha	BA	Kennard, Bruce Peter	BCA
Huffam, Barbara Colleen	BA	Khan, Ghulam Irshad Abdur Razzaq	BA
2(1) Hughes, Jonathan Mark	BA(Hons)	Khoo, Boo Hin	BSc
Hughson, Maryan Joy	BA	Khor, Sinn Yeou	BA
Hull, Alan George	BSc	Kiew, Michael Jat Chong	BCA
Hunt, Dayle Margaret	BSc	Kincheff, Susan Paraskeva	BA
Hunt, Graeme Wyvern	BA	2(1) Kinder, John Joseph	MA(Hons)
Hunt, Trevor Michael	PhD	King, Alexander Stuart	LLM
Hurley, Mark Vincent	BA	King, Barry Stuart	BCA
Hurley, Monica Felicity	BA	King, Philipa Ann	BA
Hyslop, Lindsay John	BCA	King, Susan Jennifer	BSc
Ieng, Suy	BSc	Kirk, Alfred Raymund	BA
Inge, Margaret Ellen	BA	Kissick, Peter Chanel	BCA
Inglis, Mary Yvonne	MA(App)	Kitay, Julia Clare	BA
Inglis, Malcolm Scott	BCA	2(2) Klee, Lionel Victor	BA(Hons)
Inglis, William Lindsay	BCA	Kleist, Marian Etka	BA
1 Ingram, Bertrand Rowan	BCA(Hons)	1 Knedler, Karin Elvira	BSc(Hons)
Ioannides, Charalambos George	LLM	Knowles, Gillian Ruth	BA
Iqbal, Mohammed Zabid	LLB	Kong, Chock Leong	BCA
Irons, Ronald Wayne	BCA	2(2) Koning, Jeen Geert	BA(Hons)
d Jack, David Arthur	MA	Koscielecki, Marek Marian	BA
Jack, Murray David	BCA	Kranenburg, Clasina	BA
Jackson, Bronwen Anne	BA	2(2) Kumar, Raja	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Jackson, Irene Lilian	BA(Hons)	Kurta, John Alexander	BA
Jackson, William Allen	BSc	Kyle, Bryan Charles	BA
Jacobs, Terence Charles	BCA	Lai, Peter James	BCA
2(2) Jakobsson, Alan Gregory	BSc(Hons)	Lake, Marilyn Joyce Armstead	BA
2(1) James, Mark Richard	BSc(Hons)	Lally, Martin Thomas	BCA
Jamieson, Penelope Ann Bansall	PhD	2(2) Lambert, Suzanne Grace	BA(Hons)
Jaquiere, Errol Jonathan	MA	2(1) Lamerton, Tony Martin	BSc(Hons)
Jarvis, Susan Gillian	BA	Landy, Patricia Anne	BA
Jenkins, Patricia Mary	BA	Lane, David Henry	BSc
Jenner, Guy Philip	BSc	2(2) Langton, Robert John	BA(Hons)
Johnson, Richard	BA	Lannan, Conrad James	BCA
2(2) Johnson, William Matthew	LLB(Hons)	2(2) Lansdown, Robert Bruce	BA(Hons)
Johnston, Stewart	BA	Lash, Graeme Dessiou	BCA
Jones, David John	LLB	Last, Fiona Myra	BA
Jones, Megan Elizabeth	BA	Lau, Boon Khim	BCA
Jones, Ross Malcolm	BCA	Launders, Doreen Eleanor	BA
Jones, Victoria Beatrice	BMus	Laurenson, Ian Weston	LLB

2(2) Laurs, Carola Gisela Sabine BA(Hons)
 Law, Su Kwong BSc
 Lawson, David Alexander BA
 Leamy, Michael Lucas DSc
 Leask, William Leslie BSc
 Lee, Liang Hock Michael BCA
 Lee, Sook Wah BCA
 2(1) Lee, Suay Moey BA(Hons)
 Leeming, Robert Henry BA
 Le Leu, Seth Junia BA
 Le-My-Hanh, Danielle BA
 Lennon, Rosemary Juliet BA
 2(2) Lensen, Robbie Willem BSc(Hons)
 Leonard, Julie Elizabeth BA
 Leong, Caroline Joy BA
 Leslie, Peter Derek BCA
 Le Thuy Anh MPP
 Leuchars, Susan Elizabeth BCA
 Leung, Kam Fong BSc
 Levenbach, John Anthony LLB
 Levett, Paula Dianne BA
 2(1) Levine, Marlene BA(Hons)
 Lewin, James Bernard BSc
 Lewis, Garry Kevin BSc
 1 Lobb, Campbell Murray BCA(Hons)
 Lobb, David Stewart BBSc
 Lockwood, Christine Anne BMus
 Logan, Andrew Kennedy BCA
 2(1) Logan, Nicholas Eliot MSc(Hons)
 Loh, Chee Hoong BSc
 Lomas, Vivian Lorna BA
 Long, Pamela Anne BA
 Loo, Kim Hoe BCA
 Lookman, Michael Andrew MCA
 Low, Sok Lee Mona BCA
 Lowe, Frances BA
 Lowe, Hugh Robin LLB
 Lowery, Glenys Diane BA
 2(2) Lu, Guan Ai BCA(Hons)
 Lucas, Marian Joy BCA
 Ludbrook, David Wilson LLB
 Lui-Fakaotimanava, Holona Togia BA
 Luke, Jacqueline Mary BA
 Lum, Seak Meng BCA
 Lun, Diana BA
 Lusk, Felicity BMus
 Lysaght, Marianna Maria BA
 2(1) Macaskill, Shona Margaret BA(Hons)
 2(2) MacGregor, Ann Elizabeth BA(Hons)
 MacGregor, Bruce Ian BCA
 MacKay, Christopher Gavin BCA
 Mackersley, Craig Sinclair BCA
 Macnab, Oenone Anita BA
 Maden, Bruce Ward MA(App)
 Madge, Alison Lesley BA
 Mah, Kok Wah BCA

Maher, Julian Michael LLB
 2(1) Major, Glenn Newman BSc(Hons)
 Malone, Barry William BA
 Mannan, Muhammad Abdul MPP
 Manning, Peter John BCA
 2(1) Mark, Simon Phillip LLB(Hons)
 2(1) Marks, Susan Clare LLB(Hons)
 2(1) Markus, I Made BA(Hons)
 Marshall, Carolyn Beatrice Mary
 BedStud
 Martin, David Ross BA
 Martin, Joseph John LLB
 1 Marwick, Julie Madeleine BA(Hons)
 1 Marx, Sally Louise BSc(Hons)
 Mason, David Bruce BSc
 Matthewson, James Bertram BSc
 Maule, Rosemarie Elizabeth BA
 2(1) Mawson, John Webster BA(Hons)
 1 McAlpine, Rachel Phyllis BA(Hons)
 McArthur, John Anthony BA
 McBride, John Anderson LLB
 McBride, Julie Rosemary BA
 McCabe, Patrick Gerard BA
 McCardle, John Vincent LLB
 McCarthy, Terry Mark BA
 2(1) McCaw, Patrick Desmond BCA(Hons)
 McClurg, Malcolm Keith BBSc
 McConchie, John Allen BSc
 McCoy, Gerard John BA
 McCreary, Jan BA
 McCurdy, David Nigel BCA
 McDonald, Amanda Jane BA
 McDonald, Geraldine PhD
 McDonald, Ian Roger LLB
 McElwee, Barbara Florence BA/BCA
 McElwee, Edward John BCA
 McEwen, Murray Francis LLB
 McGregor, Alastair Frederick Imrie
 BCA
 McIlwaine, John Ashley BA
 2(1) McInnes, Robert Douglas LLB(Hons)
 McIntyre, Douglas Lawrance BSc
 2(2) McKay, Rosemary Louise MA(Hons)
 1 McKean, Tilden Alexander McKinnon
 BSc(Hons)
 McKendry, Martin Stewart BSc
 McKinlay, Fiona Leigh BA
 McKinley, Kitty-Ann Joy BA
 McKubre, Michael Charles Harold
 PhD
 McLean, Anthony Paul BA
 2(2) McLean, Robert Nicholas BSc(Hons)
 2(2) McLeod, Malcolm BSc(Hons)
 McMaster, Gary Richard LLB
 McMillan, Zuhara BA
 Mears, Paul Joseph LLB
 Meikle, Roger Paul BCA

454/ROLL OF GRADUATES

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2(2) Mellor, Jeffrey John | BA(Hons) | 2(2) Nelson, Dennis George Anthony | BSc(Hons) |
| Menzies, Bryan Ian | BBSc | Nelson, John Ronald | LLB |
| Metcalf, Royden Owen | BBSc | Neoh, Siew Kiew | BCA |
| Metcalf, Herbert Nelson | LLB | Neuman, Marilyn Annette | BA |
| 2(2) Metson, James Bernard | BSc(Hons) | Neumegen, Peter Carl | BA |
| Metson, Nicholas Alan | MSc | Ng, David Kong Yian | BCA |
| 2(1) Meuli, Paul Meredith | BA(Hons) | Ng, Ho Seng | BBSc |
| 2(2) Meuli, Sara Frances | BA(Hons) | Ng, Yook Leng | BCA |
| Meyer, Murray John Loy | BCA | Ngan, Terry | BCA |
| Miles, Linda-Maree Lucelle | BA | Ngan Kee, Susan | BA |
| Millane, Margaret Jacqueline | BA | Nicholls, Jane Francis | BSc |
| Millen, Julia Elizabeth | BMus | Nicholls, Margaret Roberta | BA |
| Miller, Sandra Marie | BSc | Nicholson, Cherry Christine | BA |
| 2(2) Mills, Lora Eang-Khim | BA(Hons) | Nicholson, Ross Richard | BA |
| 2(1) Milne, Deirdre Glenna | LLB(Hons) | Nicholson, Wayne Rangi | BA |
| Milnes, Lyn-Louise | BEdStud | Nilsen, John Peter | BA |
| Minto, Frances Mary | BA | Northage, Graham Peter | BA |
| 3 Mitchell, Stephen Kenneth | BA(Hons) | 2(2) Novak, Gabrielle Lilly | MA(Hons) |
| Mohd Nawawi, Shahrulbariah | BA | Nugteren, Henry | BCA |
| Molloy, Bernard John | BCA | | |
| Moodie, Robert Alexander | PhD | Oakley, Janet | LLB |
| Moon, Jennifer Diane | BSc | O'Brien, Garth William | BA |
| 2(1) Mooney, John William Spencer | LLB(Hons) | O'Brien, Julian Francis | BA |
| 1 Morgan, Keith Raymond | BSc(Hons) | O'Connell, Brian Vincent Sullivan | BA |
| Morgan, Nicholas David Wright | BA | O'Connell, John | BCA |
| 2(2) Moriarty, Kevin James | BA(Hons) | O'Connell, Peter Joseph | MA(App) |
| Morris, Paul Martin | BA | O'Connor, Brigid Rosanne | BSc |
| Morris, Robert Keith | BSc | 2(1) O'Donnell, Stephen Ray | MSc |
| 2(1) Morris, Sheila Gail | MA(Hons) | 1 Officer, David Leslie | BSc(Hons) |
| Moss, Robyn Joy | BSc | 3 Oh, Siew Har Laura | BA(Hons) |
| Mowbray, Stuart Maxwell | LLB | O'Halloran, Geoffrey Stewart | BSc |
| Mroczek, Edward Kazimier | BSc | 2(2) Olisoff, Nicholas Paul Simon | BA(Hons) |
| 2(2) Mulligan, Bryan | BA(Hons) | 2(2) Oliver, Rachel Frances | BA(Hons) |
| Munn, Deborah Susan | BCA | Olliver, John Blair | BA |
| Munro, Frances Anne | BA | 2(1) Omar, Zuraidah | BA(Hons) |
| Munster, Robert John | BSc | Ong, Soh Hoon | BCA |
| Muollo, Raffaele Benito | BCA | 2(1) O'Regan, Mark Andrew | LLB(Hons) |
| Murphy, Catherine Anne | BMus | Ormrod, Kathryn Patrice | LLB |
| Murphy, Richard Patrick | MSc | Orr, Keith Michael John | BA |
| Murray, Adrienne Jennifer | BA | Orsman, Paul Derek | BA |
| Murray, Peter | BCA | 2(2) O'Sullivan, Mary-Ann | BA(Hons) |
| Myles, Geoffrey Hewitt | LLB | 2(2) O'Sullivan, Patricia Mary | BA(Hons) |
| | | 2(2) Otzen, Kurt Gerhard | BA(Hons) |
| Nagin, Hemendra Kumar | LLB | Owen, Janet Mary | BSc |
| Naldrett-Jays, Rohan Charles | BCA | Owen, Robert Colin | BSc |
| Nana, Naresh | BSc | 2(1) Oxenham, Stephen | BA(Hons) |
| Napier, Edward Phillip | BA | | |
| Nation, Angela Mary | BA | Pack, Annette Sheryl | BA |
| Nation, Ian Stephen Paul | BEdStud | Packer, Janine Elizabeth | BA |
| Nation, Stephen Innes Wynyard | MA | 1 Pahl, David John | BA(Hons) |
| Naus, Johanna Elizabeth | BA | Palliser, Catherine Joan | BA |
| Naylor, Timothy Hugh | BSc | 2(1) Palliser, Ian Donald | BCA(Hons) |
| 2(2) Neale, Jennifer Margaret | BA(Hons) | 1 Palmer, Alan Sandford | BSc(Hons) |
| Neilson, Leslie John | BCA | Palmer, Jacqueline Antoinette | |
| Nelson, Alexander David | BSc | Christina | LLB |

Palmer, Mary-Elizabeth	BA	2(2) Ratnam, Kelvin Jonathan	BA(Hons)
Palmer-Jones, Claire	BA	3 Rawston, Lynley Anne	BA(Hons)
Papps, Roger Lyndsay	LLB	Raynish, Susan	BA
Park, Bryan John	BCA	Reddy, Jianendra	LLB
2(1) Park, John Bruce	BA(Hons)	Redman, Selina	BA
Parkin, Barry Ian	BCA	Reid, Eileen Marciana	BA
Parrant, Warren John	BCA	Reid, Robyn Adair	BA
Parris, Sandra Lyn	BA	2(2) Reid, Susan Margaret	BA(Hons)
3 Parvathy, Girija	BA(Hons)	Rendall, Peter Nicholas	BA
3 Pastelidis, Christos	BCA(Hons)	Rengasamy, Krishnan	BCA
Patras, Marie-Catherine	BA	Revington, Edmund Ross	LLB
Patrick, Geoffrey Douglas	BA	Rice, John Francis	BA
Paul, Janice Mary	BA	Richardson, Margaret Lynne	BSc
1 Pawson, Brian Kenneth	BSc(Hons)	3 Richardson, Sally Anne	BA(Hons)
Pawson, David Roy	BBS	1 Ridler, Keith	BA(Hons)
2(1) Pawson, Marion Ruth	BA (Hons)	Riggs, Sharn Elizabeth	BA
Peach, Deborah	BSc	Ritchie, Helene Ruth Paula	MA, BEdStud
Peck, Margaret Lynn	BA	2(2) Robb, Graeme John	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Pedlar, Susan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)	Robbins, Helen Marie	BA
Peters, Deborah Jane	BCA	Roberts, Mary Lucy	BA
Petersen, Irene Edith	BSc	Roberts, Paul Montague	BA
Phillips, Margot Jane	BA	Roberts, Stephen Kenneth	BA
Phillips, Sadie Jewel	BCA	Roberts, William George	BA
Pickering, Murray Hamilton	BCA	2(2) Robertson, Ann Jacqueline	BSc(Hons)
Piniipornsawat, Thinakorn	BCA	2(1) Robertson, Susan Margaret	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Pirie, Andrew James	LLM	Robieson, Norman John	BCA
Playle, Euan Frank	BCA	Robinson, Rowena Joyce	BCA
Plume, Russell William	MSc	Robson, Jennifer Anne	LLB
Poananga, Wendy Kim Atareta	BA	Roche, Cynthia Margaret	BA
2(2) Poasa, Kris Steen	BA(Hons)	Rochford, Michael William	BA
1 Podmore, Valerie Noelle	BA(Hons)	Rogerson, Miranda Elizabeth	BA
Pootjes, Ilse Claudette	LLB	Romanovsky, Catherine Elizabeth	BA
Porritt, Cynthia Mary	BSc	2(2) Roper, Louis Baden	LLM
Porteous, William Alexander	BBS	Rosenberg, Barry James	BCA
Porter, John Albert	LLB	1 Ross, Christopher Jonathan	LLB(Hons)
Powell, Edward Douglas	LLB	Rotherham, Judith Nan	BA
Powell, Murray John	BCA	Rowe, Frances Josephine	BA
Powell, Ross David	MSc	Rowe, Geraldine Andrea	BA
Pratt, Alan Lawrence	BA	Rowland, Roland Elliston	PhD
2(1) Pratt, Frederick Arthur	BA(Hons)	Royal, Maryrose	BA
Pratt, Margaret Jennifer Judith	BA	Royds, Geraldine Elizabeth	BA
Prendergast, Stephen Richard	BA	Ruck, John Gilbert	PhD
Pringle, Susan Marlene	BMus	Ruocco, Ilma Maria	BA
Pullyn, Nigel Christopher	BA	Rusbatch, Stephen Alexander	MPP
Purdie, Gordon Laidlaw	BSc	Russell, Anne Sheila	BA
Quigg, Jane Teresa	BA	Russell, Josephine Olga	BA
Quin, Francis Xavier	LLB	Russell, Marie Louise	BA
Quinlan, Paul John	BCA	Russell, Nicola Prudence	BA
Quinn, Rosemary Jean	BA	Rutherford, Rosemary Alice	LLB
Rabel, Roberto Georgio	BA	Ryall, John Michael	BA
2(2) Rabuka, Sakiusa Aiseca	LLM	Ryall, Susan Mary	BA
Radford, Karen Annette	BCA	2(1) Ryan, Peter Martin	BA(Hons)
Ranford, Brian Peter	LLB	2(1) Sage, Helen Judith	BA(Hons)
Rangitaurira, John David	BA	2(2) Saicheua, Supavud	BA(Hons)
Rankine, Bruce Marshall	BCA		

456/ROLL OF GRADUATES

Sainsbury, Ian Phillip	BCA	Soon, Gee Chai	BCA
Salem, Edmund Hans	BA	Soonthornsima, Wipada	BA
Sallis, Philip John	BA	Sos, Farib	BSc
Sanders, Leonard Patrick	BA	3 Souter, Elizabeth Dorothy	BSc(Hons)
Sandford, Donald Cobden	BCA	Southerwood, Marion Alice	BA
Sangster, Ronda Christine	BA	Spanton, Vivien Claire	BA
Satherley, John	BSc	Sparkes, Lesley Jennifer	BSc
Saunders, Christine Katherine	BA	Stannard, David John	PhD
Sawicki, Stanley Joseph	PhD	Staples, Roger Brent	BSc
2(2) Schusser, Eric David	MA(Hons)	2(2) Stapp, Paul Rodney	BA(Hons)
Scott, Jean Gillanders	BA	2(2) Steel, Graeme James	BA(Hons)
Scott, John Llewellyn	BCA	Stephens, Linda Dale	BSc
Scott, Lindsey Ruth	BA	Shephinson, Pauline	BMus
Scott, Margaret Douglas	BA	Steptoe, Rosemary Ellen	BA
Scott, Rachel Marion	BA	1 Stern, Timothy Andrew	BSc(Hons)
Scullion, Annette Josephine	BA	Stevens, Craig Martin	BA
Searle, Anne Teresa	BA	Stevens, Mark Harold Stuart	MA
See, Huey Beng	BCA	Stevenson, Mark	BA
Senah, Alexius Kota	BA	2(1) Stewart, Alastair Ian	LLB(Hons)
2(2) Sewell, Keith Charles	BA(Hons)	Stewart, Bruce Anthony	BCA
Shannon, Geoffrey Charles	BA	Stewart, Janet Anne	BA
Sharma, Hari Narain	BCA	Stewart, Judith Elizabeth	BA
Sharrock, Victor Charles	BCA	Stewart, Marie Patricia	BSc
Shaw, Alexander William	BA	Stockbridge, Benjamin David	BCA
Shearer, Pamela Candice	BSc	Stone, Brendon James	BA
Sheppard, Donald Neil	BA	Stone, Charmian Elizabeth	LLB
1 Shewan, John Bruce	BCA(Hons)	2(1) Street, Maryan	BA(Hons)
Shine, Adrian Howard	BSc	Stuart, Claire Patricia	BCA
2(1) Shramka, Janice Elsie	BA(Hons)	Suckling, Ian Douglas	BSc
Shukla, Sashi Brahmendra	LLB	Sukroo, John Charles	MSc
Silver, Janet Mary	BA	Sutherland, Adrian Neil	BA
Sim, Brian John	BA	Sutherland, Donald Alexander	BA
Sim, Kok Yong	BCA	Sutton, Stephen Geoffrey	BA
Simpson, Jennifer Lyn	BA	2(2) Sweeney, Irene Jean	BA(Hons)
Simpson, Kenneth Alexander	BA	Sweet, Dianne Colleen Mary	LLB
Simpson, Nicola Jane	LLB		
Simpson, Richard Grant	BCA	Tait, Derek Maxwell	LLB
Singer, Meryl Jane	BCA	Tait, John Sinclair	BCA
2(1) Singh, Ajit	LLM	Tait-Jamieson, Marguerite Mary	BA
Singh, Anjali Devi	LLB	Tait-Jamieson, Peter John	BCA
Singh, Jasvinder	LLB	Tallon, Jeffrey Lewis	PhD
Skinner, Sandra Kim	BA	2(2) Tan, Lam Kiap David	BA(Hons)
Slack, Jocelyn Anthea	BA	Tang, Chok Jing	BSc
Sloane, Simon Timothy Peter	BSc	Tang, Nyuk Moi	BSc
Smart, Robyn Dulcie	BA	2(2) Tang, Swee Keng	LLB(Hons)
Smillie, Ian Henry	BCA	Tangamonsiri, Sonthayar	MSc
Smith, Donald Peter	BCA	Tankersley, Kathryn Gay	BSc
Smith, Hugh Alexander	LLB	Taumoepeau, Aisea Havea	LLB
Smith, Jonathon Hartley	BCA	Taylor, Ainslie Ray	BA
Smith, Murray Vaughan	LLB	Taylor, Brent Gardiner	BA
Smith, Oliver Wallace	BCA	Taylor, Erin Carla	BA
Smith, Verna May	BA	2(1) Taylor, Gregory John	MA(Hons)
Smolnicki, Jan Marian	BCA	Taylor, Raewyn Joy	BSc
Smyth, Elizabeth Karen Walsh	BA	Taylor, Robyn Elizabeth	MA(App)
Smyth, Felicity Marie	BMus	1 Taylor, Sylvia Mary Josephine	
Snoek, Hans, Theodore Eduard	BSc		MA(Hons)
Sones, John Howard	BCA	2(2) Teh, Chris Peh Hock	BSc(Hons)

Templeton, William James	BCA	Walker, Gregory Thomas	BA
Teo, Soo Cheng Kelly	BCA	Walker, Philip James	BA
Tham, Kok Hoi	BSc	Walker, Walton Haig	BA
Theobald, Vivienne	MA(App)	Wall, Margaret Colleen	BA
d Thirkell, Peter Cresswell	MCA	2(2) Walsh, Philip John	BA(Hons)
Thodey, David Ingle	BA	Warburton, Brian John	BSc
Thomas, Alan Peter	BCA	Ward, Christine Margaret	BCA
Thomas, Gillian Margaret	BA	Ward, Lorraine Alice	BSc
Thomas, James Robert	BA	Ward, William Neville	BCA
Thomas, Karen Heather	BBS	2(1) Warder, Jean Barrie	BA(Hons)
2(2) Thomas, William Mark	BSc(Hons)	Wassenaar, Frances Cathrine	BMus
Thompson, Alasdair James	BA	Watson, Catherine Jane	BA
1 Thompson Anna Catherine	BA(Hons)	Watson, Diana Margaret	BA
Thompson, Craig John	BCA	Watson, Shona Marion	BA
Thompson, Jennifer Anne	MA	Webber, Shirley Margaret	BA
Thompson, Karen	BA	d Webley, Irene Alma	MCA
Thomson, Nicholas Thelning	BSc	Webley, Leonard Mark	BBS
Thomson, Penelope Mary	BSc	Webster, Stuart Gordon	BCA
1 Thong, Wee Hing	BA(Hons)	Wee, William Choon Eng	BCA
Thorn, Grant Robert	BCA	Weinrauch, Stephanie Elise	BSc
Thorpe, David Alistair	BCA	Welch, Garry William	BSc
2(2) Thorpe, Kennard William	BSc(Hons)	Welton, Barbara Margaret	BA
Thorpe, Phillip Andrew	LLB	Werner, Tara Louise	BMus
Throll, David Allan	MA	West, Michael Vernon	LLB
Throll, Lynette Anne	BA	Westbury, Alan Vincent	BCA
Thrush, Peter Charles	BSc	Weston, Ashley John	BCA
Toh, Yew Ching Jeffrey	BA	3 Whall, Muriel Brenda	BA(Hons)
Tomlinson, Paul Samuel	BA	Whenmouth, Keith Francis	BBS
Tong, Hie Tung	BCA	Whitcombe, Erola Mary	BA
2(2) Tonkin, John Charles Graeme		White, Michael John	BBS
	BA(Hons)	White, Suzanne Jean	BA
2(2) Too, Meng Ken	BSc(Hons)	White, Timothy William	BSc
Tortell, Philip Paul	PhD	Whitney, Lynne Irene	BA
1 Townsend, Gregory Maxwell		Whittington, Richard Nicholas	BA
	BSc(Hons)	Whyman, John Robert	BCA
Townsend, Jillian Sarah	BA	Wiggins, Eliot David	BA
Traveller, Gary	BCA	Wigley, Michael Brannan	LLB
2(2) Tree, Philip James	BSc(Hons)	Wigram, Virginia Claire	BA
Treister, Anthony Samuel	LLB	Wilkinson, Alastair James	BA
Tunley, Bruce Nicholas	BA	Wilkinson, Andrea Mary	BSc
Turnbull, John Richard	BCA	2(2) Wilks, Taieri Josephine Leslie	
3 Turnbull, Richard Joseph	BA(Hons)		BA(Hons)
Turner, Barbara Louise Marian	BA	Williams, John Lindsay	BCA
1 Tyler, Peter Charles	BSc(Hons)	Williams, Miriam Jane	BA
		Williams, Peter Reginald	BSc
Urquhart, Shirley Margaret	BA	Williams, Roger Martin	BA
		Williams, Trevor Patrick	BMus
Va'ai, Kolone	MPP	Williamson, Bruce John	BCA
van Asch, Charlotte Keeley	BMus	Willis, Gillian Ruth	BA
Van Hale, Hetty Elizabeth	BA	Wilson, Adele Ruth	LLB
Vick, Margaret Patricia	BA	2(1) Wilson, Brian Leonard	BA(Hons)
2(1) Vickerman, Mark Wynon	LLB(Hons)	Wilson, David Stanley	BA
Visser, Matthew Joseph	BA	Wilson, Donald Scott	BCA
		Wilson, Dugald Eric John	BBS
2(1) Waghorn, David James	BSc(Hons)	Wiltshire, Alexandra Pauline Carroll	
d Wainwright, Tor	MA		BSc
Walcott, Richard Julian	BA	Wing, Adrienne Shirley	BA

458/ROLL OF GRADUATES

2(1) Winstanley, William John BSc(Hons)
 Winter, Kimble John BA
 Winton, James Andrew BA
 Wise, Graham Ross BMus
 2(1) Wisheart, Prudence Deborah
 BSc(Hons)
 Witt, Denis Bentley BCA
 Wixon, Hamish Linn BBSc
 2(2) Wong, Allan BCA(Hons)
 Wong, Cheng Hong PhD
 Wong, Kok Kheong BCA
 Wong, Menie BA
 Wong, Siah Yek BA
 Wong, Sie Ting PhD
 Wong, Stephen BCA
 Woodham, Clare Laurentia BA
 Woodhouse, John Stephen Robert BA
 Woodhouse, Nicola Margaret BA
 Woods, Kirstin Roseanne BA

Wortman, Adrian John BCA
 Wright, Stuart BCA
 2(2) Wrightson, Jennifer Irene BA(Hons)
 Yap, Kim Nyen BCA
 Yap, Swee Hee BCA
 Yau, Kin Piew BCA
 Yeoh, Shok Hoi BA
 Yiannoutsos, Victoria Elefteria BA
 2(2) Yip, Lai Kueen BCA(Hons)
 Yoong, Seng Pin BCA
 Youmans, Rosemary Margaret BA
 Young, Ivan LLB
 Young, Janice BA
 Young, Lillian BCA
 Zethoven, Vivienne Mortimer BCA
 Zino, Michael John BA
 2(2) Zinopoulos, Eriketi BA(Hons)

DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Benn, Murray James
 Burton, Louise Petres
 Coogan, Terence John
 Ferguson, Deborah Nan
 Holland, Mark
 McLean, James Neil

Moller, Christopher John David
 Pearson, Suzette Prunella
 Spackman, Clifford Glen
 Turner, Christopher Ian Menzies
 Wong, Lee Chong

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Berry, Trevor Basil

Fowler, Michael John

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Arnold, Barbara Anna
 Barton, Mary
 Cunningham, Joanne
 Edgecombe, Kennard John
 Fowler, Michael John
 Goh, Gaik Cheng
 Hughson, Annie Joyce
 Lee, Li Li
 McCaul, John Hartill
 Mok, Jeannie Frances

Morris, Leone Ruth
 Pryde, Heather Ngaire Mary
 Riddiford, Nicola Mary
 Robb, Stephen Frederick Patrick
 Rowse, Carol Naomi
 Rush, Ian Charles
 Sabapathippillai, Lokeswary
 Sutton, Rosemary Ethel
 Wong, Ghin Hoe
 Yap, Keow Kean

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Aldridge, Anthony Evan
 Choi, Margaret Joan

King, Carol Anne
 Rothwell, Bruce Seddon

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

Adams, Ann	Falvey, John Francis
Albrecht, Jennifer Mary	Holland, Cathrine Te Miringa
Birrell, Allan John	Hunt, Malcolm Henry
Callon, John McBride	Julaihi, Raelene
Carroll, Janine Mary	King, Janet
Consedine, John Vincent	Mowat, Jessie Maureen
Deonarain, Edward	Ramsay, Darcy Dickie
Direen, Annette Margaret	Robinson, John
Dominick, Marian Roma	Scahill, Peter John
Dunbar, Margaret Helen	Varga, Maria Helena
Dunlop, David John	

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

Aromdee, Sumalee	Maui, Pare
Asal, Mohamed Abdul Fatah	McCreary, Jan
Assah, Abdul Aziz Hj	Mokoroa, Teremoana
Bachtiar, Arsis	Nguyen Hong Quang
Barber, Helen Richards	Nguyen Minh Thong
Barratt, Brian Lindsay	Nguyen Quoc Dung
Basri, Abidin	Nguyen Vu Quang
Benavides, Rosabel Teves	Nicholson, Cherry Christine
Buck, Clifton George	Nicholson, Wayne Rangi
Casco, Benita Bunuan	Noiproam, Lackana
Castle, Celia Ann	Noordin Bin Noor
Chin Mau Reen	Nuab, Nensa
Chityanand, Nampetsiri	Ochoa, Flordeliz Vidamo
Chong Thien Chee, Bernard	Ok Yun-Hack
Chong Yit Yin, Annie	Pangilinan, Angel Angeles
Coates, Graeme William	Paul, Mary Eleanor
Davies, Ian Paul	Pei, Aiga Poasa
Dickie, James Andrews	Pham Binh Man
Dwyer, Terrence Patrick	Punturat, Tanomsri
Fa'asau, Alofao'o Palagi	Reti, Setefano Luapi
Faisal, Budiaman	Rucksapram, Poonsri
Hadikumoro	Short, Elizabeth Tapurau
Hammond, Sheila Meath	Sim Sock Hoon
Harjopravitno, Sudiyo	Siton, Leah Divina Flores
Hediehed, Sabri Ali el Sayed	Sjafii, Sri Erowati
Ismail Bin Shariff	Soedarsono, Soerti Kandi
Junan, Teuku Mohd	Sooksangworn, Aramsri
Kaewichien, Praphaisri	Subsakanusorn, Maliwan
Kim Dae-Yeon	Supita, Vimva
Kim Gang-Il	Syed Abdul Mutalib Bin Syed Mahamad
Kim Hyong-Min	Tay Liang Choong, Molly
Kim Seong-Jong	Tengku Md Noor Izam
Kingstone, Fanaura Kimiora	Thompson, Sidney Ernest
Koh Geum-Sook	Tivyananda, Suda
Koscielecki, Marek Marian	Umran, Musni
Lake, Marilyn Joyce Armstead	Wancatona, Leah Fa'alarii
Layton, Barbara Joan	Whang Seong-Jin
Lee Hee-Sook	Wright, Kathleen Anne
Lualhati, Eden Yan	Wun Peng Sun
Macleon, Maureen Anita	Yingdamnun, Sanchai

CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Bradey, Judith Mary
Egarr, John Robert
Gundersen, Maxine Patricia May
Holland, Kevin John
Jack, Denis William John
Johnstone, Norman Lake
Kerr, Harry Vincent
Kraus, Helen Monica
Le Lievre, Etienne Alfred
McArley, Helen Frances

McCashin, Kerry Michael
O'Connell, Therese Frances
O'Connor, Barry Robert
O'Flanagan, Patrick
Owen, Barry Robert
Rintoul, Ralph
Ryan, Brendan Daniel
Shaw, Keith Charles
Wilson, Geoffrey Eric

GRADUATES ROLL 1978

(1 JANUARY TO 22 MAY)

Aandewiel, Frederick	BCA	Benton, Wayne Rex	BSc
Adam, Maureen Ngepai	BA	Berg, David John	BSc
Adams, John Edward	BA	Bernau, James Andrew Forster	BCA
Addison, Henry	LLB	Berry, Glenys Anne	BA
Afford, Jocelyn Margaret	BA	1 Berryman, Kelvin Raymond	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Aitken, Michael Robert BA(Hons)/ LLB		3 Bertaud, Deborah Sue	BSc(Hons)
Aitken, Pauline Mary	BMus	2(1) Bhuiyan, Nazir Ahmed	BA(Hons)
Allan, Keith David	BCA	Bidmead, Frances June	BSc
Allan, Malcolm Douglas	BCA	Bidois, David Alexander	BCA
Allen, Jennifer Mary Chalmers	BA	Bielby, Rodney Jackson	BSc
Allen, Natali Ruth Ward	BA	Biggs, David Arthur John	LLB
Alpe, Paul James	BSc	Biggs, Peter James	BSc
Andersen, Thelma May	BA	Billinghurst, Christine Joy	BA
Anderson, John Gouinlock	BA	Birch, Matthew Dearsley Skempton	BA
2(2) Anderson, Robert William	BA(Hons)	Black, Charles Scott	BSc
Andrejev, Carol Evelyn	BA	2(2) Blair, Mark Hamilton	LLB(Hons)
Andrews, Graeme Robert	BSc	Blakeney, Margaret Anne	MA(App)
2(2) Angel, James Beresford	BSc(Hons)	Blincoe, John Gary	BA
Annard, Siet Foong	BA	Block, Katherine Thea	BCA
2(1) Ansell, Richard Hugh	BSc(Hons)	Blundell, Timothy Paul	LLB
Antunovic, Ivan Michael	LLB	Boast, Richard Peter	LLB
Arcus, Janine Elizabeth	BMus	Bogacki, Alicia Maria	BA
Armour, William Stuart	BCA	Boland, Rosellia Margaret	BA
Armstrong, Barry John	BCA	2(1) Bolger, Marilyn Acushla	BA(Hons)
d Armstrong, Timothy Robert	MSc	2(2) Booth, Christopher John	LLB(Hons)
Arnott, Henry George Lamont	MPP	Borland, Penelope Ann	BA
Ashby, Stephen Gerard	BA	Boswell, Jane Robin	BA
Asher, Geoffrey William	BSc	Bowering, Philip Graham	BA
Ashley-Jones, Cathryn Janet	BA/BSc	Bowker, Philippa Rosemary	BCA
Ashton, Vicki Linda	BA	Bowman, Ian Alexander	BA
Askew, Jane Frances	BBS	Bradshaw, Robert McEwan	LLB
Aston, Elizabeth Jane	BBS	Bramley, Susanne Rae	BA
Austin, Warwick John	BA	Brasell, Jill Kristina	BA
Back, Karen Anne	BA	1 Braunstein, Steven Barry	BA(Hons)
Baillie, Judith Alison	BCA	Brinkman, Susan Elizabeth	BA
d Baines, Paul Edward Alex	MPP	Bristow, Marie Josephene	LLB
2(1) Baird, Geoffrey Grant	BSc(Hons)	Brown, Peter Morrison	BSc
2(2) Baird, Susan-Jane	BSc(Hons)	Brown, Tracy Margaret	BA
Ballinger, Elizabeth Anne	BA	Buchanan, Hugh Duncan	MA
Banks, David Alasdair	BSc	Buckley, Susan Mary	BA
Banks, Sonja Anna Helen	BA	Bull, Alison McMillan	BA
Bannister, Lynda Kathrine	BA	Bullock, Mary Josephine	BA
Barendregt, Marijke Annette	BA	Burdett, Jillian Margaret	BA
Barnes, Christopher Charles	BA	Burdett, Melanie Mabel	BCA
Barnett, Margaret Pamela	BA	2(1) Burke, Eric Vincent	BA(Hons)
Barrett, Paul Norman	BMus	Burkin, Eleanor Huia	BA
Barry, James Kirby	BA	Burnet, Christopher David	BA
Bartlett, Alison Margaret	BA	Burns, Janice Anne	MA(App)
Barton, Paul Howard	BA	Butters, Raymond Eric	BCA
Barwich, John William	LLB	Byron, Craig Francis	BA
2(1) Bassett, Wendy Joy	MA(Hons)	Bythell, Christine Alice	BA
2(1) Bateup, Gabrielle Jane	BSc(Hons)	Caithness, Diana Hilary	BA
Begg, Jean Clare	BA	Callis, Charles	BA
1 Belich, James Christopher	BA(Hons)	2(2) Calvert, Janice Marguerite	BA(Hons)
		2(1) Calvesbert, Eleanor Mabel	BA(Hons)

Cambie, Anthony Richard David	BCA	2(1) Chua, Kim Chiu	BCA(Hons)
Cameron, Gordon James Edward	BA	Chua, Tick Hui	BCA
Cameron, Jane Leitch	BA	Chung, Colin	BCA
Campbell, Gregory Stuart	BA	Chung, Danny Tze Choong	BCA
Campbell, Jennifer Ann	BA	Chung, Kenward Peter	BA
Campbell, Marion Anne	BA	Chung, Maxey Chung Ming	PhD
Candy, Anthony Charles	BCA	Chung, Siak Eoi	BA
Caradus, Christopher Dawson	BSc	Claasen, John Valentine	BA
Carpenter, Bruce David	BMus	2(1) Clackson, Janet Nicholas	BA(Hons)
Carran, Margaret Elizabeth	LLB	Clark, Malcolm Ross	BSc
Carroll, Neil Stephen	BSc	2(2) Clelland, Lynette	BSc(Hons)
Carruthers, Mark Collinge	LLB	Clements, Janine Rhea	BA
2(1) Carter, Clive David	BA(Hons)	Clouston, Jason Scott	LLB
Carter, Peter John	BA	Coard, Phillippa Mary	BA
Carthew, Richard Alan	BSc	Cockburn, Rosalie Claire	BA
Carver, Richard Frederick	BBSc	Cole, Evelyn Ruth	BA
Casey, Margaret Anne	BA	Cole, Kathryn Maud	BA
Cashin, Brian David	LLB	Coleman, Martha Gillian	BA
2(2) Cassidy, Sean Gerard	BA(Hons)	Colevas, Shona Mary	BA
1 Castle, Philip John	BSc(Hons)	Collins, Simon Charles	BCA
Catley, Brian Douglas	BCA	Conner, Christine Anne	BA
Cavanagh, Ann Hazel	BSc	1 Conroy, Geraldine Louise	MA(Hons)
Chadwick, Rosaleen Teresa	MA	Cook, Janet Elizabeth	BA
Chalecki, Richard Antoni	BCA	Cook, Stephen Francis	BCA
Challis, Stephen Charles	BA	Cooper, Jane	BA
Chan, Ah Fong	BCA	Cordiner, Stephen John	BSc
Chan, Eng Mat	BCA	Cornelius, Christine Yvonne	BCA
Chan, Sally Sow Fong	BCA	Corner, Victoria Juliet	BA
Chan, Yau Min	BCA	Corney, Deborah Rose Estelle	BA
Cheah, Beng Hooi	BCA	2(2) Cornish, Berry Donald	BSc(Hons)
Cheang, Lai Juang	BCA	Cornish, James William	LLB
Chee, Kwok Hoong	BCA	2(1) Cotton, Philip Logan	BA(Hons)
Chen, Ren Hing	BCA	Courtney, Max Anthony	BCA
Cheong, Chon Kin	BA	Couper, Gerard John	BA
Cheong, Siew Kin	BCA	Cowey, Julian Peter	BBSc
1 Chew, Daniel	BA(Hons)	Craddock, Patrick John	BA
Chew, Eng Lim	BCA	Cranko, Deborah Jane	BBSc
Chew, Huat Hock	BCA	2(1) Cranna, John Fraser	BA(Hons)
Chhan, Kunneary	BA	Craven, Peter Henry Lloyd	BA
Chieng, Lay Ching	BSc	Credson, Christine Elizabeth	BA
2(2) Chilton, Janet Rosemary	BA(Hons)	1 Cripps, Yvonne Maria	LLB(Hons)
Chin, Colin	BCA	Cromeey, John Alexander	BSc
Chin, Chuan Vui Christopher	BCA	Cromeey, Matthew Graham	BSc
Chin, Dean	BCA	Cross, Graeme John	LLB
Chin, John Edwin Shoo Ted	LLB	Cross, Juliet Mary Bargh	BA
Chin, Keith	BCA	2(2) Crowder, George Errol	LLB(Hons)
Chin, Tai Tat	BCA	2(2) Cull, Helen Ann	LLB(Hons)
Chin, Wen	BA	Cullen, Barry Stewart	BCA
2(2) Chong, Kok Lip	BSc(Hons)	Cummack, Paul Martyn	BBSc
Chong, Lucy Mary	BSc	Cumminghame, William Nicholas	BA
Choo, Fuk Fah	BCA	2(2) Currie, Clive James	BA(Hons)
Choo, Swee Woon	BCA	Curtis, Beverley Anne	LLB
Choong, Kooi Loon	BA	Curtis, Charlotte Catharyn	BA
Christenhusz, Paul John Hubert	BA	Dabrowska, Karen Maria	BA
2(1) Christie, Andrew Hugh		Dahia, Chandra Kant	BCA
Christopher	MSc	Dalton, Gregory Neal John	BSc
Christensen, Elizabeth Ruby		Daniell, Jennifer Mary	BA
Kathleen	BA	2(1) Davey, Jan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Christianson, Donald Bruce	BSc	Davidson, John Arthur	BA

ROLL OF GRADUATES/463

Davis, Caroline Lucy BA
 Davis, Simon Edward BSc
 Davison, Alan John BCA
 Day, Kevin Charles BA
 Deal, Alan David BCA
 Delancy, Ross Clifford BA
 Dell, Robin Rosemary BA
 Dench, Edward Mervyn Peter BCA
 3 Dengate, Elizabeth Lorraine BSc(Hons)
 Denman, Peter Howard Michael BSc
 Denton, John Anthony BCA
 Desmond, Mary Rose BA
 De Souza, Alan BA
 des Tombe, Pauline Julie Anne BA
 Dick, Joanne Elizabeth LLB
 Di Mattina, Angela Christina BA
 Ding, Guat Shin BCA
 Dobbie, Brian James BA
 Downs, Jan Adrienne BA
 1 Drake, Beryl BSc(Hons)
 Dravitzki, Margaret Mary BA
 Dreadon, David James BSc
 Drummond, Brenda Bessie BA
 Duncan, Bruce Rodney BCA
 Duncan, Stephen Joseph BCA
 Dungan, Andrew William BA
 Dunn, Geoffrey BA
 Dunn, Phillipa Alison BA
 Dunlop, Nicholas James BA
 Duong, Chinn BCA
 Duong, Sokha BCA
 Durden, Leo Simon BSc
 Dutton, Sally Irwin BSc
 Dyett, James Kimball BMus
 Edmunds, Deborah Anne LLB/BA
 Edwards, Diane Frances BCA
 Eisenhofer, Graeme Frederick BSc
 Elepans, Janet Louise BA/BMus
 Ellis, Kerry Victoria BA
 Emms, Garrick Ralph BA
 2(2) England, Martin Nicholas BSc(Hons)
 Evans, David John BSc
 Evans, Marian Joyce BA
 Evered, Colin William BA
 Fahey, Mark William BCA
 Fanelli, Alfonso BA
 Farley, Peter Charles BSc
 Farnon, Catherine Anne BA
 Farrar, Dale Winifred LLB
 Farrar, Kay Elizabeth BA
 Farrell, Nada Nita BA
 Featherstone, John Douglas BA
 Bernard PhD
 Fenton, Colin Paul BCA
 Fenwick, Deborah Rae BA
 Ferguson, Jocelyn BA
 Fergusson, Larry George LLB
 Firth, Peter Brian LLB

Fittall, Michael Edward BSc
 Fitzpatrick, Catherine Helen BA
 Fleming, Alison Mary BSc
 Fleming, Felicity Rose BA
 2(1) Fleming, Hamish Gordon BSc(Hons)
 Fleming, John Taine BA
 Fordyce, Simon Alastair BA
 Foreman, Diane Joy BA
 Forrest, Janet Marie-Paul BA
 Fortune, Denis Joseph Spencer BSc
 Foss, Alison Jean BA
 2(2) Foster, William BSc(Hons)
 Fox, Anthony Nigel Overbury BCA
 Foy, Allen Leslie BA
 Francis, Robert John BA
 2(1) Freeman, Michael Errol BA(Hons)
 2(1) Freeme, Linda Kay BA(Hons)
 French, Michael Paul LLM
 Frost, Gary Michael McLeay BSc
 3 Fuller, John Lewthwaite BA(Hons)
 Fulton, Thomas Philip BA
 Fung, Yee Kwok BCA
 Fyfe, David James BCA
 Galler, Dennis Leslie BA
 Galloway, Ann Margaret Jean BSc
 1 Galloway, Neil BSc(Hons)
 Gammie, Anne Isabel BA
 Garden, Peter William BSc
 Gaskin, Mervyn Alexander LLB
 Gavriel, Vassos Nicholas BSc
 2(2) Geddes, Victoria Anne BA(Hons)
 Gedy, Judith Marion BA
 2(1) Gee, Warwick James MA(Hons)
 Vernley
 Genet, Mary Edna BA
 Genever, James Alan BA
 Geraghty, Steven BSc(Hons)
 Giam, Agnes Mui Fung BCA
 Gibson, Stuart Andrew BSc
 Gifford-Moore, Richard John BSc
 Gilkison, Peter Farquhar LLB
 Gill, Derek John BA
 Gillard, Paul Malcolm LLB
 Gillespie, Jan William BSc
 d Gilmour, Douglas Ross MA
 d Given, Jocelyn Margaret MA(App)
 Glassey, William BSc
 Glennie, Deborah Sue BA
 2(1) Godfrey, Alison Margaret BA(Hons)
 Coh, Ngun Joo Julie BCA
 Gollin, Anthony Edward Andrew BCA
 Goodger, Gillian Rae BA
 Gordon, Edward Lindsay BCA
 Gordon, Stuart Lindsay BCA
 Gosnell, Mark Earle BSc
 Govey, Ian McIntyre BA
 Grace, Kerehi Waiariki Dick BA
 Graham, Robyn Elizabeth BA
 Grant, Robert Leslie BCA

464/ROLL OF GRADUATES

Gray, Alice Mary	BCA	Hocking, Geoffrey Milton	BA
Gray, Matthew Braddon	BA	Hocky, Karen Lois	BA
Gray, Richard Neil	BA	Holder, Janet Mary	BSc
Green, Nicholas Paul	BSc	Hodgson, Maxwell Robert Lyall	LLB
Gregg, Margaret Winifred	BA	Hokke, Warren Pieter	BCA
2(1) Grehan, John Robert	BSc(Hons)	Holmes, Angela Judith	BA
Grenfell, Barbara Julia	BA	Holmes, Bruce Graham	BSc
Griffiths, Adrian Valda	BCA	Holl, Pieter Lionel	BCA
Grundy, Jeannette Ruth	BA	Hollywell, Felila Debra	BA
2(1) Gunn, Malcolm Richard	BSc(Hons)	Hopkins, Norman James	BA
Gunn, Sharyn Linda	BA	Horlor, Cameron Lamont	BA
Gurusinghe, Hemanth Manjusri	BA	Hoskins, Michael Joseph	BSc
Hagen, Cornelia Christina	BSc	Hough, Nicolas Charles Edward	BCA
Haines, Penelope Ann	BA	Hounsell, Jennifer Fay	BA
Halama, Boris George	BSc	Houston, Rosemary Lyndon	BA
Hall, Patricia Helen	BA	Houston, Stephen John	BSc
Hall, Susan Richardson	BSc	1 Howard, Susan Maree	BSc(Hons)
Halliday, John Martin	BSc	2(1) Hubbard, Nigel Huntly	BA(Hons)
1 Hamilton, Cynthia Joan	BA(Hons)	Hudson, John Robert	BA
Hammond, Frances Ruth	BA	2(1) Hull, Alan George	BSc(Hons)
1 Han, Sareyken	BSc(Hons)	Hull, Michael Alan	MA
Harding, Sally Elizabeth	BA	Hulme, Stephen Lee	BSc
Hardy, Joanna Mary	BA	Humphreys, John Hunter	
Harper, Bronwyn Ann	BA	Bonville	BCA
Harper, Grant John	BA	1 Hunt Dayle Margaret	BSc(Hons)
Harper, James Edward	BA	Hunter, Lindsay John	BA
Harper, John Paul	BCA	3 Hurley, Mark Vincent	BA(Hons)
Harper, Paul Gregory	BA	Hurrell, Heather Jean	BA
Harris, Granville	BA	Hurst, Susanne	BA
Harte, Glenys Christine	BA	Husband, Ian Robert	BSc
Hartigan, John James	BA	Hutt, Bruce Granville	BCA
Harwood, David John	BCA	Hyams, David Martin	BA
Haskell, Wilfred John			
Raymond	BEdStud	2(2) Ieng, Suy	BSc(Hons)
Hatherton, Kate Bethia	BSc	2(2) Inge, Margaret Ellen	BA(Hons)
Hawkey, Nicola Anne	BSc	Irvine, Bede Gerald Damian	BA
1 Hawkins, Peter John		Isaacs, Henry Eric	LLB
Oswin	BCA(Hons)	Ivory, Peter	BA
Hay, Adrienne Caryl	BA	Jagger, Dean Duane	BA
2(2) Hay, Phillip Jeremy Jude	BA(Hons)	Jamie, John	BCA
Hayden, Dennis John	BA	Jaquiere, Evelyn Olive	BA
1 Healy, Paul Murray	BCA(Hons)	Jarvis, Paul William	BMus
Heathcote, Bryan Leonard	BCA	1 Jeffcoat, Colin Edwin	BA(Hons)
Hedges, Gregory Watson	BCA	2(1) Jenner, Guy Philip	BSc(Hons)
Henderson, Gary Mitchell	BSc	Jensen, Susan Melanie	BA
1 Henderson, Ian Malcolm	BSc(Hons)	Jermyn, John Alexander	BSc
Henderson, Stephen John	BSc	Jessen, Paul Emlyn	BMus
Henry, Stuart Bruce	BSc	Jewell, Murray Philip	LLM
Herzog, John William	BCA	Joe, Kum Allan	BCA
Hewitt, Adrienne	BA	2(1) Johns, Anthony Tutton	LLM
Hewitt, David Lackie	BCA	Johnsen, Barbara Mary	BSc
2(1) Hibbard, Andrew William	BCA(Hons)	2(2) Johnson, Richard	BA(Hons)
Hibbert, Barrie Edward	BA	Johnston, Christopher Gerard	BA
Highfield, Christopher George	LLB	Johnston, Colleen Margaret	BA
Hills, Lynnette Joyce	BA	2(1) Johnston, Stewart	BA(Hons)
Hinton, Mark Edward	LLB	Jones, Lorraine Irene	BA
Hislop, Leeson Walter	BCA	Jones, Rosemary Anne	BA
Ho, Puay Koa	BCA	Jory, Derek Anthony	MA(App)
Hobbs, Veronica Ann Katherine	BSc	Joyce, John Neville	BA/LLB

ROLL OF GRADUATES/465

Kane, Anthony Joseph	MA
Kane, John Charles	BA
Kane, Mary Elizabeth	BA
Kavanagh, Sheamus Patrick	BA
Kee, Beverley Anne	BA
1 Keilar, Janet	BA(Hons)
Kek, Kok Swee	BCA
Keleher, Christopher John	BSc
Kelly, Gregory Francis	LLB
Kersley, Margaret Patricia	BA
Khoo, Ban Sing	BCA
3 Khoo, Boo Hin	BSc(Hons)
Kidd, Rachel de Vallenger	BA
Kirk, Alfred Raymund	BCA
Kirkwood, Annette Maria	BA
Kirton, Christine Joy	BSc
2(1) Kite, Peter Douglas	LLM
Ko, Teong Beng	BSc
Kok, On Meng Albert	BCA
Koo, Chooi Ying	BCA
2(1) Kramer, Hetty	MA(Hons)
Krebs, David Laurence	BCA
Krisnasamy, Gurunathan	BA
Kristament, Ingrid Susan	BSc
Kroell, Doreen	BA
Kruger, Tamati	BA
Kruse, Emma Helena	BA
Kuek, Matthew Teck Meng	BCA
Kung, Chiu Ming	BSc
Kwapisz, Ryszard Stefan	BSc
3 Kyle, Bryan Charles	BA(Hons)
Lai, Hon Fui	BBS
Lambert, Ruth Priscilla	BA
Lambourn, Barbara Maria	BA
Langdale, Christine Margaret	BSc
Langston, Garth Lawrence	BCA
Lassen, Fiona Mary	BCA
Lau, Sing Ting Jane	BA
Law, Bruce Malcolm	BSc
Law, Mun Choy	BBS
Lawn, Peter James	BCA
Lawson, Mary Christine	BA
1 Leask, William Leslie	BSc(Hons)
Lederman, Jill	BA
Lee, Leong Seong	BA
Lee-Richards, Richard Michael	BA
Lee, Vera Magdalene	BA
1 Lennon, Deborah Susan	BA(Hons)
2(2) Leong, Christine	BA(Hons)
2(2) Lewis, Garry Kevin	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Liak, Teng Jong	BA(Hons)
1 Lian, Kwen Fee	BA(Hons)
Liew, Tuck Choy	BCA
Lim, Bok Cheng	MSc
Lim, Gark	BCA
Lim, Keow Theng	BCA
Lim, Kheng Ngo	BCA
3 Lim, Siang Leh	BSc(Hons)
Lindstrom, Doris Isabel	BA

Litras, Stamoulis	BSc
Little, Ian Bruce	BCA
Little, John William	BCA
Lockhart, Thomas Charles	
Stewart	LLB
Logan, Paul Gregory	LLB
1 Loh, Chee Hoong	BSc(Hons)
Lok, Ha Noi	BA
Lomas, Philippa Helen	BCA
Loneragan, James Gerard	BSc
Longworth, Elizabeth	LLB
Loon, Shelly	BSc
Loorpag, Tony	MPP
Love, Ralph Heberley Ngatata	PhD
Low, Chee Meng	BCA
Lowe, Barry Keith	BSc
Lubransky, Martin Howard	BCA
Luey, Lester	BCA
Lukins, Patricia Mary	BA
Luxton, Catherine Mary	BA
Lynch, Maxwell John	BSc
Lysaght, Thomas Alexander	BA
Mabbett, Deborah Rae	BCA
Macalister, John Sinclair	BA
Macaskill, Janet Kathleen	BA
Macdonald, Robert Kenneth	LLB
MacGregor, Andrew Cameron Kerr	BA
MacGregor, Andrew John	BBS
Mackay, Betty Joan	MPP
Mackay, Heather Gordon	BA
Mackenzie, Roderick Donald	BMus
Macky, Alison Hamilton	BBS
2(2) Maclean, Kenneth Joseph	BA(Hons)
Palmer	BA(Hons)
MacLean, Sandra Duarte	BA
MacLean, Stewart Ian	BSc
MacLennan, David James	BA
MacLennan, Elizabeth Ruth	BA
Macphail, Carolyn Lesley	BA
Macrae, Rowan Elizabeth	BA
Magiannis, Catherine	BCA
Magill, Terence Michael	LLB
Mahony, Kevin Leo	BA
Major, Philip John	BCA
Mak, Warren	BSc
Malcolm, Joseph Poroa	BA
Mansfield, Graeme Richard	LLB
Maramis, Larry Victor Reza	BA
Markland, Francis John	BA
Marshall, Alison Mary	BSc
Marshall, Graeme Keith	LLB
Marshall, Margaret Edith Joan	LLB
Marshall, Stanley Douglas	BA
Martelli, Michael Rino	BCA
2(1) Martin, David Ross	BA(Hons)
Martin, Dennis Bruce	BCA
Martin, Lewis Kevin Andrew	BA
Martin, Michael Munro	BCA
Martindale, Susan Mary	PhD

466/ROLL OF GRADUATES

Mason, Susan Elizabeth	BA	2(2) Mitchell, Phillip Christopher	LLM
Mather, David Charles	BCA	Mitchell, Susan Jane	BBS
Mazengarb, Sandra Rae	BA/LLB	Mizzi, Roger Anthony	BA
1 McArthur, John Anthony	BA(Hons)	Moffatt, Kelvin Brent	BCA
McBeth, Alasdair Donald	LLB	Mohamed El Kamel, Nefissa	MPP
McCardle, Peter Michael	BA	Moody, Beverly Gaye	BA
McCaffrey, John Peter Anthony	BSc	2(2) Moon, Kenneth Reginald	LLB(Hons)
McCarthy, Christina Jane	BSc	Moore, Penelope Ann	BA
McCarthy, Janice Rae	BA	Moore, William Alexander	BA
McCausland, Bruce Frederick	BA	Morgan, Stephen Lewis	BA
McCombie, Mary-Louise	BA	Morgan, Walton David	LLB
1 McConchie, John Allen	BSc(Hons)	Morris, Leone Ruth	BEdStud
McCoy, John Edmond	BBS	Morris, Christopher Cooper	BSc
McCreery, Philip John	BA	Morrissey, Graham Peter	BSc
McCutcheon, Francis Ian	BSc	2(1) Moss, Robyn Joy	BSc(Hons)
McDermid, Julie Margaret	BA	Mouw, Young Youring	BCA
McDonald, Christopher Murray	BBS	Mowbray, Deidre Jocelyn Ann	BSc
McDonald, Heather Christine	BA	2(1) Mroczek, Edward Kazimier	BSc(Hons)
2(2) McDonald, Lawrence		Mulcahy, Patrick James	BA
Malcolm	BA(Hons)	Mundy, Gareth Laurence	BA
2(2) McDonald, Philippa Anne		2(2) Munster, Robert John	BSc(Hons)
Kura	LLB(Hons)	2(2) Murphy, Catherine Anne	BMus(Hons)
McFadyen, Michael Wayne	BA	Murphy, Cornelius James	LLB
McIlroy, Andrea	BA	Murphy, Paul Joseph	BA
2(1) McIntosh, Bruce Simpson	BA(Hons)	Mwedzi, Alick Masinba	BCA
McIntosh, Ian Stuart	BA	Mushkat, Roda	LLM
1 McKendry, Martin Stewart	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Nana, Naresh	BSc(Hons)
McKenzie, James Leonard	LLB	Nanson, Jennifer Anne	BA
McKenzie, Margaret Eileen	BA	Napier, William George Falconar	BA
McKenzie, Matthew Arthur	BSc	Naughton, Gerald Michael	BCA
3 McKinlay, Fiona Leigh	MA(Hons)	d Neich, Roger	MA
McKinley, Maria Ann	BA	Nelson, Jonathan Charles	BSc
McLea, Murray Colin	BSc	Nelson, Joy Mary	BA
1 McLean, Anthony Paul	BA(Hons)	1 Neuman, Marilyn Annette	MA(Hons)
McLean, David John	BSc	Ng, Ai Cheng	BSc
McLeod, Colin John	BCA	Ng, Chin Khew	BCA
McLuskie, Peter	BA	Ng, Foong Yook	BCA
McMillan, Peter John	BSc	Ng, Yee Choo	BCA
McMullin, Amanda Jane	BA	Nguon, Sun Nay	BSc
McNaughton, Stuart Neil	BSc	Nicol, Euan Robert	PhD
McShane, David John	BSc	Nicolson, Brenda Catherine	BSc
McTavish, Shena Fiona	BCA	Nicholls, Gary Emmett	BA
McVeigh, Maureen	BCA	Nicholls, Gregory John	BCA
Meek, Alan David	BA	1 Nicholls, Jane Francis	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Megget, Shirley Christine		Nielsen, Robert Emil	BA
Meikle	BMus(Hons)	Norman, Wendy Joan	BA
Mercer, Anne Celia	BA	Novak, Mark Frances	BCA
Meylan, Richard John	BA	Nuttall, Kevin John	BCA
Michael, Darine Anne	BA	Oakes, Lester James	BSc
Middelbeek, Helen Kaye	BMus	O'Brien, Christine Frances	BA
Middleton, Christopher Mark	BCA	O'Brien, Philip Mortimer	BA
Mildenhall, Lindsay Francis		O'Connor, Christopher Gerard	LLB
James	BSc	O'Connor, Stephen John	BA
2(1) Millen, Julia Elizabeth	BMus(Hons)	O'Donnell, Gerard Paul	BCA
Miller, Roger Holmes	LLB	O'Flaherty, Brian Hugh Patrick	BA
Miller, Roy Archibald	MSc	Ogden, Maryann Jocelyn	BEdStud
Milne, Pauline Anne	BA	2(2) Oldfield, Pamela Focht	BA(Hons)
Mills, Ian Bruce	BBS	Olds, Jeanne Margaret	BA
Minto, Frances Mary	LLB		

O'Leary, Paul Francis	LLB
Oliver, John Benedict	BSc
Olson, Amanda Marie	BA
Ong, Chan Kwan	BCA
Ong, Gee Tiong	BCA
Ong, Keng Sem	BCA
Ong, Morris Sing Luk	BCA
Orme, Arthur Denis	BA
O'Rourke, Patricia Margaret	BA
Osborne, Sarah Marion	BA
Osten, Kenneth Wayne	BSc
2(1) Owen, Janet Mary	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Owen, Robert Colin	BSc(Hons)
Page, Margaret Ann	BA
Paethorpe, Charmian Lesley	BA
Palmer, Annette Fay	BSc
Pappafioratos, Harry	BA
Parker, Bryan Douglas	LLB
Parsons, Kenneth Rundle	MA
Patrick, Rosalind Mary	BA
Patston, Richard Albert	MPP
Pearce, Alison Jane Mary	LLB
Pearce, Roger Edward	BCA
Pearson, David Leslie	BCA
Pearson, Michael Andrew	BA
Pedler, Graham Lewis Saint John	BCA
Peel, Roger Harry	BA
Penberthy, Kevin Bruce	BA
Penman, Sharron Louise	BA
Penny, Stella Frances	PhD
Perkins, Roger Philip	BA
Peterson, John William	BCA
Petris, John Steven	LLB
Pettersson, Ross Andrew	BA
Phillips, Elaine Susan	BA
Phillips, Michael Martin	BCA
Philpott, Andrew Bryan	BSc/BA
Phythian, Roger Mark	BCA
Pierson, Charles Reginald	BSc
Po, Weng Cheong	BCA
Pocock, John Charles	BCA
Poland, Jocelyn Anne	BA
Pomstra, Margyn Rubie	BA
3 Potaka-Osborne, Patricia Jane	BA(Hons)
Potter, Karen Diane	BA
Pouloupoulos, Nicola Nina	BCA
Pound, Bruce George	PhD
Prasad, Aruna	LLB
Presland, Wendy Patricia	BSc
Prior, Graham John	BCA
Pyne, Alexander Richard	BSc
Quek, Eng Piew	BSc
Quin, Desmond Kevin Bernard	BSc
Quinn, Rosemary Jean	BMus
Quirke, Brendan James	BCA
1 Rabel, Roberto Giorgio	BA(Hons)
3 Rahman, Muhammad Azizur	BA(Hons)
2(2) Rajaratnam, Glory Rajamalar	BCA(Hons)
Rangitauri, John David	LLB
Rayner, Elizabeth Christina	BA
Read, Christopher Peter	BA
Reeves, Gail Belinda	BA
1 Reid, Eileen Marciana	MA(Hons)
Reid, Peter John	BA
Reiche, Kay Annette	BMus
Renouf, Frances Gail	BA
2(1) Retter, April Maree	BA(Hons)
Revell, William David	BBS
Reynolds, Andrew Vincent	BSc
Reynolds, Louise Jannet	BA
Rhodes, Barry Graham	BA
Riddiford, Michael John	BA
Riepen, Michael Joseph	BCA
Robb, Andrew Gordon	BA
Robb, James Gordon	BA
Roberts, Robyn Ann	BA
2(1) Roberts, Stephen Kenneth	BA(Hons)
2(1) Roberts, William George	BA(Hons)
Robertson, Anne Louise	BA
Robertson, David John	BSc
Robinson, Barbara Jennifer	BA
Robinson, Bruce Keith	BA
Robinson, Craig David	BCA
Robinson, John David Vaughan	BCA
Robinson, Murray George	BA
Roche, Brian Joseph	BCA
2(2) Rochford, Michael William	BSc(Hons)
Rochford, Peter Thomas	BSc
Rodgers, Michael John	BA
Rogers, Sally Belinda	BA
Ronsen, Desiree Sidonie Hofseth	BA
Rose, Michael Lawrence William	BMus
Rosen, Karen Janet	LLB
Roser, Katherine Grace	BA
Ross, David Robert Gilmour	BCA
Ross, Dermot Michael Mabyn	LLB
Round, Euan Lavis	BCA
2(2) Rumsey, John Richard	BSc(Hons)
Russell, Paul Anthony	BCA
Rutherford, Susan Jane	BCA
2(1) Ryan, Kathleen Anne	BA(Hons)
Sage, Jocelyn Ruth	BA
Saker, Nicola Anne	BA
Salmond, Anne Claire	BBS
Salt, Christopher Michael	BA
Sanders, Antonius Johannes Gerardus Marie	LLM
1 Sanders, Leonard Patrick	BA(Hons)
Sanders, Marion Elva	BA
Sarney, Christine Ann	BA
2(2) Satherley, John	BSc(Hons)
Sawicki, Nicholas Patrick	BA
Sawkins, Elizabeth Anne	BCA
Scadden, Kristina	BA

468/ROLL OF GRADUATES

	Scannell, Michael Francis	LLB		Speir, Colin William	BA
	Schumacher, Gemma Josephine	BSc		Spence, Derek Murray	BSc
	Schumacher, Richard Norbert	BA		Spencer, Kathleen Lilian	BA
2(1)	Scott, Anne Cathrine	LLB(Hons)		3 Spencer, Marcia Jean	BA(Hons)
	Scott, David William Charles	BSc		Spooner, Lesley Anne	BA
1	Scott, Ernest Neil	LLB(Hons)		Spoor, Douglas	BCA
	Scott, Julia Elizabeth	BA		Spoor, Judith Rosina	BBS
	Scrivener, James Alfred	BBS	2(2)	Spry, Gillian May	BA(Hons)
	Searle, Leonie Joy	BA		Staples, Gabrielle Diana	BCA
	Sevelj, Marica Mira	BSc		Stapleton, Robyn Janet	BMus
	Shanahan, David Mark	LLB		Steer, Blair	BSc
	Shanks, Allen Donald	LLB		Stephens, Barbara Jean	BA
2(2)	Shannon, Geoffrey Charles	BA(Hons)		Stewart, Alexander George	BA
	Shattky, Philip John	LLB		Stipkovits, Maria Katherine	BA
	Sharma, Tika Ram	BA		Stokes, Jacqueline Mary	BA
	Sharrock, Edith Mary	BMus		Stothart, Robert Athol	MA
3	Shaw, Peter Loudon	BA(Hons)		Stride, Michael John	LLB
	Shea, John Edward	BCA		Stroombergen, Adolf Hermanus	BA
	Shearer, Geoffrey Keenan	LLB		Stubbe, Maria Hendrika	BA
	Shields, Joan Mary	BA		Sturgess, Craig Trevor	BA
	Shinawatra, Benchaphun	MPP	1	Suckling, Ian Douglas	BSc(Hons)
	Shirtcliff, John Leonard	BA		Sutherland, Gavin Ronald	BCA
	Short, Celia Ruth	MA(App)		Sutherland, Peter Patrick	Martin BA
	Short, Rodney Francis	MPP		Svensen, Tessa Christine	BA
	Siebert, Richard John	BSc		Swan, Stanley Thomas	BSc
	Sim, Beck Toh	BCA		Sweeney, Irene Jean	MA
	Simonsen, Roger Martin	LLB		Swinburne, Mark Walter	BA
	Simpson, Graeme Robert	BA		Symonds, Ian Hardy	MPP
	Simpson, Nicola Jane	BA		Szydluk, Margaret Mary	BA
	Sinden, Vicki Charmian	BA			
	Singe, Beverley-Anne	BSc		Takarangi, John Maurice	LLB
	Singh, Anand Kumar	LLB		Tan, Kim Hian	BA
	Singh, Chandar Prakash	BCA		Tan, Sai Kian	BSc
	Singh, Jasbir	LLB		Tan, See San	BCA
	Singleton, Ian Geoffrey	BCA		Tan, Ye Hooi	BCA
	Skidmore, Laurence Bruce	BBS		Tangye, Trevor John	BBS
	Skinner, Julian Maria	BSc		Taylor, Allison Barbara	BA
	Slade, Graham Peter	BBS		Taylor, Brian Ernest	BA
	Sleeman, John Russell	BSc		Taylor, Elison May	BA
	Smith, Barbara Joyce	BA		Taylor, John Charles	BA
	Smith, Euan George Campbell	PhD		Taylor, Richard Watson	BCA
	Smith, Gary Raymond	BCA		Taylor, Roger John	BCA
	Smith, Grant Wyndham	BCA		Teo, Thong Teck	BCA
	Smith, Kevin John	BCA		Teoh, Peng Loke	BCA
	Smith, Marie-Therese	BA		Tephaval, Chadlin	BA
	Smith, Robyn Anne Jillian	BA/LLB		Terzaghi, Scott	BMus
	Smith, Susan Jane	BA		Thai, Nurun	BCA
2(1)	Smith, Verna May	BA(Hons)	3	Tham, Kok Hoi	BSc(Hons)
	Smits, Robyn Olga	BSc		Thambyah, Derrick Gerard	LLB
	Smyth, Michael Alan	BA		Thang, Fook Kheong	BSc
	Sole, Janet Marie	BA		Thomas, Dianne Lee	BA
	Solomon, Brian Michael	BSc		Thomas, Graham Edwin	BSc
	Somerfield, Jeffrey William	BCA		Thomas, Vicki Elizabeth	BA
	Sowman, Phillip Douglas	BA		Thompson, Elaine Hilda	LLB
	Spackman, Yvonne Maria	BA		Thomson, Leigh Anders John	LLB
	Spark, Johanna	BA		Thomson, Robert Ralph	
	Sparks, Kenneth Willard	BA		McMillan	BSc
	Spearman, Elaine Mary Tyrrell	BA		Thornton, Kathryn Ruth	BSc
	Speedy, Simon Maurice	BCA		Thornton, Roger Garth	BA
				Thorpe, John Arohaina	BSc

Ting, Judith Anne	BA	White, Michael John	BA
Ting, Lily Li Li	BCA	1 Whitney, Lynne Irene	BA(Hons)
Toebes, Gerard Justin	LLB	2(1) Whitney, Richard Hudson	BA(Hons)
1 Toh, Yew Ching Jeffrey	BA(Hons)	2(2) Whittington, Richard Nicholas	BA(Hons)
Tomkins, Sheila Margaret	BA	Whittington, Stephen Charles	LLB
Toogood, Philip Henry	BCA	Wierzbicki, Andrew Francis	LLB
Torrie, Raewyn Leigh	BA	Wilde, Frances Helen	BA
Townsend, Annette Valerie	BA	Wilkinson, Peter Robert	BA
d Townsend, Gregory Maxwell	MSc	Wilks, Christopher Lloyd	BA
Townsend, Marilyn Rose	BA	Williams, Bronwyn Elizabeth	BA
Trass, Shona Margaret	BA	Williams, Bronwyn Margaret	BA
Treister, Gael	BA	Williams, Christopher Glynn	LLB
Tucker, Raewyn Maxine	BA	1 Williams, Miriam Jane	BA(Hons)
Tuinman, Susan Marie	BA	Williams, Zoe Helen	MA(App)
Tunncliffe, Paul Matthew	BA	Williment, Susan Margaret	BA
Turner, Ruth	LLB	Willis, Arthur Colin	BCA
1 Tyree, Alan Lee	LLB(Hons)	Willis, David Stephen	BCA
Urban, Andrew Karl	BCA	3 Willis, Gillian Ruth	BA(Hons)
Utoikamanu, Siosua Tupou	BCA	2(2) Willis, James Max Duddingston	LLM
Va'ai, Vaemoa	BCA	Wilson, Bruce Elliott	BA
Van Bohemen, Gerardus James	BA	Wilson, Evan Richard	BSc
Vang, Thanh Phi	BA	Wilson, Glenda Christine	BA
van Schooten, Ingrid	BA	Wilson, Peter Lindsay	BSc
Vasil, Anamika	BA	Wilton, Justin Kenneth	BA
d Vella Bonnici, Joseph	MPP	Wimsett, Roger Leslie	BCA
Verhaart, Michael Henry	BSc	2(1) Wing, Adrienne Shirley	BA(Hons)
Vernon, Richard Llewellyn	BSc	2(1) Wing, Jack On	BCA
Vincent, Keith Wayne	BSc	Winter, Ella	BA
Vinten, Michael John	BMus	Winter, Peter John Brian	BA
1 Visser, Matthew Joseph	BSc(Hons)	Withell, Margaret Elizabeth	BA
Voss, Gary James	BSc	2(1) Winton, James Andrew	BA(Hons)
Vucetich, David George	BSc	Wollerman, Peter George	LLB
2(2) Walcott, Richard Julian	BA(Hons)	Wong, Donald	BCA
Walker, Stephen John	BA	Wong, Gerald Joe	BCA
Walkingshaw, John	BSc	Wong, Ging Ling	BSc
Wall, Edmund Joseph	LLB	Wong, Graeme Henry	BCA
2(2) Wall, Margaret Colleen	MA(Hons)	Wong, Kiieng Yong	BCA
2(1) Wallace, Catherine Ceinwen	BA(Hons)	Wong, Yuk Kwong	BSc
Walls, Christopher Simon	BSc	Wong, Yuk Ming Alistair	BCA
Warby, Lynnette Karen	BA	Woolhouse, Hilary Catherine	BA
Ward, Anthony John	MA	2(1) Woods, Kirstin Roseanne	MA(Hons)
Wardle, Heather Diane	BA	Worley, Virginia Austen	BA
Warren, Sarah Jane	BA	Wylie, Barbara Mary	BA
Watson, Andrew James	BBSc	Wylie, Elspeth Doris	BA
1 Watson, Diana Margaret	BA(Hons)	Wylie, Martin Edward	LLB
2(1) Watson, Stephanie		Yap, Eng Kee	BCA
Catherine	BA(Hons)	Yap, Jie La	BSc
Webber, Lynette Diana	BCA	Yannakis, Dimitroula Jennifer	LLB
Wells, Christine Margaret	BCA	Yee, Victor Robert	BA/BCA
2(1) Werner, Tara Louise	BA(Hons)	Yeo, Kim Chew	BCA
Wesley-Smith, Terence Anthony	BCA	Yeo, Siam Eng	BCA
Westbury, Paul Harry	LLB	2(2) Yeoh, Shok Hoi	BA(Hons)
Weston, John Grant	BCA	Yew, Kam Meng Richard	BA
Weston, Murray Robert	BCA	Yiavasis, Luke	LLB
Wheeler, Margaret Marian	BA	2(2) Yip, Soon Nam	BCA(Hons)
White, David Bruce	BSc	Yoong, Thim Choy	BCA
White, Louise Mary	BA	Young, Brent Murray	BCA

470/ROLL OF GRADUATES

Young, Gavin Leslie BCA
 Young, Michael Steven BCA
 Young, Peter Brian BSc

Young, Peter Paul BA
 Zwimpfer, Diane Margaret MA(App)

DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Amadio, Corran Noel
 Armstrong, Paul Francis
 Barker, Paul McDonald
 Erenstrom, Karen Elizabeth
 French, Michael Paul

Garden, Helen Elizabeth
 Hood, Michael Sinclair
 Jansen, Anthonia Maria
 Leonardo, John William

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Barrett, William George
 Barriball, Diane Ruth
 Dillon, Jane Elizabeth Fenwick
 Horlor, Anna Anastazja
 Lau, Cheng Fong

Lee, Chu Wing
 McCarthy, Diane Patricia
 Ryan, Christopher Michael
 Scott, Dugald Macdonald
 Wong, Siah Yek

DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Holland, Kevin John
 Jack, Denis William John
 Kerr, Harry Vincent
 Le Lievre, Etienne Alfred
 McArley, Helen Frances

O'Connor, Barry Robert
 Owen, Barry Robert
 Rintoul, Ralph
 Ryan, Brendan Daniel
 Wilson, Geoffrey Eric

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Goulter, Stephen William
 Longhurst, Craig Alan

Pearce, Neil Edward

DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK

Campbell, Terence Alan

Griglington, Ivan Murray

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

Bennison, Paul
 Clark, Drina Elizabeth
 Christie, Cecil Elizabeth
 Culy, Jill Elizabeth
 Druce, Timothy Hindmarsh
 Forsyth, James Greig
 Hazel, Michael Joseph

Hines, Iain Albert
 Iwanek, Marianne Catharina
 Keelan, Josephine Eliza
 McDougall, Alexander David
 Meredith, John David
 Thomson, Ian Cumming
 Thornton, Neil John

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

Burman, Juliet Mary
 Collins, Valarie Racwyn
 Golding, Roland Llewellyn
 Gregg, Margaret Winifred
 Grenfell, Shona Keay
 Higgott, Alton Glynn
 Johnson, James Alexander Wynne

Robertson, Elizabeth Gay
 Tarrant, Jocelyn Enid
 Wallace, Leith Catriona
 Walsh, Bertrand Patrick
 Wilson, Kenneth Walter
 Zammatt, Noel Michael

PUBLICATIONS 1977

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND MAORI

- CHOWNING, A. *An Introduction to the Peoples and Cultures of Melanesia*. Second edition. Menlo Park (Calif.), 1977. Pp.124.
- 'History of Research in Austronesian Languages: New Britain' and 'Austronesian Languages: New Britain'. In *New Guinea Area Languages and Language Study*, Vol. 2, *Austronesian Languages*. Ed. by S. A. Wurm, Dept. of Linguistics, Australian National University, pp.179-195, 355-386.
- KRUGER, T. 'Te Whare Mihana I Ruatoki', *Whakatane and District Historical Review*, Vol. XXV, No. 1, (May 1977), pp.59-63.
- LEVINE, H. B. Comment on W. P. Handwerker, 'Family, Fertility, and Economics'. *Current Anthropology*. Vol. 18, No. 2 (1977), p.270.
- Review of Stone, D. ed. *Prelude to Self Government*. *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 18, No. 2 (1977), pp.226-7.
- 'Social Constructions and Urban Ethnicity' *Am.Soc.Rev.* Vol. 42, No. 5 (1977), pp.821-3.
- MEAD, S. M. 'Maoritanga — should it be shared?' *N.Z. Listener*, Vol. 87, 1981 (1977), pp.24, 56.
- Review of *Education and Identity: A Study of the New Zealand Maori Graduate* by Thomas Fitzgerald. *N.Z. Listener*, Vol. 87, No. 1981 (1977), p.78.
- 'Looking at Maori Language Week' *News Vuw*, Vol. 2, No. 14 (September 1977), pp.4-6.
- 'Bodrogi's Art-Area Concept: The Case of the Eastern Solomons and Star Harbour'. *Acta Ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, Vol. 26 (1977), pp.129-162.
- POLLOCK, N. J. 'Takapoto Boom Days — Back to the Isles'. *Journal de la Societe des Oceanistes*, Vol. 33 (April 1977).
- Comment on article by Thomas Neumann 'A Bio-Cultural Approach to Salt Taboos', *Current Anthropology*, Vol. 18, No. 2 (1977), p.303.

INSTITUTE OF CRIMINOLOGY

- BALOW, J. R. *Understanding Violence: The United Nations*, Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 4. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington. 1977. Pp.53.
- BURNETT, R. I. M. *Executive Discretion and Criminal Justice: The Prerogative of Mercy: New Zealand 1840-1853*. Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 5. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1977. Pp.44.
- ROBSON, J. L. *Values and Criminal Justice*. Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 3. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1977. Pp.32.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

- ARNOLD, R. D. 'Using Archives and Manuscripts: The Historian's View'. In *Archives and Manuscripts: A New Zealand Seminar*. Ed. by R. S. Hill and M. D. W. Hodder. New Zealand Library Association Inc. Wellington, 1977, pp.91-8.
- 'Some Origins of the New Zealander's Moral and Social Attitudes'. In *Values Education*. Ed. by C. W. Horton and D. M. Guy. University of Waikato, Hamilton, 1977, pp.23-39.
- 'The School and Christian Responsibility for Community'. In *Christian Responsibility in Society*. Ed. by R. M. Yule, Tertiary Christian Studies Programme, Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, 1977, pp.44-60.
- 'The Wellington Education Board 1878-1901: Grappling with Educational Backwardness and Advancing Settlement.' *ANZTES Journal*, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Spring 1977), pp.43-55.

- BARRINGTON, J. M. 'The Hall of Residence: A Survey of Residents' Attitudes'. In *Readings in Social Research and the Life Cycle*. Ed. by O. F. Dent et al. Australian National University. Canberra, 1977, pp.209-219.
- 'Curriculum Innovation and Ethnicity: An Essay Review'. *Journal of Educational Thought*, Vol. 11, No. 1 (1977), pp.77-82.
- 'Comment on Judith Kleinfeld's "The Cultural Relativist in the Classroom"'. *Human Organisation*. Vol. 36, No. 1 (1977), pp.101-2.
- Review of *Education in Australia*, by P. E. Jones, and *Education in New Zealand*, by J. C. Dakin. *Australian Journal of Education*. Vol. 21, No. 2 (1977), pp.202-3.
- COLLINGS, J. A. 'The Teacher at Yasnaya Polyana'. *The New Era*. Vol. 58, No. 1 (January/February 1977), pp.4-7.
- IRVING, J. C. (with ELLEY, W. B.) 'A Socio-economic Index for the Female Labour Force in New Zealand'. *NZJ of Educational Studies*. Vol. 12, No. 2 (1977), pp.154-63.
- MARSH, R. W. 'The probable limits of early intervention programmes for the substantially intellectually retarded'. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Australian Association for Research in Education*, Canberra, Nov. 1977. Pp.12.
- 'The aetiology, epidemiology and diagnosis of childhood schizophrenia'. *Genetic Psychology Monographs*. Vol. 95 (1977), pp.267-334.
- (with HARVEY, D. H. P.) 'The effects of decaffeinated coffee versus whole coffee with hyperactive children'. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*. Vol. 20, No. 1 (1978), pp.1-9.
- PANCKHURST, J. D. *Children with Special Needs in New Zealand Kindergartens: A National Survey*. Wellington, Victoria University of Wellington, July 1977. Pp.58.
- SHALLCRASS, J. J. 'Commentary'. *Continuing Education*. Vol. 9, No. 1 (1977), pp.77-8.
- 'On Being Observed'. *Education*, Vol. 26, No. 9 (1977), pp.22-3.
- 'Old Habits Die Hard'. *National Education*, July (1977), pp.112-113.
- 'Personapause'. *P.P.T.A. Journal*, Sept. (1977), pp.34-5.
- 'Scholarly gobble-degook'. *P.P.T.A. Journal*, October (1977), p.18.
- N.Z. Listener*, 13 articles.
- SHUKER, R. G. 'Pupils and History: A Research Report', *P.P.T.A. Journal*. October (1977), pp.32-3.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

- BEAGLEHOLE, T. H. 'From Rulers to Servants: The I.C.S. and the British Demission of Power in India'. *Modern Asian Studies*. Vol. 11, Part 2 (April 1977), pp.237-255.
- BOYD, M. B. Review of *Oceania and Beyond: Essays on the Pacific since 1945*, edited by F. P. King. *The New Zealand Journal of History*. Vol. 11, No. 2 (October 1977), pp.202-4.
- DAVIS, J. C. 'Gerrard Winstanley and the Restoration of True Magistracy'. *Past and Present*. No. 70 (February 1976), pp.76-93.
- FAIRBURN, M. Review of *Social Class in New Zealand*, edited by David Pitt. *The New Zealand Journal of History*. Vol. 11, No. 2 (October 1977), pp.190-5.
- HAMER, D. A. *The Politics of Electoral Pressure. A Study in the History of Victorian Reform Agitations*. The Harvester Press. Hassocks, Sussex, England, 1977. Pp.386.
- McKINNON, M. A. 'From ANZUS to SEATO'. New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, *New Zealand in World Affairs*. Vol. 1 (1977), pp. 115-142.
- MUNZ, P. *The Shapes of Time. A New Look at the Philosophy of History*. Wesleyan University Press, Middletown. 1977. Pp.xi, 382.
- Review of *Erzbischof Anno II von Köln*, by G. Jenal. *Cahiers de Civilisation Médiévale*. Vol. XX, No. 1 (1977), pp.57-9.
- Review of *Herrscherdarstellungen etc.*, by E. Kleinschmidt. *Medium Aevum*. XLV (1976), pp.211-212.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

- FARQUHAR, D. A. *For Harry*; a trio for viola, guitar and doublebass. NZ Doublebass Society. Wellington, 1977. Pp.2.
- HARRIS, R. T. (Electronic works) *Horizons and Shadow Music*. On Reed Pacific Record SLD 54.
- LILBURN, D. G. (Electronic work) *Carousel*. On Reed Pacific Record SLD 54.
Sings Harry for Tenor and Guitar; *14 Pieces for Guitar*. Robert Oliver and Milton Parker. Kiwi Records, Wellington (SLD 47), 1976.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

- BIGELOW, J. C. 'Semantics of Probability'. *Synthese*, Vol. 36 (1977), pp.459-472.
 Review of *Subject and Predicate in Logic and Grammar*, by P. F. Strawson. *Philosophia*. Vol. 6 (1976), pp.515-519.
 Review of *Language, Mind and Knowledge (Minnesota Studies in the Philosophy of Science, Vol. 7)*, ed. by K. Gunderson. *Linguistics and Philosophy*. Vol. 1, No. 2 (July 1977), 301-4.
 Review of *The Soviet Critique of Neopositivism*, by W. F. Boeselager. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. No. 2 (1977), pp.108-110.
- CRESSWELL, M. J. 'Interval Semantics and Logical Words.' In *On the Logical Analysis of Tense and Aspect*. Ed. by Chr. Rohrer. (Tübinger Beiträge zur Linguistik 80). Verlag Gunter Narr. Tübingen, 1977. pp.7-29.
Categorical Languages, Indiana University Linguistics Club. Bloomington, Indiana, March 1977. Pp.27.
 'Reality as Experience in F. H. Bradley'. *AJP*. Vol. 55, No. 3 (December 1977), pp.169-188.
- SHAW, J. L. 'The Nyāya on Existence, Knowability and Nameability'. *J of Indian Philosophy*. Vol. 5 (1977), pp.255-256.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- AITKEN, J. "Health Services: A Second Opinion", *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, XXXIX (1 March 1977), pp.37-41
- ALLEY, R. M. "Political Shake-up in Fiji", *The Round Table*, No. 267 (July 1977) pp.285-290.
 "New Zealand" and "The South Pacific", *The Annual Register: A Record of World Events 1976*, Vol. 218 (1977), pp.312-317.
 "Nuclear Weapon-Free Zones: The South Pacific Proposal", Occasional Paper No. 14, The Stanley Foundation, (1977), pp.27-53.
- BROOKES, R. H. "The Hudson-Wevers Analysis". *Political Science*, XXIX, 1 (July 1977), pp.19-23.
 "What is an appropriate health authority for a metropolitan area?". In G. W. Brauer and R. Beaglehole, *Community Health*, (Wellington, 1977), pp.25-6.
- CLARK, M. "Singapore's Election," *International Review*, March/April (1977), pp.28-30.
 "Perspectives on the Commonwealth Heads of Government Conference: The Asian Viewpoint", *International Review*, September/October, 1977, pp.12-15
 "A Quarter of a Million Women Can't be Wrong?", *Political Science*, XXIX, 2 (December 1977), pp.54-6.
 "ASEAN After Ten Years", *International Review*, November/December, pp.16-8.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, S. "Political Stability under Military Regimes: The Burmese and The Indonesian Experiences", *India Quarterly*, XXXIII, 4, (October-December 1977), pp.391-400.

- LEVINE, S. I. "New Zealand Politics — Annual Review", *Australian Quarterly*, XXXIX, 1 (March 1977), pp.99-117.
- "ANZUS: The American View", *International Review*, May/June (1977), pp.15-18.
- Politics in New Zealand: A Reader*, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1977.
- MURPHY, W. E. "New Zealand Defence and Other Relations with Oceania and Asia". In *Forum on Australia, New Zealand and East Asia*. Taipei, Asia and The World Forum, 1977, pp.81-95.
- VON DER MUHLL, G. E. "Robert Dahl and The Study of Contemporary Democracy", *American Political Science Review*, Vol LXXI, No. 3 (September 1977), pp.1070-1096.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

- ADCOCK, N. V. (with ADCOCK, C. J.) 'The validity of the 16PF personality structure: A large New Zealand sample item analysis.' *Journal of Behavioural Science*. Vol. 2, No. 4 (1977), pp.227-237.
- BROWN, D. F. (with ARMSTRONG, G. G. et al) *Report of the New Zealand Council of Social Services Working Party on Facilities and Services for Emotionally Disturbed Children*. Department of Social Welfare. Wellington, 1977. Pp.34.
- (with MAURER, A., and WAUGH, INGRID) (Eds.) *Changing Classroom Behaviour*. Wellington Psychological Service. June 1977. Pp.77.
- FORBES, A. R. 'This Wayward Science.' Victoria University of Wellington, 1977. Pp.19.
- Review of *A Primer of Multivariate Statistics*, by R. J. Harris. *New Zealand Psychologist*. Vol. 6 (April 1977), pp.79-81.
- Review of *Multivariate Statistical Methods*, by D. F. Morrison. *New Zealand Psychologist*. Vol. 6 (April 1977), pp.79-81.
- SLATER, S. W. (with FERGUSSON, D. M., and FIFIELD, J. K.) 'The Evaluation of Prediction Tables.' *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*. Vol. 14, No. 2 (July 1977), pp.237-246.
- TAYLOR, A. J. W. 'A Brief Criminal Attitude Scale (C.A.T.S.).' In *Tests and Measurement in Child Development: Handbook II*. Ed by O. G. Johnson. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco. 1977, pp.1063-4.
- 'Social Issues'. In *A Handbook of Sexology*. Ed by J. Money and H. Musaph. Excerpta Medica, Amsterdam. 1977, pp.1049-1133.
- 'Forensic Psychology: Principles, Practice and Training.' *New Zealand Psychologist*. Vol. 6 (1977), pp.97-108.
- (with FRANCIS, R. D.) 'Migration and Crime: A TransTasman Comparison.' *A.N.Z. J. Crim.* Vol. 10 (1977), pp.73-83.
- Review of *The Facts of Life*, by R. D. Laing. *N.Z. Bookworld*. (June 1977), pp.23-4.
- Review of *Towards the Validation of Dynamic Psychotherapy: A Replication*, by D. H. Malan. *New Zealand Psychologist*. Vol. 6, No. 1 (1977), pp.78-9.
- TILL, A. (with COHEN, J.). 'Another look at Modernity Scales: Re-analysis of the Convergent and Discriminate Validities of Armer, Kahl, Smith and Inkeles and Schnaiberg Scales.' *American Sociological Review*. (April 1977), pp.373-8.
- 'BOOK BAG: a FORTRAN IV Program for Calculating Various Parameters of the "Book Bag and Poker Chips" Bayesian Task.' *Behavior Research Methods and Instrumentation*. Vol. 9 (1977), p.30.
- (with CHERTKOFF, J. M., SHERMAN, S. J., and HAMMERLE, G.) 'Reactions When the Honesty or Dishonesty of the Other Bargainer is Discovered.' *Social Behavior and Personality*. Vol. 5, No. 1 (1977), pp.21-31.
- 'Attribution of Responsibility in a Coin Flipping Task.' *Social Behavior and Personality*. Vol. 5, No. 2 (1977).
- 'PRIOR: a FORTRAN IV Program for Calculating Posterior Probabilities on the Basis of Prior Probabilities and Likelihood Ratios.' *Behavior Research Methods and Instrumentation*. Vol. 9 (1977), p.380.

- WHITE, K. G. (with MITCHELL, P.) 'Responding in the Presence of Free Food: Differential Exposure to the Reinforcement Source.' *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. Vol. 10 (1977), pp. 121-4.
- (with MITCHELL, P.) 'Preference for Response-Contingent vs. Free Reinforcement.' *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. Vol. 10 (1977), pp.125-7.
- WHITE, M. J. (with GREEN, D. E.) 'Effects of Spacing on Same-different Judgments to Simple Outline Forms.' *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. Vol. 9, No. 1 (1977), pp.70-2.
- (with WHITE, K. G.) 'Citation Analysis of Psychology Journals.' *American Psychologist*. Vol. 32, No. 5 (1977), pp.301-5.
- 'Identification and Categorization in Visual Search.' *Memory and Cognition*. Vol. 5, No. 6 (1977), pp.648-657.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

- TIWARI, K. N. *Dimensions of Renunciation in Advaita Vedanta*. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, 1977. Pp.168.
- 'Self-knowledge and the Advaitic Liberation'. *Journal of Dharma*. Vol. II, No. 1 (Jan 1977), pp.22-34.
- 'Origin and Development of the Idea and Institution of Renunciation in Vedanta'. *Indian Philosophical Quarterly* Vol. IV, No. 4 (July 1977), pp.575-595.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

- HILL, M. (with THONG, S.) 'Guns for the God Squad'. *New Society*. Vol. 41, No. 788 (September 1977), pp.433-5.
- 'People Who Do'. Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, 1977. Pp.22.
- HULL, M. A. 'Sexual Orientation Discrimination in Medical Statistics'. *Aust and NZ Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 13, No. 2 (June 1977), pp.146-151.
- JACK, P. A. (with ROBB, J. H.) 'Social Welfare Policies: Development & Patterns since 1945'. In *Social Welfare & New Zealand Society*. Ed. by A. D. Trlin. Methuen, Wellington, 1977, pp.29-44.
- PEARSON, D. G. 'West Indian Communal Associations in Britain: Some Observations', *New Community*, Vol. V, No. 4 (1977), pp.371-381.
- Review of *Gypsies, Tinkers and Other Travellers*. Ed by Farnham Rehfish, *Aust and NZ Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 13, No. 1 (1977), p.89.
- ROBB, J. H. (with JACK, P. A.) 'Social Welfare Policies: Development & Patterns since 1945, In *Social Welfare & New Zealand Society*. Ed. by A. D. Trlin. Methuen, Wellington, 1977, pp.29-44.
- THONG, S. W. H. (with HILL, M.) 'Guns for the God Squad'. *New Society*, Vol. 41, No. 788 (September 1977), pp.433-5.
- 'The Moonist Christ'. *New Zealand Baptist*. Vol. 93, No. 11 (December 1977), p.4.
- UTTLEY, S. C. 'Social Workers and Client Rights'. *N.Z. Social Work*. Vol. 1, No. 2 (1977), pp.13-16.

FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

CLASSICS DEPARTMENT

- SCOBIE, A. 'El Curioso Impertinente and Apuleius'. *Romanische Forschungen*. Vol. 88 (1976), pp.75-6.
- 'A Korean Midas Tale'. *Folklore* (London). Vol. 88 (1977), pp.88-90.
- 'A Further Note on Pygmies and Cranes in North America'. *Folklore* (London). Vol. 88 (1977), pp.86-7.
- 'Some Folktales in Graeco-Roman and Far Eastern Sources'. *Philologus*. Vol. 121 (1977), pp.1-23.
- 'A Chilean Ass-Tale'. *Fabula: Zeitschrift für Erzählforschung*. Vol. 17 (1976), pp.275-7.

- 'New Zealand Awaits Folklorists', *The American Folklore Newsletter*. Vol. 6 (1977), p.2.
- 'Ass Men in Near Eastern and Far Eastern Folktales'. In *Erotica Antiqua: Acta of the International Conference on the Ancient Novel 12-17 July 1976*. Ed. by B. P. Reardon, Bangor, 1977, pp.149-50 (also in *Fabula* 16 (1975), pp.317-323).
- 'An Ancient Greek Drakos-Tale in Apuleius' *Metamorphoses* VIII 19-21'. *Journal of American Folklore*. Vol. 90, No. 357 (1977), pp.339-343.
- 'The Influence of Apuleius' *Metamorphoses* on Some French Authors, 1518-1843'. *Arcadia*. Vol. 12 (1977), pp. 156-165.
- DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
- BERTRAM, J. M. (Professor emeritus) *Charles Brasch*. Oxford University Press. Wellington, 1976. Pp.60.
- Ed. *New Zealand Love Poems*. John McIndoe. Dunedin, 1977. Pp.72.
- COMMONS, J. P. A. 'Maria Stuarda'. *Donizetti Society Journal*. No. 3 (1977), pp.13-15. 'Giuseppe Bardari'. *Donizetti Society Journal*. No. 3 (1977), pp.85-96.
- 'Maria Stuarda and the Neapolitan Censorship'. *Donizetti Society Journal*. No. 3 (1977), pp.151-167.
- (with SCHMID, P., and WHITE, D.) '19th Century Performances of *Maria Stuarda*'. *Donizetti Society Journal*. No. 3 (1977), pp.217-242.
- DALE, J. M. 'Downstage'. *Act*. Vol. 2, No. 1 (March 1977), pp.6-7.
- DOWLING, D. H. Review of Downstage's *Perfect Strangers* and *Fat Little Indians*. *Act*. Vol. 2, No. 4 (June 1977), pp.23-4.
- Review of Barry Emslie's *A Necessary End*. *Act*. Vol. 2, No. 9 (Nov. 1977), p.44.
- EDMOND, M. J. Two poems. *Islands* 20. Vol. 6, No. 2 (Dec. 1977), pp.105-7.
- GORDON, I. A. (Professor emeritus) Ed. *Undiscovered Country, The New Zealand Stories of Katherine Mansfield*. Longman. London, 1974. Pp.xxi, 369.
- Ed. John Galt, *The Member*. Scottish Academic Press & Chatto and Windus. Edinburgh, 1975. Pp.xii, 128.
- Ed. John Galt, *The Last of the Lairds*. Scottish Academic Press & Chatto and Windus. Edinburgh, 1976. Pp.xx, 170.
- 'Warmth and Hydrangeas, Katherine Mansfield's Wellington Years'. *N.Z. Listener*, (8 May 1976), pp.22-3.
- 'Three New Chapters by John Galt, *The Publisher*'. *Scottish Literary Journal*. (July 1976), pp.23-30.
- 'The Revival of John Galt'. *Antiquarian Book Monthly Review*. April (1977), pp.126-131.
- HAWKINS, P. T. 'The role of New Zealand English in a binary feature analysis of English short vowels'. *Journal of the International Phonetic Association*. Vol. 6, No. 2 (1976), pp.50-66.
- 'Language and Social Class'. *Set* 77, No. 1 (NZCER, 1977). Pp.4.
- HOLMES, J. (with BROWN, D. F.) 'Developing Sociolinguistic Competence at a Second Language'. *TESOL Quarterly*. Vol. 10, No. 4 (1976), pp.423-431.
- (with BROWN, D. F.) 'Practical Exercises for Fostering Communicative Skills in Adult Learners of English'. *TEFL/TESL Newsletter*. Vol. 2, No. 4 (1977), pp.28-37.
- (with BROWN, D. F.) 'Sociolinguistic Competence and Second Language Learning'. In *Topics in Culture Learning*. Ed. by R. W. Brislin. East-West Centre. Hawaii, 1977, pp.72-82.
- KENNEDY, G. D. (with RICHARDS, J. C.) 'Interlanguage: A review and a preview'. *RELJ Journal*. Vol. 8, No. 1 (June 1977), pp.13-28.
- MANHIRE, W. Ed. *New Zealand Listener Short Stories*. Methuen. Wellington, 1977. Pp.x, 149.
- How to take off your clothes at the picnic*. Wai-te-ata Press. Wellington, 1977. Pp.64.

- 'Events as People: Notes on *Private Gardens*'. *Islands* 19. Vol. 6, No. 1 (Autumn 1977), pp.44-9.
- 'Early Reading: *The Magic Faraway Tree*'. *Education*. Vol. 26, No. 10 (1977), p.23.
- McKENZIE, D. F. 'Richard Bentley's Design for the Cambridge University Press c. 1696'. *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*. Vol. VI (1976), pp.322-7.
- ROBINSON, R. D. "'Over the Range": Samuel Butler and the Fiction of Exploration'. (Abstract) in *Language and Literature in the Formation of National and Cultural Communities, Proceedings of the XIIIth Congress of F.I.L.L.M.* Ed. by Robert D. Eagleson et al. A.U.L.L.A. Sydney, 1976, pp.141-3.
- Review of *On the Fault Line*, by Russell Haley. *Islands* 20. Vol. 6, No. 2 (Dec. 1977), pp.203-4.
- TYE, J. R. 'John Byrne Leicester Warren (1835-95), 3rd and Last Baron De Tabley'. *Australasian Victorian Studies Association Sydney Conference Papers*. VUW, 1977, pp.18-27.
- WALLS, K. M. 'Did Lydgate Translate the *Pèlerinage de Vie Humaine*?'. *Notes and Queries*. New Series, Vol. 24, No. 2 (April 1977), pp.103-5.
- 'The "just day" in Jonson's "On My First Sonne"'. *Notes and Queries*. New Series, Vol. 24, No. 2 (April 1977), p.136.

DRAMA STUDIES

- MANN, P. *Games of Power*. Thirteen short stories for Radio New Zealand.
- Coming of Age in t'North*. Thirteen short stories for Radio New Zealand.
- The Gospel According to Mickey Mouse*. An hour-long story for Radio New Zealand.
- Neighbours*. A play for radio.
- The Monument*. A play for radio.
- (with JUGAND, J. P.) *Du Petard a Ditchwater* (Revenge at Ditchwater Creek). A play for Le Theatre des Iles.
- The Structure of Drama Teaching in Universities in New Zealand*. A paper presented to the first conference of the Australasian Drama Studies Association.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

- FOUNTAIN, R. L. and NATION, I. S. P. 'Formal Signals of Discourse Types'. *Te Reo*. Vol. 19, (1976). Pp.3.
- Language Teaching Puzzles*. VUW English Language Institute, Wellington, 1977. Pp.112.
- NATION, I. S. P. *Language Teaching Techniques*. VUW English Language Institute, Wellington. 1977. Pp.203.
- ROGERS, J. E. R. "If only there had been another activity!" *RELC Journal*. Vol. 8, No. 1 (June 1977), pp.69-80.
- "On TESOL '75: New Directions in Second Language Learning, Teaching and Bilingual Education". *RELC Journal*. Vol. 8, No. 2 (December 1977), pp.98-101.
- "Group Activities for Language Learning I and II" *MENTOR*, (Journal of the Singapore Teachers Union) September 1977 and October 1977.
- "Let's Learn English." 11 out of a series of 38 bilingual (English/Mandarin and English/Malay) English lessons in *Nanyang Siang Pau*, *Sin Chew Jit Poh* and *Berita Harian*, June to November 1977.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

- KOOZNETZOFF, C. (with KOOZNETZOFF, G.) *Alltagsszenen aus der Bundesrepublik, Deutschland. Eine Folge von audiovisuellen Materialien*. Internationes. Bonn, 1977. 1 Textheft, 1 Kassettensatz, 6 Sätze Diapositive.

- RUSSELL, P. H. 'The "Lesson" in Siegfried Lenz's *Deutschstunde*'. *Seminar*. Vol. XIII, No. 1 (February 1977), pp.42-54.
'Schnitzler's *Blumen*: the Treatment of a Neurosis'. *Forum for Modern Language Studies*. Vol. XIII, No. 4 (October 1977), pp.289-302.

DEPARTMENT OF ROMANCE LANGUAGES

- GROVES, D. R. 'Petrarch's Inability to Complete the "Africa"'. *Parergon* 12. August 1975, pp.11-19.
JUGAND, J. P. (with MANN, P.) 'Il suffit d'un bâton'. *L'Avant scène Théâtre* No. 605, Paris (March 1977), pp.40-45.
'D'Artaud au Magic Circus, en passant par Grotowski: pourquoi le théâtre?' *Proceedings of the Inter-University French Seminar*. 1975. Waikato University, Hamilton, 1977, pp.104-8.
LECAUDE, J.-M. 'Vers une méthodologie de l'apprentissage des langues au niveau universitaire'. *Proceedings of the Inter-University French Seminar* 1975. Waikato University, Hamilton, 1977, pp.8-16.
MORTIELIER, Christiane, *La Chanson française et la classe de français*. Canterbury Monographs for Teachers of French, No. 3 (Third Series) University of Canterbury, Christchurch. July 1977. Pp.62.
'In touch with our subject through *Le Français dans Le Monde*'. *New Zealand Language Teacher*. Vol. 3, No. 3 (November 1977), pp.31-2.
NORRISH, P. J. "'Le Bonheur" as a dramatic theme and paradox in twentieth-century French Theatre'. *Journal of European Studies*, vii (1977), pp.107-133.
WONG, Theresa. *Newspaper Chinese*. Price Milburn, for Victoria University Press, Wellington, 1977. Pp.144.

DEPARTMENT OF RUSSIAN

- MARDER, S. Review of *Basic Conversational Russian* by Gordon H. Fairbanks and Richard L. Leed, and *Introduction to Russian* by Michael N. Smith and Victor M. Afanasief. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.113-118.
Review of *Elementary Russian Syntax*, by Michael K. Launer. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp. 118-121.
Review of *A Bibliography of Slavic Dictionaries*, by Richard C. Lewanski. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.121-3.
Review of *A Grammar of Byelorussian*, by Peter J. Mayo. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.123-4.
Review of *Slavic Linguistics and Language Teaching*, ed. by Thomas F. Magner. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, pp.112-114.
Review of *Agreement in Contemporary Standard Russian*, by Dina B. Crockett. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, pp.114-117.
Review of *Russian Root List*, by Charles E. Gribble. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, p.118.
PEARSON, I. Review of *Stalinism and After*, by Alec Nove. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.107-112.
Review of *The Thought and Teachings of N. G. Cernysevskyj*, by N. G. O. Pereira. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, pp.100-3.
WADDINGTON, P. H. 'Some New Light on Turgenev's Relations with his French Publisher, Pierre-Jules Hetzel'. *Slavonic and East European Review*. Vol. LV, No. 3, July 1977, pp.328-347.
'Turgenev and the translator of *Virgin Soil*'. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.35-76.
Review of *Voices in Exile*, by G. R. V. Barratt. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 1, pp.106-7.

Review of *Russian Literary Attitudes from Pushkin to Solzhenitsyn*, by Richard Freeborn, et al, and *Russia Discovered: Nineteenth-century Fiction from Pushkin to Chekhov*, by Angus Calder. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, pp.95-9.

Review of *Dostoevsky: The Literary Artist*, by Erik Krag. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1977, No. 2, pp.99-100.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

ANDERSON, G. J. 'Grievance Arbitration — Some Legal Considerations'. In *Essays in Grievance Procedures*. Ed. by A. Williams. Massey University, Department of Business Studies. Occasional Paper No. 18, 1977, pp.1-23.

Trade Unions and Trade Union Law in Fiji. Massey University, Department of Business Studies. Occasional Paper No. 20, 1977. Pp.41.

ARTHUR, C. M. *Estate Planning — A Handbook for Accountants*. Sweet and Maxwell, Wellington, 1977. Pp.x, 254.

'Division of Assets between Husband and Wife (Commercial Implications of the Matrimonial Property Act 1976)'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 56, No. 4 (1977), pp.114-117.

'Commercial Law Aspects of Inflation Accounting'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 56, No. 4 (1977), pp.149-153.

COURTIS, J. K. 'Relationships between Timeliness in Corporate Reporting and Corporate Attributes'. *Accounting and Business Research*. Vol. 6, No. 25 (Winter 1976), pp.45-6.

'The Chairman's Address: Properly Used or Sadly Abused'. *N.Z. Company Director and Executive*. Vol. 11, No. 113 (June 1977), pp.78-82.

'Half-Yearly Reports: Requirements, Response and Recommendations'. *The Professional Administrator*. Vol. 24, No. 2 (July 1977), pp. 2-5.

Review of *Managerial Accounting in North America*, by Gambino and Palmer. *Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 56, No. 9 (October 1977), p.352.

DONOVAN, D. F. Review of *Graham's Law of Transportation*, in *Transportant*. (The journal of the Chartered Institute of Transport.) Vol. 6, No. 4 (Aug. 1976), p.34. Review of *The Companies Act 1976 (U.K.)*, A Commentary by Harkness and Robertson. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 56, No. 8 (Sept. 1977), p.328.

OED, G. V. 'Curriculum Development for Computer Users'. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Applications in Developing Countries*. Bangkok. Asian Institute of Technology, 1977, pp.1345-1359.

McLUSKIE, R. B. 'The Carriage of Goods Bill — Long Gestation, Delayed Birth'. *New Zealand Commerce*. Vol. 33, No. 4 (1977), p.11.

SAWICKI, S. J. *Soviet Land and Housing Law: A Historical and Comparative Study*. New York. Praeger Publishers, 1977. Pp.204.

'Evolution of Management Structures: East and West'. *Accounting Education A.A.A.N.Z.*, 1977.

Review of *Soviet Economy*, by David Dyker. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. No. 2 (Dec. 1977), p.107.

STEWART, I. C. 'The Richardson Committee Recommendations: An Analysis and an Alternative'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 56 (March 1977), pp.45-50.

'Getting Some Truth Back into Company "Profit" Figures'. *The Economist*. Vol. 39 (June 1977), pp.8-9.

'Australian Company Mergers 1960-1970'. *The Economic Record*. March 1977, pp.1-29.

TROW, D. G. 'The New Zealand Approach to Inflation Accounting'. *The Accountants' Magazine*. Vol. LXXXI, No. 848 (Feb. 1977), p.65.

ZEFF, S. A. *Forging Accounting Principles in New Zealand*. Victoria University of Wellington, 1977. Pp.70.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

- CAMPBELL, C. *The Duration of the Present Recession: An Indicator Analysis*. Department of Business Administration Commentary Paper, No. 5. April 1977. Pp.29.
- Measuring and Predicting the Magnitude of the New Zealand Business Cycle*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper, No. 11. February 1977. Pp.30.
- Capacity Capital Formation in New Zealand Manufacturing Industries 1952-73*. Project on Economic Planning Occasional Paper. No. 31. February 1977. Pp.55.
- The Stock of Fixed Capital in New Zealand Manufacturing Industries 1950/51-1972/73*. Project on Economic Planning Occasional Paper. No. 32. February 1977. Pp.52.
- (with HAYWOOD, E.) 'An Introductory Note on Coincident and Leading Indicators of the New Zealand Cycle'. *New Zealand Institute of Economic Research Quarterly Predictions*. September 1977. Pp.3.
- CULLWICK, T. D. C. (with O'BRIEN, P. V.) *The New Zealand Tanning Industry: An Appraisal for Development*. N.Z. Manufacturers' Association. Wellington. 1977. Pp.205.
- 'Structure and Performance Factors in Meat Export Slaughterhouse Licensing' in *Pacific Freezing at Dannevirke*. Submission to Meat Authority. (April 1977), pp.74-83.
- The Nature of Metal Pressing and Formed Products Produced in New Zealand, and the Potential for Rubber Pressing Technology*. Department of Business Administration Occasional Paper. No. 3. July 1977. Pp.18.
- (with THIRKELL, P. C.) *An Analysis of Factors Associated with the Adoption and Diffusion of Numerically Controlled Machine Tools in New Zealand Engineering Firms*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper. No. 12. July 1977. Pp.30.
- Nutritional Labelling: 'Linking Marketing and Technology Viewpoints'. *Australian Journal of Food Technology*. Vol. 29. (October 1977). Pp.10-20.
- Consumer Attitudes and Purchase Behaviour for Selected Appliance Products*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper. No. 13. October 1977. Pp.21.
- Consumer Decision Making for a New Product: A Profile of Early Purchasers of Colour Television*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper. No. 14. October 1977. Pp.24.
- 'Risk-Return Factors in Technology Investment'. In *Productivity — Measurement and Achievement*. Seminar Proceedings. Department of Accountancy. November 1977. Pp.22.
- FOGELBERG, G. *Selected New Zealand Case Studies in Business Policy*. Department of Business Administration. June 1977. Pp.263.
- 'The Effective Board: Today, Tomorrow and the Future.' *The Professional Administrator*. Vol. 24, No. 2 (July 1977), pp.6-13.
- 'Effective Direction Tomorrow Depends on Decisions Today.' *New Zealand Company Director and Executive*. Vol. 11, No. 116, (September 1977), pp.25-7.
- MCLENNAN, W. R. 'Democratic Management in the Workplace.' *National Business Review*. Vol. 7, No. 38 (July 1977), p.19.
- 'How Effective is your Management Team?' Parts I and II. *The New Zealand Company Director and Executive*. Vol. 11, Nos. 113 and 114 (June and July 1977), pp.84-6; 50-1.
- 'Good Business Formulae: Contrasting Views.' *National Business Review*. Vol. 7, No. 28, (May 1977), p.15.
- 'A Survey of Current Practice', and 'The Assumptions Exercise'. In *Proceedings of a Seminar: Factories for Tomorrow*. Ed. by F. J. L. Young. Industrial Relations Centre. Victoria University of Wellington, 1977, pp.33-42; 43-9.

- SMITH, D. F. 'Poor Communications—Some Considerations.' *BSC Education and Training Review*. No. 7, (September 1977), pp.16-7.
 'Worker Participation; A Critical Appraisal of Present Practice in New Zealand'. Department of Business Administration Commentary Paper. No. 6 (September 1977). Pp.39.
 'Poor Communications? Then Think Again!' *New Zealand Company Director and Executive*. Vol. 11, No. 116 (September 1977), p.73.

ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

(Including the Industrial Relations Centre)

(a) ECONOMICS

- BERTRAM, I. G. 'The Rise and Fall of the Peruvian Revolution'. *New Zealand International Review* (Jan-Feb. 1977), pp.25-6.
 'End-Use Classification of Peruvian Imports, 1891-1972'. In Series II of *Latin American Research Papers* (microfiche). St. Anthony's College, Oxford, 1977. Pp.96.
 CASTLE, L. V. (with ROSS, B. J., and GILLION, C.) *Structure of the New Zealand Economy*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland, 1977. Pp.56.
 EVANS, L. 'By Bus or by Car'. In *Auckland at Full Stretch*. Eds. G. Bush and C. Scott. The Auckland City Council and the Board of Urban Studies, University of Auckland, 1977, pp.51-7.
 'Report of the Clean Air Council for the year ended 31 March 1977'. Govt. Printer. Wellington, 1977. Pp.16.
 'Transport Policy—A Consultation Document'. *New Zealand Economic Papers*, Vol. 11 (1977), pp.225-8.
 EVANS, L. T. 'Relative Economic Efficiency of Farms'. In *Rural Income Maintenance Experiment: Final Report*. Eds. D. L. Bawden and W. S. Harrar. Institute for Research in Poverty, Madison, Wisconsin. Pt. IV, 1977.
 GILLION, C. (with CASTLE, L. V., and ROSS, B. J.) *Structure of the New Zealand Economy*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland, 1977. Pp.56.
 HARRISON, R. W. 'Occasional Economic Papers III—Reserve Bank Research Papers'. *New Zealand Economic Papers*. Vol. 11 (1977), pp.159-77.
 HOLMES, Sir F. W. *Government in the New Zealand Economy*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland, 1977. Pp.32.
 HUDSON, E. A. (with WEVERS, M. L.) 'New Zealand General Elections: A Formal Analysis'. *Political Science*. Vol. 29, No. 1 (July 1977), pp.1-18.
 JACKSON, L. F. (with SHERWIN, M. A.) 'Road Accident Costs and Road Accident Policy'. In *Proceedings, Traffic Safety Research Seminar*. Road Traffic Safety Research Council, Wellington, 1976, pp.314-24.
 LANG, H. G. 'The Role of Treasury: Control and Advice'. *Economic Bulletin* 610, No. 4/1977. Canterbury Chamber of Commerce.
 NICULESCU, B. M. (with COURT, R. H., and HAMPTON, P.) *Topics in Applied Economics*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland, 1977. Pp.56.
 PHILPOTT, B. P. *National Income in New Zealand*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland, 1977. Pp.35.

(b) ECONOMIC HISTORY

- GOULD, J. D. Review of *How it all Began: Origins of the Modern Economy* by W. W. Rostow. In *Economic History Review* Second Series, XXIX (May 1976), pp.328-9.
 HAWKE, G. R. *The Evolution of the New Zealand Economy*. Heinemann Educational Books (NZ) Ltd. Auckland. 1977.
 'Inflation in New Zealand'. *New Zealand Economic Papers*. Vol. 11 (1977), pp.205-13.

(c) INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CENTRE

- HOWELLS, J. M. *Industrial Mediation in New Zealand: The First Two years*. Industrial Relations Research Monograph, No. 3. VUW. 1977. Pp.54.
- MCPHERSON, J. C. *Government Imposed Trusteeships of Trade Unions: The Canadian Experience*. Student Research Paper in Industrial Relations, No. 4. VUW. 1977. Pp.19.
- RUDMAN, R. S. *Government Intervention in Industrial Relations: A New Zealand Perspective*. Student Research Paper in Industrial Relations, No. 3. VUW. 1977. Pp.48.
- TURKINGTON, D. J. *Industrial Conflict: A Study of Three New Zealand Industries*. Methuen. Wellington, 1976. Pp.324.
- 'The Role of Trade Unions in Foreign Policy'. *New Zealand International Review*. Vol. 2, No. 2 (March/April 1977), pp.12-13.
- 'Government Regulation of Industrial Conflict'. *Canterbury Chamber of Commerce Economic Bulletin*. 613, No. 7 (1977). Pp.4.
- 'The Trend of Strikes in New Zealand 1971-1975'. *The Journal of Industrial Relations*. Vol. 19, No. 3 (September 1977), pp.286-295.
- Review of *Wage Payment Systems*, by A. J. Geare, *New Zealand Economic Papers*. Vol. 11 (1977), pp.213-214.
- Review of *Seminar with the Theme Worker Participation* and of *Seminar with the Theme Worker Participation: Examples from New Zealand Practice*. (NZ Institute of Economic Research, Discussion Papers Nos. 20 and 21.) *New Zealand Economic Papers*. Vol. 11 (1977), pp.223-4.
- WOODS, N. S. *The Industrial Relations Amending Legislation of 1976*. Occasional Paper in Industrial Relations, No. 21. VUW. 1977. Pp.35.
- 'Why Laws Like This?' *New Zealand Law Journal*. No. 16, 6 September 1977, pp.352-6.
- YOUNG, F. J. L. 'Should the Workers be Beaten into Submission?' *N.Z. Economist*. Vol. 39, No. 2 (May 1977), pp.14-15.
- 'Workers are not Schoolboys in Need of the Cane' *N.Z. Economist*. Vol. 39, No. 3 (June 1977), pp.14-15.
- Ed. *Proceedings of a Seminar: Factories for Tomorrow*. Industrial Relations Centre, VUW. 1977. Pp.53.

(d) PROJECT ON ECONOMIC PLANNING

- BENSEMAN, B. *Building Economic Planning Models Using the Gamma Matrix-Generator Report Writer*. Internal Paper No. 35. September 1977. Pp.16.
- CAMPBELL, C. *A Simulation of Survival Functions, Retirement Rates and Stock Valuation in a Stock of Capital*. Internal Paper No. 31. December 1976. Pp.16.
- Capacity Capital Formation in New Zealand Manufacturing Industries 1952-73*. Occasional Paper No. 31. February 1977. Pp.55.
- The Stock of Fixed Capital in New Zealand Manufacturing Industries 1950/51-1972/73*. Occasional Paper No. 32. February 1977. Pp.52.
- CHOO, B. C. *Real GDP, Effective GDP, Exports, Imports, Etc. in Alternative Price Levels and Implicit Deflators*. Internal Paper No. 37. November 1977.
- (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Trends in Sectoral Exports—Value and Volume*. Internal Paper No. 41. November 1977. Pp.10.
- GILLION, C. (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Real Import Ratios by Economic End Use*. Internal Paper No. 38. November 1977. Pp.11.
- NGUYEN, D. T. (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Exploring the Economy in the 80's*. Occasional Paper No. 33. June 1977. Pp.24.
- NGUYEN, L. T. A. (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Exploring 1990 with the Victoria Model*. Occasional Paper No. 34. June 1977. Pp.26.

- PHILPOTT, B. P. *Why has Agriculture Slowed Down?* Internal Paper No. 32. May 1977. Pp.13.
- Some Observations for Agricultural Research.* Paper for National Research Advisory Council. May 1977. Pp.8.
- (with NGUYEN, D. T.) *Exploring the Economy in the 80's.* Occasional Paper No. 33. June 1977. Pp.24.
- (with NGUYEN, L. T. A.) *Exploring 1990 with the Victoria Model.* Occasional Paper No. 34. June 1977. Pp.26.
- Notes on Import Ratios.* Internal Paper No. 39. November 1977.
- Addendum to an Input-Output Analysis of Structural Import Demand in New Zealand.* (PEP Discussion Paper No. 10, June 1976). Internal Paper No. 42. November 1977. Pp.4.
- The Effect of Different Agricultural Growth Rates on Economic Growth to 1980.* Internal Paper No. 36. November 1977. Pp.3.
- (with CHOO, B. C.) *Trends in Sectoral Exports—Value and Volume.* Internal Paper No. 41. November 1977. Pp.10.
- (with GILLION, C.) *Real Import Ratios by Economic End Use.* Internal Paper No. 38. November 1977. Pp.11.
- SHINAWATRA, B. *Some Estimates of Sectoral Investment and Capital Stock from Reserve Bank and Tax Data.* Internal Paper No. 33. June 1977. Pp.37.
- Interindustry Benchmarks for Capital Formation 1952/53-1965/66.* Internal Paper No. 34. April 1977. Pp.17.

DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SCIENCE

- BOWLES, S. W. 'KiwiNet, A New Zealand Academic Network'. *Notes of the International Network Working Group*, General Note 143, 1977.
- HINE, J. H. (with MITRANI, I.) 'Complete Parameterized Families of Job Scheduling Strategies'. *Acta Informatica*, Vol. 8 (1977), pp.61-73.
- SMITH, B. R. (with LUCAS, P. D.) 'A Quantitative Model of New Zealand's Energy Supply Industry'. *Proceedings of the Third New Zealand Energy Conference*, May 1977. New Zealand National Committee of the World Energy Conference, October 1977.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BIOCHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- BERRIDGE, M. V. (with LANE, C. D.) 'Translation of Xenopus Liver m-RNA in Xenopus oo cytes.' *Cell*, 8 (1976), pp.283-297.
- CLARK, A. G. (with CROPP, P. L., SMITH, J. N., SPEIR, T. W. and TAN, B. J.) 'Photometric determination of methylparathion GSH-S-methyl-transferase.' *Pesticide Biochem. Physiol.*, 6 (1976), pp.126-181.
- (with LETOA, M., and WONG, S. T.) 'Purification of GSH-S-aryltransferase using affinity chromatography'. *Life Sciences*, 20 (1976), pp.141-8.
- ELLERTON, H. D. (with COLLINS, L. B., GALE, J. S., and YUNG, A. Y. P.) 'The subunit structure of Hemocyanin from the crayfish *Jasus Edwardsii*'. *Biophys. Chem.*, 6 (1977), pp.47-57.
- JORDAN, T. W. (with CASEY, B., and WESTON, H. J.) 'Enzymic detection of meta-chromatic leukodystrophy patients and heterozygotes'. *N.Z. Med. J.*, 85 (1977), pp.369-372.
- PITT, M. A. (with JONES, P. D.) 'Electron transport in sheep liver microsomes'. *Int. J. Biochem.*, 7 (1976), pp.397-402.
- SMITH, J. N. 'Comparative detoxication of Invertebrates'. In *Drug Metabolism, from microbe to man*. Ed. by R. L. Smith and Dr Parke. Taylor & Francis, London, 1976, pp.219-232.

- SHORLAND, F. B. (with MASON, C. G. W.) 'Evaluation of insecticidal smoke against the cockroach (*periplaneta americana*)'. *N.Z.J.Sci.*, 20 (1977), pp.33-6.
 (with IGENE, J. O., PEARSON, A. M., THOMAS, J. W., and MCGUFFREY, K.) 'Effects of dietary fat and Vitamin E on the stability of meat in frozen storage'. *Europ. Meat Workers*, 22 F 12, (1976), pp.3-6.
 'Recommendations to the public for the prevention of atherosclerosis: New Zealand perspective'. In *Atherosclerosis: Metabolic, Morphological and Clinical Aspects*. Plenum, New York, 1977.
 (with PEARSON, A. M. and LOVE, J. D.) 'Warmed over flavour in meat, poultry and fish'. *Advanc. Food Res.*, 23 (1977), pp.1-74.
 ROGERS, K. M., and BARNESLEY, E. A. 'Metabolism of S-Carboxy alkylcysteins in man'. *Xenobiotica*, 7 (1977), pp.409-414.

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

- BELL, A. 'The Saga of the Waiwhetu Stream'. *E.D.S. News*. Vol. 4, No. 2 (1977), pp.1-2.
 CHANG, F. H. (with TROUGHTON, J. H., and CURRIE, B. G.) 'Relations between Light Level, Sucrose Concentration, and Translocation of Carbon 11 in *Zea mays* Leaves'. *Plant Physiology*. Vol. 59 (1977), pp.808-820.
 DAWSON, J. W. 'Pacific Capsular Myrtaceae 12. *Tristania* (New Caledonia)'. *Blumea*. Vol. 23 (1977), pp.337-340.
 'The Flora and Vegetation of New Zealand'. *C.R. Soc. Biogeogr. Seance* 459 (1976), pp.91-5.
 HEYES, J. K. 'Metabolic Aspects of Cell Growth and Development in the Root'. In *The Physiology of the Garden Pea*. Ed. by J. Pate and J. F. Sutcliffe. Academic Press, London, 1977, pp.153-181.
 (with BIRD, E. L., HALTON, B., and MCCARTHY, E. — Ed. by B. Halton) *Safety Handbook*. VUW Safety and Civil Defence Advisory Committee. Wellington, 1977. Pp.vi, 39.
 JOHNSTON, H. W. 'The Biological and Economic Importance of Algae. Part 4: The Industrial Culturing of Algae'. *Tuatara*. Vol. 22, Pt. 2 (1976), pp.1-114.
 LUCAS, R. 'New Plant Disease Record. *Phytophthora erythroseptica* Pethy. wilt of Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus* D.C.) Cultivars'. *N.Z. Jl. Agric. Res.* Vol. 20 (1977), pp.253-4.
 MCQUEEN, D. R. 'The Ecology of *Nothofagus* and Associated Vegetation in South America. Pt. II'. *Tuatara*. Vol. 22, Pt. 3 (1977), pp.233-244.
 (Translation and Edition) 'The Regeneration of Araucano-Patagonic *Nothofagus* Species in Relation to Microclimatic Conditions'. (A paper by P. Weinberger in *Flora*. Vol. 162 S (1973), pp.157-179.) *Tuatara*. Vol. 22, Pt. 3 (1977), pp.245-265.
 RICKARDS, G. K. 'Prometaphase I and Anaphase I in an Interchange Heterozygote of *Allium triquetrum* (Liliaceae)'. *Chromosoma* (Berl.). Vol. 64 (1977), pp.1-23.
 (with WISE, D.) 'A Quadrivalent Studied in Living and Fixed Grasshopper Spermatocytes'. *Chromosoma* (Berl.). Vol. 63 (1977), pp.305-315.
 SAMPSON, F. B. 'Pollen Tetrads of *Hedycarya arborea* (Monimiaceae)'. *Grana*. Vol. 16 (1977), pp.67-73.
 SHERIDAN, J. E. 'Drechslera spp. and other Seed-borne Pathogenic Fungi in New Zealand Cereals'. *N.Z. Jl. Agric. Res.* Vol. 20 (1977), pp.91-3.
 'Control of *Helminthosporium* Disease of Barley with Seed-dressings, 1976'. *Fungicide and Nematicide Tests*. Results of 1976, Vol. 32 (1976), p.169.
 'Control of Oat Smuts with Seed-dressings 1976'. *Fungicide and Nematicide Tests*. Results of 1976, Vol. 32 (1976), p.175.
 (with STEVENSON, G.) 'The Air Spora of the Wairarapa District of New Zealand'. *N.Z. Jl. Sci.* Vol. 19 (1976), pp.331-7.

(with SPENCER, M. M.) 'Cereal Diseases and their Control'. *N.Z. Jl. Agric.* Vol. 134 (1977), pp.45-6.

(with CHURCHILL, K.) *Catalogue of the Culture Collection of Micro-organisms*. VUW Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 8 (December 1976). Pp.21.

(with GRBAVAC, N.) *Cereal Diseases 1976-77. Disease Survey in the Wairarapa, Yield Losses and Control*. VUW Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 9 (May 1977). Pp.79.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT Report No. 11 (CHEM 305 Class Report) *Aspects of Energy and Nuclear Power in New Zealand*. 1977. Pp.59.

CRAIG, J. T. *Xylitol and Dental Caries — A New Industry for New Zealand?* Chemistry Department Report No. 13. 1977. Pp.15.

(with CHUAH, T. S., HALTON, B., HARRISON, S. A. R., and OFFICER, D. L.) 'Approaches to Some Cyclopropa-arenes.' *Aust.J.Chem.*, Vol. 33 (1977) pp.1769-1774.

CURTIS, N. F. (with DECOURCY, J. S., and WATERS, T. N.) 'Structural Features of Di- μ -5,7,7-trimethyl-4,8-diazaundec-4-ene-1,11-diolato (1-)-*ONN'O*'-dicopper (II) Perchlorate, a Diamagnetic Copper (II) Compound; X-Ray Crystal and Molecular Structure.' *J.Chem.Soc.Chem.Comm.* (1977), pp.572-3.

DUNCAN, J. F. (with ANDERSON, M.) *The Relation between Molecular Vibration Frequencies and Isomer Shifts in Mössbauer Spectra*, Chemistry Department Report No. 12. 1977. Pp.50.

(with THOMAS, F. G.) *Conditions of Preparation of Rare Earth Cyclopentadienes*, Chemistry Department Report No. 12. 1977. Pp.7.

(with DESMOND, F. B., CAMERON, J., NELSON, D. G. A., and TREE, P.) *Interactions of Iron with Transferrin and its Clinical Implications*. Chemistry Department Report No. 15. 1977.Pp.41

ERASMUSON, A. F. (with JONAS, W. E.) 'Immunological Studies of Sporidesmin. Production of Antibodies to Azo-linked Derivatives of 2-Amino-5-chloro-3,4-dimethoxybenzylalcohol.' *N.Z. Veterinary Journal*, Vol. 25 (1977), pp.161-4.

FERRIER, R. J. (with FURNEAUX, R. H.) 'A New Route to L-Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C).' *J.Chem.Soc., Chem.Comm.* (1977), pp.323-333.

'Synthesis of 1,2-trans-related 1-Thioglycoside Esters.' *Carbohydrate Research*, Vol. 52 (1976), pp.63-8.

'The Chemistry of some 1-Mercury (II)thio-D-glucose Compounds; A New Synthesis of 1-Thio Sugars.' *Carbohydrate Research*, Vol. 57 (1977), pp.73-83.

(with FURNEAUX, R. H., and TYLER, P. C.) 'Observations on the Possible Application of Glycosyl Disulphides, Sulphenic Esters, and Sulphones in the Synthesis of Glycosides.' *Carbohydrate Research*, Vol. 58 (1977), pp.397-404.

(with BLATTNER, R. and TYLER, P. C.) 'Aspects of the Tautomerism of 2-(D-galacto-1,2,3,4,5-pentahydroxypentyl)benzothiazoline.' *Carbohydrate Research*, Vol. 54 (1977), pp.199-208.

(with VETHAVIASAR, N.) 'Isomerisation, with Allylic Rearrangement, of Hex-2-enopyranoside 4-Xanthate Esters.' *Carbohydrate Research*, Vol. 58 (1977), pp.481-3.

(with ERASMUSON, A. F., FRANCA, N. C., GOTTLIEB, H. E., and WENKERT, E.) '¹³C Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy of Vanillin Derivatives.' *J.Chem. Soc., Perkin I* (1977), pp.492-4.

(with McLENNAN, T. J., ROBINSON, W. T., and BETHELL, G. S.) '4,5,6-Tri-*o*-benzoyl-2,3-di-*S*-ethyl-2,3-dithio-D-allose Diethyl Dithioacetal.' *Acta Cryst.*, Vol. 33B (1977), pp.2888-2891.

(with BRIMACOMBE, J. S., KENNEDY, J. F., MARSHALL, R. D., STURGEON, R. J., WILLIAMS, J. M., and WILLIAMS, N. R.) *Carbohydrate Chemistry*, Specialist Periodical Reports, No. 10, The Chemical Society, London. 1977. Pp.510.

- HALTON, B. 'Three-membered Rings' in *Alicyclic Chemistry*. Ed. W. Parker. Specialist Periodical Reports, Vol. 5, The Chemical Society, London, (1977), pp.1-99.
(with BROWNE, A. R.) 'Competitive Pathways in the Dehydrochlorination Route to Cyclopropa-arenes.' *Tetrahedron*, Vol. 33 (1977), pp.345-8.
(with CHUAH, T. S., CRAIG, J. T., HARRISON, S. A. R., and OFFICER, D. L.) 'Approaches to Some Cyclopropa-arenes.' *Aust.J.Chem.*, Vol. 33 (1977), pp.1769-1774.
(with MILSOM, P. J., and WOOLHOUSE, A. D.) 'Dehydrohalogenation of Tetrahalogenobicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes.' *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I* (1977), pp.731-5.
'Replacement Reactions of 1,1-Dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene with Organometallic Reagents.' *ibid.*, pp.735-740.
(with BROWNE, A. R.) 'Cyclopropa[b]naphthalenes.' *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I* (1977), pp.1177-1182.
(with ANG, W. H.) 'Additivity of Deshielding Effects in the ¹H N.M.R. Spectra of some *exo*-Triazatricyclo[5.2.1.0^{2,6}]decenes and *exo*-Azatricyclo[3.2.1.0^{2,3}]octanes.' *Aust.J.Chem.*, Vol. 30 (1977), pp.411-415.
- JOHNSTON, J. H. 'Jarosite and Akaganéite from White Island Volcano, NZ. A Mössbauer and X-Ray Study.' *Geochim.Cosmochim.Acta*, Vol. 41 (1977), pp.539-544.
- KEYS, J. R. (with ANDERTON, P. W., and KYLE, P. R.) 'Tephra and Debris Layers in the Skelton Névé and Kempe Glacier, South Victoria Land, Antarctica.' *N.Z.J.Geol.Geophys.* 20 (5), (1977), pp.971-1002.
- PEARCE, P. J. 'An SC/MP-based Microcomputer for Teaching and Research.' *Proceedings of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Symposium on Chemical Data, its Acquisition, Processing and Dissemination*. La Trobe University (February 1977), pp.170-5.
- SMEDLEY, S. I. (with BIRD, G. W., and TORRIE, I.) 'A Viscometer for use at High Temperatures and Pressures'. *Proceedings 6th International High Pressure Conference*. Boulder, Colorado, 1977.
(with PICKSTON, L. and WOODALL, G.) 'The Compressibility and Electrical Conductivity of Concentrated Aqueous Ca(NO₃)₂ Solutions to 6 kbar and 150°C.' *J.Phys.Chem.* 81 (1977), p.581.
(with TALLON, J. L., and ROBINSON, W. H.) 'A Melting Criterion Based on the Dilation Dependence of Shear Moduli.' *Nature, Physical Science* 266 (1977) p.337.
'Edge and Surface Effects in the Measurement of Ionic Conductivity.' *J.Phys.Chem.* 10 (1977), pp.579-583.
- SPEEDY, R. J. 'Molar Conductivity of (n-butyl)₄N⁺ (n-butyl)₄B⁻ as a Function of Temperature and Pressure.' *J.Chem.Soc. Faraday I*, 73 (1977), p.471.
'Accurate Theory of the Hard Sphere Fluid.' *J.Chem.Soc. Faraday II*, 73 (1977), p.714.
- TAYLOR, A. M. 'Emeralds and Emeralds.' *Journal of Gemmology*, XV, 7 (1977), pp.372-6.
(with METSON, N. A.) 'Observations on some Rhodesian Emerald Occurrences.' *Journal of Gemmology*, XV, 8 (1977), pp.422-434.
- TOMLINSON, J. W. 'High Temperature Electrolytes—The Future.' In *Electrochemistry, the Past Thirty and the Next Thirty Years*. Ed. by H. Bloom and F. Gutmann. Plenum Press. N.Y., 1977, pp.335-350.
- WEATHERBURN, D. C. 'Kinetics of Ligand Exchange Reactions of Copper(II) Complexes of Pyridine-2-Aldehyde-2'-Pyridyl-hydrazone.' *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, Vol. 21 (1977), pp.209-215.
(with BACKHOUSE, E.) 'Instruments for Use in a School Chemistry Laboratory.' *N.Z. Science Teacher*, (10) (1977), pp.16-19.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

- CROZIER, M. J. 'Energy Planning Undergoing Change: New Zealand Faces the Energy Crisis—Development New Zealand'. *Pacific Viewpoint*. Vol. 18, No. 2 (1977), pp.211-220.

- (with GRANT, I. J., and MARX, S. L.) *Off-Road Vehicle Recreation Study: Characteristics, Demand and Impact on the Social and Physical Environment*. Wellington Regional Planning Authority. Wellington, 1977. Pp.115.
- EYLES, R. J. 'Erosion and Land Use in the Burra Catchment, Queanbeyan'. *Journal of the Soil Conservation Service of N.S.W.* Vol. 33, No. 1 (January 1977), pp.47-59.
- 'Changes in Drainage Networks since 1820, Southern Tablelands, N.S.W.'. *Australian Geographer*, Vol. 13 (1977), pp.377-386.
- EYLES, R. J., CROZIER, M. J., and WHEELER, R. H. 'Mass Movement in Wellington City'. Report to Wellington City Corporation. July 1977. Pp.27.
- KIRBY, J. M. 'Forest Grazing: A Technique for the Tropics'. *World Crops*. Vol. 28, No. 6 (1976), pp.248-251.
- 'The Changing Face of Amazonia'. Filmstrip and commentary. Visual Production Unit, Dept. of Education. Wellington, 1977.
- LAWRENCE, R. J. *Tamana Report*. Victoria University of Wellington Rural Socio-Economic Survey of the Gilbert & Ellice Islands, 1977. Pp.230.
- WATSON, M. K. 'Centrality and Cities'. *New Zealand Geographer*, Vol. 3, No. 2 (1977), p.97.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

- ADAMS, J. 'Sieve Size Statistics from Grain Measurement'. *Jour. Geology*, Vol. 85 (1977), pp.209-227.
- Computer Processing of Grain Size Data*. Geol. Dept. Publ. No. 6, Victoria Univ. of Wellington. 1977. Pp.21.
- BARRETT, P. J. (with TREVES, S. B.) 'Observations on the Area around DVDP 15 in the Western Part of McMurdo Sound'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull., No. 6, Victoria Univ. of Wellington* (1976), pp.1-2.
- 'Initial Report of DVDP 15, Western McMurdo Sound, Antarctica'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull., No. 7, Northern Illinois Univ.* (1976), pp.1-100.
- CLARK, R. H. 'Volcanic Disasters in the Japanese Main Islands and New Zealand'. *J. Fac. Sci., Hokkaido Univ.*, Ser. IV, Vol. 17, No. 3 (1977), pp.541-552.
- COLLEN, J. D. 'Porosity and Permeability Reduction in Kapuni Formation Sandstones, Taranaki'. *Geological Society of N.Z., Conference Abstracts* (1977).
- GIBB, J. G. *Sediment Data for Beaches and Rivers, North Island, New Zealand*. Geol. Dept. Publ. No. 7, Victoria Univ. of Wellington (1977). Pp.24.
- GRINDELL, D. S. (with COLLEN, J. D.) '*Virgulina fragilis* n. sp. (Foraminiferida) from Wellington Harbour, New Zealand'. *Rev. Espan. Micropal.*, Vol. 8 (1976), pp.273-8.
- HUNTER, H. W. 'Geology of the Cobb Intrusives, Takaka Valley, North-west Nelson, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 20 (1977), pp.469-501.
- KYLE, P. R. (with TREVES, S. B.) 'DVDP 1, 2 and 3, Hut Point Peninsula — A Review'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull., No. 6, Victoria Univ. of Wellington* (1976), p.16.
- MILDENHALL, D. C. (with WILLIAMS, D. N., and SEWARD, D.) 'Ohariu Tephra and associated Pollen-bearing Sediments near Wellington, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol. 20 (1977), pp.157-164.
- PARK, J. (with BARRETT, P. J.) 'Palaeomagnetic Measurements on Glacial Sediment from DVDP 10 and 11, Taylor Valley, Antarctica'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull., No. 6, Victoria Univ. of Wellington* (1976), pp.24-5.
- POWELL, R. D. 'Interpretation of the Sedimentary Sequence in Taylor Valley, Antarctica, from Texture and Grain Size Analysis of Modern Sediments and DVDP Core'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull., No. 6, Victoria Univ. of Wellington* (1976), p.26.

- TREVES, S. B. (with BARRETT, P. J., THOMSON, R. B., and TORII, T.) 'Antarctic Dry Valley Drilling Project'. *Report on Seminar No. 2, EOS* (1976), pp.584-8.
- VELLA, P. (with TE PUNGA, M. T., LIENERT, B. R., and CHRISTOFFEL, D. A.) 'Paleomagnetism of two Red Paleosols and Mangaroa Ash, Upper Hutt, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 19 (1976), pp. 849-854.
- VUCETICH, C. G. 'A Cenozoic Model for Taylor Valley'. *Dry Valley Drilling Project Bull.*, No. 6, *Victoria Univ. of Wellington* (1976), p.42.
- (with BIRRELL, K. S.) 'Pre-40,000 Year Rhyolitic Tephra in "Hamilton Ash Formation"'. *N.Z. Soil News*, Vol. 25 (1977), pp.84-7.
- WELLMAN, H. W. 'Review of "Present Plate Boundary and its Evolution in the New Zealand Region". Reply'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol. 19 (1976), pp.757-8.

INSTITUTE OF GEOPHYSICS

- EVISON, F. F. 'Fluctuations of seismicity before major earthquakes'. *Nature* 226 (1977), pp.710-712.
- 'Precursory seismic sequences in New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. of Geology and Geophysics*, Vol. 20, No. 1 (1977), pp.129-141.
- 'The precursory earthquake swarm'. *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, 15 (1977), pp.19-23.
- SCHATTEN, K. H. 'The cause of Forbush's 20-year wave'. *Nature*, 265 (1977), p.664.
- VELLA, P. (with TE PUNGA, M. T., LIENERT, B. R., and CHRISTOFFEL, D. A.) 'Paleomagnetism of two red paleosols and Mangaroa ash, Upper Hutt, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 19 (1976), pp.849-854.
- VERE-JONES, D. 'Analysis of spatial patterns of earthquakes—a first trial'. *N.Z. Statistician*, 12 (3) (1977), pp.11-20.
- 'Statistical theories of crack propagation'. *J. Internal. Ass. Math. Geol.*, 9 (5) (1977), pp.455-481.
- WELLMAN, H. W. 'Review of "Present plate boundary and evolution in the New Zealand region". Reply'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol. 19 (1976), pp.757-8.

MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

- ANSELL, J. H. (with WAKE, G. C., DAVIES, R. B., and LITTLER, R.) Eds. 'Employment Opportunities in Mathematics'. *N.Z. Math. Soc. Special Report*. 1977. Pp.20.
- BLITHE, T. M. (with JOHNSTON, L. C.) 'Evaluation of a Keller Plan Innovation in Mathematics Teaching'. In *Aspects of Educational Technology XI*, Kogan Page, 1977. (Also published in *Supplement to Newsletter No. 9 of the N.Z. Math. Soc.* Aug. 1977, pp.16-30.)
- CLARK, M. J. *Do Primary School Children Appreciate Mathematics*. In *Set 77*, No. 2, Item 8. N.Z.C.E.R. 1977. Pp.4.
- (with IMRIE, B. W.) 'Some Details and Some Consequences of an Evaluation Strategy'. *Supplement to Newsletter No. 9 of N.Z. Math. Soc.*, Aug 1977, pp.37-48.
- (with IMRIE, B. W., JOHNSTON, L. C., MALCOLM, W. G.) 'A Strategy for Evaluating University Courses'. *Aspects of Educational Technology XI*, Kogan Page, 1977. (Also published as Occasional Paper No. 3, U.T.R.C., V.U.W., May 1977. Pp.21.)
- HOE, J. 'Les Systemès d'Equations Polynômes dans le Siyuán Yüjiàn (1303). In *Mémoires de l'Institut des Hautes Etudes Chinoises*. Vol. VI. Paris, 1977.
- JOHNSTON, L. C. 'Some Problems Faced by First Year Mathematics Students'. In *Bridging the Gap between Secondary and Tertiary Mathematical Education*. Report of National In-Service Course, Education Dept. April 1976, pp.26-30.
- MALCOLM, W. G. 'New Problems for Old Answers: A Christian Idea of the University'. In *Christian Responsibility in Society*. Ed. by Robert M. Yule, R. M. Yule, Combined Chaplaincies, V.U.W. Wellington (1977), pp.27-43.

- NONWEILER, T. 'Integrals and Areas expressed as bilinear forms of discrete defining data'. *J. Inst. Maths. Applics.* 19 (1977), pp.159-168.
- RHODES-ROBINSON, P. F. 'On Waves at an interface between two liquids'. In *Proc. Sixth Aust. Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics Conf.* Adelaide, 1977, pp.360-3.
- WAKE, G. C. (with BODDINGTON, T., and GRAY, P.) 'Criteria for Thermal Explosions with and without Reactant Consumption'. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. A.* Vol. 357 (1977), pp.403-422.
- (with FRADKIN, L. Ju.) 'The Critical Explosion Parameter in the Theory of Thermal Ignition'. *U. Inst. Math. Appl.*, Vol. 20 (1977), pp.471-490.
- VERE-JONES, D. 'Analysis of spatial patterns of earthquakes—a first trial. *N.Z. Statistician.* 12. (3) (1977), pp.11-20.
- 'Statistical theories of crack propagation'. *Jl. Internat. Ass. Math. Geol.* 9 (5) (1977), pp.455-481.
- 'Four months, three children and one wife in Japan'. *Bull. Physical Soc. Japan.* 32 (7) (1977), pp.543-9.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

- BEAGLEHOLE, D. (with THIEBLEMONT, B.) 'Direct Determination of the Optical Constants and d-Absorption of Au, Cu and AuCu Alloys'. *Nuovo Cimento.* Vol. 39B (1977), pp.477-82.
- (with KUNZ, C.) 'Optical Studies of Dilute CuNi Alloys'. *J.Phys.F.* Vol. 7, No. 9 (1977), pp.1923-33.
- BRINGANS, R. D. 'The Determination of the Optical Constants of Thin Films from Measurements of Normal Incidence Reflectance and Transmittance'. *J.Phys.D.* Vol. 10, No. 13 (1977), pp.1855-61.
- (with SUTTON, C. M.) 'Electron States in Amorphous MgSb Alloys'. *Solid State Comm.* Vol. 19 (1976), pp.277-9.
- BUCKLEY, R. G., and BEAGLEHOLE, D. 'A Study of the Absorptance of Thin Films'. *Appl.Optics* Vol. 16, No. 9 (1977), pp.2495-9.
- CAVE, I. 'Modelling the Structure of the Softwood Cell Wall for Computation of Mechanical Properties'. *Wood Sci. Tech.* Vol. 10, No. 2 (1976).
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. (with VELLA, P., et al) 'Paleomagnetism of Two Red Paleosols and Mangaroa Ash, Upper Hutt, NZ'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol. 19, No. 6 (1977), pp.849-54.
- (As convener) 'Structure of the Wellington Harbour'. Report by the Earth Sciences Subcommittee of the Wellington Harbour Survey Advisory Committee (1977).
- HENDERSON, J. R., and LEKNER, J. P. 'Theory of Surface Excitations of Liquid Helium Four'. *J.Phys.C.* Vol. 10 (1977), pp.4955-64.
- JOHNSON, P. B. 'High Fluence Deuteron Bombardment of Silicon'. *Rad.Eff.* Vol. 32 (1977), pp.159-67.
- JOHNSON, P. B., and ARMSTRONG, T. R. 'The Dynamics of Radiation Blistering and Near-Surface Deuterium Retention in Deuteron-Irradiated Copper'. *Appl.Phys. Lett.* Vol. 31 (1977), pp.325-7.
- 'In-situ Detection of Radiation Blistering and Dynamic Deuterium Depth Profiling during D⁺ Bombardment of Solids'. *Nucl. Instr. and Meths.* Vol. 148 (1978), pp.85-92.
- KAISER, A. B. 'Kondo Alloys and the Superconducting Proximity Effect'. *J.Phys.F.* Vol. 7, No. 12 (1977), pp.L339-L343.
- LEKNER, J. P., and HENDERSON, J. R. 'Surface Tension and Energy of a Classical Liquid-Vapour Interface'. *Mol.Phys.* Vol. 34 (1977), pp.333-359.
- MORRIS, J. E. 'Simple Laboratory Noise Generator'. *Wireless World.* April (1977), p.62.

- 'More on VCT'. *Electronics Today Inter.* August (1977) pp.40-5.
(with COUTTS, T. J.) 'Electrical Conduction in Discontinuous Metal Films'. *Thin Solid Films*. Vol. 47 (1977), pp.3-65.
- SCHATTEN, K. H. 'The Cause of Forbush's 20-year Wave'. *Nature*. Vol. 265 (1977), p.664.
'Angular Momentum Flow in the Sun'. *Vistas in Astronomy*, Vol. 20 (1977), pp.475-500.
- SHIRTCLIFFE, T. G. L. (with KIBBLEWHITE, A. C., and STANTON, B. R.) 'Effects of Temperature Microstructure on Low-Frequency Propagation in the South Tasman Sea'. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* Vol. 62, No. 2 (1977), pp.308-319.
- SULLIVAN, D. J. 'A Flexible Computer-Controlled Spectrometer'. *Southern Stars*. Vol. 26 (1976), pp.196-203.
(with KERR, D. P., et al) 'A Simple Correction Technique for Positron Annihilation Lineshape Measurements'. *Phys. Lett.* Vol. 61A, No. 6 (1977), pp.418-420.
- TANGAMONSIRI, S., GILBERD, P. W., and KAISER, A. B. 'Virtual Bound States in AuTi Alloys'. *Solid State Comm.* Vol. 24 (1977), pp.125-7.
- TRODAHL, H. J. and SULLIVAN, D. J. 'Temperature and Radius Variations in δ Sct, ρ Pup and χ Cae'. *Mon. Nat. R. Astr. Soc.* Vol. 179 (1977), pp.209-216.
'Photometry of HR 153747'. *Inter. Bull. Var. Stars* (1977), No. 1270.

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ANDREWS, J. R. H. 'A new species of *Lyperospermum* (Digenea: Dicrocoeliidae) from the North Island brown kiwi'. *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 2 (1977), pp.99-100.
- ARAPOFF, A. M. 'How to use your microscope'. *Tuatara*. Vol. 23, Pt. 1 (1977), pp.10-19.
- AVERILL, R. L. W. (with LEONG, D. A.) 'Plasma prolactin in rats with intrahypothalamic pituitary grafts'. *Proc. I.U.P.S.* Vol. 13 (1977), p.38 (Abst. 95).
- BARTLE, J. A. 'Euphausiids of Cook Strait: a transitional fauna?' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 10, No. 4 (1976), pp.559-576.
- BELL, B. D. 'Status of Great Barrier Island birds'. *Notornis*. Vol. 23 (1976), pp.310-319.
(with ATKINSON, I. A. E.) 'Opossum research on Kapiti Island'. *Forest and Bird*. Vol. 199 (1976), pp.12-17.
'Status of Great Barrier Island Birds'. *Notornis*. Vol. 24 (1977), pp.60-1.
'Research uncovers more facts about rare native frogs'. *Forest and Bird*. Vol. 204 (1977), pp.12-17.
'More research needed on 1080 poison'. *E.D.S. News*. Vol. 4 (1977), p.4.
- BROCKIE, R. E. '*Leptospira ballum* isolated from hedgehogs'. *N.Z. Vet. J.* Vol. 25 (1977), pp.28-30.
'Leptospiral infections of rodents in the North Island'. *N.Z. Vet. J.* Vol. 25 (1977), pp.89-91.
- CASTLE, P. H. J. (with BÖHLKE, J. E.) 'Sexual dimorphism in size and vertebral number in the western Atlantic eel *Moringua edwardsi* (Anguilliformes, Moringidae)'. *Bull. Marine Sci.* Vol. 26, No. 4 (1976), pp.615-619.
'Leptocephalus of the muraenesocid eel *Gavialiceps taeniola*'. *Copeia* No. 3 (1977), pp.488-492.
'The congrid genus *Fimbriceps* a synonym of *Gnathophis*'. *Copeia*. No. 3 (1977), pp.581-582.
- CUMMINS, J. M. 'Possum: pest or profit'. *N.Z. Listener*. Vol. 86, No. 1960 (1977), pp.18-19.
- FINCHAM, A. A. 'Establishment of a new genus in the family Phosocephalidae (Crustacea: Amphipoda) and a description of a new species from North Island, New Zealand'. *Bull. Brit. Museum Nat. Hist. (Zool.)*. Vol. 31, No. 6 (1977), pp.285-292.

- HARDY, G. S. 'The New Zealand Scincidae (Reptilia: Lacertilia); a taxonomic and zoogeographic study.' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 3 (1977), pp.221-325.
- HICKS, G. R. F. 'Observations on substrate preference of marine phytal harpacticoids (Copepoda).' *Hydrobiologia*. Vol. 56, No. 1 (1977), pp.7-9.
- JELLYMAN, D. J. 'Hermaphrodite European perch *Perca fluviatilis* L.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 10, No. 4 (1976), pp.721-3.
- 'Summer upstream migration of juvenile freshwater eels in New Zealand.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 1 (1977), pp.61-71.
- 'Invasion of a New Zealand freshwater stream by glass-eels of two *Anguilla* spp.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 2 (1977), pp.193-209.
- MCINTYRE, MARY E. 'Acoustical communication in the field crickets *Pteronemobius nigrovus* and *P. bigelow* (Orthoptera: Gryllidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 1 (1977), pp.63-72.
- 'Chromosome counts and colour pattern variation in the New Zealand *Pteronemobius* species (Orthoptera: Gryllidae).' *N.Z. Entomologist*. Vol. 6, No. 3 (1977), pp.319-323.
- MALIPATIL, M. B. 'Additions to the Drymini of New Zealand (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 2 (1977), pp.177-182.
- 'On *Nothochromus maoricus* Slater, Woodward, & Sweet (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 3 (1977), pp.217-219.
- 'The Targaremini of New Zealand (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae) a revision.' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 4 (1977), pp.333-367.
- 'Distribution, origin and speciation, wing development, and host-plant relationships of New Zealand Targaremini (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 4, No. 4 (1977), pp.369-381.
- MILLER, J. H. (with HALL, D., HAWORTH, D. and MENDOZA, S. A.) 'Hyperbaric system for oxygen toxicity studies in the toad urinary bladder.' *J. Appl. Physiol.* Vol. 40 (1976), pp.483-6.
- (with MENDOZA, S. A.) 'Calcium and magnesium dependent ATPase activity in homogenates of toad bladder epithelial cells.' *IRCS Med. Sci.* Vol. 5 (1977), p.481.
- POTTS, K. J. 'Food of Game Ducks.' *Wildlife — a review*. No. 8 (1977), pp.28-34.
- 'Food of little Shags and little Black Shags.' *Wildlife — a review*. No. 8 (1977), pp.34-8.
- 'Some observations of the agonistic behaviour of the Kea. *Nestor notabilis* (Nestoridae), in captivity.' *Notornis*. Vol. 24, No. 1 (1977), pp.31-9.
- 'What effects do shags have on trout fisheries?' *New Zealand Outdoor*. (1977), pp.21-5.
- SLACK, E. B. 'New Zealand Fishing's Big Catch.' *N.Z. Listener*. Vol. 82, No. 1914 (1976), pp.54-6.
- 'New Zealand's approach to 200 mile limit.' *World Fishing*. Vol. 24, No. 8 (1976), pp.41-7.
- 'Fish behind fences.' *N.Z. Listener*. Vol. 87, No. 1975 (1977), p.25 and pp.47-8.
- Waikawa Marina*. Submission No. 11 (1977). Commission for the Environment, Wellington. Pp.5.
- WEAR, R. G. 'A large megalopa attributed to *Petalomera wilsoni* (Fulton & Grant, 1902) (Decapoda, Dromiidae).' *Bull. Mar. Sci.* Vol. 27, No. 3 (1977), pp.572-7.
- (with HOLTHUIS, L. B.) 'A new record for the anchialine shrimp *Ligur uweae* (Borradaile, 1899) (Decapoda, Hippolytidae) in the Philippines with notes on its morphology, behaviour and ecology.' *Zool. Meded. Leiden*. Vol. 51, No. 8 (1977), pp.125-140.

Review of *An Introduction to the Freshwater Crustacea of New Zealand*, by M. A. Chapman and M. H. Lewis, *N.Z. Bookworld*. Issue 36 (1977), p.24.

WELLS, J. B. J. 'Between grains of sand.' Inaugural lecture, VUW (1977). Pp.11.
'*Protopsamnotopa wilsoni* n.sp. (Copepoda: Harpacticoida) and the fate of the type material of *Goffinella styliifer* C. B. Wilson.' *Crustaceana*. Vol. 32 (1977), pp.200-1.

WODZICKI, K. (with WILSON, N.) 'Ectoparasites from fruitbats and rats on Niue Island.' *N.Z.J. Zool.*, Vol. 4, No. 4 (1977), pp.383-7.

FACULTY OF LAW

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

ANGELO, A. H. *Study Guide and Materials — Modern Japan — The Law of the People*. Massey University, 1975. Pp.178.

Ed. *Mauritius — Acts, Proclamations, Government Notices and Reprints 1975*. Government Printer. Mauritius, 1976. Pp. 701.

Ed. & Trans. *Introduction to Japanese Law*, 2nd Impression revised. University of Tokyo Press. 1977. Pp.xv, 253.

'Mauritius'. In *Annual Survey of African Law 1973*. London, 1977, pp.234-245.

'Mauritius, Current Legal Developments'. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. IX (1976), pp.395-9. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. X (1977), pp.92-7 and pp.218-221.

'French and English Legal Cultures Meet — Aspects of Recent Mauritius Legislation'. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. IX (1976), pp.372-7.

'The Mauritius Law Revision Unit — An Answer to some Legislative Drafting Problems'. *I.C.L.Q.* Vol. 25 (1976), pp.894-900.

(with ATKIN, W. R.) 'A Conceptual and Structural Overview of the Matrimonial Property Act 1976'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.237-258.

ATKIN, W. R. (with ANGELO, A. H.) 'A Conceptual and Structural Overview of the Matrimonial Property Act 1976'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.237-258.

'The Domicile Act 1976'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.286-9.

'The New Regime of Family Property'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.81-6.

'Ordering the Sale of the Matrimonial Home'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.187-8.

'Ancillary Powers under the Matrimonial Property Act 1976'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.316-319.

CAMERON, N. Review of *Dealing with Young Offenders in New Zealand — the System in Evolution*, by J. A. Seymour. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.409-413.

DAVIS, B. H. 'Options in Leases — A Further Exegesis'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9 (1977), pp.77-83.

'Caveat Planner — the Consequences of a Void Planning Permission'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.321-4.

ELLINGER, E. P. Chapter in *Chitty on Contracts* 24th ed. Vol. 2. Sweet and Maxwell. London, 1977, pp.135-278.

'Does an Irrevocable Credit Constitute Payment?' *M.L.R.* Vol. 40 (1977), pp.91-6.

'Small Claims Tribunals'. *A. Bus.L.Rev.* Vol. 5 (1977), pp.121-9.

FRAME, A. (with HARRIS, P.) 'Formal Rules and Informal Practices: A Study of the New Zealand Rent Appeal Boards'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.213-236.

GREEN, R. A. 'Blood and Bone'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.220-230.

INGRAM, N. W. Review of *The Atomic Energy Control Board*, by G. B. Doern. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9 (1977), pp.84-5.

- KEITH, K. J. 'Administrative Powers and Purposes'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.264-9.
 'The Courts and the Administration: A Change in Judicial Method'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.325-341.
- McINNES, R. D. 'Jurisdictional Review After Anisminic'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9 (1977), pp.37-58.
- McKAY, L. 'Re Lipinski and Gifts to Unincorporated Associations'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9 (1977), pp.1-12.
 'The Estate and Gift Duties Act 1968—Time for a Change of Concept'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.97-105.
 'Direct or Indirect Taxation: A Comment on the Retail Sales Tax Proposals of the Monetary and Economic Council'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.469-479.
- McLAUGHLAN, D. W. 'Chattels Transfer — The Security that Never Was'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.118-121.
 'Negligent Pre-Contract Misrepresentation'. *Otago L.R.* Vol. 4 (1977), pp.23-55.
- MANSSELL, W. M. 'On the Paucity of Causes for Jigs in Legal Study'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 8 (1977), pp.369-378.
 Review of *Law in Modern Society*, by R. M. Unger. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.294-8.
- PALMER, G. W. R. Ed. *The Welfare State Today*. Fourth Estate Publishing. Wellington, 1977. Pp.551.
 'Accident Compensation in New Zealand: The First Two Years'. *Am.J.Comp.L.* Vol.XXV (1977), pp.1-45.
- REID, J. M. 'Is and Ought After Darwin'. *M.L.R.* Vol. 40 (1977), pp.249-267.
 'Injunctions and Industrial Relations'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.375-383.
 'Industrial Relations Amendments in 1976'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.384-397.
- SHELTON, D. J. 'Ombudsmanacle'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 7 (1977), pp.269-274.
- ULLRICH, V. 'Reform of Matrimonial Property Law in England During the Nineteenth Century'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9 (1977), pp.13-35.
- WILLIAMS, E. C. 'Practical Training of Lawyers'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1977), pp.391-5.

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

- BAIRD, G. *Teaching Fire Design to Architecture Students*, School of Architecture Publications, Working Paper No. 4, March 1977. Pp.30.
- BLOCK, G. *Signs for Victoria University*, School of Architecture Publications, Working Paper No. 5, March 1977. Pp.45.
- CUTTLE, C. 'Multiple Criterion Design: a design method for interior electric lighting installations'. IES Technical Report, No. 15, July 1977. Pp.54.
- DAISH, J., and GRAY, J. 'Project work as an aid to learning', *AUT Bulletin*, No. 47 (Nov. 1977), pp.8-12.
- GRAY, J. 'Buildings and productivity', *Productivity and Technology*, Vol. 1, (January 1977), pp.14-15.

BIOMETRICIAN

- MAINDONALD, J. H. 'Least Squares Computations based on the Cholesky Decomposition of the Correlation Matrix.' *J. Statist. Comput. Simul.* Vol. 5(4) (1977), pp.247-258.
 'Least Squares Programs — A Second Look' (Letter to the Editor). *American Statistician*. Vol. 30(4) (Nov. 1976), pp.202-3.

- 'Some Requirements for the Algorithms Used in Statistical Package Programs: 1. Cases of Difficulty for Simple-Minded Algorithms; 2. Making the Most of the Evidence in Least Squares Calculations'. *N.Z. Statistician* Vol. 12(1) (April 1977), pp.6-9, and Vol. 12(2) (June 1977), pp.25-33.
- 'Statistical Computer Packages'. *CSIRO Div. of Maths. and Stats. Newsletter*, No. 28 (Jan-Feb. 1977), pp.1-2.
- 'Statistics and the Evaluation of Numerical Evidence'. *N.Z. Maths. Mag.*, Vol. 4(3) (Nov. 1977), pp.153-7.

COMPUTING SERVICES CENTRE

- BOSWELL, C. R. (with JOHNSON, J. G., and ADAMS, R. S.) 'The Role of the Secondary School Principal, Part 1'. *NZPPTA Jl.* February 1977, pp.15-9.
- (with ADAMS, R. S., and JOHNSON, J. G.) 'The Role of the Secondary School Principal, Part 2'. *NZPPTA Jl.* June 1977, pp.30-3.
- 'A Computer in Your Business' *New Zealand Commerce*. Vol. 33, No. 3 (1977), p.13.
- (with WARD, N. I., BROOKS, R. R., and ROBERTS, E.) 'Heavy Metal Pollution from Automotive Emissions and its Effect on Roadside Soils and Pasture Species in New Zealand'. *Environmental Science and Technology*, Vol. 11 (September 1977), pp.917-920.
- (with LEE, J., BROOKS, R. R., REEVES, R. D., and JAFFRE, T.) 'Plant-Soil Relationships in a New Caledonian Serpentine Flora'. *Plant and Soil*. Vol. 46 (1977), pp.675-680.
- (with SIMPSON, N. M.) 'Statistical Computer Packages: The Way They are and The Way They Should Be'. *The New Zealand Statistician*. Vol. 12, No. 2 (June 1977), pp.17-24.

JOINT MINERAL SCIENCES RESEARCH LABORATORY

- BIRD, G. W. (with SMEDLEY, S. I. and TORRIE, I.) 'A Viscometer for Use at High Temperatures and Pressures'. *Proc. 6th International High Pressure Conference*, Boulder, Colorado, 1977.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- VUW LIBRARY. *New Zealand Associations Societies Clubs: a National Directory*. Comp. by Nancy Ellis. 1977. Pp.122.
- COLERIDGE, K. A. 'The Milton collection in the Alexander Turnbull Library'. *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*. Vol. 3, No. 2 (Nov. 1977), pp.39-47. (Also published in *Turnbull Library Record*. Vol. 10, No. 2 (Oct. 1977), pp.38-48).

DEPARTMENT OF UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

- BAGNALL, R. G. 'Teaching through research: a new technique of teaching natural science subjects'. *Continuing Education in New Zealand*, 8(2), (1976), pp.61-7.
- (Ed.) *Survey of the Proposed Belmont Regional Hill Park. Part One: Recommendations on Development and Management*. Wellington: Victoria University (Extension Publication No. 14) 1976. Pp.63.
- 'Botany of the Proposed Belmont Regional Hill Park: Summary Report'. In *Survey of the Proposed Belmont Regional Hill Park. Part One: Recommendations on Development and Management*. Ed. by R. G. Bagnall. Wellington, Victoria University (Extension Publication No. 14). 1976, pp.47-53.

UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND RESEARCH CENTRE

- CLIFT, J. C. 'The Continuing Education of Continuing Educators'. In *Proceedings of Conference, The UNESCO Challenge to Continuing Education*. Sept 1977. Pp.11.
 (with other members of Working Party). *Report of Working Party on Training of Continuing Educators*. National Council of Adult Education, Wellington. March 1977. Pp.85.
 (with other members of Committee). 'Technical and Vocational Education: Report of a Committee of the NZ National Commission for UNESCO'. Dec. 1977. Pp.36.
 (with IMRIE, B. W.). 'A Model of Behaviour for Evaluating Courses in Tertiary Institutions'. In *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Australian Association for Research in Education*. Nov. 1977. Pp.20.
- CLIFT, J. C., IMRIE, B. W. and LEONG, C. *A Guide to Assessment and Examination*. UTRC Handbook No. 2, VUW, Wellington. March 1977. Pp.49.
- IMRIE, B. W. 'Managing to Teach as Well?' In *Issues in Staff Development*, Universities and Polytechnics Staff Conference, University of London Teaching Methods Unit. Oct. 1975. Pp.54-70.
 'Groupwork in Science and Applied Science'. In *Small Group Work in University Science Teaching*. Centre for Applied Research in Education, University of East Anglia. 1976, pp.1-22.
 'Tutorial Work in Mechanical Engineering'. Videotape (37m) and support document — published materials of *Small Group Work in University Science Teaching*. (ibid).
 (with BARBOUR, Neil McL.). 'Calculating Starting Times for a Supersonic Nozzle Upstream of a Diaphragm'. *AIAA Journal*. Vol. 13, No. 10 (Oct. 1975), pp.1394-6.
 (with CLARK, M., JOHNSTON, L. C., and MALCOLM, W. G.). 'A Strategy for Evaluating University Courses'. *Aspects of Educational Technology*, XI. Proceedings of the 1977 International Conference on Educational Technology, University of Surrey, 1977. Pp.21.
 (with CLARK, M.). 'Some Details and Some Consequences of an Evaluation Strategy'. *Supplement to Newsletter No. 9 of N.Z. Math. Soc.*, Aug. 1977, pp.37-48.
 (with SALINGER, M. J.). 'Factors Affecting Air Pollution in Upper Hutt'. In *Air Pollution Monitoring in Upper Hutt*. Ed. by A. T. O'Sullivan. Interim Report of the Health Branch of Upper Hutt City Corporation. Nov. 1977. Pp.13.

STUDENT WELFARE SERVICES

- STOTHART, R. A. 'The Development of Training Courses in Recreation.' *Continuing Education in New Zealand*. Vol. 8, No. 1, (1976), pp.41-5.
 'Training for Recreation and Sport'. *Newsletter of the New Zealand Institute of Landscape Architects*, No. 10 (1976), pp.13-14.
 'The Recreation and Sport Programme'. *N.Z. Journal of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*. Vol. 9, No. 3 (1976), pp.75-9.
 'What are the Politicians doing to Recreation and Sport?'. *NZAHPER Conference Proceedings*. Auckland, 1976.
 'A Chronology of New Zealand Recreation'. *N.Z. Journal of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*. Vol. 10, No. 1 (1977), pp.6-11.

THESES 1977-1978

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

- APEKAR-FRADKIN, L., Applied Mathematics, 'Non-Linear Elliptic Eigenvalue Problems, with Applications to Thermal Combustion'.
- CHUNG, M. C. M., Biochemistry, 'Biophysical Studies of the Erythrocrucorin of *Abarenicola Assimilis*'.
- FEATHERSTONE, J. D. B., Chemistry, 'Chemical Aspects of Dental Caries'.
- HERZER, R. H., Geology, 'Late Quaternary Geology of the Canterbury Continental Terrace'.
- HUNT, T. M., Geology, 'Ophiolites in New Zealand with Special Reference to Dun Mountain and Red Hill'.
- LOVE, R. H. N., Political Science, 'Policies of Frustration: The Growth of Maori Politics, The Ratana/Labour Era'.
- MARTINDALE, S. M., Biochemistry, 'Purification of GSH S-Aryltransferase from *Costelytra zealandica* and Sheep Liver'.
- NICOL, E. R., Geology, 'Igneous Petrology of the Clarence and Awatere Valleys, Marlborough'.
- PENNY, S. F., Zoology, 'The Effect of Organic Pollution on Organisms in the Wainuiomata River'.
- POUND, B. G., Chemistry, 'The Polarization Behaviour of Silver in Potassium Hydroxide Solution at Elevated Temperatures'.
- ROWLAND, R. E., Botany, 'Chromosome Banding and Heterochromatin in *VICIA FABA*'.
- SMITH, E. G. C., Mathematics, 'Theory of Multi-Earthquake Location and Application in N.Z.'.
- WONG, S. T., Biochemistry, 'Glutathione S-Transfers and the Disposition of Organic Anions in Rat Liver'.

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for a Master's degree:

ARTS FACULTY

- AHERN, S., History, 'William Harrison and Sixteenth Century Humanism'.
- ATWOOL, N. R., Social Work, 'Weymouth Girls School: A Study of What Is with a View to What might Be'.
- BARR-BROWN, M. A., Psychology, 'Stammering and Dichotic Listening'.
- BLAKENEY, M. A., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'An Analysis of the Change Over Time in Selected Variables in a Hospitalized Depressed Patient'.
- BOBILLIER, C. W., Sociology, 'Truancy in New Zealand'.
- BUCHANAN, H. D., Recreation Administration, 'A Critical Analysis of the 1937 Physical Welfare and Recreation Act and of Government Involvement in Recreation and Sport 1937-1957'.
- BURNS, J. A., Social Work, 'The Women's Health Centre Movement: A Radical Alternative in Health Care for Women'.
- CHADWICK, R. T., Education, 'A Look at Achievement Motivation and Masculine/Feminine Stereotypes and Their Relationships'.

- CLARKE, T. P., History, 'Bishop Hobhouse: The Nelson Episcopate (1859-1865) of the Rt. Rev. Edmund Hobhouse, D.D., First Bishop of Nelson, New Zealand'.
- FREEDMAN, E. M., History, 'Old-Age Pensions in New Zealand 1840-1972'.
- GILMOUR, D. R., Psychology, 'Identifying Violent Offenders Using a Video Measure of Interpersonal Distance (I.P.D.)'.
- GIVEN, J. M., Recreation Administration, 'The Motivational Orientations of Craft-market Stallholders'.
- HULL, M. A., Sociology, 'Leisure Use of the Tararua Forest Park'.
- JAQUERY, E. J., Education, 'An Exploratory Investigation into the Social and Educational Backgrounds and Attitudes of Secondary School Teacher Trainees, and some Implications for Pre-Service Teacher Training'.
- JORY, D. A., Social Work, 'Microcounselling an Experience in Counsellor Training 1978'.
- NATION, S., History, 'New Zealand Looks at Asia: Ideas about Asia in School Syllabuses, Textbooks and Journals 1930-1974'.
- O'CONNELL, P. J., Social Work, 'Maori & Pakeha: "From My Little Window" Experiences of New Zealand Social Workers'.
- SHORT, C. R., Social Work, 'Role Conflict following a Change in Professional Ideology'.
- STOUGHTON, R. A., Education, 'The Education of New Zealand Recreation Workers'.
- SWEENEY, I. J., History, 'Attitudes of the British Liberal Party toward Franchise Extension 1867-1884'.
- TAYLOR, R. E., Social Work, 'Disabled People and Their Needs'.
- THEOBALD, V., Social Work, 'Young People and Alcohol'.
- THROLL, D. A., Education, 'The Effect of the Transcendental Meditation Technique upon Adolescent Personality'.
- WAINWRIGHT, T., Sociology, 'Social Factors in the Treatment of Alcoholism'.
- WARD, A. J., Economic History, 'Aspects of New Zealand Housing 1920-1970'.
- WILLIAMS, Z. H., Recreation Administration, 'Recreation in Technical Institutes with Special Reference to the Wellington Polytechnic'.
- ZWIMPFER, D. M., Social Work, 'Early Indicators of Adoption Breakdown'.

COMMERCE FACULTY

- THIRKELL, P. C., Business Administration, 'The Diffusion of a Technological Innovation'.
- WEBLEY, I. A., Political Science, 'Public Corporations in New Zealand: State Intervention in the Economy and Political Myth'.

SCIENCE FACULTY

- ARMSTRONG, T. R., Physics, 'Deuterium Implantation in Graphite and Copper'.
- BOWLES, S. W., Information Science, 'Communication Protocols in Current Packet Switching Networks'.
- HAINES, A. J., Geophysics, 'Compressional and Shear Velocities in the Upper Mantle Beneath New Zealand Determined Using Local Crustal Earthquakes'.
- LIM, B. C., Chemistry, 'The Study of Human Serum Transferrin'.
- METSON, N. A., Geochemistry, 'The Hydrothermal Single Crystal Growth of Topaz'.

- MILLER, R. A., Mathematics, 'The Optimal Control of Markovian Processes'.
MURPHY, R. P., Geology, 'The Volcanic Geology of Matahiana Basin'.
SUKROO, J. C., Physics, 'Construction of Partial Demagnetization Systems and their Application to Paleomagnetic Studies'.
TOWNSEND, G. M., Physics, 'Properties of Electrons in Vibrating Crystals'.

LAW FACULTY

- ATKIN, W. R., 'The Dissolution of Unincorporated Associations'.
MUSHKAT, R., 'Defining International Terrorism: Problems and Prospects'.
SANDERS, A. J. G. M., 'The Theory of International Law. A Synopsis of the Classic Debates'.

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

ANALYSIS

Title

1. Short Title and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Constitution of the University
4. University District and Court of Convocation
5. Visitor of the University

The Council

6. Constitution of Council
7. Transitional provisions
8. Term of office
9. Employees as Council members
10. Disqualification of members of Council
11. Casual vacancies in Council
12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc.
13. Election of members
14. Meetings of Council
15. Special meetings of Council
16. Council may appoint committees

Powers of the Council

17. Council to be governing body of University
18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.
19. Conferment of degrees
20. Award of certificates, etc.
21. Lectures to members of the public
22. Power to make statutes and regulations
23. Seal of the University
24. Admission of students

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. Election of Chancellor
26. Election of Pro-Chancellor
27. Right to preside at meetings of Council

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal
29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Professorial Board

30. Constitution of Professorial Board
31. Chairman of Professorial Board

32. Meetings of Professorial Board

33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not affected by vacancies, etc.

34. Functions of Professorial Board

35. Professorial Board may appoint committees

36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters

Massey College

37. Recommendations in respect of degrees, courses of study, and examinations

Affiliated Institutions

38. Admission of affiliated institutions

Financial Provisions

39. Benefactions to be strictly applied

40. Application of income and capital of University

41. Money to be paid into bank

42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account

43. Investment of money

44. Provision for Common Fund investment

45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council

46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties

47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council

48. Council to prescribe fees

49. Fees payable to associations of students

50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students

51. Powers of Council in respect of property

52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan

53. Annual report and statement of accounts

Endowment

54. Endowment for University

Repeals and Savings

55. Repeals and Savings Schedules

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

NOTE: See Note to Section 6, sub-section 2, clause (d) — declaration by University Council as to meaning of ‘Academic Staff’.

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Deputy Vice-Chancellor’ means the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed pursuant to section 29 (1) of this Act.

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set work or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

‘Lecturer’ means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

‘Personal course of study’ means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

‘The Pro-Chancellor’ means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

'Professor' means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The University' means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

'The Vice-Chancellor' means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. UNIVERSITY DISTRICT AND COURT OF CONVOCATION—

(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Convocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

NOTE: The provisions of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 apply to the Council and its members. This Act makes provision for declarations of interest and for the disqualification of Council members and restriction on members' rights to vote in circumstances where their interests may conflict with those of the University. In particular, members in the employ of the University may, after declaring their interest, take part in the discussion of any matter that directly or indirectly affects their salaries or allowances, but are not entitled to vote thereon.

6. CONSTITUTION OF COUNCIL—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

- (b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:
- (c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:
- (d) Two members, each being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

NOTE: The University Council has declared the following to be members of the academic staff:

Professors; Associate Professors; Readers; Senior Lecturers; Lecturers; Junior Lecturers; Teaching Fellows of the University; Post-Doctoral Fellows; persons holding in the University research appointments to which Council has attached the status of one of the foregoing academic grades; other members of staff who, in the terms of their conditions of appointment, have the status of member of the academic staff.

- (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section;
- (f) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (ff) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
- (g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:
- (h) Two members, each being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):
- (i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

- (a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and
 - (b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—
- (a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:
 - (b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. TRANSITIONAL PROVISION—*Omitted as spent.*

8. TERM OF OFFICE—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself

appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h) and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. EMPLOYEES AS COUNCIL MEMBERS—(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University.

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be ineligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed such amount as the Minister of Education from time to time determines.

NOTE: The Minister of Education has determined that the amount shall be one thousand five hundred dollars.

NOTE: Subsection (2) of Section 9 of this Act was repealed by Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. (See Note to Section 6, above).

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:

- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. CASUAL VACANCIES IN COUNCIL—(1) Subject to subsections (1A) and (1B) of this section, if any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of 2 years or more; or
- (h) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of less than 2 years and is sentenced to imprisonment for that offence,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(1A) In any case to which paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction and, in the event of an appeal against conviction, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(1B) In any case to which paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction or the sen-

tence and, in the event of an appeal against conviction or against the sentence or both, until the appeal is determined; and

- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member, in place of the vacating member, in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. ELECTION OF MEMBERS—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted and determined, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. COUNCIL MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. COUNCIL TO BE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIVERSITY—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this

Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, ETC.—

The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint, upon such conditions, for such term, and upon such notice, as it thinks fit, all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of all other institutions controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators:

Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. AWARD OF CERTIFICATES, ETC.—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. LECTURES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. POWER TO MAKE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS—(1)
Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by an Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint, and shall not be fixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing

a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section

11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. ELECTION OF PRO-CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. RIGHT TO PRESIDE AT MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed

shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:

(a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:

(b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:

(c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:

(d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

(e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers

which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the academic staff as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) Subject to subsection (2A) of this section, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period, not exceeding 5 years, as the Council may at the time of his appointment determine, but may from time to time be reappointed for a further such period.

(2A) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to be a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2B) Before appointing or reappointing any person as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council shall seek from the Professorial Board a recommendation in that behalf, and consider any such recommendation received within a reasonable time of its being sought.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. CONSTITUTION OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:
 - (a) The Vice-Chancellor:
 - (aa) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
 - (b) The professors of the University:
 - (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:
 - (d) The librarian of the University:
 - (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
 - (f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
 - (g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*
 - (h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*
 - (i) Three students, to be appointed by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated), being students who, at the time of appointment, are enrolled in a course for a degree or diploma of the University.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, of the members appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section, one shall hold office for a term of 2 years:

Provided that, of the first members of the Professorial Board to be appointed under the said paragraph (i) after the commencement of this subsection, two shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, and one shall be appointed for a term of 2 years.

- (4) Any member appointed under the said paragraph (i) may from time to time be reappointed.
- (5) The provisions of subsections (1) and (3) of section 11 of this Act, relating to casual vacancies, shall (to the extent that they are applicable) apply to members of the Professorial Board appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section as if they were members of the Council.

31. CHAIRMAN OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. MEETINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. PROCEEDINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

(a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and

(b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. PROFESSORIAL BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to

be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. COUNCIL TO CONSULT PROFESSORIAL BOARD ON ACADEMIC MATTERS—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification thereof, or to the admission, attendance and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

37. *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963*
Affiliated Institutions

38. ADMISSION OF AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. BENEFACTIONS TO BE STRICTLY APPLIED—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. APPLICATION OF INCOME AND CAPITAL OF UNIVERSITY—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the

terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that the Council may from time to time, out of income which may be applied in accordance with those provisions, create, maintain, and add to a fund or funds for any one or more of the purposes for which that income may be applied.

41. MONEY TO BE PAID INTO BANK—(1) All money received by the University amounting to twenty dollars and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque or other instrument signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. LOAN MONEY TO BE PAID INTO A SEPARATE ACCOUNT—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. INVESTMENT OF MONEY—Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. PROVISION FOR COMMON FUND INVESTMENT—(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund:
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund:
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either —

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by Section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

(a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council

shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

- (b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. COUNCIL MAY INSURE MEMBERS AGAINST PERSONAL ACCIDENT WHILE ENGAGED IN DUTIES—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. COUNCIL TO PRESCRIBE FEES—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. FEES PAYABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STUDENTS—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. GRANTS BY COUNCIL TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STAFF OR STUDENTS—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees:
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:
- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or, on such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Minister of Finance, from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:

- (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908;
 - (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—
- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act;
 - (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve;
 - (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.
- (3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. POWER TO BORROW BY WAY OF OVERDRAFT OR TEMPORARY LOAN—
In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister

of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. REPEALS AND SAVINGS—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

SCHEDULES

Section 4 (1)

FIRST SCHEDULE

THE WELLINGTON UNIVERSITY DISTRICT

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

SECOND SCHEDULE

DEGREES AND OTHER ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

The Degrees and Diplomas which may be awarded are cited in the Degrees Statute which is published in the Calendar.

Section 54

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 1, Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area, 3,965 acres, more or less. (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455.)

Section 55 (1)

FOURTH SCHEDULE

This Schedule which lists enactments repealed is omitted.

**REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTION
OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON**

1. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 13 (1).)

2. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in clause 5 hereafter.

3. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

4. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion and the insertion of the next.

5. (a) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 11 (3).)

(b) When an election to fill a casual vacancy or vacancies among the court of Convocation representatives on Council is appointed to be held at or about the time of an election to fill ordinary vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives occurring by rotation, the Registrar shall conduct the two elections simultaneously, using a single voting paper. The advertisement of such an election, in terms of regulation 3, shall additionally specify the categories of vacancies to be filled, and advise that candidates will be elected, according to the votes cast, firstly to ordinary vacancies, and then to the casual vacancy or vacancies. The voting-paper shall be appropriately modified accordingly.

If the number of candidates duly nominated in terms of regulation 5 (b) does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare the candidates so nominated dully elected. The categories of the

vacancies to be filled shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of Council.

6. All rolls shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

7. No names shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

8. Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote for his election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

9. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

10. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 6 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the Secretary of the governing body of each State Secondary School, or combined school, and such registered private Secondary Schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University district, inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated, the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer, accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary, stating the number of pupils on the roll on the 1st day of March next before the election.

(b) For the purposes of an election under this paragraph, the governing body of each school shall have:

- (i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and
- (ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (4).)

(c) (i) For the purposes of this paragraph pupils in any Intermediate or lower part of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (5).)

11. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

12. Except as provided in regulation 10, if the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address, of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge.

13. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

14. Every voting paper shall contain the name in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these regulations. The voting paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have a dotted line for the name, signature and address of the voter on the outside of the back. In the case of elections by the District Court of Convocation this shall be an instruction to the Registrar to record on the Roll of the District Court of Convocation the address appearing on the envelope.

15. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with Universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

Copies of the statements submitted shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelopes shall be opened by, or in the presence of, the Returning Officer and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the Roll, the voting paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot box.

The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll, the ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (i) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (ii) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (iii) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (iv) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (v) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot

by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He shall also promptly notify the result of the poll by public advertisement in one or more newspapers.

21. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of details concerning the election.

22. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

23. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington are hereby repealed.

Specimen Voting Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL ELECTION OF THREE MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
Williams, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than three candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only, or of two candidates only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then write his name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the

..... day of 19.....

The voter is to complete and return the instruction to the Registrar to record on the District Court of Convocation Roll the address appearing on the envelope.

The voting paper shall be informal:

- (1) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (2) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (3) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (4) if the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (5) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL ELECTION

NOMINATION PAPER

I, _____, being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate _____ of (address of candidate) _____

as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

(Signature of nominator)

(Address of the nominator)

I consent to my nomination _____

(Signature of the candidate nominated)

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as 'the Court').

2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

(b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;

(d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff, being graduates of any university;

(e) Graduates of any university in New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months preceding the date of application;

(f) Graduates from any university who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland or a University of the Republic of South Africa; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he remains in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) The names and addresses of members shall be entered in the Register and shall be amended or deleted as the case may require on any change of name or address or on the death of any member being brought to the notice of the Registrar.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

5. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.

6. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion may determine.

SUBJECT INDEX

CODE	SUBJECT	DEPARTMENT
ACCY	Accountancy	Accountancy
ANTH	Anthropology	Anthropology and Maori
APPS	Applied Science (<i>for Dip. App. Sc.</i>)	Faculty of Science
ARCH	Architecture	School of Architecture
ASIA	Asian Studies	Faculties of Arts and Languages and Literature
BCHM	Biochemistry	Biochemistry
BIOL	Biology	Botany and Zoology
BOTY	Botany	Botany
BUAD	Business Administration	Business Administration
CART	Cartography	Geography
CHEM	Chemistry	Chemistry
CLAS	Classical Studies	Classics
COML	Commercial Law	Accountancy
CRIM	Criminology	Institute of Criminology
CRIT	Comparative Literature	Faculty of Languages and Literature
ECHI	Economic History	Economics
ECON	Economics	Economics
EDUC	Education	Education
ELIN	English as Second Language (<i>for Dip. T.E.S.L.</i>)	English Language Institute
ENGL	English Language/English Literature	English Language and Literature
FREN	French	Romance Languages
GEOG	Geography	Geography
GEOL	Geology	Geology
GERM	German	German
GPHS	Geophysics (<i>for Honours</i>)	Institute of Geophysics
GREE	Greek	Classics
HIST	History	History
INFO	Computer Science/ Operations Research	Information Science
INRC	Industrial Relations (<i>for Cert./Dip.Ind.Relns.</i>)	Economics
INTR	International Relations	refer Professor K. Janaki

CODE	SUBJECT	DEPARTMENT
ITAL	Italian	Romance Languages
LATI	Latin	Classics
LAWS	Law	Faculty of Law
LING	Linguistics	Faculty of Languages and Literature
MAOR	Maori Studies	Anthropology and Maori
MAPP	Public Policy (for M.P.P.)	Faculty of Commerce and Administration
MATH	Mathematics	Mathematics
MUSI	Music	Music
NURS	Nursing Studies	Education
ORST	Operations Research and Statistics (for Dip. O.R.S.)	refer Information Science and Mathematics
PHIL	Philosophy	Philosophy
PHSI	Physiology	Zoology
PHYS	Physics	Physics
POLS	International Politics (for Honours) /Political Science/ Public Administration	School of Political Science and Public Administration
PSYC	Psychology	Psychology
RECN	Recreation Administration (for M.A. (Applied))	Faculty of Arts
RELI	Religious Studies	Philosophy
RUSS	Russian	Russian
SOAD	Social Administration	Sociology and Social Work
SOSC	Sociology	Sociology and Social Work
SOWK	Social Work (for M.A. (Applied), Dip. Soc. Wk. and Dip. Adv. Soc. Wk.)	Sociology and Social Work
WISC	Women's Studies	Faculty of Arts
ZOOL	Zoology	Zoology

GENERAL INDEX

For a detailed index of subjects and codes, see page 535.

- Academic Dress Regulations 435
- Accommodation Service 438
- Accountancy, Department of 245
- Accountancy, Professional Exams (refer U.G.C. Handbook)
- Addition of a course 57
- Address 2
- Admission:
 - Ad Eundem 44
 - of overseas students 45
 - Special 43
 - with restricted enrolment 50
- Aegrotat Pass 70
- Agriculture and Agricultural Science (see Intermediates)
- Anthropology and Maori, Department of 249
- Architecture (Auckland)
 - (see Intermediates)
- Architecture, School of 254
- Art History (see Classics and English Depts.)
- Asian Studies 259, 384, 386
- Awards (see also Awards Handbook) 443
- Biochemistry, Department of 260
- Biology (see Botany and Zoology Depts.)
- Botany, Department of 262
- Bursaries 443
- Business Administration, Department of 266
- Calculators (use in exams) 74
- Calendar 8
- Campus Plan, front end papers
- Careers Advisory Service 439
- Cartography (see Geography Dept.)
- Certificate of Proficiency 40, 75
- Certificates:
 - Industrial Relations (see Dip.Ind.Relns.)
 - Marketing (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
 - Operations Management (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
 - Personnel Administration (see Dip.Bus.Admin.)
- Chancellor 13, 16
- Changes of Course 56
- Chemistry, Department of 272
- Chinese 259, 386
- Classes and Prescriptions (see alphabetical listing of department concerned)
- Classics, Department of 277
- Commercial Law (see Accountancy Dept.)
- Committees:
 - Council 16
 - Professorial Board 24
- Comparative Literature 385
- Completion of other N.Z. Universities' degrees at V.U.W. 46
- Completion of V.U.W. degrees:
 - at other N.Z. universities 46
 - overseas 46
- Computer Science, teaching of (see Information Science Dept.)
- Computing Services Centre 437
- Staff 36
- Convocation, Court of:
 - Regulations 533
 - Representatives on Council 14
- Council:
 - Committees of 16
 - Elections to 529
 - Members of 14
 - Officers of 16
- Counselling Service 440
- Course Regulations:
 - B.A. 83
 - B.A. (Hons.) 108
 - B.Arch. 204
 - B.B.Sc. 198
 - B.C.A. 138
 - B.C.A. (Hons.) 150
 - B.Ed.Stud. 130
 - B.Mus. 222
 - B.Mus. (Hons.) 229
 - B.Sc. 163
 - B.Sc. (Hons.) 184
 - C.O.P. 40, 75
 - D.Mus. 233
 - D.Sc. 193
 - Dip.Acc. 161
 - Dip.App.Sc. 196
 - Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. 238
 - Dip.Bus.Admin. 159
 - Dip.Ed.Admin. 137
 - Dip.Ed.Stud. 133
 - Dip.Ind.Relns. 242
 - Dip.O.R.S. 194
 - Dip.Soc.Wk. 235
 - Dip.T.E.S.L. 240
 - Lit.D. 129
 - LL.B. 211
 - LL.B. (Hons.) 214
 - LL.D. 220
 - LL.M. 217

- M.A. 113
- M.A. (Applied) 121
- M.A. (Hons.) 116
- M.Arch. 209
- M.C.A. 153
- M.Mus. 231
- M.P.P. 156
- M.Sc. 188
- Ph.D. 125
- Trans. Cert. 40, 75
- Courses of Study 75
- Creche 440
- Criminology, Institute of 282
- Cross-crediting (see also Regulations for individual degrees and diplomas) 60, 66, 69
- Deans of Faculties 30
- Degrees (see Course Regulations):
 - Statute 39
- Dentistry (see Intermediates)
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor 33
- Diploma Awards, Roll of 458, 470
- Diplomas (see Course Regulations)
- Discipline:
 - Powers of Students' Association 426
 - Powers of Union Management Committee 427
 - Regulations 422
- Drama 386
- Economic History (see Economics Dept.)
- Economics, Department of 283
- Education, Department of 290
- Elections to Council 529
- Electronic Calculators 74
- Emeritus Professors 32
- Engineering (see Intermediates)
- English and New Zealand Law, Department of 322
- English as Second Language, Diploma 240, 302
- English Language and Literature, Department of 296
- English Language Institute 302
- Certificate of Proficiency in English 302
- Enrolment:
 - Dates 53
 - for course already passed 55
 - in more than one course of study 54
 - Late enrolment 54
 - of member of S.I.S. 55
 - of overseas students 45
 - Pre-enrolment 52
 - Procedure 53
 - Regulations 52
- Environmental courses (see Botany, Geography, Geology, Physics and Zoology Depts.)
- Examination:
 - Eligibility for 68
 - Fees 66
 - Procedure 69
 - Regulations 68
 - Timetable (undergraduate) 414, 416
- Exclusion (see Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
- Exemption from courses 60, 66
- Exemption from lectures 47, 49
- Extension Certificate in Social Studies 40, 375
- Extramural:
 - Enrolment 49
 - Enrolment fees 58, 64
 - Enrolment Statute 47
 - Regulations 49
 - Transfers to extramural status 65
 - Tuition at Massey University 49
- Faculties:
 - Architecture 30
 - Arts 30
 - Commerce and Administration 30
 - Deans of 30
 - Languages and Literature 30
 - Law 31
 - Science 31
 - Timetables 388
- Faculty Appointments:
 - Arts 384
 - Languages and Literature 385
 - Science 36
- Fees:
 - Admission Ad Eundem 44, 61
 - Breakage 65
 - Cross-crediting 60, 66
 - Default in payment of 60
 - Examination 60, 66
 - Exemption 60, 66
 - Extramural 58, 64
 - Late Enrolment 54, 61
 - Law Notes 66
 - Failure to pre-enrol 61
 - Payment of 55
 - Reconsideration 66
 - Regulations 58
 - Special Admission 43, 61
 - Students' Association 58, 61
 - Table of 61
 - Tuition 59, 61
- Film (see English Dept.)
- Forestry (see Intermediates)
- French (see Romance Languages)
- Full-time course, Definition of 443
- General Regulations 42

Genetics (*see* Botany and Zoology Depts.)

Geochemistry (*see* Chemistry Dept.)

Geography, Department of 304

Geology, Department of 307

Geophysics, Institute of 311

German, Department of 313

Graduates, Roll of 447, 461

Graduation:

Ceremonies 9

Regulations 435

Greek (*see* Classics Dept.)

Gymnasium (*see* Recreation Centre)

Halls of Residence 438

Hardship (academic) 56

Health Service 441

Helen Lowry Hall 438

History, Department of 316

Honorary Degrees:

Recipients 447

Regulations 41

Home Science (*see* Intermediates)

Horticultural Science (*see* Intermediates)

Human Nutrition (*see* Intermediates)

Indonesian 259, 386

Industrial Relations Centre 283

Courses 242, 285, 286

Information Science, Department of 319

Intermediates 77

Advisers 82

Courses 79

Italian (*see* Romance Languages)

Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law,

Department of 322

Late Fees (*see* Penalties)

Latin (*see* Classics Dept.)

Law, Faculty of 322

Law Notes 66

Law Professional Courses (*see* U.G.C.

Handbook for Regulations), 325

Lectures, commencement of 55

Library:

Regulations 429

Staff 35

Linguistics 385

Literature, Comparative 385

Maori (*see* Anthropology and Maori Dept.)

Massey University, Tuition at 49

Mathematics, Department of 328

Matriculation Regulations 42

Medicine (Otago) (*see* Intermediates)

Meteorology (*see* Mathematics Dept.)

Microbiology (*not at present taught*)

Mineral Technology (*see* Intermediates)

Minimum Pass Mark 74

Misconduct at Examinations 72

Music, Department of 333

Non-credit Courses 64

Nursing Studies (*see* Education Dept.)

Officers:

Council 16

Students' Association 38

University 13

Operations Research, teaching of (*see*

Information Science Dept.)

Operations Research and Statistics,

Institute of 372

Optometry (*see* Intermediates)

Overseas, Completion of V.U.W. degrees

46

Overseas Students' Admissions Committee

45

Overseas Students, Admission of 45

Pacific Studies 338

Penalties (Late Fees):

Failure to pre-enrol 58, 61

Late applications under:

Special Admission Regulations 61

Restricted Enrolment Regulations 61

Late enrolment 58, 61

Late payment of fees 61

Library 431

Non-payment of fees 60

Personal Courses of Study 56

Pharmacy (*see* Intermediates)

Philosophy, Department of 339

Physical Welfare Service 441

Physics, Department of 343

Physiology (*see* Zoology Dept.)

Political Science and Public Administration,

School of 348

Postal Address 2

Pre-enrolment 52

Prescriptions (*see* alphabetical listing of
department concerned)

Principal and Vice-Chancellor 13, 15, 16,

33

Prizes (*see* Awards Handbook)

Pro-Chancellor 13, 16

Pro-Vice-Chancellors 33

Professional Examinations:

Accountancy (*see* U.G.C.

Handbook)

Law (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)

Professorial Board:

Committees 25

Members 25

Provisional Admission (*see also* Special Admission) 44
 Psychology, Department of 354
 Public Policy 357
 Publications 1977 471

Readmission of Excluded Students (*see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
 Reconsideration of Scripts 69
 Recreation Administration 358
 Recreation Centre 441
 Registrar 13, 33
 Regulations:
 Academic Dress 435
 Admission Ad Eundem 44
 Course (*see* Course Regulations)
 Court of Convocation 533
 Disciplinary 422
 Enrolment 52
 Examination 68
 Extramural 49
 Fees 58
 Graduation 435
 Honorary Degree 41
 Library 429
 Matriculation 42
 Restricted Enrolment 50
 Special Admission 43
 Terms 67
 Religious Studies (*see* Philosophy Dept.)
 Restricted Enrolment:
 Procedure for appeal 51
 Regulations 50
 Roll of Graduates 447, 461
 Romance Languages, Department of 359
 Russian, Department of 364

Scholarships 444
 Secondary Teachers Studentships 445
 Site Plan, front end papers
 Social Administration (*see* Sociology and Social Work Dept.)
 Social Studies, Extension Certificate in 40, 375
 Social Work (*see* Sociology and Social Work Dept.)
 Sociology and Social Work, Department of 367
 Spanish (*see* Romance Languages)
 Special Admission Regulations 43
 Staff:
 Academic (*see* departmental listings)
 Administrative 33
 Computing Services Centre 36
 Emeritus Professors 32
 Faculty of Arts 384
 Faculty of Languages and Literature 385

Faculty of Science 36
 Library 35
 Student Welfare Services 36
 University Union 37
 State Services Commission Study Awards 446
 Statistics and Operations Research, Institute of 372
 Statutes:
 Degrees 39
 Extramural Enrolment 47
 Student Welfare (*see* Welfare Services)
 Students' Association 38
 Disciplinary powers 426
 Fee 58, 61
 Officers 38
 Union 441
 Study Awards 443
 Subject Index 535
 Surveying (*see* Intermediates)
 Suspension (not in force — *see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
 Table of Fees 61
 Teaching and Research Centre 377
 Teaching of English as Second Language, Diploma 240, 302
 Technology (*see* Intermediates)
 Terms Regulations 67
 Theses:
 Enrolment for 54
 List of 496
 Submission of 72, 433
 Timetables:
 Examination (undergraduate) 414, 416
 Lecture and labs. (all Faculties) 388
 Town Planning (*see* Intermediates)
 Transfer of Students 45
 Transitional Certificates (*see also* individual departments) 40, 75
 Tuition Fees 59, 61

Union Management Committee,
 Disciplinary Powers of 427
 Universities Entrance Board 44, 45
 University Certificates (*see also* Certificates, Course Regulations) 40
 University Extension, Department of 374
 University Junior Scholarships 445
 University Officers 13
 University Teaching and Research Centre 377
 University Union 441
 Staff 37
 Unsatisfactory academic progress (*see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)
 Veterinary Science (*see* Intermediates)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 13, 15, 16,
33
Victoria House 438
Victoria University of Wellington Act
1961 499
Weir House 438
Welfare Services 438
Accommodation 438
Careers Advisory 439
Counselling 440

Creche 440
Halls of Residence 438
Health 441
Physical Welfare 441
Recreation Centre 441
Staff 36
University Union 441
Withdrawal from a course 56
Women's Studies 384, 387
Zoology, Department of 378



REFERENCE INDEX

CALENDAR page 8

COUNCIL page 14

PROFESSORIAL BOARD page 24

STAFF (other than Academic) page 32

GENERAL REGULATIONS page 42

FEES page 61

EXAMINATIONS page 68

COURSES OF STUDY page 75

DEGREE REGULATIONS page 83

CLASSES & PRESCRIPTIONS page 243

TIMETABLES page 388

REGULATIONS page 422

BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND
AWARDS page 443

ROLL OF GRADUATES page 447

PUBLICATIONS page 471